



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

Bay Area Metro Center
375 Beale Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

Meeting Agenda

Metropolitan Transportation Commission

Scott Haggerty, Chair Alfredo Pedroza, Vice Chair

Wednesday, September 25, 2019

9:35 AM

Board Room - 1st Floor

This meeting is scheduled to be webcast live on the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's website: <http://mtc.ca.gov/whats-happening/meetings> and will take place at 9:35 a.m. or immediately following the 9:30 a.m. Bay Area Toll Authority meeting.

1. Roll Call / Confirm Quorum

Quorum: A quorum of this Commission shall be a majority of its voting members (10).

2. Chair's Report (Haggerty)

- 2a. [19-0972](#) MTC Resolution No. 4395 - Resolution of Appreciation for Anne Richman upon her departure after 12 years of service to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission.

Action: Commission Approval

- 2b. [19-1073](#) MTC Resolution No. 4396 - Resolution of Appreciation for Ken Kirkey upon his departure after 13 years of service to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission.

Action: Commission Approval

3. Policy Advisory Council Report (Randi Kinman)

4. Executive Director's Report (McMillan)

5. Commissioner Comments

6. Consent Calendar:

- 6a. [19-0961](#) Minutes of the July 24, 2019 meeting

Action: Commission Approval

Attachments: [6a Commission Draft Meeting Minutes 07-24-2019.pdf](#)

Administration Committee

- 6b. [19-0670](#) MTC Resolution No. 4391 - Revised Plan for Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Populations
- Action:** Commission Approval
- Attachments:** [6b ADMIN 2g Reso-4391 Revised Plan for Special Language Services to](#)
- 6c. [19-0850](#) MTC Resolution No. 4370, Revised - FY 2019-20 Overall Work Program (OWP) - Amendment
- A request for approval of an amendment to add two new grant awards and a final SB1 allocation.
- Action:** Commission Approval
- Attachments:** [6c ADMIN 3a Reso-4370 Revised FY2019 Amendment.pdf](#)

Programming and Allocations Committee

- 6d. [19-0861](#) MTC Resolution Nos. 3989, Revised, 4035, Revised, and 4202, Revised. Revisions to the One Bay Area Grant 1 (OBAG 1), One Bay Area Grant 2 (OBAG 2), and MTC Exchange Program, including programming actions within the Freeway Performance, 511 NextGen, Transportation Management System/Connected Bay Area, Incident Management, Innovative Deployment to Enhance Arterials regional programs; and the San Francisco and Santa Clara County Programs.
- Action:** Commission Approval
- Attachments:** [6d PAC 2b Resos-3989-4035-4202 OBAG1&2 Revisions.pdf](#)
- 6e. [19-0865](#) MTC Resolution Nos. 4084, Revised; 4162, Revised; 4212, Revised; and 4272, Revised. Revisions to the FY2013-14 through FY2018-19 Transit Capital Priorities (TCP) Programs to reprogram approximately \$5.1 million of FTA Section 5307 and 5339 funds from Tri Delta Transit bus and related projects to provide funding for their Oakley Park & Ride Facility project consistent with the TCP Policies and Procedures.
- Action:** Commission Approval
- Attachments:** [6e PAC 2c Resos-4084-4162-4212-4272 TCP Revisionst.pdf](#)
- 6f. [19-0856](#) MTC Resolution No. 4375, Revised. 2019 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Amendment 2019-21
- Action:** Commission Approval
- Attachments:** [6f PAC 2d Reso-4375 TIP Amendment 2019-21.pdf](#)

- 6g. [19-0870](#) MTC Resolution Nos. 4379, Revised, 4380, Revised, 4381, Revised. Allocation of \$45 million in FY2019-20 Transportation Development Act (TDA), State Transit Assistance (STA), and Regional Measure 2 (RM2) funds to four operators and Solano Transportation Authority (TA) to support transit operations and planning projects in the region.
- Action: Commission Approval
- Attachments: [6g_PAC_2e_Resos-4379-4380-4381_TDA-STA_RM2_Allocation.pdf](#)

Legislation Committee

- 6h. [19-0946](#) SB 277 (Beall): Local Partnership Program
- Action: Support / MTC Commission Approval
- Attachments: [6h_LEGIS_3b_SB_277.pdf](#)

Committee Reports

7. Programming and Allocations Committee (Josefowitz)

- 7a. [19-0934](#) MTC Resolution No. 4169, Revised.
- Allocation of approximately \$46 million of BATA Project Savings funds to SFMTA to support their bus procurement project.
- Action: Commission Approval
- Attachments: [7a_PAC_3a_Reso-4169_SFMTA_Allocation.pdf](#)
- 7b. [19-0857](#) MTC Resolution No. 4398. Policies and Procedures for the 2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP).
- Adoption of the Policies and Procedures for the 2020 RTIP, which includes approximately \$70 million in new programming capacity for the Bay Area.
- Action: Commission Approval
- Attachments: [7b_PAC_4a_Reso-4398_2020_RTIP.pdf](#)

8. Operations Committee (Cortese)

- 8a. [19-1059](#) MTC Resolution No. 4390 - Bay Bridge Forward: Commuter Parking Initiative - Commuter Parking Facility Regulations

Resolution to adopt regulations for parking activities at the commuter parking lots.

Action: Commission Approval

Attachments: [8a OPS 6a CPI Parking Regulations.pdf](#)

9. Planning Committee (Spering)

- 9a. [19-0904](#) MTC Resolution No. 4393: Plan Bay Area 2050: Cross-Cutting Issues, Vision and Guiding Principles

Overview of the Plan Bay Area 2050 process and seek approval of the Cross-Cutting Issues, Vision and Guiding Principles previously developed in consultation with the public, stakeholders, and elected officials through Horizon.

Action: MTC Commission Approval

Attachments: [9a PLANNING 5a PlanBayArea2050Kickoff_VisionGuidingPrinciplesAdoption.](#)

10. Legislation Committee (Mackenzie)

- 10a. [19-0916](#) 2019 Legislative Update on Priority Bills

Overview of the 2019 state legislative session, with a focus on bills for which MTC and ABAG have taken a position.

Action: Information

Attachments: [10a LEGIS 4a Legislative Update on PriorityBills.pdf](#)

11. Public Comment / Other Business

12. Adjournment / Next Meetings:

The next meeting of the Commission will be held on October 23, 2019 at the Bay Area Metro Center, 375 Beale Street, San Francisco, CA 94105.

Public Comment: The public is encouraged to comment on agenda items at Commission meetings by completing a request-to-speak card (available from staff) and passing it to the Commission secretary. Public comment may be limited by any of the procedures set forth in Section 3.09 of MTC's Procedures Manual (Resolution No. 1058, Revised) if, in the chair's judgment, it is necessary to maintain the orderly flow of business.

Meeting Conduct: If this meeting is willfully interrupted or disrupted by one or more persons rendering orderly conduct of the meeting unfeasible, the Chair may order the removal of individuals who are willfully disrupting the meeting. Such individuals may be arrested. If order cannot be restored by such removal, the members of the Commission may direct that the meeting room be cleared (except for representatives of the press or other news media not participating in the disturbance), and the session may continue.

Record of Meeting: Commission meetings are recorded. Copies of recordings are available at a nominal charge, or recordings may be listened to at MTC offices by appointment. Audiocasts are maintained on MTC's Web site (mtc.ca.gov) for public review for at least one year.

Accessibility and Title VI: MTC provides services/accommodations upon request to persons with disabilities and individuals who are limited-English proficient who wish to address Commission matters. For accommodations or translations assistance, please call 415.778.6757 or 415.778.6769 for TDD/TTY. We require three working days' notice to accommodate your request.

可及性和法令第六章: MTC 根據要求向希望來委員會討論有關事宜的殘疾人士及英語有限者提供服務/方便。需要便利設施或翻譯協助者，請致電 415.778.6757 或 415.778.6769 TDD / TTY。我們要求您在三個工作日前告知，以滿足您的要求。

Acceso y el Título VI: La MTC puede proveer asistencia/facilitar la comunicación a las personas discapacitadas y los individuos con conocimiento limitado del inglés quienes quieran dirigirse a la Comisión. Para solicitar asistencia, por favor llame al número 415.778.6757 o al 415.778.6769 para TDD/TTY. Requerimos que solicite asistencia con tres días hábiles de anticipación para poderle proveer asistencia.

Attachments are sent to Commission members, key staff and others as appropriate. Copies will be available at the meeting.

All items on the agenda are subject to action and/or change by the Commission. Actions recommended by staff are subject to change by the Commission.



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-0972 **Version:** 1 **Name:**

Type: Resolution **Status:** Commission Approval

File created: 8/22/2019 **In control:** Metropolitan Transportation Commission

On agenda: 9/25/2019 **Final action:**

Title: MTC Resolution No. 4395 - Resolution of Appreciation for Anne Richman upon her departure after 12 years of service to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments:

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Subject:

MTC Resolution No. 4395 - Resolution of Appreciation for Anne Richman upon her departure after 12 years of service to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission.

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-1073 **Version:** 1 **Name:**
Type: Resolution **Status:** Commission Approval
File created: 9/6/2019 **In control:** Metropolitan Transportation Commission
On agenda: 9/25/2019 **Final action:**
Title: MTC Resolution No. 4396 - Resolution of Appreciation for Ken Kirkey upon his departure after 13 years of service to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments:

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Subject:

MTC Resolution No. 4396 - Resolution of Appreciation for Ken Kirkey upon his departure after 13 years of service to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission.

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-0961 **Version:** 1 **Name:**
Type: Minutes **Status:** Commission Consent
File created: 8/21/2019 **In control:** Metropolitan Transportation Commission
On agenda: 9/25/2019 **Final action:**
Title: Minutes of the July 24, 2019 meeting
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [6a Commission Draft Meeting Minutes 07-24-2019.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Subject:
Minutes of the July 24, 2019 meeting

Recommended Action:
Commission Approval



Bay Area Metro Center
375 Beale Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

Meeting Minutes

Metropolitan Transportation Commission

Scott Haggerty, Chair Alfredo Pedroza, Vice Chair

Wednesday, July 24, 2019

9:35 AM

Board Room - 1st Floor

Call Meeting to Order

1. Roll Call / Confirm Quorum

Present: 16 - Commission Chair Haggerty, Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Connolly, Commissioner Cortese, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Glover, Commissioner Halsted, Commissioner Liccardo, Commissioner Papan, Commissioner Rabbitt, Commissioner Ronen, Commissioner Schaaf, Commissioner Slocum, Commissioner Spering, and Commissioner Worth

Absent: 2 - Commissioner Josefowitz, and Commissioner Mackenzie

Non-Voting Commissioners Present: Commissioner Giacomini and Commissioner Stracner

Non-Voting Commissioner Absent: Commissioner Tavares

2. Chair's Report (Haggerty)

Chair Haggerty welcomed new Commissioner James Stracner, representing the U.S. Housing and Urban Development and upon the motion by Chair Haggerty and the second by Commissioner Spering, appointed Commissioner Stracner to the Planning, Operations, and Legislation Committees. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 14 - Commission Chair Haggerty, Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Liccardo, Commissioner Connolly, Commissioner Cortese, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Halsted, Commissioner Glover, Commissioner Papan, Commissioner Rabbitt, Commissioner Slocum, Commissioner Spering and Commissioner Worth

Absent: 4 - Commissioner Josefowitz, Commissioner Mackenzie, Commissioner Ronen and Commissioner Schaaf

3. Policy Advisory Council Report (Randi Kinman)

4. Executive Director's Report (McMillan)

[19-0873](#)

Executive Director's Report

5. Commissioner Comments

6. Consent Calendar:

Approval of the Consent Calendar

Upon the motion by Commission Vice Chair Pedroza and the second by Commissioner Papan, the Consent Calendar was unanimously approved by the following vote:

Aye: 14 - Commission Chair Haggerty, Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Liccardo, Commissioner Connolly, Commissioner Cortese, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Halsted, Commissioner Glover, Commissioner Papan, Commissioner Rabbitt, Commissioner Slocum, Commissioner Spering and Commissioner Worth

Absent: 4 - Commissioner Josefowitz, Commissioner Mackenzie, Commissioner Ronen and Commissioner Schaaf

6a. [19-0812](#) Minutes of the June 26, 2019 meeting

Action: Commission Approval

Administration Committee

6b. [19-0823](#) MTC Resolution No. 1058, Revised - Revision to MTC's Commission Procedures Manual

Action: Commission Approval

Programming and Allocations Committee

6c. [19-0702](#) MTC Resolution No. 3914, Revised. Rescission of \$264,000 in AB1171 funds savings on previous Transbay Transit Center design and pre-construction phases, and reallocation to construction close-out.

Action: Commission Approval

6d. [19-0672](#) MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised. Revision to the One Bay Area Grant Program (OBAG 2), to delegate authority to the Executive Director or designee to enter into Letters of Understanding with regional agencies for the exchange of federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STP) or Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) funds, within certain conditions and limitations, and to delegate to a Committee of the Commission the authority to approve exchanges beyond these conditions and limitations.

Action: Commission Approval

- 6e. [19-0676](#) MTC Resolution No. 4388. Programming for FY2019-20 and allocation of approximately \$2.9 million in Five Percent Unrestricted State Fund Revenues and \$0.6 million in Two Percent Bridge Toll Revenues for WETA ferry operations and the San Francisco Bay Trail project.
Action: Commission Approval
- 6f. [19-0686](#) MTC Resolution No. 4375, Revised. 2019 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Amendment 2019-18.
Action: Commission Approval
- 6g. [19-0698](#) Proposed agreement with Mariposa County Local Transportation Commission (MCLTC) for exchange of federal apportionment. A request to authorize an agreement with the MCLTC to exchange roughly \$0.7 million in Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) funds in Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2018-19 with an equal amount of CMAQ funds in FFY 2019-20.
Action: Commission Approval
- 6h. [19-0697](#) Federal Earmark Repurposing - Potential projects to receive Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) repurposed earmark funds under the Department of Transportation Appropriations Act, 2019.
Action: Commission Approval

Legislation Committee

- 6i. [19-0780](#) MTC Resolution No. 3931, Revised - Policy Advisory Council Appointment
Action: MTC Commission Approval

Committee Reports

Commissioner Ronen and Commissioner Schaaf arrived after approval of the Consent Calendar.

7. Programming and Allocations Committee (Josefowitz)

- 7a. [19-0677](#) MTC Resolution No. 3664, Revised. Allocation of \$7 million in Regional Measure 2 (RM2) funds to the Alameda County Transportation Commission for construction of the Dublin Transit Center Parking Garage at the Dublin BART Station.

A request for an allocation of \$7 million in RM2 funds to the Alameda County Transportation Commission for construction of the Dublin Transit Center Parking Garage at the Dublin BART Station.

Action: Commission Approval

Upon the motion by Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci and the second by Commissioner Rabbitt, the Commission unanimously adopted MTC Resolution No. 3664, Revised. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 16 - Commission Chair Haggerty, Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Liccardo, Commissioner Connolly, Commissioner Cortese, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Halsted, Commissioner Glover, Commissioner Papan, Commissioner Rabbitt, Commissioner Ronen, Commissioner Schaaf, Commissioner Slocum, Commissioner Sperling and Commissioner Worth

Absent: 2 - Commissioner Josefowitz and Commissioner Mackenzie

- 7b. [19-0671](#) MTC Resolution Nos. 4360, Revised, 4379, Revised, 4380, Revised, 4381, Revised, 4382, and 4389.

Revises the FY 2019-20 Fund Estimate, allocates \$380 million in FY 2019-20 Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds, State Transit Assistance (STA) funds, Assembly Bill 1107 (AB 1107) funds, and Regional Measure 2 (RM 2) operating and capital funds to several transit operators to support transit operations and capital projects in the region, and approves the FY 2019-20 State of Good Repair Program project list.

Action: Commission Approval

Upon the motion by Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci and the second by Commissioner Rabbitt, the Commission unanimously adopted MTC Resolution Nos. 4360, Revised, 4379, Revised, 4380, Revised, 4381, Revised, 4382, and 4389. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 16 - Commission Chair Haggerty, Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Liccardo, Commissioner Connolly, Commissioner Cortese, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Halsted, Commissioner Glover, Commissioner Papan, Commissioner Rabbitt, Commissioner Ronen, Commissioner Schaaf, Commissioner Slocum, Commissioner Sperling and Commissioner Worth

Absent: 2 - Commissioner Josefowitz and Commissioner Mackenzie

7c. [19-0696](#) MTC Resolution No. 4250, Revised. Allocation of \$2.3 million in Regional Measure 2 (RM2) funds for the Bay Bridge Forward suite of projects.

A request for an allocation of \$2.3 million in RM2 funds for the Commuter Parking Initiative project, part of the Bay Bridge Forward program.

Action: Commission Approval

Upon the motion by Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci and the second by Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, the Commission unanimously adopted MTC Resolution No. 4250, Revised. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 16 - Commission Chair Haggerty, Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Liccardo, Commissioner Connolly, Commissioner Cortese, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Halsted, Commissioner Glover, Commissioner Papan, Commissioner Rabbitt, Commissioner Ronen, Commissioner Schaaf, Commissioner Slocum, Commissioner Spering and Commissioner Worth

Absent: 2 - Commissioner Josefowitz and Commissioner Mackenzie

8. Legislation Committee (Mackenzie)

8a. [19-0722](#) SB 330 (Skinner): Housing Crisis Act of 2019

SB 330 aims to accelerate new housing construction by speeding up project approvals; prohibiting downzoning in high-rent, low-vacancy areas; and providing project proponents with a higher degree of certainty as to the rules and standards that apply when submitting a preliminary application for a housing development.

Action: Support / MTC Commission Approval

Eileen Boken was called to speak.

Corey Smith, Bay Area Housing Coalition, was called to speak.

Upon the motion by Commissioner Liccardo and the second by Commissioner Schaaf, the Commission adopted a support position on SB 330 (Skinner). The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 12 - Commission Chair Haggerty, Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Connolly, Commissioner Cortese, Commissioner Glover, Commissioner Halsted, Commissioner Liccardo, Commissioner Rabbitt, Commissioner Schaaf, Commissioner Slocum, Commissioner Spering and Commissioner Worth

Nay: 4 - Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Papan and Commissioner Ronen

Absent: 2 - Commissioner Josefowitz and Commissioner Mackenzie

8b. [19-0724](#) AB 1486 (Ting): Surplus Lands Act Expansion and Revision

AB 1486 would revise the Surplus Lands Act (SLA) - the state law that requires local agencies to prioritize affordable housing, as well as parks and open space, when disposing of land no longer necessary for the agency's use.

Action: Support / MTC Commission Approval

Corinne Biencourt was called to speak.

Corey Smith, Bay Area Housing Coalition, was called to speak.

Upon the motion by Commissioner Liccardo and the second by Commissioner Glover, the Commission adopted a support position on AB 1486 (Chiu). The motion carried by the following vote:

- Aye:** 9 - Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Connolly, Commissioner Cortese, Commissioner Halsted, Commissioner Liccardo, Commissioner Rabbitt, Commissioner Ronen, Commissioner Schaaf and Commissioner Slocum
- Nay:** 6 - Commission Chair Haggerty, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Glover, Commissioner Papan, Commissioner Spering and Commissioner Worth
- Absent:** 2 - Commissioner Josefowitz and Commissioner Mackenzie
- Abstain:** 1 - Commissioner Bruins

8c. [19-0721](#) AB 1487 (Chiu): Bay Area Regional Housing Funding

This bill would authorize a regional housing funding measure for affordable housing production, preservation, and protection of tenants from displacement to be placed on the ballot in the Bay Area with funds administered by MTC and ABAG.

Action: Support if Amended / MTC Commission Approval

David Coury, Marin Housing Solutions, was called to speak.

Corey Smith, Bay Area Housing Coalition, was called to speak.

Ruby Acevedo, Public Advocates and 6 Wins Network, was called to speak.

Eileen Boken was called to speak.

John Lisorsky, YIMBY Action, was called to speak.

Kristy Wang, SPUR, was called to speak.

Xiomara Cisneros, Bay Area Council, was called to speak.

Aboubacar Ndiaye, Working Partners USA, was called to speak.

Laura Foot, YIMBY Action, was called to speak.

Sonja Trauss, CARLA, was called to speak.

Upon the motion by Commissioner Sperling and the second by Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, the Commission adopted a support if amended position. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 13 - Commission Chair Haggerty, Commission Vice Chair Pedroza, Commissioner Cortese, Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci, Commissioner Glover, Commissioner Halsted, Commissioner Liccardo, Commissioner Rabbitt, Commissioner Ronen, Commissioner Schaaf, Commissioner Slocum, Commissioner Sperling and Commissioner Worth

Nay: 3 - Commissioner Bruins, Commissioner Connolly and Commissioner Papan

Absent: 2 - Commissioner Josefowitz and Commissioner Mackenzie

9. Public Comment / Other Business

Laura Foote, YIMBY Action, was called to speak.

10. Adjournment / Next Meetings:

The next meeting of the Commission will be held on September 25, 2019 at the Bay Area Metro Center, 375 Beale Street, San Francisco, CA 94105.

Scott Haggerty, Chair



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-0670 **Version:** 1 **Name:**

Type: Report **Status:** Commission Consent

File created: 5/30/2019 **In control:** Administration Committee

On agenda: 9/4/2019 **Final action:**

Title: MTC Resolution No. 4391 - Revised Plan for Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Populations

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [6b ADMIN 2g Reso-4391 Revised Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations.pdf](#)
[2g Reso-4391 Revised Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Subject:

MTC Resolution No. 4391 - Revised Plan for Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Populations

Presenter:

Michael Brinton

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Administration Committee**

September 4, 2019

Agenda Item 2g

**MTC Resolution No. 4391 – Revised Plan for Special Language Services to
Limited English Proficient (LEP) Populations**

Subject: This item requests that the Committee authorize the referral of the Revised Plan for Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient Population (MTC Resolution No. 4391) to the Commission for approval.

Background: Presidential Executive Order 13166 (August 2000) states that people who speak limited English should have meaningful access to federally conducted and federally funded programs and activities. It requires that all federal agencies identify any need for services to those with Limited English Proficiency, and develop and implement a system to provide those services so all persons can have meaningful access to services. Agencies such as the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) that receive federal funds are also subject to this requirement. Accordingly, in September 2010, the Commission adopted MTC's Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations (LAP-2010) through Resolution No. 3974 which specified that the Plan shall be revised periodically by MTC. The Language Assistance Plan (LAP)-2010 was updated, revised and approved by the Commission in May 2013. The "2013 LAP" is MTC's current LAP.

MTC entered into an agreement with Civic Edge Consulting in April 2018 to assist with the analysis and outreach necessary to review and update MTC's current 2013 LAP. On May 2, 2019, MTC issued a news release and a series of display ads in various community papers informing the public that the draft version of the revised LAP ("*Draft Revised LAP-2019*") was available for review and public comment (see MTC Resolution No. 4391, Attachment A). The *Draft Revised LAP-2019* was made available for public review in Spanish, Mandarin, Cantonese, and English on the internet at <https://mtc.ca.gov/about-mtc/public-participation/get-language-assistance>.

MTC received two written comments (see Attachment A to this Summary Sheet) on the *Draft Revised LAP-2019*. Comments on the *Draft Revised LAP-2019* suggested that MTC should update its policies to avoid overly technical terms and write in a style tailored to a general audience; and present languages in alphabetical order. Staff determined that no modifications to the *Draft Revised LAP-2019* were necessary in response to the comments received.

Staff finalized the Revised LAP-2019 (“*2019 LAP*”) and will continue to perform periodic checks of translated materials to ensure they are interpreted correctly, and will monitor the effectiveness of the *2019 LAP*.

Issues: None.

Recommendation: Staff recommends that the Committee refer MTC Resolution No. 4391 to the Commission for approval of the Revised Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations – *2019 LAP*.

Attachments: Attachment A: Summary of Comments and Responses to MTC’s Draft Revised Plan for Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Populations; and
MTC Resolution No. 4391



Therese W. McMillan

Attachment A
Summary of Comments and Responses to
MTC's Draft Revised Plan for Special Language Services to Limited English
Proficient (LEP) Populations – 2019

COMMENTS	RESPONSE
<p>#1 — E-mail comment (Comment from: Betsy Megas)</p> <p>I haven't read your language assistance draft in detail, but it looks to me from the summary like you're aiming to provide services in a selection of the languages most commonly spoken here.</p> <p>I suggest you also make it a policy (whether in this document or elsewhere) to simplify your English, to make sure that the most public-facing parts are simple enough for people with limited English or limited literacy. There are many advantages to simplifying the English: -English is a lot easier for a non-native speaker to read, when it's simple, and not too legal or bureaucratic. -Native English speakers may have limited literacy or may have difficulty reading. This study finds that around 25% of Californians have low literacy, some with difficulty performing routine tasks: https://nces.ed.gov/NAAL/pdf/state_summaries/California.pdf -Even fluent English readers have an easier time reading and using information when the language is simple, clear, and concise. -People speak a huge diversity of languages in the greater Bay Area, and even offering services and materials in the top dozen or more languages would fail to serve everybody. With some exceptions (e.g. Portuguese speakers may find Spanish easier English), people who speak other languages will try to use English. -Translations are messy, and even good ones may miss details. (I saw one VTA study of complete streets get translated and checked off in Spanish as a "complete study of streets.")</p>	<p>This Plan is intended to detail the various ways MTC works to serve the needs of Bay Area residents who are limited English proficient. MTC provides translated web content and provides simple, concise instructions on how to request translation services, both on the web and at our meetings.</p> <p>The agency will continue to monitor the effectiveness of its LEP Plan and whether new documents, services, and/or activities need to be made accessible for LEP persons.</p>
<p>#2 — E-mail comment (Comment from: Craig Yates)</p> <p>Excellent outreach, best languages presented in alphabetical order, so all languages people learn the meaning of respect present for all languages. Alphabetical order A-Z. Chinese, Spanish, Tagalog, so shows all languages are important not one is more important than the other.</p>	<p>Order of languages is determined by the frequency with which LEP populations come in contact with the agency.</p>

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1153
Referred by: Admin

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4391

This resolution adopts MTC's Plan for Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Populations. Resolution No. 4391 supersedes Resolution No. 3974.

Further discussion of this action is contained in the MTC Administration Committee summary sheet dated September 4, 2019.

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1153
Referred by: Admin

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4391

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 et seq. and is the federally designated metropolitan planning organization for the San Francisco Bay Area; and

WHEREAS, Executive Order 13166 requires federal agencies to implement measures to ensure that people who speak limited English have meaningful access to federally conducted and federally funded programs and activities, consistent with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and both the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Federal Transit Administration have implemented guidance or directives in furtherance of Executive Order 13166; and

WHEREAS, MTC released for public review and comment a Draft Plan detailing procedures that MTC takes to ensure that Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons have meaningful access to its activities, programs and decision-making; and

WHEREAS, MTC intends to adopt a Plan for Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Populations, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that MTC adopts its adopts the Plan for Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient Populations (LEP Plan), as set forth in Attachment A to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or designee is hereby authorized to revise Attachment A as may be required from time to time due to changes in law, regulation, procedures, and as part of MTC's ongoing commitment to inform and include LEP populations of the Bay Area in its activities, programs, and decision-making process as may be necessary or appropriate to implement the Plan; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or her designee is authorized to implement and administer MTC's LEP Plan, and shall submit a copy to the Federal Transit Administration, and to other agencies as appropriate; and be it further

RESOLVED that MTC Resolution No. 3974 is superseded by this resolution.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Scott Haggerty, Chair

The above resolution was entered
into by the Metropolitan Transportation
Commission at a regular meeting
of the Commission held in San Francisco,
California, on September 25, 2019.

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1153
Referred by: Admin

Attachment A
Resolution No. 4391
Page 1 of 1

The Revised Plan for Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient (LEP)
Populations

Bay Area Metro Center
375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105-2066
Main Phone Number: (415) 778-6700
Public Information Line: (415) 778-6757
Email: info@bayareametro.gov
Web: mtc.ca.gov



PLAN FOR SPECIAL LANGUAGE SERVICES TO LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT (LEP) POPULATIONS

June 2019

Also available in
Chinese and
Spanish

Para solicitar una copia en español del Plan de Servicios Especiales del Lenguaje para Poblaciones con Conocimiento Limitado del Inglés llame al 415.778.6757.

為了滿足英文程度有限的人士的需要,此報告有提供中文版本。請致電 1 415.778.6757索取副本

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	06
1.0 INTRODUCTION	09
1.1 Authority and Guidance	09
2.0 FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS	11
2.1 Factor 1 Analysis: The number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered in the eligible service population	11
2.2 Factor 2 Analysis: The frequency with which LEP persons come in contact with MTC's programs, activities or services	15
2.3 Factor 3 Analysis: The nature and importance of MTC's programs, activities, and services to LEP persons' lives	26
2.4 Factor 4 Analysis: The resources available to MTC and overall cost to provide language assistance	28
2.5 Four-Factor Analysis Conclusion	30
3.0 LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE MEASURES	31
3.1 Current Language Assistance Measures	31
3.2 Future Language Assistance Measures	32
4.0 VITAL DOCUMENTS GUIDELINES	34
4.1 Language Translation Threshold	34
4.2 Categories of Vital Documents	34
5.0 STAFF TRAINING	36
6.0 NOTIFICATION TO LEP PERSONS	37
7.0 PLAN MONITORING AND UPDATING	38
8.0 REFERENCES	39

LIST OF TABLES

- Table 1: Languages Spoken at Home by Ability to Speak English // [Page 12](#)
- Table 2: MTC Programs, Activities and Services to LEP Persons // [Page 16](#)
- Table 3: Calls to Clipper® Language Line Services // [Page 18](#)
- Table 4: Clipper® Automated Phone Services (Interactive Voice Response (IVR) Selections) // [Page 18](#)
- Table 5: FasTrak® Website Translated Pageviews and Visits // [Page 19](#)
- Table 6: 511 Automated Phone Services (Interactive Voice Response (IVR) Selections) // [Page 20](#)
- Table 7: MTC Website Translated Unique Pageviews // [Page 20](#)
- Table 8: MTC Website Document Unique Pageviews // [Page 21](#)
- Table 9: Plan Bay Area Website and MTC Website Translated Unique Pageviews Via Localize // [Page 22](#)
- Table 10: Vital Signs Website Translated Sessions // [Page 22](#)
- Table 11: Frequency of Communication with LEP Persons, MTC Agency Staff Survey Respondents // [Page 23](#)
- Table 12: Frequency of Communication with LEP Persons, MTC Third-Party Contractor Survey Respondents // [Page 24](#)
- Table 13: Frequency of Contact with MTC Programs, Activities and Services, LEP Person Survey Respondents // [Page 25](#)
- Table 14: Importance of Services to LEP Persons, MTC Agency Staff and Third-Party Contractor Survey Respondents // [Page 26](#)
- Table 15: Importance of MTC Programs and Services, LEP Person Survey Respondents // [Page 27](#)
- Table 16: Requests for Interpretation // [Page 28](#)

LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 1: Top 5 Languages Spoken at Home for Populations with Limited English Proficiency// [Page 14](#)
- Figure 2: 2013 LEP Person Survey Responses by Language// [Page 25](#)

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A: Maps of Limited English Proficient Distribution

Appendix B: Other Languages Spoken at Home by Ability to Speak English, 2012-2016

Appendix C: MTC Staff Survey (2018)

Appendix D: MTC Staff Survey Results (2018)

Appendix E: MTC Third-Party Contractor Survey (2018)

Appendix F: MTC Third-Party Contractor Survey Results (2018)

Appendix G: Community-Based Organization Survey Partners

Appendix H: LEP Person Survey (2013)

Appendix I: LEP Person Survey Results (2013)

Appendix J: Focus Group Summary Responses (2013)

Appendix K: List of Interviewed Community-Based Organizations and Languages Served (2013)

Appendix L: List of Community-Based Organization Interview Questions (2013)

Appendix M: Summary Responses of Community-Based Organization Interviews

Appendix N: Breakdown of Translation Costs

Appendix O: Vital Documents Guidelines

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACS	American Community Survey
BATA	Bay Area Toll Authority
CBO	Community-Based Organization
CSC	Customer Service Center
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
IVR	Interactive Voice Response
LEP	Limited English Proficient
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
MTC	Metropolitan Transportation Commission
2019 Plan	Plan for Providing Special Language Services to LEP Populations
U.S. DOT	United States Department of Transportation

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the transportation planning, coordinating and financing agency for the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area. MTC is also the region's federally-designated metropolitan planning organization (MPO) and supports the goals of the U.S. Department of Transportation's (U.S. DOT) Limited English Proficiency Guidance.

U.S. DOT requires that agencies take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to its services, programs and activities to persons with limited English proficiency. Individuals for whom English is not their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English are limited English proficient, or "LEP." The 2019 Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations (2019 Plan) was created with the aim of ensuring MTC's language assistance measures reflect the needs of LEP persons across the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region, and that LEP persons are able to meaningfully access important components of its services, programs and activities. The 2019 Plan serves as an update to the Agency's 2013 Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations (2013 Plan).

U.S. DOT LEP Guidance requires a Four-Factor Analysis, or LEP needs assessment, to determine what reasonable steps should be taken to ensure meaningful access by LEP persons. This Four-Factor Analysis considers the following:

Factor 1:	The number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered in the eligible service population.
Factor 2:	The frequency with which LEP persons come in contact with MTC's programs, activities and services.
Factor 3:	The nature and importance to LEP persons' lives of MTC's programs, activities and services.
Factor 4:	The resources available to MTC and the overall cost to provide language assistance.

Following U.S. DOT guidelines, MTC explored multiple data sources and conducted targeted outreach to develop the Four-Factor Analysis. The key findings from the Four-Factor Analysis shaped the development of the 2019 Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations.

To determine the number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered in the eligible service population, MTC analyzed U.S. Census American Community Survey (ACS) data to identify the San Francisco Bay Area's LEP population. Based on U.S. Census ACS data from 2016, the Factor 1 Analysis identified 1,264,820 individuals over the age of five who speak English less than "very well." This figure accounts for 17.5 percent of the San Francisco Bay Area population. MTC identified 31 individual languages and language groups that are spoken by more than 1,000 estimated LEP persons.

Across the San Francisco Bay Area, the five most frequently spoken languages other than English are Spanish at 7.3 percent of the San Francisco Bay Area Population, Chinese at 4.2 percent, Vietnamese at 1.5

percent, Tagalog at 1.2 percent and Korean at 0.4 percent. It should be noted that the overall population of LEP persons and the distribution amongst the top five languages spoken by LEP persons is largely consistent with the U.S. Census data when the Four-Factor Analysis was conducted in 2013.

To determine the frequency with which LEP persons come in contact with MTC's programs, activities and services, MTC reviewed and analyzed past interactions with LEP persons including call center and language line data, website data, Interactive Voice Response data and requests for both interpretation and translation by LEP persons.

To determine the nature and importance to LEP persons' lives of MTC's programs, activities and services, data was collected through surveys of MTC staff and third-party contractors (2018). Additionally, MTC analyzed data from interviews with community-based organizations (CBO), LEP person focus groups and LEP person surveys (2013).

To determine the resources available to MTC and the overall cost to provide language assistance, MTC assessed the existing and available resources – monetary, staff and otherwise – and explored cost saving measures to provide services.

According to the Four-Factor Analysis findings, described in detail in this report, MTC concluded as it did in the 2013 Plan that documents identified as Tier 1 Vital Documents will be translated into Spanish and Chinese without a request. Providing language assistance in Spanish and Chinese gives the two largest population groups who are identified as speaking English less than "very well," access to information and services in their language spoken at home. Subject to available resources and/or upon request, MTC provides translation of Vital Documents or other documents into languages other than Chinese and Spanish.

As part of its commitment to ensuring that LEP persons receive reasonable access to necessary language assistance, MTC has established guidelines for the translation of Vital Documents and determined that Vital Documents are either critical for obtaining services or benefits or required by law. The three-tier system for identifying and translating Vital Documents is detailed in Section 4.0, Vital Documents Guidelines.

Furthermore, MTC offers a wide range of tools for LEP populations, including written and oral language assistance, website translation, multilingual community outreach and in-language local media engagement. As part of MTC's evaluation, the agency has developed an inventory of language assistance services currently being provided and has also identified additional language assistance services that can be implemented — depending on budget availability — to further provide meaningful access to LEP persons (see Section 2.4, Factor 4 Analysis, and Section 3.0, Language Assistance Measures).

MTC works to ensure that its staff and third-party contractors are aware of and sensitive to the needs of LEP persons. MTC developed a variety of materials and guidelines to ensure that staff are trained on procedures for accommodating LEP populations, including training staff on the 2013 Plan and subsequent plans. Specific training elements are discussed in this report (see Section 5.0, Staff Training).

MTC provides notice to LEP persons regarding the availability of language assistance through various practices that are outlined in this report (see Section 3.0, Language Assistance Measures).

MTC regularly monitors and updates its Plan for Special Language Services to ensure meaningful access to its programs and services by LEP persons, using a combination of qualitative and quantitative approaches to monitor whether the Plan for Special Language Services effectively meets the needs of LEP persons

across the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region. MTC regularly reviews demographic data of San Francisco Bay Area LEP populations and solicits feedback from MTC staff, LEP persons and CBOs serving LEP individuals. MTC will also evaluate its methods of notification to LEP persons as the agency updates its Plan for Special Language Services.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

MTC is the transportation planning, coordinating and financing agency for the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area. MTC functions as both the regional transportation planning agency — a state designation — and, for federal purposes, as the region's MPO.

MTC serves a region unique in its diversity and expansive in its reach. MTC's jurisdiction covers the nine counties that touch the San Francisco Bay, including Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Solano and Sonoma, and includes 101 municipalities. More than seven million people reside within the region's 7,000 square miles, with over 90 languages spoken within its boundaries and 31 individual languages and language groups other than English that are spoken by more than 1,000 residents. The region also boasts 26 public transit operators, which together carry nearly 500 million passengers per year.

As a recipient of federal funds, MTC follows the United States Department of Transportation Policy Guidance (U.S. DOT 2005) concerning recipients' responsibility to provide meaningful access to services, programs and activities to LEP persons. Individuals for whom English is not their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English are considered limited English proficient, or "LEP." The Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations (2019 Plan) was created with the aim of ensuring that MTC's language assistance measures reflect the needs of LEP persons across the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region, and that LEP persons are able to meaningfully access important components of MTC's services, programs and activities. The 2019 Plan serves as an update to MTC's 2013 LAP.

MTC's Public Participation Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area is a separate, related document that describes opportunities for the public to get involved in the transportation planning process. Copies of the Public Participation Plan can be found in English, Spanish and Chinese on MTC's website at:

www.mtc.ca.gov/get_involved/participation_plan.htm.

Authority and Guidance

Federal regulations require that recipients of federal funds take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to benefits, services, information and other important portions of their programs and activities for individuals with limited English proficiency. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and its implementing regulations state that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity that receives federal financial assistance.

A Presidential Executive Order was issued to federal agencies in August 2000 relative to LEP populations. Executive Order 13166 — Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency — indicates that differing treatment based upon a person's ability to speak, read, write or understand English is a form of national origin discrimination.

In 2007, the Federal Transit Administration Office of Civil Rights released a handbook — Implementing the Department of Transportation's Policy Guidance Concerning Recipients' Responsibilities to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Persons — to provide recipients with technical assistance to implement federal guidelines.

The U.S. DOT LEP Guidance notes that effective implementation plans typically include the following five elements:

1. Identifying LEP individuals who need language assistance
2. Providing language assistance measures
3. Training staff
4. Providing notice to LEP persons
5. Monitoring and updating the Plan

The FTA Title VI Circular to 4702.1B — Title VI and Title VI-Dependent Guidelines for FTA Recipients— provides guidance to grantees on how to comply with Title VI regulations and specifies recommended steps to ensure grantees provide meaningful language access to persons who are limited English proficient.

MTC has developed the 2019 Plan to address the needs of LEP populations in the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area per the U.S. DOT guidance to provide meaningful assistance to LEP persons. The aforementioned resources were used to guide the development of the Four-Factor Analysis and the 2019 Plan.

2.0 FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS

In order to prepare the 2019 Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations, MTC completed the U.S. DOT's Four-Factor Analysis to determine what reasonable steps should be taken to ensure meaningful access to its services by LEP persons. The Four-Factor Analysis considers the following:

Factor 1:	The number of proportions of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered in the eligible service population.
Factor 2:	The frequency with which LEP persons come in contact with MTC's programs, activities and services.
Factor 3:	The nature and importance of LEP persons' lives of MTC's programs, activities and services.
Factor 4:	The resources available to MTC and the overall cost to provide language assistance.

In accordance with U.S. DOT guidelines, MTC examined multiple data sources and conducted targeted outreach to develop the Four-Factor Analysis.

The data collected and analyzed includes surveys of MTC staff and third-party contractors (2018), interviews with staff members from four CBOs serving LEP populations (2013), four LEP person focus groups conducted in native languages (2013) and 945 LEP person surveys (2013). MTC also reviewed and analyzed past interactions with LEP persons including call center and language line data, website data, translation logs and requests for interpretation by LEP persons.

This chapter highlights the methodology and key findings from the Four-Factor Analysis that shaped the development of the 2019 Plan.

2.1 Factor 1 Analysis: The number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered in the eligible service population.

For the Factor 1 Analysis, MTC analyzed the U.S. Census ACS data from 2016 to identify the Bay Area's LEP population. The ACS is a continuous nationwide survey conducted monthly by the U.S. Census Bureau. It is intended to measure changing socioeconomic characteristics and conditions of the population on a recurring basis.

ACS reports data based on the four categories of English-speaking ability: "very well," "well," "not well" and "not at all." MTC defines the LEP population as individuals who speak English less than "very well," which is consistent with U.S. DOT guidelines.

Findings from the Factor 1 Analysis indicate that 17.5 percent of the Bay Area population speaks English less than "very well." The ACS data identified 31 individual languages and language groups with 1,000 or

more people who speak English less than “very well” and would be considered LEP persons. The five most frequently spoken languages among LEP persons are Spanish, Chinese, Vietnamese, Tagalog and Korean (see Table 1 below for a detailed breakdown).

Within the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area, Spanish-speaking persons account for the largest share of the LEP population with 7.3 percent, followed by Chinese-speaking persons with 4.2 percent. Vietnamese-speaking LEP persons represent 1.5 percent of the population, while Tagalog-speaking persons account for 1.2 percent and Korean-speaking persons account for 0.4 percent. A complete breakdown of the languages spoken at home by ability to speak English is available in Appendix B. The percentage breakdown of LEP persons across the top five most frequently spoken languages among LEP persons is nearly identical to the ACS Survey data included in MTC’s 2013 Plan.

MTC created GIS maps to show concentrations of LEP persons who speak the five most frequently spoken languages among LEP persons within the MTC service area (shown in Figure 1). The GIS dot density map, in Figure 1, illustrates the geographic distribution of the LEP population across the San Francisco Bay Area.

Table 1: Languages Spoken at Home by Ability to Speak English, Persons Age 5 Years and Over, 2016, Speaks English Less than "Very Well"*

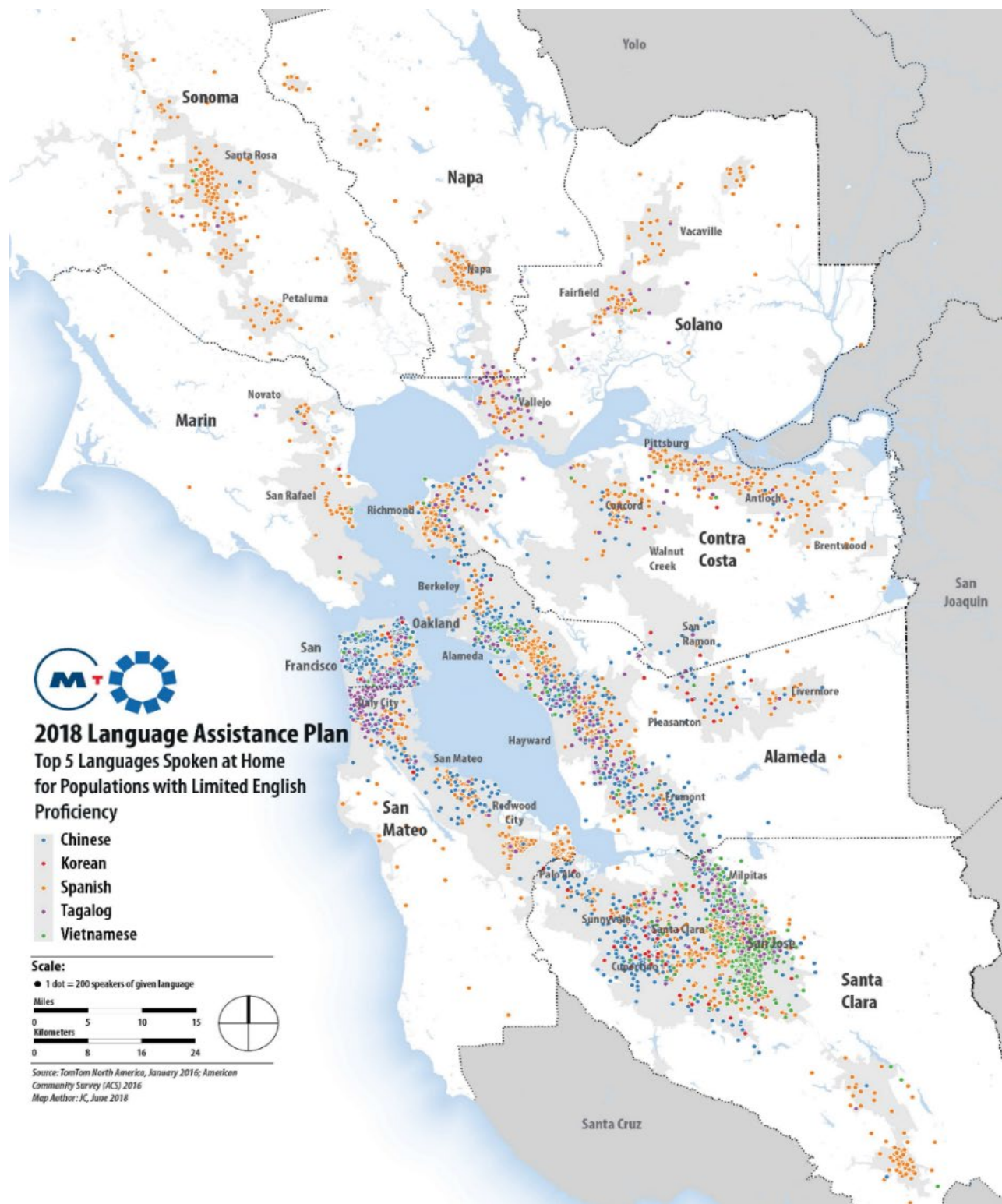
County	Spanish	Chinese	Vietnamese	Tagalog	Korean	Other Languages	Total Speaks English Less than "Very Well"	Speaks English "Very Well"	Total
Alameda	109,755	77,795	17,478	16,243	8,669	58,361	288,301	1,261,611	1,549,912
	7.1%	5.0%	1.1%	1.0%	0.6%	3.8%	18.6%	81.4%	100.0%
Contra Costa	83,950	15,697	4,358	11,217	2,741	30,942	148,905	920,198	1,069,103
	7.9%	1.5%	0.4%	1.0%	0.3%	2.9%	13.9%	86.1%	100.0%
Marin	16,150	2,435	561	227	110	4,152	23,635	224,262	247,897
	6.5%	1.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	1.7%	9.5%	90.5%	100.0%
Napa	18,029	47	0	1,946	74	1,510	21,606	113,194	134,800
	13.4%	0.0%	0.0%	1.4%	0.1%	1.1%	16.0%	84.0%	100.0%
San Francisco	35,727	96,537	6,977	9,554	2,424	19,543	170,762	660,457	831,219
	4.3%	11.6%	0.8%	1.1%	0.3%	2.4%	20.5%	79.5%	100.0%
San Mateo	59,384	30,809	956	16,647	1,069	18,384	127,249	593,790	721,039
	8.2%	4.3%	0.1%	2.3%	0.1%	2.5%	17.6%	82.4%	100.0%
Santa Clara	132,703	76,352	74,286	21,244	11,719	63,017	379,321	1,421,987	1,801,308

	7.4%	4.2%	4.1%	1.2%	0.7%	3.5%	21.1%	78.9%	100.0%
Solano	27,576	2,138	1,329	11,754	731	5,651	49,179	363,658	412,837
	6.7%	0.5%	0.3%	2.8%	0.2%	1.4%	11.9%	88.1%	100.0%
Sonoma	47,398	1,612	1,054	686	436	4,676	55,862	421,689	477,551
	9.9%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	1.0%	11.7%	88.3%	100.0%
San Francisco Bay Area	530,672	303,422	106,999	89,518	27,973	206,236	1,264,820	5,980,846	7,245,666
	7.3%	4.2%	1.5%	1.2%	0.4%	2.8%	17.5%	82.5%	100.0%

Source: Source: American Community Survey 2016, Table C16001

* MTC used ACS data for LEP persons that speak English less than "very well" for the Factor 1 Analysis, as per the definition of LEP provided in FTA Circular 4702.1B.

Figure 1: Top 5 Languages Spoken at Home for Populations with Limited English Proficiency



In compliance with U.S. DOT guidelines, MTC also incorporated the Safe Harbor Provision into its Factor 1 Analysis. The Safe Harbor Provision of the FTA Title VI Circular (4702.1B) states that:

"DOT has adopted DOJ's Safe Harbor Provision, which outlines circumstances that can provide a "safe harbor" for recipients regarding translation of written materials for LEP populations. The Safe Harbor Provision stipulates that, if a recipient provides written translation of vital documents for each eligible LEP language group that constitutes five percent (5%) or 1,000 persons, whichever is less, of the total population of persons eligible to be served or likely to be affected or encountered, then such action will be considered strong evidence of compliance with the recipient's written translation obligations. Translation of non-vital documents, if needed, can be provided orally. If there are fewer than 50 persons in a language group that reaches the five percent (5%) trigger, the recipient is not required to translate vital written materials but should provide written notice in the primary language of the LEP language group of the right to receive competent oral interpretation of those written materials, free of cost."

Based on the analysis conducted under Factor 1, the findings indicate that within MTC's nine-county service area, there are 31 languages and language groups that are spoken by more than 1,000 LEP persons. Based on the complete Four-Factor Analysis described in the 2019 Plan, MTC concluded that providing regular language assistance in Spanish and Chinese would give certain population groups who are identified as speaking English less than "very well" access to MTC's services, programs and activities.

2.2 Factor 2 Analysis: The frequency with which LEP persons come in contact with MTC's programs, activities or services.

For Factor 2 of the Four-Factor Analysis, MTC analyzed several data sources to assess how frequently LEP individuals come in contact with MTC programs, activities and services. In accordance with U.S. DOT guidelines, MTC collected data and analyzed findings from the following sources:

- Call Center Data for MTC Services and Programs
- Website Data for MTC Services and Programs
- MTC Staff Surveys (2018)
- MTC Contractor Staff Surveys (2018)
- LEP Person Surveys (2013)
- LEP Person Focus Groups (2013)

For the three different surveys, frequency was measured based on four categories of interaction: "very frequently," "frequently," "somewhat frequently" and "never." These categories do not have specific time intervals associated with them, such as daily, weekly or monthly. Instead, MTC explored a broad array of data sources to develop a comprehensive understanding of the agency's overall contact with LEP persons. This included call center data, website data, IVR selections and focus group data. Collectively, these data sources helped MTC assess the frequency with which LEP persons come in contact with MTC's services and programs.

Following U.S. DOT guidance, MTC conducted a thorough review of its programs, activities and services, which are detailed in Table 2.

Table 2: MTC Programs, Activities and Services to LEP Persons

Program, Activity or Service	LEP Component
MTC Meetings, Key Planning and Funding Activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> → Key planning documents include, but are not limited to, the Regional Transportation Plan and the Transportation Improvement Program. → MTC contracts with a firm to translate key documents (or summaries of documents) and/or provide in-person interpretation assistance as needed upon request. → Flyers for major community workshops and similar meetings include instructions on how to request translation services. → MTC's website includes Spanish and Chinese language content, including translated versions or summaries of selected documents. → Public participation plans for MTC's long-range plan include seeking out views of LEP populations by, for example, conducting meetings in languages other than English and designing content to be sensitive to the needs of low-literacy populations. → Meeting notices include multilingual notification on how to request translation services.
Motorist-Aid Call Boxes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> → Instructions on call boxes are printed in English and Spanish; English- and Spanish-speaking dispatchers are available at all times through the toll-free dispatch center. → For other languages, dispatchers connect speakers to a translation service for assistance (available at all times).
Freeway Service Patrol (FSP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> → Tow truck drivers have a card available in multiple languages (Spanish, Chinese, Vietnamese and Tagalog). → Translation service is available to assist via telephone through dispatch center.
FasTrak®	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> → Applications are available in Spanish and Chinese on website. → Brochure is available in Spanish and Chinese on website. → FAQs are available in Spanish and Chinese on website. → Customer Handbook is available in Spanish and Chinese on website. → License Agreement is available in Spanish and Chinese on website. → Privacy policy is available in Spanish and Chinese on website. → Advertising and news releases are done in Spanish and Chinese on website. → Bilingual Staff are available at the FasTrak® Customer Service Center.
Clipper® Fare Payment System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> → The program is available in English, Spanish and Chinese. Materials are printed in these three languages (separate versions in each language). Likewise, advertising is trilingual (separate versions in each language), telephone service (automated service) is available in these three languages; for self-serve "add value" machines, customers can select their language preference when they begin a transaction. → Website is in English with short program overviews in both Spanish and Chinese. → Customer service center's live support can connect with a translation service. → Card readers are English-only due to limited capacity and a small display screen.

511 Traveler Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> → 511.org – The website uses Google’s “Select Language” drop-down menu feature, offering Spanish and Chinese translations. The following pages include content that has been professionally translated into Chinese and Spanish: 511 Phone Service, 511 Freeway Assist, Privacy Policy, Terms of Use and Accessibility. → 511 Phone – All functions of the 511 Phone System that are available in English are now available in Spanish. Callers press *3 to access the Spanish interactive voice response system. Essential resources are now also available on the 511-phone system in Cantonese and Mandarin. By pressing *4 (for Cantonese) or *5 (for Mandarin), callers can enter touchtone commands to access important traveler information as well as free transfers to 511 Freeway Assist, Clipper® and FasTrak®, as well as public transit and paratransit agency call centers. → Freeway Assist - When callers are transferred from the 511 Phone System to the Freeway Assist call center, customers can speak to operators who use a third-party language translation service. → 511 Carpool/Vanpool Program - When callers are transferred from the 511 Phone System to a 511 Carpool or Vanpool representative, customers can speak to operators who use a third-party language translation service. → 511 RideMatch – The RideMatch website uses Google’s “Select Language” drop down menu feature, offering Spanish and Chinese translations. The Match List Request (MLR) form, an enrollment form used to add new registrants to the RideMatch system, is available in Spanish and distributed at public events. A dedicated outreach staff member, who is fluent in Spanish, is available for employer events and community events.
--------------------------	---

Regional Transit Hub Signage Program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> → Way-finding and transit information signs rely on universal icons/pictographs to bridge language barriers. → Limited space for text on signs precludes use of languages other than English in most cases.
--------------------------------------	--

MTC provides the operating programs identified in Table 2 through third-party contractors. The largest operating programs are Clipper® and FasTrak®. MTC surveyed third-party contractor staff who provide direct customer service at the Clipper® and FasTrak® Customer Service Centers (CSCs) on behalf of MTC or who are likely to come in contact with LEP individuals. Surveyed staff members included customer service representatives, service operators and program managers who provide services for MTC throughout the region. For more information on the contractor survey, see the survey section of the Factor 2 Analysis.

To determine the frequency of contact with LEP individuals, MTC used various methods including a review of call center requests for language line services and website data for the number of translated website page views for MTC programs and services.

Clipper® Fare Payment System

Clipper® is an all-in-one transit card that keeps track of passes and cash value, while recognizing and applying all applicable fares, discounts and transfer rules. Clipper® has been implemented at all San Francisco Bay Area transit agencies. MTC oversees Clipper® and the operation of the Clipper® Customer Service Center.

Table 3 shows the number of language line calls for MTC’s Clipper® Card program in 2017. Spanish and

Chinese language line calls for Clipper® make up approximately 3.5 percent of the total calls.

**Table 3: Calls to Clipper® Language Line Services,
January 2017 – December 2017**

Language	Number of Language Line Calls	Percentage
Spanish	8,845	2.66%
Chinese	2,850	0.86%
English	321,089	96.49%
Total	332,784	100%

Table 4 shows the number of IVR selections for Clipper® language line calls in 2017. IVR is a technology that allows a computer to interact with a human through the use of voice and tonal input via telephone keypads. Spanish and Chinese IVR selections for the Clipper® Card program make up less than three percent of the total IVR selections.

**Table 4: Clipper® Automated Phone Services (Interactive Voice Response (IVR)
Selections), January 2017 – December 2017**

Language	Interactive Voice Response (IVR) Selections	Percentage
Spanish	12,845	2.00%
Chinese	1,564	0.24%
English	629,737	97.76%
Total	644,146	100%

FasTrak®

The FasTrak® electronic toll collection system allows customers to pay bridge tolls electronically and avoid stopping at toll plazas. FasTrak® has been operational on all seven of the state-owned toll bridges in the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area, as well as the Golden Gate Bridge, since December 2000. Each bridge includes at least one electronic toll collection-dedicated toll booth to ease traffic congestion and speed travel. The San Francisco Bay Area Toll Authority (BATA) oversees the FasTrak® electronic toll collection system and operation of the FasTrak® CSC. Note that although FasTrak® does not receive any federal funds, MTC included FasTrak® data in the Four- Factor Analysis because it is an important customer-oriented service used by LEP populations.

Table 5 shows the total number of page views and visits from the FasTrak® website's top Chinese and Spanish pages in 2017. The translated pages first went live in January 2017. The combined number of page views for the top Spanish and Chinese pages together in 2017 is 133,901 views and the combined number of visits for both Spanish and Chinese is 107,122 visits.

**Table 5: FasTrak® Website Translated Page Views and Visits*,
January 2017 – December 2017**

Language	Visits	Page Views
Spanish	41,858	51,813
Chinese	65,254	82,088
English	21,493,121	450,836,722

*Page views and page visits reflect the top Chinese and Spanish pages and are not exhaustive of all webpages in Chinese and Spanish. A single visit may contain multiple page views if the visitor navigates between multiple pages. The data on English page views and page visits is exhaustive.

511 Traveler Information

511 is the one-stop phone and web source for up-to-the-minute San Francisco Bay Area traffic, transit, carpool, bicycling and parking information. It is available 24 hours a day and seven days a week from anywhere in the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area.

The 511-phone system is available in Spanish, Cantonese and Mandarin. 511 ran an advertising campaign between May 2018 and June 2018 to promote the automated phone services to Spanish speakers. Over three weeks, 30 advertisements placed in transit shelters in San Francisco, San Jose, Oakland and Gilroy resulted in an estimated 2.7 million impressions. Accompanying online advertisements received 1,591,186 impressions and 1,964 clicks.

Table 6 shows the total number of IVR calls that 511 received between October 2017 and June 2018. 511's data logging process was modified beginning in October 2017. The combined number of IVR calls in Spanish, Cantonese and Mandarin is 4,015 calls and represents approximately 0.11 percent of the total number of IVR calls.

**Table 6: 511 Automated Phone Services (Interactive Voice Response (IVR) Selections),
October 2017 – June 2018**

Language	Total Interactive Voice Response (IVR) Calls	Percentage
Spanish	3,517	0.11%
Cantonese	280	0.00%
Mandarin	200	0.00%
English	3,167,958	99.9%
Total	3,171,973	100%

MTC Website

MTC examined available website data to estimate the number of non-English page views for its various programs and services. The MTC website provides the public with information on the services, programs and activities of the agency. The website includes individual web pages in Spanish and Chinese with summaries of key information and important announcements.

In December 2015, MTC launched a new website. Table 7 shows the total number of unique page views that MTC's website received each year since the December 2015 launch (and the corresponding percentage). The table also includes unique page views for the Spanish and Chinese translated pages. The combined number of unique page views for the Spanish and Chinese pages represent less than one percent of the total number of page views to the MTC website.

Table 7: MTC Website Translated Unique Page Views, 2016 – 2018

Year	Language	Unique Page Views	Percentage
2018 (January – July)	Chinese Translated Unique Page Views	131	0.04%
	Spanish Translated Unique Page Views	81	0.02%
	Total Unique Page Views	335,851	100%
2017	Chinese Translated Unique Page Views	111	0.01%
	Spanish Translated Unique Page Views	216	0.03%
	Total Unique Page Views	835,446	100%

2016	Total Unique Page Views	376,100	100%
	Chinese Translated Unique Page Views	173	0.05%
	Spanish Translated Unique Page Views	138	0.04%
Total	Chinese Translated Unique Page Views	415	0.03%
	Spanish Translated Unique Page Views	435	0.03%
	Total Unique Page Views	1,547,397	100%

Table 8 shows the total number of website document page views for documents translated into Spanish, Chinese and Vietnamese. As of July 2018, there are 51 translated documents on the website and those 51 documents cumulatively have received 382 unique page views.

Table 8: MTC Website Document Unique Page Views, 2016 – 2018

Language		Unique Page Views
Spanish	Total Documents	30
	Total Unique Page Views	251
Chinese	Total Documents	20
	Total Unique Page Views	126
Vietnamese	Total Documents	1
	Total Unique Page Views	5

Table 9 shows the total number of unique translated page views via Localize that MTC's website and the Plan Bay Area website received. Translation via Localize is the option to translate the entire site into either Spanish or Chinese, as opposed to web pages that have been specifically translated by MTC. MTC launched this service for the Plan Bay Area website in March 2017.

Plan Bay Area is a state-mandated, integrated, long-range transportation, land-use and housing plan in the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area. It builds on earlier efforts to develop an efficient transportation network and grow in a financially and environmentally responsible way. It is updated every four years to reflect new priorities.

The combined number of unique translated via Localize page views for the Spanish and Chinese versions of the Plan Bay Area website between March 2017 and July 2018 represents nearly three percent of the total number of page views to the Plan Bay Area website. The combined number of unique translated via Localize page views for the Spanish and Chinese versions of the MTC website between January 2017 and

July 2018 represents one percent of the total number of page views to the MTC website.

Table 9: Plan Bay Area Website and MTC Website Translated Unique Page Views Via Localize, 2017 – 2018

Language		Unique Page Views	Percentage
Plan Bay Area (March 2017 – July 2018)	Spanish Translated Unique Page Views Via Localize	601	0.85%
	Chinese Translated Unique Page Views Via Localize	1,329	1.89%
	Total Unique Page Views	70,322	100%
MTC (January 2017 – July 2018)	Spanish Translated Unique Page Views Via Localize	5,029	0.43%
	Chinese Translated Unique Page Views Via Localize	7,487	0.64%
	Total Unique Page Views	1,170,758	100%

Table 10 shows the total number of translated website sessions for the Vital Signs website. The Vital Signs website was launched in February 2015. Vital Signs is an interactive website that shares data and tracks information. The combined number of translated sessions in Spanish and Chinese of the Vital Signs website between February 2017 and June 2018 represents less than one percent of the total number of sessions.

Table 10: Vital Signs Website Translated Sessions, February 2015 – June 2018

Language	Website Sessions	Percentage
Spanish	131	0.12%
Cantonese	609	0.58%
English and Other Languages	104,255	99.3%
Total	104,995	100%

Social Media

Social media is an emerging channel by which LEP persons come into contact with MTC's programs, activities and services. MTC will continue to monitor social media to better assess the frequency and

nature of interactions with LEP populations. The social media landscape is ever evolving, with new platforms, tools and communications channels emerging frequently. MTC will determine if social media should be included in the next iteration of the Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations.

Surveys

In 2018, MTC conducted an agency-wide staff survey to determine the frequency and importance of contact with LEP individuals across all MTC departments, as well as a third-party contractor survey. Third-party contractors include customer service representatives, service operators and program managers who provide services for MTC across the region through programs such as Clipper®, 511, FasTrak® and Freeway Service Patrol. MTC surveyed third-party contractor staff who provide direct customer service on behalf of MTC or who are likely to come into contact with LEP individuals. A total of 97 MTC agency staff and 82 MTC third-party contractors completed the surveys.

It should be noted that the 2019 Plan analyzes LEP user data collected as part of the 2013 Plan. MTC has had very few programmatic and service shifts since the 2013 Plan. MTC compared the staff and contractor survey data collected as part of the 2019 Plan to the survey data collected as part of the 2013 Plan. The data sets appeared very similar. **The lack of significant shifts in the data, paired with the lack of programmatic shifts, suggests that the LEP user survey data from 2013 is still relevant.**

The MTC agency staff and MTC third-party contractor surveys from 2018 indicate that agency staff “somewhat frequently” and “never” communicate with LEP persons (see Table 11) while third-party contractors “very frequently” and “frequently” communicate with LEP persons (see Table 12). A large majority of LEP persons encountered by MTC third-party contractors speak Spanish, followed by Chinese.

**Table 11: Frequency of Communication with LEP Persons,
2018 MTC Agency Staff Survey Respondents**

Language	Very Frequently	Frequently	Somewhat Frequently	Never
Spanish	2.27%	2.27%	18.18%	77.27%
Chinese	1.11%	3.33%	8.89%	86.67%
Tagalog	0.00%	1.19%	2.38%	96.43%
Vietnamese	1.20%	0.00%	0.00%	98.80%
Korean	0.00%	1.18%	1.18%	97.65%
Language I Do Not Recognize	0.00%	0.00%	1.22%	98.78%
Other	0.00%	1.72%	6.90%	91.38%

Table 12: Frequency of Communication with LEP Persons,
2018 MTC Third-Party Contractor Survey Respondents

Language	Very Frequently	Frequently	Somewhat Frequently	Never
Spanish	43.24%	20.27%	16.22%	21.62%
Chinese	24.64%	26.09%	27.54%	24.64%
Tagalog	3.08%	6.15%	36.92%	56.92%
Vietnamese	3.17%	9.52%	38.10%	49.21%
Korean	1.59%	7.94%	38.10%	52.38%
Language I Do Not Recognize	0.00%	1.72%	37.93%	60.34%
Other	0.00%	4.00%	48.00%	48.00%

As part of the 2013 Plan for Special Language Services to LEP Populations, MTC partnered with CBOs that work directly with LEP communities to distribute and administer a survey to LEP persons. The LEP Person survey was translated into five languages (Spanish, Chinese, Vietnamese, Tagalog and Korean) and distributed to over 21 CBOs across the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area. An English version of the LEP Person survey was distributed to allow LEP persons of other linguistic populations (e.g., Cambodian, French, Russian, Amharic and Japanese) to provide input and feedback on the 2013 Plan for Special Language Services.

As part of the 2013 LAP, MTC also conducted targeted LEP survey outreach to collect input from geographically and linguistically diverse LEP populations. A total of 945 surveys were returned by LEP respondents from throughout the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area. Figure 2 is an illustration of the number of surveys received by language.

Figure 2: 2013 LEP Person Survey Response by Language

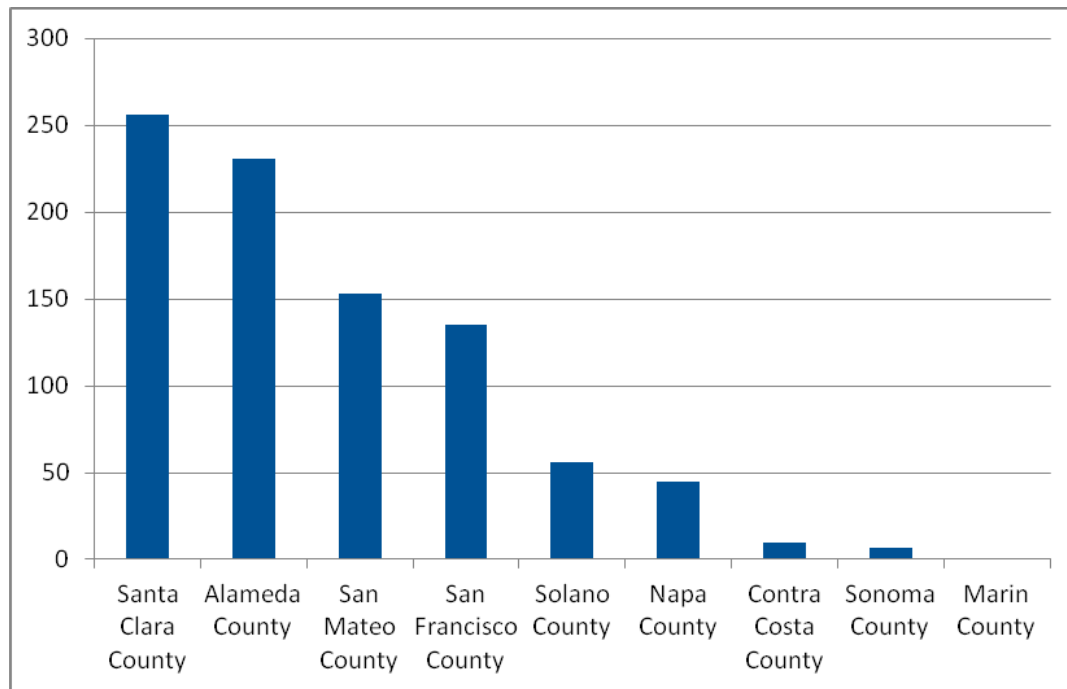


Table 13 illustrates LEP persons' rate of contact with MTC programs, services and activities. MTC held four focus groups as part of the 2013 Plan with LEP persons to evaluate current language assistance measures.

Table 13: Frequency of Contact with MTC Programs, Activities and Services, 2013 LEP Person Survey Respondents

	Very Frequently	Frequently	Somewhat Frequently	Never
511	1.41%	3.59%	9.53%	85.47%
Clipper® Card	9.70%	5.01%	9.39%	75.90%
FasTrak®	5.92%	5.76%	11.68%	76.64%
Freeway Service Patrol	1.82%	1.82%	10.73%	85.64%
Roadside Call Boxes	2.30%	1.15%	8.39%	88.16%

Summary

Based on the Factor 2 Analysis, MTC determined that Spanish- and Chinese-speaking LEP individuals are in most frequent contact with MTC's programs, activities and services. However, the combined results from the various data sources indicate that LEP persons' frequency of contact with MTC programs, activities and services varies. MTC determined that LEP persons who do utilize MTC's services are in more contact with certain programs and services, specifically Clipper®, 511 and FasTrak®. Overall, LEP persons are far less likely to request information or assistance accessing MTC's policy or financial documents, such as the Regional Transportation Plan or the Transportation Improvement Program.

Across programs and services, the majority of the LEP persons encountered by MTC staff and MTC contractors speak Spanish, followed by Chinese. The language groups with the most contact were Spanish and Chinese (Cantonese and Mandarin), followed by Vietnamese, Tagalog and Korean.

2.3 Factor 3 Analysis: The nature and importance of MTC's programs, activities and services to LEP persons' lives.

Following U.S. DOT guidelines, MTC reviewed various data sources and incorporated findings from the Factor 2 Analysis to determine the nature and importance of the programs provided by MTC to LEP individuals' lives. MTC identified the critical services to LEP persons by reviewing the following data sources:

- MTC Staff Surveys (2018)
- MTC Contractor Surveys (2018)
- LEP Person Surveys (2013)
- LEP Person Focus Groups (2013)

The findings of the Factor 3 Analysis describe the nature and importance of MTC programs and services to LEP communities. Following a thorough review and analysis of staff surveys and LEP person surveys, the results indicated that MTC's programs, activities and services are important to LEP populations.

Table 14 shows that approximately 36 percent of MTC agency staff and over 80 percent of MTC third-party contractors who participated in the survey describe MTC programs and services for LEP persons as "extremely important" or "important." According to the survey data, MTC third-party contractors, rather than MTC agency staff, communicate far more frequently with LEP persons (see Tables 11 and 12 in the Factor 2 Analysis).

**Table 14: Importance of Services to LEP Persons,
2018 MTC Agency Staff and MTC Third-Party Contractor Survey Respondents**

	Very Important	Important	Somewhat Important	Not Important	Unknown
MTC Agency Staff	18.56%	17.53%	14.43%	23.71%	25.77%
MTC Third-Party Contractors	50.00%	31.71%	6.10%	3.66%	8.54%

Table 15 shows the importance of MTC programs and services according to the 2013 LEP person survey. For those who participated in the survey, FSP and roadside call boxes are the most important services.

**Table 15: Importance of MTC Programs and Services,
2013 LEP Survey Respondents**

	Very Important	Important	Somewhat Important	Not Important
511	28.67%	29.52%	17.58%	24.23%
Clipper® Card	23.40%	30.32%	17.20%	29.08%
FasTrak®	22.70%	28.83%	18.38%	30.09%
Freeway Service Patrol	40.50%	25.33%	13.83%	20.33%
Roadside Call Boxes	40.23%	24.50%	15.07%	20.20%

As a transportation planning agency, MTC plays a vital role in identifying and implementing future investments and long-range strategies to maintain, manage and improve transportation throughout the region. Access to the planning process in general, will affect residents in the long-term and not in an immediate manner.

Although the majority of LEP respondents from the 2013 LEP persons survey reported that long-range transportation planning is “important” or “very important” to them, a review of interpretation and translation requests for MTC’s policy and long-range transportation planning documents indicates that LEP persons rarely request these documents.

MTC reviewed the available records from the Agency’s various programs regarding interpretation and translation requests from 2013 to 2016 and found that requests by LEP persons have been minimal. Table 16 shows the requests for interpretation services from LEP persons. A total of seven requests for interpretation have been made, including four in Spanish and three in Chinese. Of these seven requests for interpretation, four from the same Plan Bay Area housing forum. Requests for translation are nearly nonexistent and occur, on average, less than once a year.

Table 16: Requests for Interpretation, 2013 – 2016

Date	Requestor	Meeting / Host	Language
2/20/2016	LEP Individual	2016 Housing Forum/PBA2040	Cantonese
		2016 Housing Forum/PBA2040	Spanish
		2016 Housing Forum/PBA2040	Mandarin
		2016 Housing Forum/PBA2040	Spanish
9/8/2015	LEP Individual	Lifeline Project	Spanish
5/13/2015	LEP Individual	A PBA2040 CBO meeting	Mandarin
4/22/2013	LEP Individual	Plan Bay Area Open House/Public Hearing	Spanish

MTC's Legislation and Public Affairs team handles interpretation and translation requests in order to accommodate anticipated language access needs. The low number of interpretation and translation requests may also result from the increased availability of translated materials. As detailed in the Factor 2 Analysis, many MTC programs and services are already translated. Translated materials and services include website pages, documents and automated phone services.

Despite MTC's critical role and unique position throughout the San Francisco Bay Area, the general public lacks awareness of MTC's planning and funding activities. The results from the 2013 LEP person focus groups indicated that many of the focus group participants were not familiar with MTC or many of the Agency's programs and services (e.g., 511 Traveler Information and FSP).

Some of MTC's programs have a larger reach, including the Clipper® Card, the 511-traveler information system, the regional transit hub signage program, motorist-aid call boxes, freeway service patrols and FasTrak®. Based on the LEP person surveys, these programs and services operated by MTC were found to be of critical importance to LEP populations. However, because many of the programs and services operated by MTC have their own individual names and branding (e.g., Clipper® and FasTrak®), the general public often does not associate them with MTC.

2.4 Factor 4 Analysis: The resources available to MTC and overall cost to provide language assistance.

In accordance with U.S. DOT guidelines, MTC incorporated findings from the first three factors, internal data on translation costs and data from a series of interviews with CBOs.

The Factor 4 Analysis considers the resources available to MTC and the costs for translation services. These financial resources and costs impact MTC's ability to translate documents into multiple languages. A breakdown of the costs can be found in Appendix N.

In 2014, MTC awarded a contract to a translation firm for on-call services. The allocation of the contract by year is based on the year previous and additional anticipated translation needs. Since the 2013 Plan, the budget allocation for translation services has grown each year. In fact, the contract allocation nearly doubled from \$17,000 for fiscal year 2014-2015 to \$30,000 for fiscal year 2018-2019.

These translation expenditures do not include project-specific expenditures associated with certain MTC programs like Clipper® or FasTrak®, which often hold their own project-specific contracts for translation. Similarly, the figure does not capture certain costs associated with providing in-language assistance such as printed materials, services within project budgets or other translation and interpretation efforts that may have been associated with specific projects.

In addition to these costs, MTC considered other factors such as the number of staff and percentage of staff time that is associated with providing language assistance. MTC maintains one full-time staff member who dedicates 20 percent of their time to managing the on-call translation contract and facilitating ongoing translation requests.

Additionally, of the 97 staff members who completed the 2018 staff survey, 11 indicated being fluent in Spanish, seven indicated being fluent in Chinese, one indicated being fluent in Tagalog and 14 indicated being fluent in another language not listed. Of those 33 staff members who indicated being fluent in a language other than English, only eight indicated using their language capabilities to support communications with LEP individuals in their work. Of the 82 contractors who completed the contractor survey, 14 contractors indicated being fluent in Spanish, five indicated being fluent in Chinese, seven indicated being fluent in Tagalog, two indicated being fluent in Vietnamese and five indicated being fluent in another language not listed. Of those 33 contractors who indicated being fluent in a language other than English, 24 indicated using their language capabilities to support communications with LEP individuals in their work. It should be noted that MTC staff and contractors are not certified translators or interpreters and that they are used on an as needed basis to provide additional language support.

Interviews with CBOs provided information about the most effective ways to communicate with LEP persons, which in turn assist MTC in developing cost-effective language assistance measures. For example, Spanish-speaking participants noted that they prefer to receive information via television, CBOs or churches and flyers in the community. Chinese-speaking participants noted that they prefer to receive information via Chinese radio, television, CBOs or churches and word of mouth. Across languages, participants noted that print newspaper ads are not as valuable a way to communicate. In order to maximize resources, MTC should utilize these best practices as a means to save costs.

It is important to note that the CBO interview findings indicated that some LEP persons have low-literacy levels in their native languages, and by extension, translating documents may not be the most helpful form of language assistance.

As noted in Section 3.1 of the 2019 Plan, MTC currently offers an array of tools for LEP persons to access programs, services and activities. Through the information gathering efforts required for the Four-Factor LEP needs assessment, MTC determined that LEP persons and other stakeholders are satisfied with the Agency's current language assistance measures. However, with each update of the 2019 Plan, MTC will continue to identify strategies to strengthen and improve its language assistance efforts.

2.5 Four-Factor Analysis Conclusion

MTC determined that translation of Vital Documents and access to services should be provided in Spanish and Chinese languages as a matter of course. Upon request and subject to available resources, MTC will provide translation into other languages. Based on the Four-Factor Analysis findings, MTC also developed “Vital Documents Guidelines” to advise staff on Agency protocol for document translation (see Section 4.0, Vital Documents Guidelines). With only small changes in the services, activities and program provided by MTC and the LEP populations U.S. Census data, the 2019 Plan’s Four-Factor Analysis mirrors the 2013 Plan’s Four-Factor Analysis.

3.0 LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE MEASURES

MTC uses a number of techniques and practices to provide meaningful, early and continuous opportunities for all interested San Francisco Bay Area residents to participate in dialogues that inform key decisions, regardless of language barriers. The following section includes a review of MTC's current language assistance measures and suggestions for future language assistance measures.

3.1 Current Language Assistance Measures

As part of MTC's evaluation of its experiences with LEP persons, the Agency developed an inventory of language assistance services currently being provided. A complete review of MTC's programs, activities and services and the current LEP component by program can found in Table 2.

For MTC's programs that more directly serve San Francisco Bay Area residents (e.g. Clipper®, 511 Traveler Information and FasTrak®), measures have been incorporated to provide access for LEP populations. MTC conducts periodic checks of translated materials to ensure that they are interpreted correctly and requires translators and interpreters to meet its competency standards.

Since the 2013 Plan, MTC has expanded staff awareness of language assistance guidelines detailing Agency protocol on how to interact with and provide services to LEP populations, as well as staff awareness of the availability of translated materials.

MTC currently offers a wide range of tools for LEP populations, including written and oral language assistance, as well as community outreach and local media engagement. These language assistance tools and strategies are detailed below:

Written Language Assistance

- Translate select printed materials for the various traveler services provided by MTC (e.g., Clipper®, FasTrak®, FSP, Call Boxes) into Spanish and Chinese as a matter of routine, and other languages as requested
- Translate flyers for major community workshops and similar meetings including instructions on how to request translation services
- Translate press releases, brochures, fact sheets and portions of long-range transportation planning documents into Spanish and Chinese, and other languages as requested
- Utilize third-party, multi-lingual website translation services (e.g. Google Translate) to translate online content for various MTC programs and services
- Optimize Chinese and Spanish third-party website translation services by manually correcting translated text
- Advertise notices of availability of multi-lingual translation for MTC meetings and events
- Advertise key opportunities for public participation in Chinese and Spanish community newspapers
- Avoid overly complex or technical terms and write in clear, compelling language in a style appropriate to the intended audience

Oral Language Assistance

- Operate Language Line services to provide oral language assistance for various MTC programs and

services

- Employ multi-lingual MTC staff and customer service personnel
- Contract with a language translation firm for on-call assistance on an “as needed” basis (e.g., interpreters for public meetings)
- Contract with a language translation firm for on-the-spot interpreter assistance on an “as needed” basis (e.g., to assist callers who speak languages other than Chinese and Spanish)
- Evaluate competency of translators
- Use audio recording devices to obtain oral comments at key public workshops and meetings
- Utilize bilingual staff to interpret information on an “as needed” basis

Community Outreach

- Provide bilingual staff at community outreach events in LEP communities
- Provide interpreters at community meetings as needed
- Develop meaningful partnerships with advocates of LEP persons
- Consult with MTC’s Policy Advisory Council, which includes appointed representatives from communities of color and low-income communities (populations that frequently include LEP persons)
- Partner with community non-profits that can assist in tailoring presentations, meeting materials and meeting announcements to meet the language needs of local LEP participants
- Provide financial assistance (in response to competitive requests for proposals) to CBOs that work with LEP persons for such activities as co-hosting and conducting meetings in multiple languages and assistance with identifying LEP individuals for participation in community focus groups or public meetings

Media and Public Relations

- Distribute translated press releases to non-English language community newspapers, radio stations, or television stations to announce public meetings for the long-range regional transportation plan, major corridor studies, or to announce other important transportation news
- Purchase display ads in non-English language community newspapers to announce important opportunities for public participation
- Work with non-English language media outlets (print or electronic media) to place articles or public service announcements about MTC’s work or announce participation opportunities

3.2 Future Language Assistance Measures

MTC has identified additional language assistance services that may be implemented to further provide meaningful access to LEP persons. These suggestions for future language assistance services are based on MTC staff and contractor surveys, interviews with CBOs, LEP person focus groups and LEP person surveys. Moreover, these suggestions take into account Agency resources and staff time.

Future outreach efforts to LEP populations that MTC will consider include the following:

- Utilize the “Vital Documents Guidelines” to determine translation needs and appropriate languages (see Section 4.0)
- Conduct outreach to LEP populations to inform them of MTC’s language assistance services
- Create mechanisms for MTC staff to document LEP participation at MTC meetings and events (e.g., sign-in sheets and surveys)
- Use robust visualization techniques including pictographs, maps, charts and images to illustrate

instructions (e.g., Clipper® fare payment) and transit system info (e.g., regional transit hub signage program)

- Develop a regional glossary of commonly used transportation terms and translate those terms
- Continue to hire diverse and multi-lingual, multi-cultural staff members
- Regularly remind Agency staff of the resources and tools available to them for translation needs

These language assistance suggestions, in addition to the practices MTC already has in place, are designed to help MTC streamline its efforts to assist LEP persons and determine the best approach to language assistance services.

4.0 VITAL DOCUMENT GUIDELINES

MTC is committed to full compliance with Title VI and Executive Order 13166 to provide meaningful access and reduce barriers to services and benefits for LEP persons. In accordance with the U.S. DOT guidelines, MTC must determine which “Vital Documents” should be translated into the languages that meet MTC’s translation threshold.

To assist staff in determining the critical information and documents for translation, MTC has developed “Vital Documents Guidelines.” Classification of a document as Vital depends upon the importance of the program, information, service or encounter involved, and the consequence to the LEP person if the information in question is not provided accurately or in a timely manner.

4.1 Language Translation Threshold

The Factor 1 Analysis, described in Section 2.1, identified 1,264,820 individuals over the age of five who speak English less than “very well” (U.S. Census Bureau, 2016 ACS). This figure accounts for 17.5 percent of the San Francisco Bay Area population. Using ACS data, MTC identified 31 individual languages and language groups with 1,000 or more people who speak English less than “very well” and would be considered LEP persons (see Appendix B).

Within the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area, Spanish-speaking persons account for the largest share of the LEP population with 7.3 percent, followed by Chinese-speaking persons with 4.2 percent. Within the remaining six percent of other LEP languages in the San Francisco Bay Area, there is no language that exceeds two percent of the LEP population share. Based on the Four- Factor Analysis related to 1) the number and proportion of LEP persons in the MTC service area, 2) the frequency of contact with LEP persons, 3) the importance of MTC programs and services to LEP persons’ lives and 4) the resources available to MTC, the Agency has determined that only Spanish and Chinese meet the Language Translation Threshold.

MTC concluded that providing language assistance in Spanish and Chinese would give the two largest population groups who are identified as speaking English less than “very well,” access to information and services in their language spoken at home. Documents determined as Vital will be translated into Spanish and Chinese without a specific request for translation.

4.2 Categories of Vital Documents

MTC’s Vital Documents have been defined as follows:

1. Any document that is critical for obtaining services and benefits. Classification of a document as Vital depends upon the importance of the program, information, service, or encounter involved, and the consequence to the LEP person if the information in question is not provided accurately or in a timely manner.
2. Any document that is required by law.

The importance of MTC documents to LEP persons varies depending on multiple factors, including time-sensitivity and impact on legal rights. MTC has ranked Vital Documents into three tiers according to the definition above. MTC will re-evaluate these tiers on an on-going basis as language assistance demands and needs evolve.

Although a document may be classified as Vital, MTC is not required to provide a word-for-word translation. Instead, a summary of relevant information may be sufficient. The decision to translate Vital Documents will be weighed against available resources and staff capacity. MTC will continue to revise these guidelines as the Agency updates its Plan for Special Language Services.

Tier 1: Critical documents

Tier 1 documents are the Agency's highest priority. MTC will translate Tier 1 Vital Documents without request. Tier 1 documents include:

- Documents that, without translation, would seriously impede access by LEP persons to MTC services or programs
- Documents which, without translation, would deprive LEP persons of an awareness of their legal rights, particularly rights to language assistance

Tier 1 documents include Title VI information, legal and public hearing notices and select information for MTC services such as:

- Notification to beneficiaries of protection under Title VI
- Title VI complaint form
- Documents which would have life-threatening consequences, if not translated, such as information on construction projects that include information on construction safety and impacts
- Fare and service change notices related to the Clipper® program

Tier 2: Documents that will enhance access to MTC services and programs

Tier 2 documents include information that will enhance or facilitate the customer experience for LEP individuals. MTC will translate any Tier 2 Vital Document upon request. Additionally, some Tier 2 Vital Documents, at MTC's discretion and subject to available resources, will be translated without request. These documents may include the following:

- General MTC information
- Meeting announcements, agenda packets and other information for MTC Commissioners, Committee Meetings and Policy Advisory Council
- Promotional events that offer benefits to MTC customers (e.g., free or discounted Clipper® cards)

Tier 3: Documents that will enhance and support participation of LEP persons in transportation decision-making

Tier 3 documents include information that encourage LEP persons to participate in MTC transportation planning efforts. MTC will translate any Tier 3 Vital Document upon request. Additionally, some Tier 3 Vital Documents, at MTC's discretion and subject to available resources, will be translated without request. These documents may include the following:

- Information regarding long-range, regional transportation planning
- Long-term plans regarding transportation funding investments
- Environmental Impact Reports
- Legal notices published in newspapers announcing public comment periods on various documents or for other planning-related programs

5.0 STAFF TRAINING

MTC works to instill in its staff and third-party contractors an awareness of and sensitivity to the needs of LEP persons. MTC provides multilingual access to its operating programs, such as those identified in Table 2, through third-party contract service providers.

Both MTC staff and third-party contractors — staff who provide direct customer service on behalf of MTC or who are likely to come into contact with LEP individuals through programs such as Clipper®, FasTrak® and Freeway Service Patrol — are trained on procedures for accommodating LEP populations. MTC uses various approaches to provide staff with LEP training, which are described below.

Training Materials

As a follow up from the 2013 Plan, MTC instituted a formal webinar training that all MTC staff are required to participate in. The training includes an introduction to Title VI requirements, an overview of MTC's Title VI program and a detailed outline of how to provide meaningful access and assistance to LEP persons. Training materials include instructions for how to respond to phone inquiries and written communications from LEP persons. Training materials also include instructions on how to arrange for translation services and how to utilize the "Vital Documents Guidelines." The training features a quiz component to ensure active participation with the training material.

MTC will continue to develop and revise training materials for staff who interact with LEP populations.

Special Projects

As public participation or public information campaigns are developed, MTC provides staff training about the need to be alert to and anticipate the needs of LEP persons. For example, planning staff who attend public workshops to answer questions and get feedback from attendees are trained to look for ways to draw out participants who seem to be reluctant to speak due to language barriers. When display boards are used, planners are taught to be mindful of participants who might be struggling to read complex materials and converse with them, if appropriate, as they view the materials rather than assume that they are able to read all the materials.

"Brown Bag" Lunch Sessions

MTC conducts "brown bag" sessions to provide staff with a quick orientation on a number of issues. Periodically, a session will focus on special issues of diversity, including sensitivity to the needs of LEP populations.

6.0 NOTIFICATION TO LEP PERSONS

In accordance with Title VI regulations, the public must be informed of their rights. MTC provides notice to LEP persons through various practices including:

- Notice of the availability of language assistance and translation services on MTC's website
- Notification at MTC's Library, Reception Desk, and Board Room which are open to the public
- Documents (e.g., flyers, press releases, legal notices and brochures) that describe an LEP person's right to access MTC's services, translated into other languages
- Routine use of language on printed or electronic announcements for public workshops on key planning efforts that alert interested individuals on how to request translation services
- Display advertisements in ethnic media outlets to promote the availability of language assistance services
- Partnerships with CBOs that serve LEP populations to disseminate notices of availability of language assistance services
- Notifications on social media to promote the availability of language assistance services
- Paid advertising campaigns to promote the availability of language assistance services (e.g., mobile, transit shelter and online advertisements)
- Public service announcements to promote language assistance

Additionally, MTC notifies LEP persons on the website that MTC has a number of procedures in place to assist Bay Area residents who are not proficient in the English language – free of charge. LEP persons can request language interpretation at meetings or other assistance as well as document translations by contacting MTC via the public information phone number.

7.0 PLAN MONITORING AND UPDATING

MTC will monitor and update the 2019 Plan, as needed, to ensure meaningful access to its programs and services by LEP persons. MTC will use a combination of qualitative and quantitative approaches to monitor whether the 2019 Plan effectively meets the needs of LEP persons across the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region. MTC will also periodically review demographic data of San Francisco Bay Area LEP populations and solicit feedback from MTC staff and third-party contractors, LEP persons and community-based organizations serving LEP individuals to evaluate the effectiveness of the 2019 Plan.

By establishing an evaluative review of the 2019 Plan, MTC can assess whether its language assistance services are effective and have impacted relations with LEP communities, especially as there are changes in the provided programs and services, methods of communication (e.g., social media) and needs of LEP persons. MTC will monitor implementation by soliciting regular feedback from MTC staff and third-party contractors, CBOs and LEP persons.

In compliance with U.S. DOT guidelines, MTC will monitor and evaluate the 2019 Plan by reviewing the following information:

- Changes in the number and proportion of LEP persons in the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area
- New demographic data from the U.S. Census and ACS
- Changes in the frequency of contact with LEP language groups (e.g., language line usage and translated website page views)
- Nature and importance of programs, services and activities to LEP persons
- Expansion of MTC services and programs
- Changes in the availability of resources, including technological advances and/or the identification of additional financial resources
- The effectiveness of current language assistance measures in meeting the needs of LEP persons
- Feedback from LEP persons on the effectiveness of current language assistance services
- Staff knowledge and understanding of the 2019 Plan and how to implement it
- Third-party contractor knowledge and understanding of the 2019 Plan and how to implement it
- The effectiveness of staff LEP trainings and Agency-wide language assistance protocol (e.g., "Vital Documents Guidelines")

8.0 REFERENCES

Federal Transit Administration. Circular 4702.1B: Title VI and Title VI-Dependent Guidelines for Federal Transit Administration Recipients (October 2012).

Federal Transit Administration, Office of Civil Rights. Implementing the Department of Transportation's Policy Guidance Concerning Recipients Responsibilities to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Persons: A Handbook for Public Transportation Providers. (April 2007).

The White House, Office of the Press Secretary. Executive Order 13166: Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency. (August 2000).

U.S. Census Bureau, American Community Survey (2012-2016).

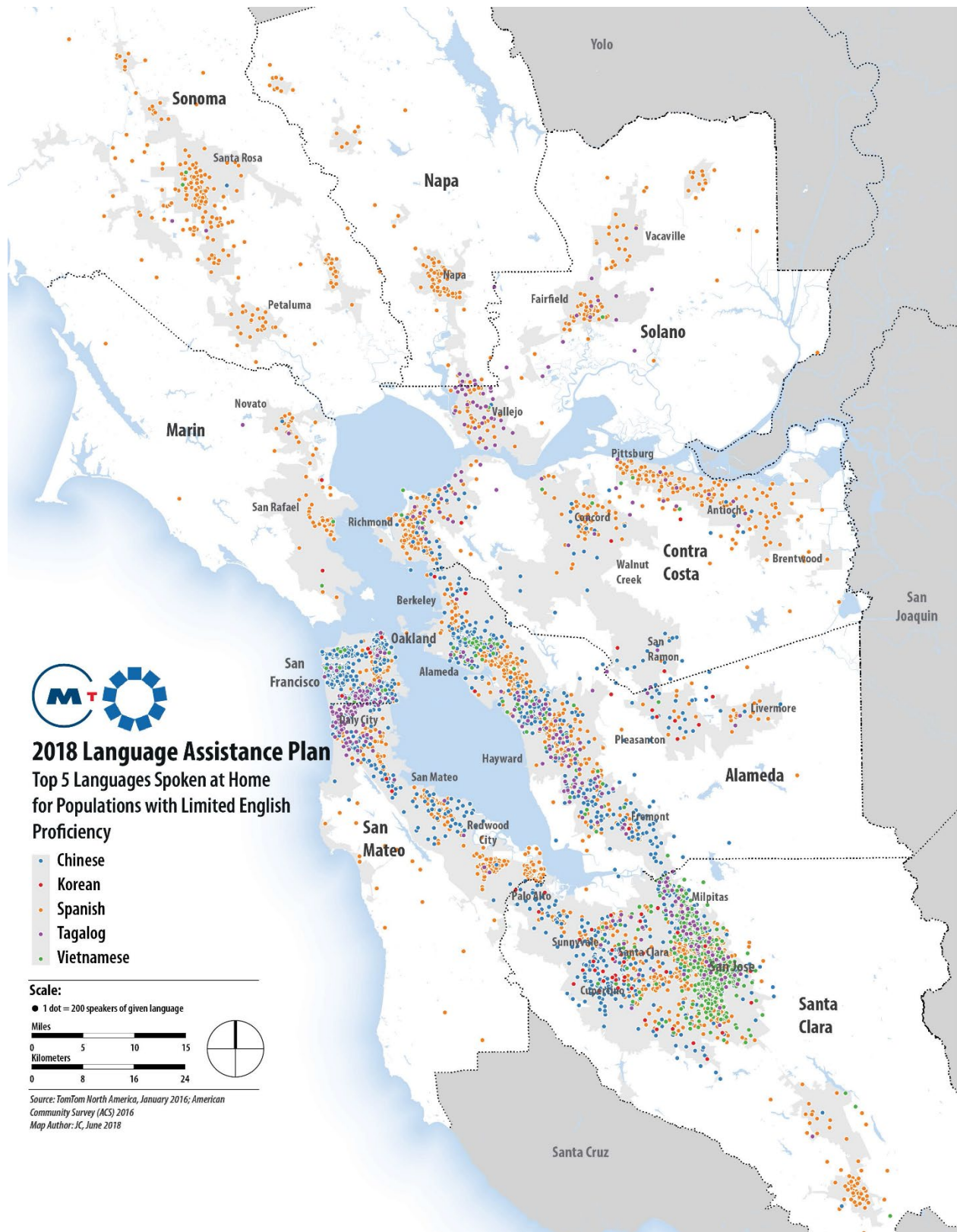
U.S. Department of Transportation. Policy Guidance Concerning Recipients Responsibilities to Limited English Proficient Persons. (December 2005).

APPENDICES

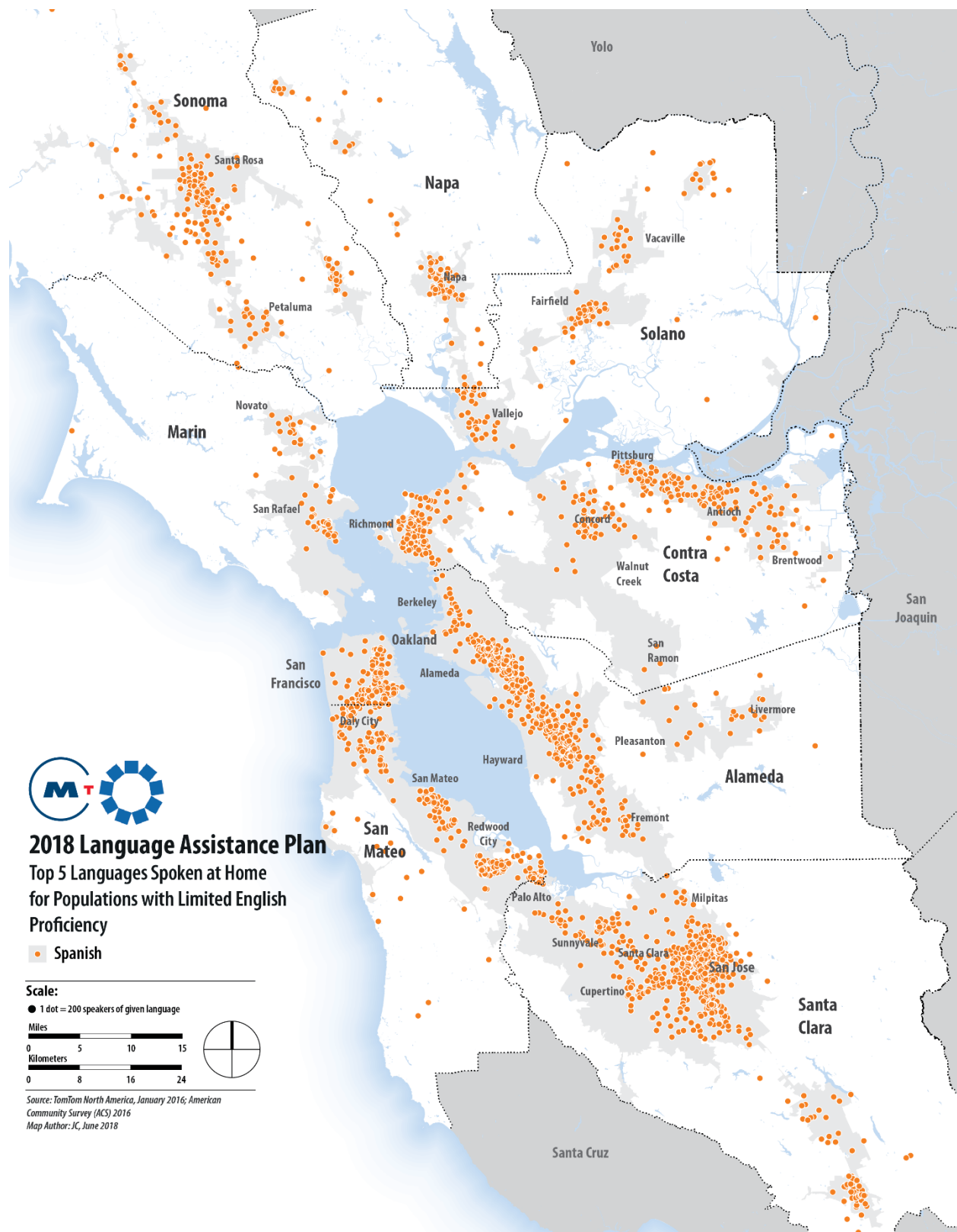
APPENDIX A

Maps of Limited English Proficient Distribution

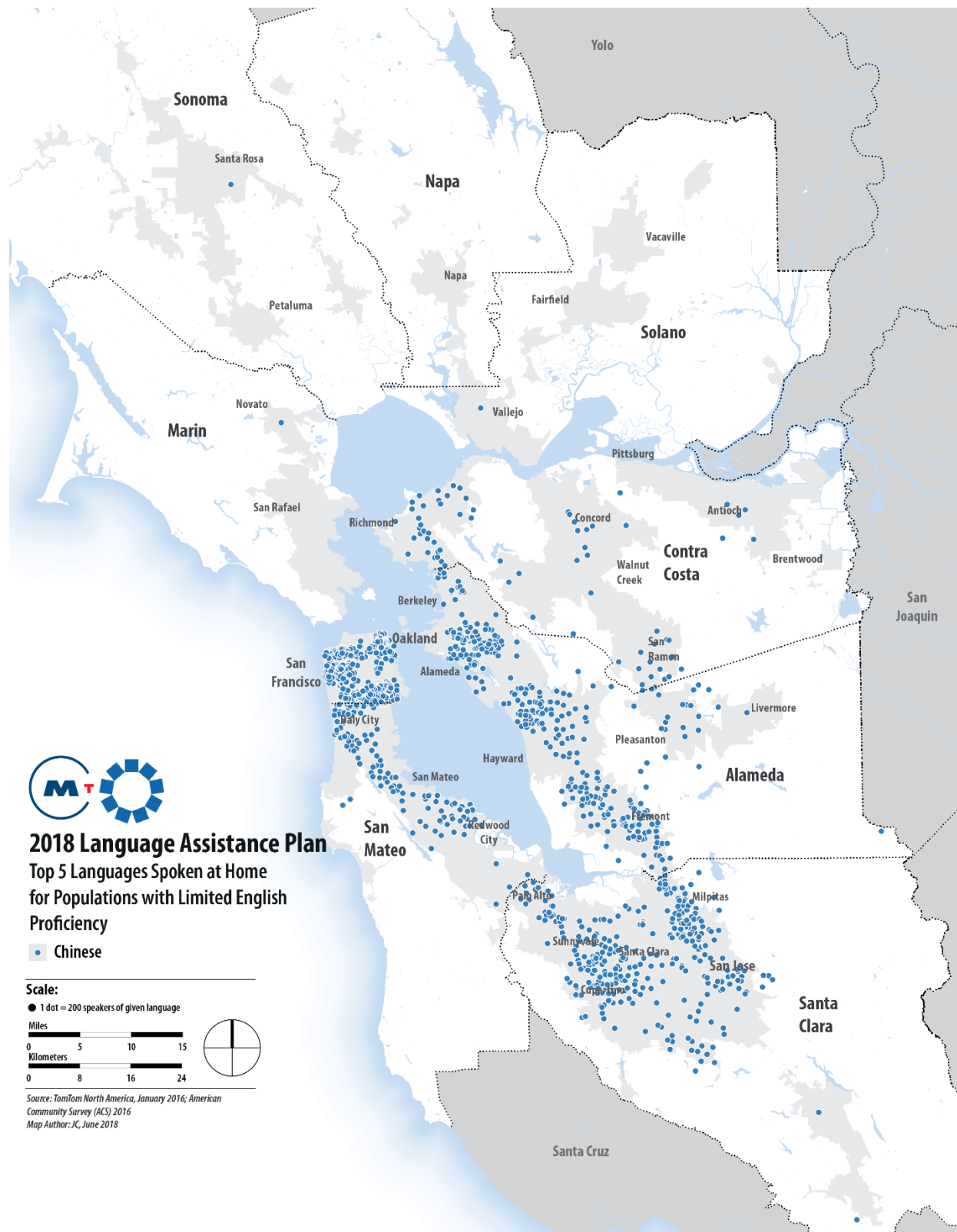
A-1 : Total Limited English Proficient (LEP) Distribution Map



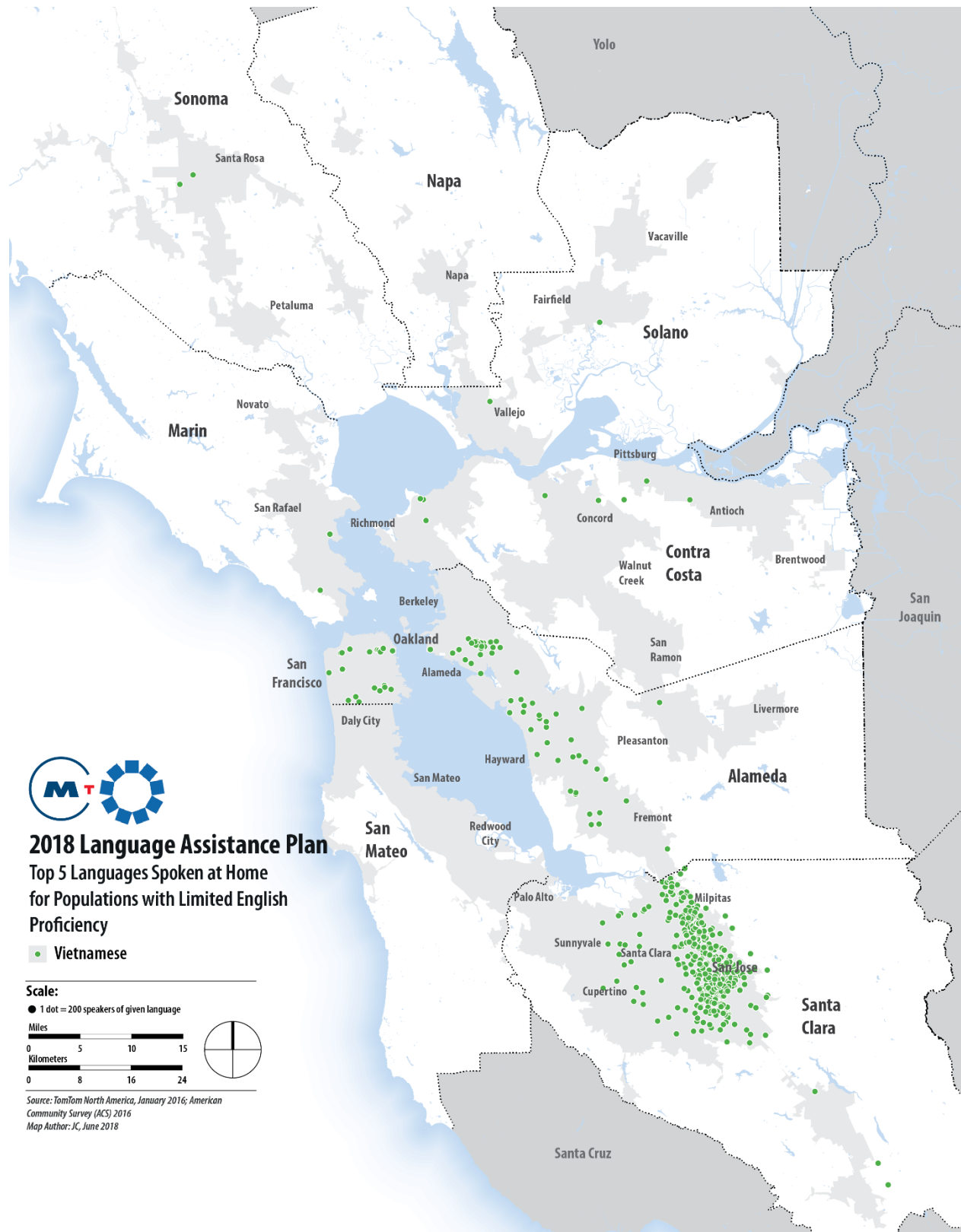
A-2 : Spanish Limited English Proficient (LEP) Distribution Map



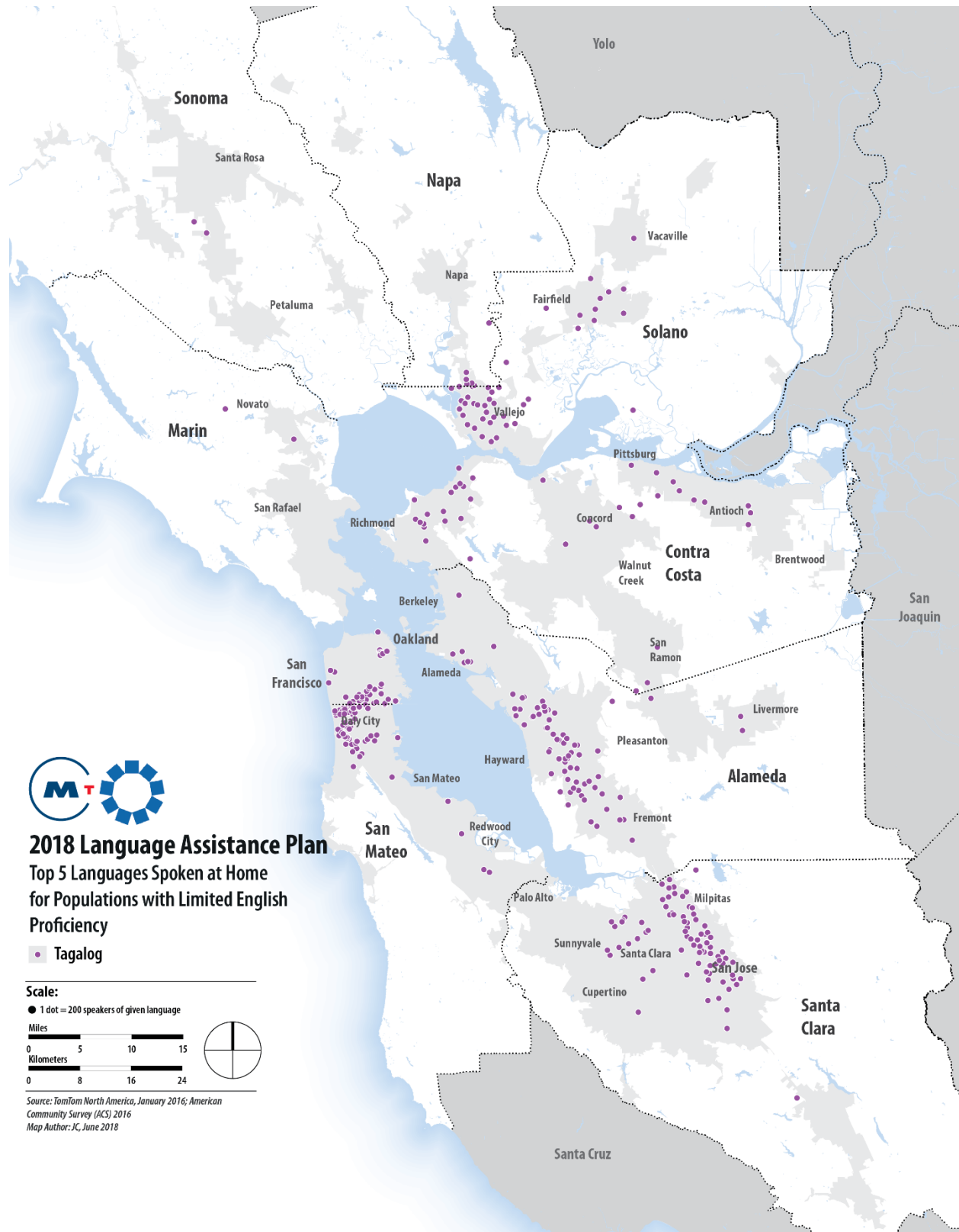
A-3 : Chinese Limited English Proficient (LEP) Distribution Map



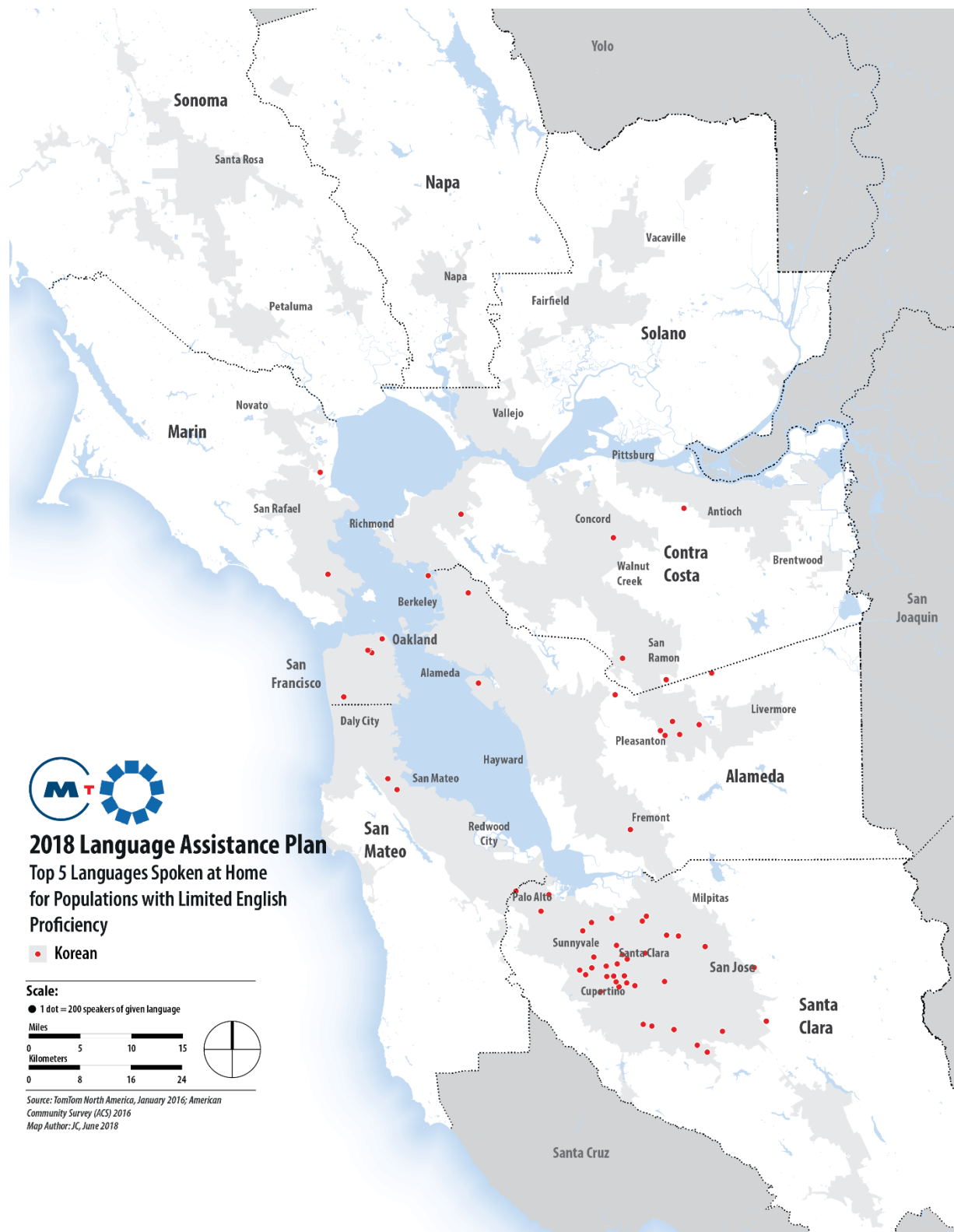
A-4 : Vietnamese Limited English Proficient (LEP) Distribution Map



A-5 : Tagalog Limited English Proficient (LEP) Distribution Map



A-6 : Korean Limited English Proficient (LEP) Distribution Map



APPENDIX B

Other Languages Spoken at Home by Ability to Speak English, 2012-2016

Language	Alameda	Contra Costa	Marin	Napa	San Francisco	San Mateo	Santa Clara	Solano	Sonoma	Bay Area
Amharic, Somali, or other Afro-Asiatic languages	3,134	730	126	20	301	138	3,475	16	355	8,295
Arabic	3,270	1,782	136	117	1,126	1,947	1,485	347	144	10,354
Armenian	140	198	33	50	378	347	290	18	38	1,492
Bengali	528	521	0	0	15	57	643	0	54	1,818
Chinese (incl. Mandarin, Cantonese)	73,707	17,316	1,071	218	95,546	28,372	69,900	1,761	1,576	289,467
French (incl. Cajun)	1,285	520	252	67	1,129	506	1,075	223	168	5,225
German	530	517	248	56	417	462	719	135	223	3,307
Greek	223	135	42	68	313	353	176	53	16	1,379
Gujarati	1,623	186	59	6	171	248	1,128	69	48	3,538
Haitian	107	105	75	29	0	0	6	73	49	444
Hebrew	74	148	24	0	172	58	510	13	0	999
Hindi	4,639	1,934	103	21	643	1,298	5,149	363	97	14,247
Hmong	243	72	0	0	87	39	103	71	7	622
Ilocano, Samoan, Hawaiian, or other Austronesian languages	2,313	1,303	244	80	1,206	2,284	3,512	542	276	11,760
Italian	435	393	293	82	576	577	692	54	126	3,228
Japanese	2,087	1,324	226	51	2,543	2,777	7,247	442	261	16,958
Khmer	1,295	369	17	11	304	186	1,819	69	471	4,541
Korean	6,782	3,080	400	176	3,194	1,508	11,398	561	311	27,410
Malayalam, Kannada, or other Dravidian	627	347	0	0	112	255	1,731	45	0	3,117

Language	Alameda	Contra Costa	Marin	Napa	San Francisco	San Mateo	Santa Clara	Solano	Sonoma	Bay Area
languages										
Navajo	21	8	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	37
Nepali, Marathi, or other Indic languages	1,416	1,005	75	10	272	262	1,574	19	288	4,921
Persian (incl. Farsi, Dari)	3,930	4,285	563	74	388	850	5,270	205	307	15,872
Polish	220	199	13	27	90	105	334	29	44	1,061
Portuguese	1,641	1,221	249	81	470	1,051	3,013	133	391	8,250
Punjabi	6,273	2,122	188	36	336	281	4,427	967	254	14,884
Russian	1,953	2,809	662	8	6,331	2,904	5,410	245	408	20,730
Serbo-Croatian	575	257	92	0	273	205	798	24	45	2,269
Spanish	108,371	83,234	15,002	18,166	35,893	62,065	131,546	26,367	44,172	524,816
Swahili or other languages of Central, Eastern, and Southern Africa	344	195	0	0	35	90	71	24	134	893
Tagalog (incl. Filipino)	19,148	10,631	398	1,543	8,814	15,165	20,696	9,478	755	86,628
Tamil	1,683	559	15	0	39	154	2,331	65	17	4,863
Telugu	2,053	957	86	0	67	168	3,692	62	9	7,094
Thai, Lao, or other Tai-Kadai languages	1,964	1,170	93	152	1,313	478	1,649	497	838	8,154
Ukrainian or other Slavic languages	515	479	129	16	452	372	484	83	100	2,630
Urdu	1,178	881	191	34	175	85	1,298	173	227	4,242
Vietnamese	16,465	4,055	821	149	6,307	1,421	72,679	1,263	826	103,986
Yiddish, Pennsylvania Dutch or other West Germanic languages	169	169	104	29	72	71	99	22	37	772
Yoruba, Twi, Igbo, or other languages of Western Africa	596	366	0	0	27	11	145	76	69	1,290

Language	Alameda	Contra Costa	Marin	Napa	San Francisco	San Mateo	Santa Clara	Solano	Sonoma	Bay Area
Other and unspecified languages	826	413	122	17	496	99	303	73	54	2,403
Other Indo-European languages	1,083	290	219	27	152	449	1,017	74	137	3,448
Other languages of Asia	3,896	1,491	36	51	1,515	2,498	1,647	328	118	11,580
Other Native languages of North America	59	0	16	0	0	0	39	0	4	118

Source: American Community Survey 2012-2016, Table B16001

* MTC used ACS data for LEP persons that speak English less than “very well” for the Factor 1 Analysis, as per the definition of LEP provided by FTA Circular 4702.1B.

APPENDIX C

MTC Staff Survey (2018)



MTC Language Assistance Plan (LAP)
MTC Staff Questionnaire

Please help the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) collect the data needed to update the agency's Language Assistance Plan (LAP). MTC's 2013 Language Assistance Plan can be found online at <https://mtc.ca.gov/about-mtc/public-participation/get-language-assistance> and aims to help Limited English Proficient persons who speak English "less than well" and who have a limited ability to read, write, or understand English access MTC's services.

The following questions are about your interactions (if any) with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons. Your answers will allow us to better serve people who speak languages other than English.

Your answers to this staff questionnaire will be treated confidentially and will be used only for MTC planning.

Thank you for your assistance!

Check the appropriate box to answer questions or fill in the appropriate blanks.

1. For which section or division do you work?

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Executive Office | <input type="checkbox"/> Operations |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office of General Counsel | <input type="checkbox"/> Bay Area Headquarters Authority |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Finance | <input type="checkbox"/> ABAG Power |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Planning | <input type="checkbox"/> BayREN |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Legislation and Public Affairs | <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Authority for Nonprofit Corporation (FAN) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Payments | <input type="checkbox"/> SF Estuary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Administration and Facilities | <input type="checkbox"/> ABAG Resilience |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Programming and Allocations | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Technology Services | |

2. How long have you worked for the MTC?

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Less than one year | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 – 5 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 – 3 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years |

3. Which of the following MTC services do you work to provide? (check all that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Executive | <input type="checkbox"/> Administrative |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 511 | <input type="checkbox"/> Legal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Clipper | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Information |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FasTrak | <input type="checkbox"/> General Services |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Freeway Service Patrol | <input type="checkbox"/> ABAG Power |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MTC Regional Planning | <input type="checkbox"/> BayREN |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call Boxes for Roadside Assistance | <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Authority for Nonprofit Corp. (FAN) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arterial Operations | <input type="checkbox"/> SF Estuary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transit Hub Signage Program | <input type="checkbox"/> ABAG Resilience |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Financial | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |

4. Are you fluent in any of the following languages? (check all that apply)

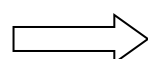
- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish | <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnamese |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin) | <input type="checkbox"/> Korean |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tagalog | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None-Fluent in English only | |

5. If you are fluent in a language other than English, have you ever used your language capabilities to support communications with Limited English Proficient (LEP) individuals?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A, Fluent in English only

If so, please provide additional detail:

Continue on next side



6. Are any services/activities provided by your section frequently sought by Limited English

Proficient (LEP) persons. ☐ Yes☐ No

If you answered Yes, please describe the services/activities provided your department that are sought by Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons.

7. How frequently do you communicate (verbally or written) with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

Language:	Very Frequently (Daily)	Frequently (Weekly)	Somewhat Frequently (Monthly)	Rarely or Never
Spanish	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tagalog	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vietnamese	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Korean	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-English language I did not recognize	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

8. How do you normally interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

- ☐ Speak with individuals on the phone
- ☐ Speak with individuals in person
- ☐ Communicate with individuals through written correspondence
- ☐ I never interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons

9. What are the challenges you face when interacting with Limited English Proficient (LEP) populations?

☐ N/A, I do not interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons

10. To the best of your knowledge, how important are the services provided by your section to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

- ☐ Extremely important: services are critical to day-to-day activities
- ☐ Important: services are helpful to day-to-day activities
- ☐ Unknown
- ☐ Somewhat important: services may help day-to-day activities
- ☐ Not important: services do not impact day-to-day activities

11. What language assistance efforts have you or your section made to assist Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

- ☐ Translate written materials
- ☐ Provide translation or interpretation for meetings
- ☐ Work with Community Based Organizations and/or third-party firms to help distribute information to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons
- ☐ Work with ethnic media to provide information on MTC projects
- ☐ Provide telephone or in-person customer service
- ☐ Conduct meetings in neighborhoods with high concentrations of Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons
- ☐ Purchase advertising in ethnic or non-English media
- ☐ Use standardized translated materials
- ☐ Utilize in-language social media
- ☐ Have a presence at events that Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons may attend
- ☐ Provide bilingual staff for meetings/ events that Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons may attend
- ☐ Notify the public of the availability of translation by request
- ☐ Use standardized translated materials

- ☐ None of the above
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Unknown

12. What other language assistance tools would help you to better serve Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

- ☐ Brochure or instruction card in their language
- ☐ Staff training on serving Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons
- ☐ A phone number to call for assistance
- ☐ Guidelines and standardized materials to conduct outreach to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons
- ☐ None
- ☐ Other: _____

13. If you have used MTC’s language assistance tools (translated notices to the public, translation services, multiple language telephone service), what is your satisfaction level with MTC’s existing tools to provide language assistance for Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

- ☐ Very satisfied: successfully allowed me to communicate to or with LEP persons
- ☐ Dissatisfied: complicated my ability to communicate to or with LEP persons
- ☐ Satisfied: helped me better communicate to or with LEP persons
- ☐ Very dissatisfied: greatly hindered my ability to communicate to or with LEP persons
- ☐ Neutral: neither helped nor hindered by my ability to communicate to or with LEP persons
- ☐ Have not used

14. Please provide any suggestions you have for future MTC language assistance measures.

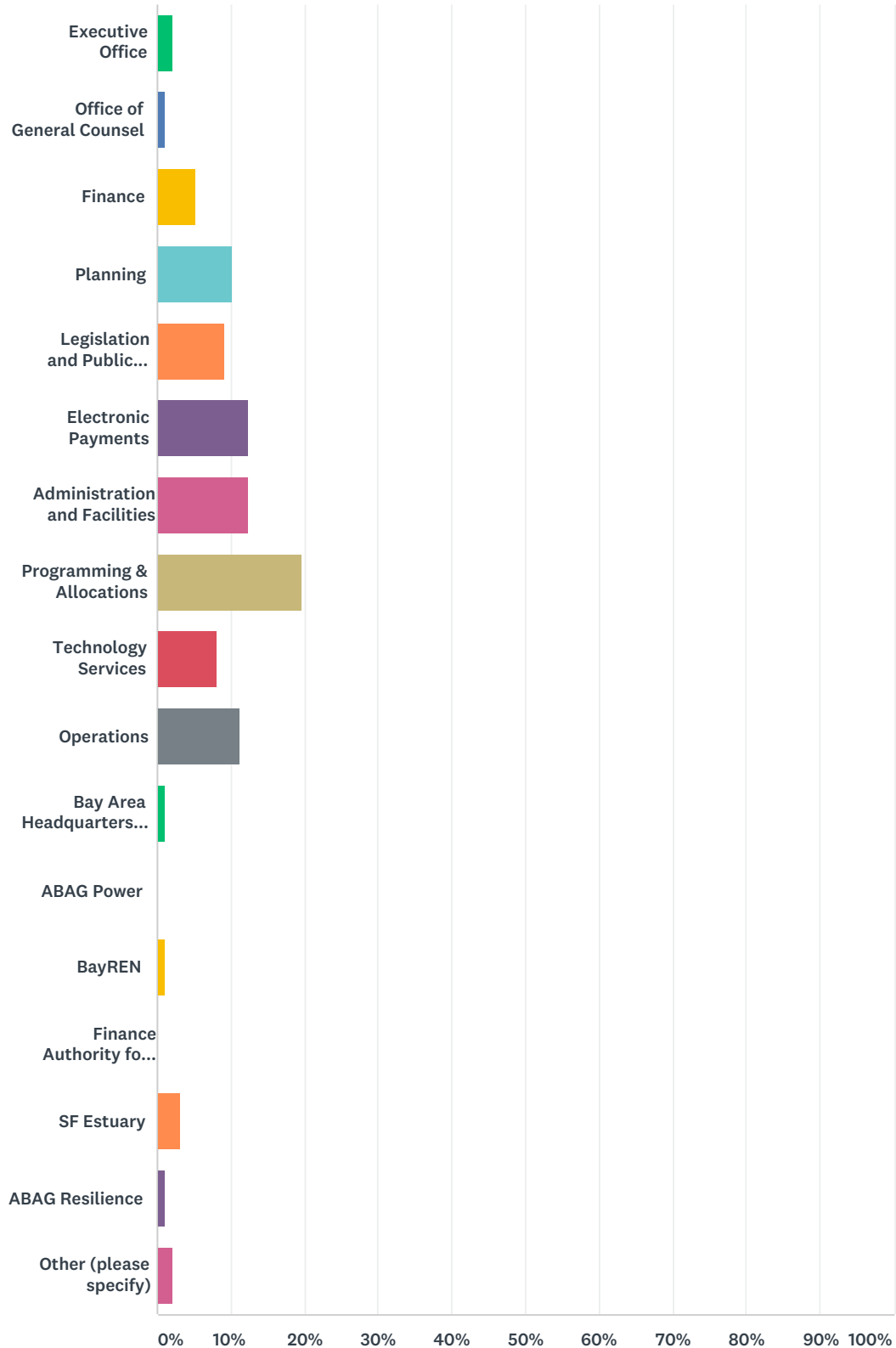
☐ I have no suggestions

APPENDIX D

MTC Staff Survey Results (2018)

Q1 For which section or division do you work?

Answered: 97 Skipped: 0

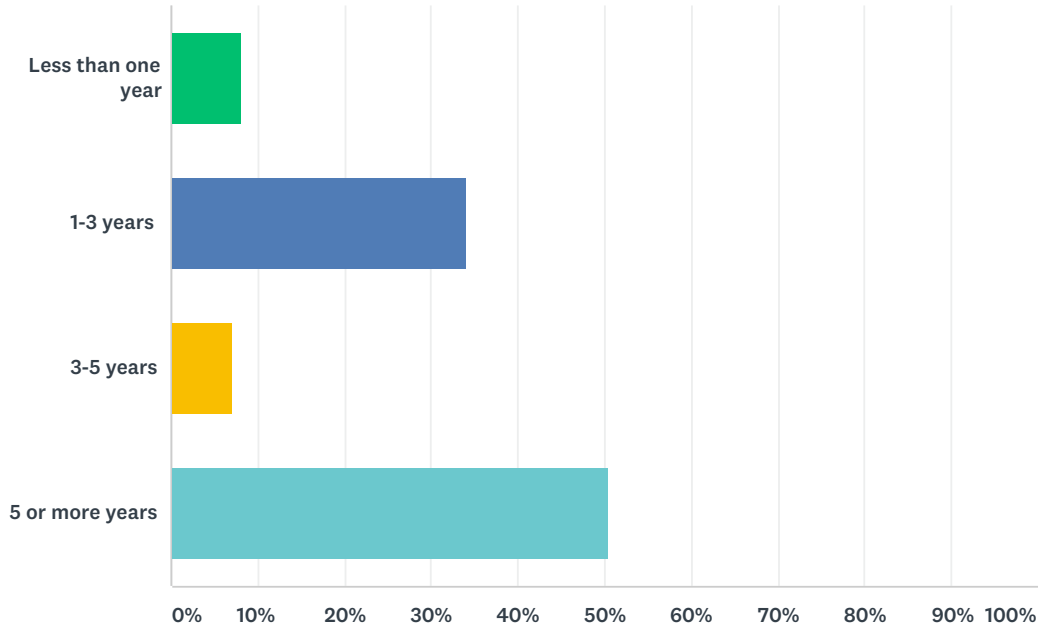


Language Assistance Plan (LAP) MTC Staff Questionnaire

Executive Office	2.06%	2
Office of General Counsel	1.03%	1
Finance	5.15%	5
Planning	10.31%	10
Legislation and Public Affairs	9.28%	9
Electronic Payments	12.37%	12
Administration and Facilities	12.37%	12
Programming & Allocations	19.59%	19
Technology Services	8.25%	8
Operations	11.34%	11
Bay Area Headquarters Authority	1.03%	1
ABAG Power	0.00%	0
BayREN	1.03%	1
Finance Authority for Nonprofit Corporation (FAN)	0.00%	0
SF Estuary	3.09%	3
ABAG Resilience	1.03%	1
Other (please specify)	2.06%	2
TOTAL		97

Q2 How long have you worked for the MTC?

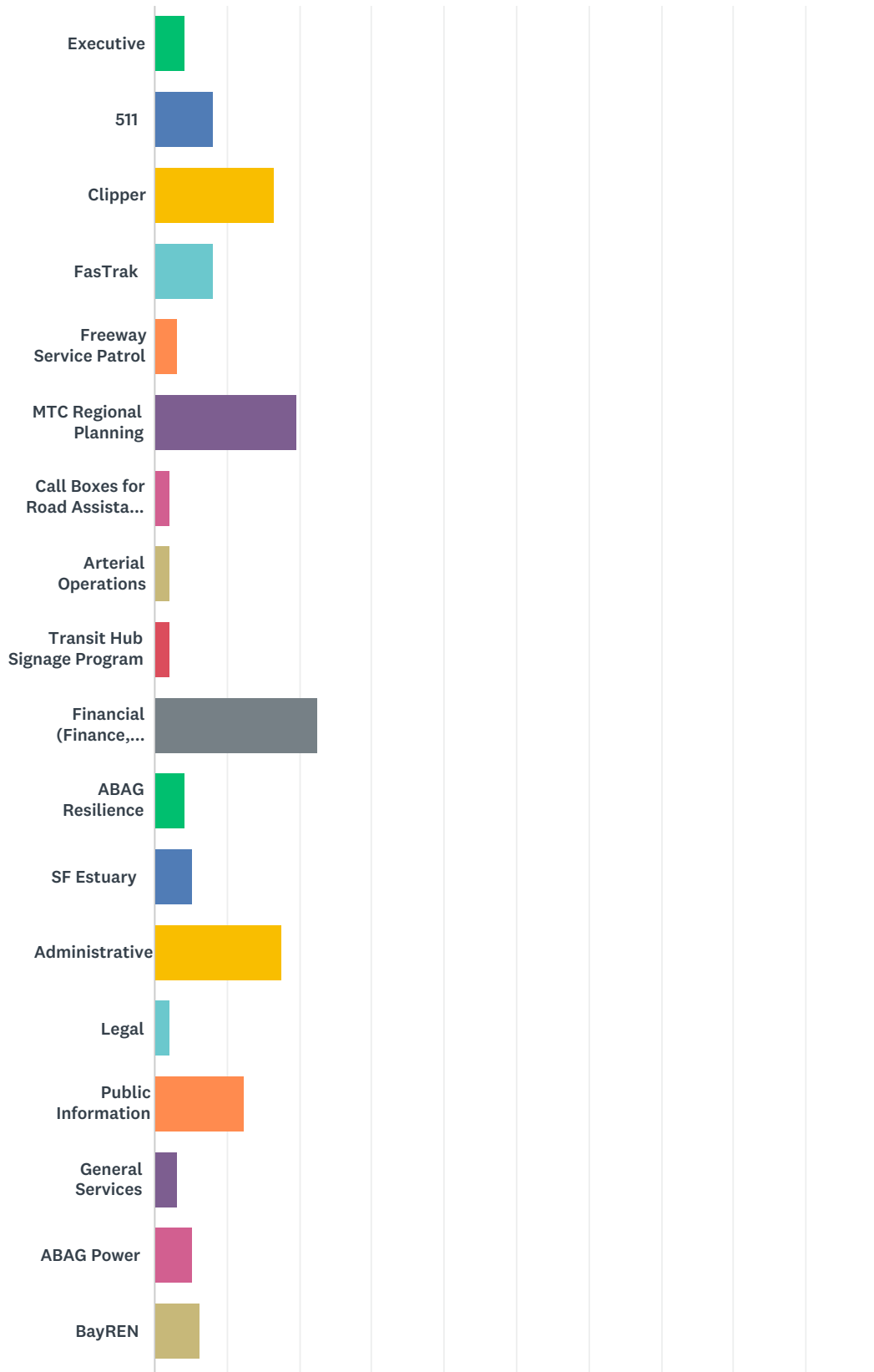
Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



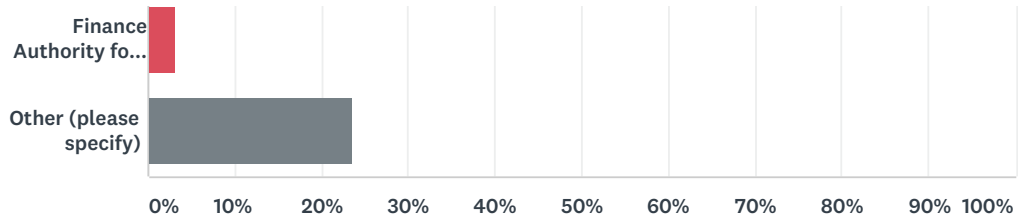
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Less than one year	8.25%	8
1-3 years	34.02%	33
3-5 years	7.22%	7
5 or more years	50.52%	49
TOTAL		97

Q3 Which of the following MTC services do you work to provide? (check all that apply)

Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



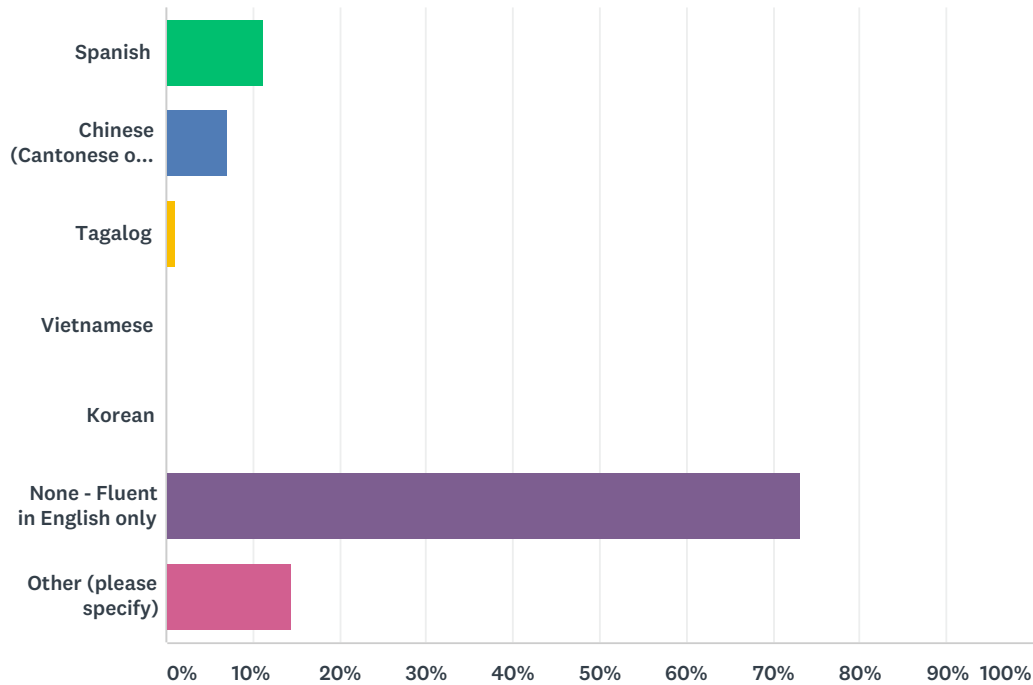
Language Assistance Plan (LAP) MTC Staff Questionnaire



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Executive	4.12%	4
511	8.25%	8
Clipper	16.49%	16
FasTrak	8.25%	8
Freeway Service Patrol	3.09%	3
MTC Regional Planning	19.59%	19
Call Boxes for Road Assistance	2.06%	2
Arterial Operations	2.06%	2
Transit Hub Signage Program	2.06%	2
Financial (Finance, Programming & Allocations, etc.)	22.68%	22
ABAG Resilience	4.12%	4
SF Estuary	5.15%	5
Administrative	17.53%	17
Legal	2.06%	2
Public Information	12.37%	12
General Services	3.09%	3
ABAG Power	5.15%	5
BayREN	6.19%	6
Finance Authority for Nonprofit Corp. (FAN)	3.09%	3
Other (please specify)	23.71%	23
Total Respondents: 97		

Q4 Are you fluent in any of the following languages? (check all that apply)

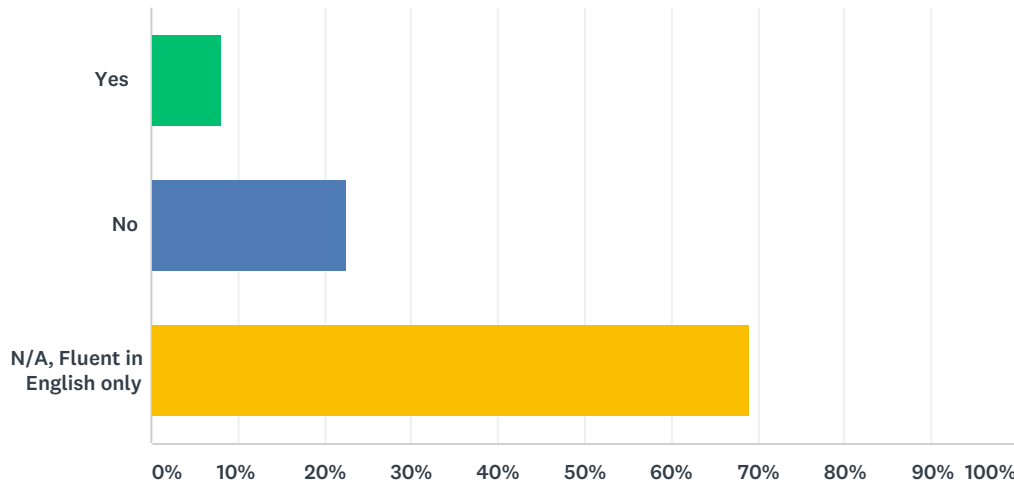
Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Spanish	11.34%	11
Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin)	7.22%	7
Tagalog	1.03%	1
Vietnamese	0.00%	0
Korean	0.00%	0
None - Fluent in English only	73.20%	71
Other (please specify)	14.43%	14
Total Respondents: 97		

Q5 If you are fluent in a language other than English, have you ever used your language capabilities to support communications with Limited English Proficient (LEP) individuals?

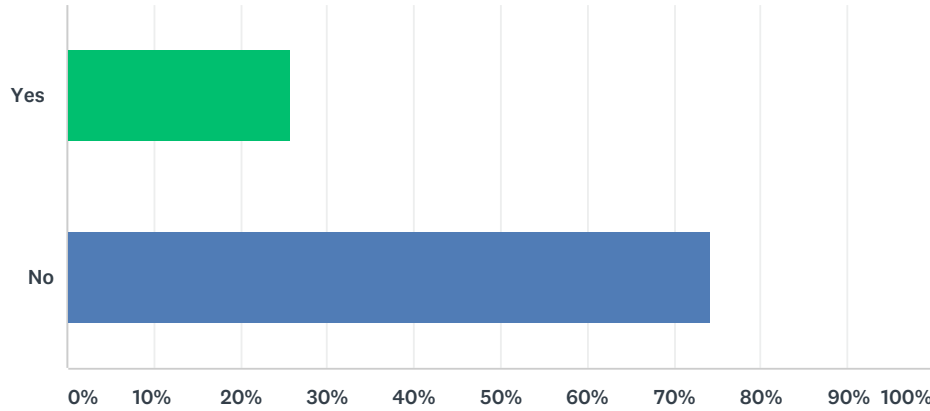
Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	8.25%	8
No	22.68%	22
N/A, Fluent in English only	69.07%	67
TOTAL		97

Q6 Are any services/activities provided by your section frequently sought by Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

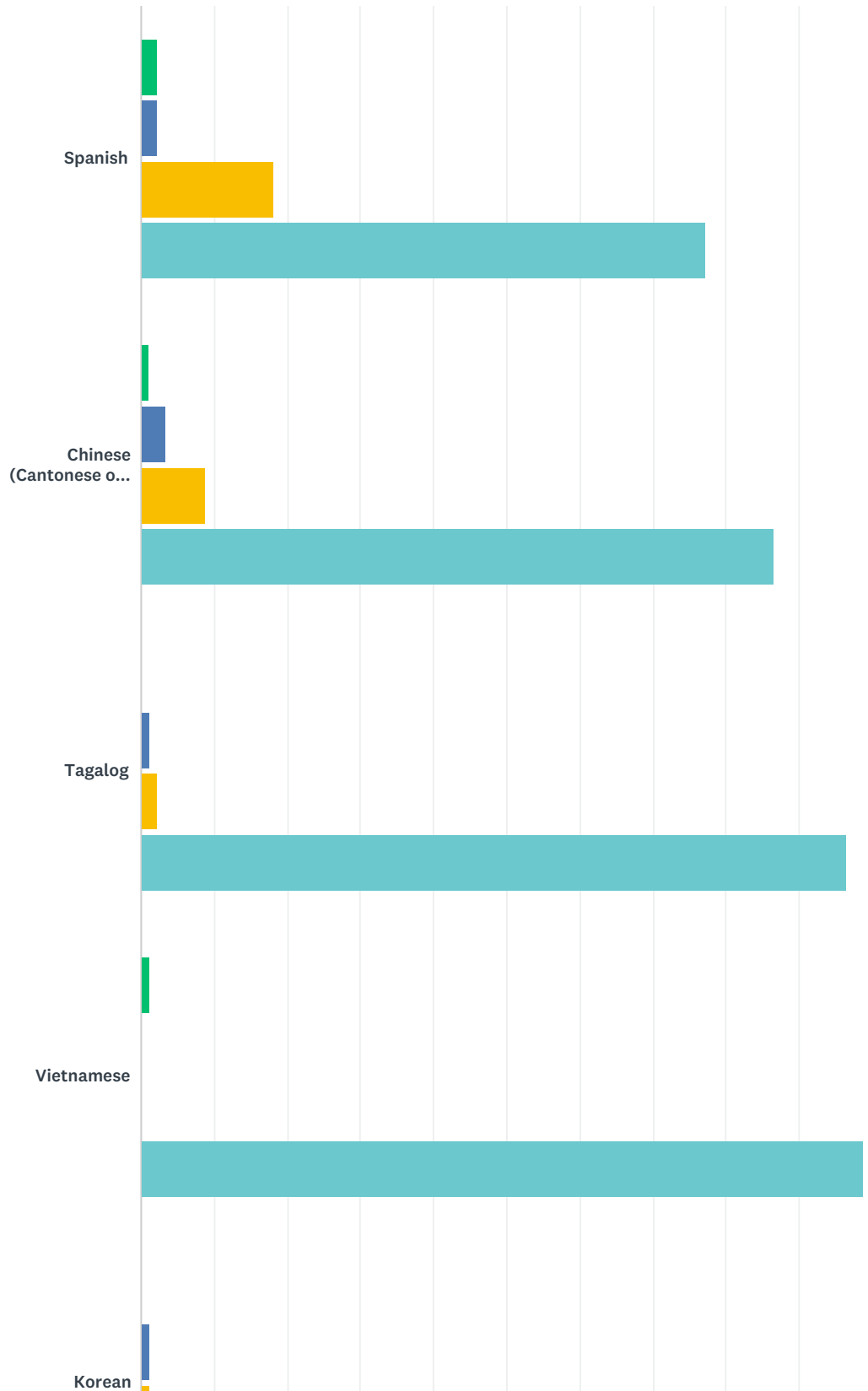
Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



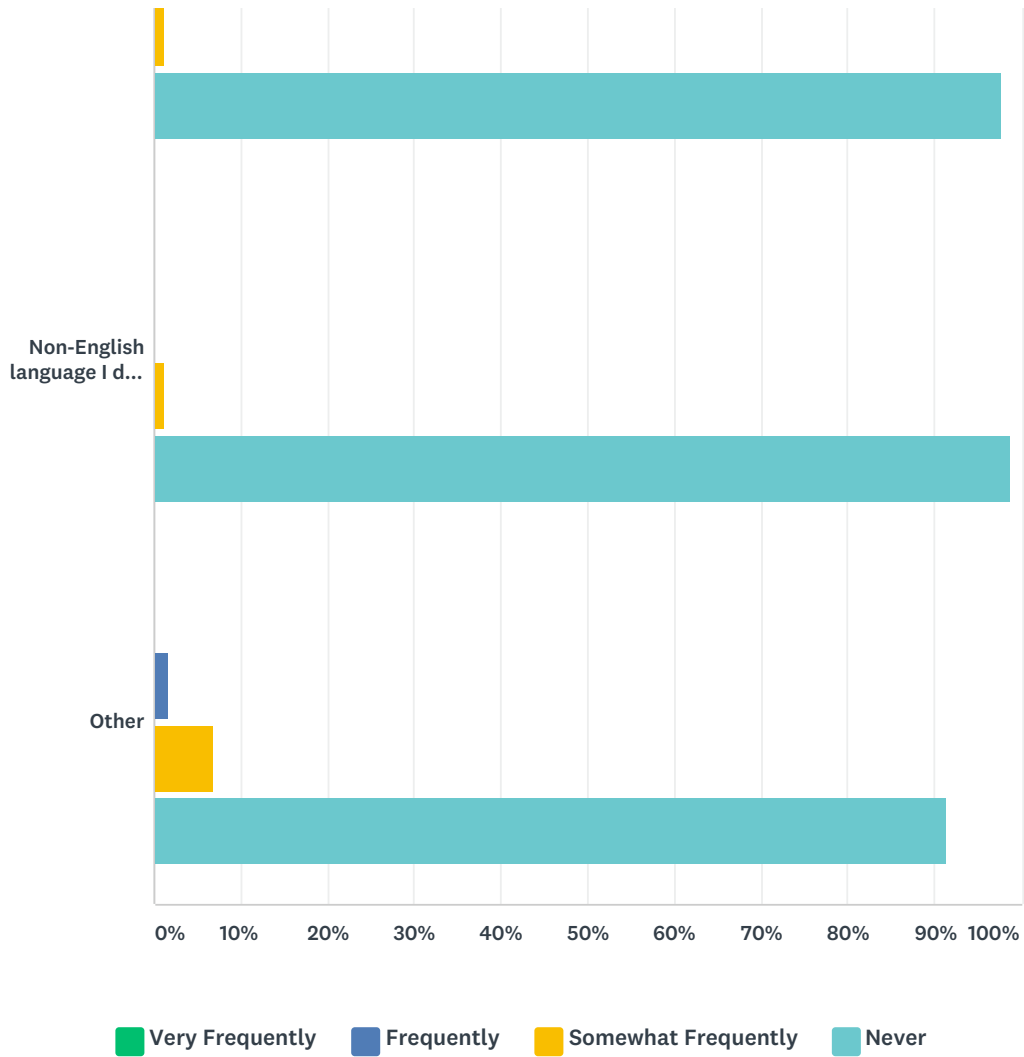
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	25.77%	25
No	74.23%	72
TOTAL		97

Q7 How frequently do you communicate (verbally or written) with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



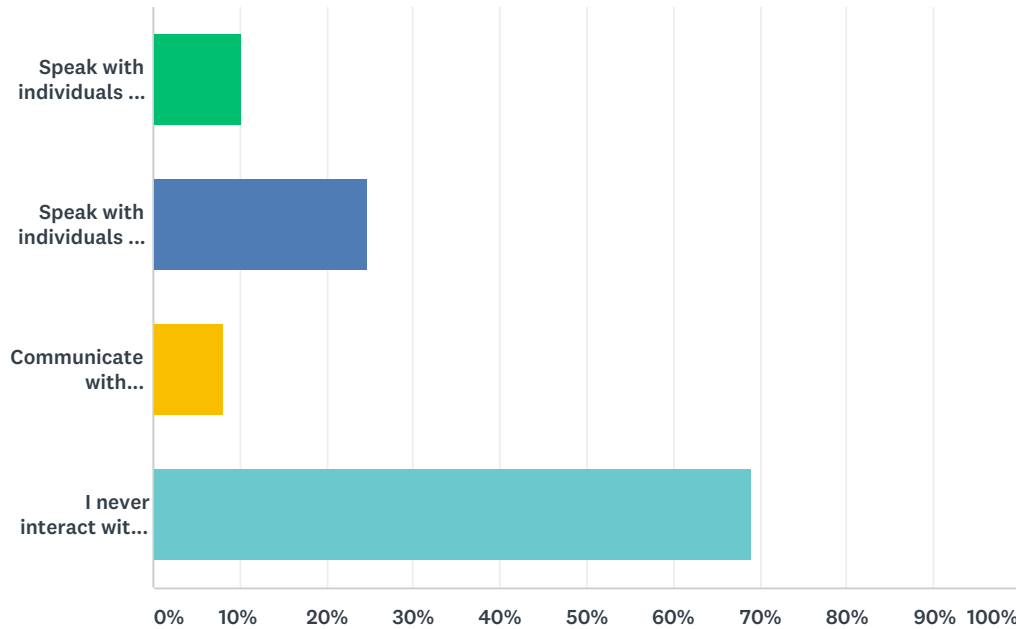
Language Assistance Plan (LAP) MTC Staff Questionnaire



	VERY FREQUENTLY	FREQUENTLY	SOMEWHAT FREQUENTLY	NEVER	TOTAL RESPONDENTS
Spanish	2.27% 2	2.27% 2	18.18% 16	77.27% 68	88
Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin)	1.11% 1	3.33% 3	8.89% 8	86.67% 78	90
Tagalog	0.00% 0	1.19% 1	2.38% 2	96.43% 81	84
Vietnamese	1.20% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	98.80% 82	83
Korean	0.00% 0	1.18% 1	1.18% 1	97.65% 83	85
Non-English language I did not recognize	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	1.22% 1	98.78% 81	82
Other	0.00% 0	1.72% 1	6.90% 4	91.38% 53	58

Q8 How do you normally interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

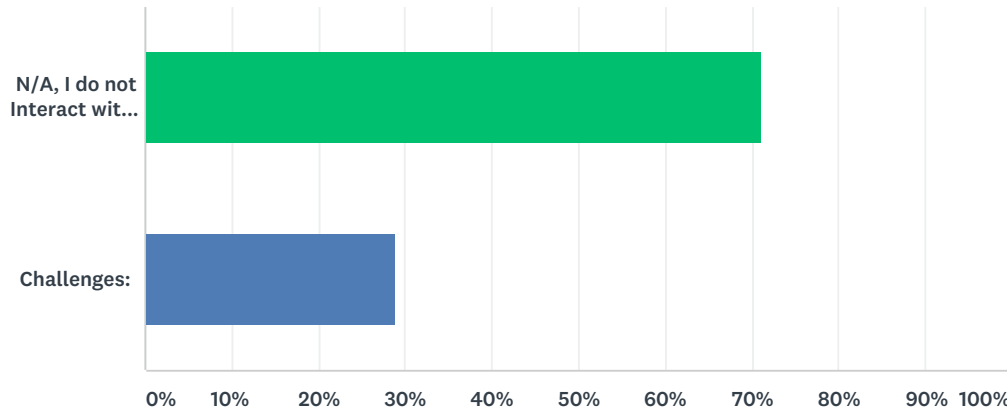
Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Speak with individuals on the phone	10.31%	10
Speak with individuals in person	24.74%	24
Communicate with individuals through written correspondence	8.25%	8
I never interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	69.07%	67
Total Respondents: 97		

Q9 What are the challenges you face when interacting with Limited English Proficient (LEP) populations?

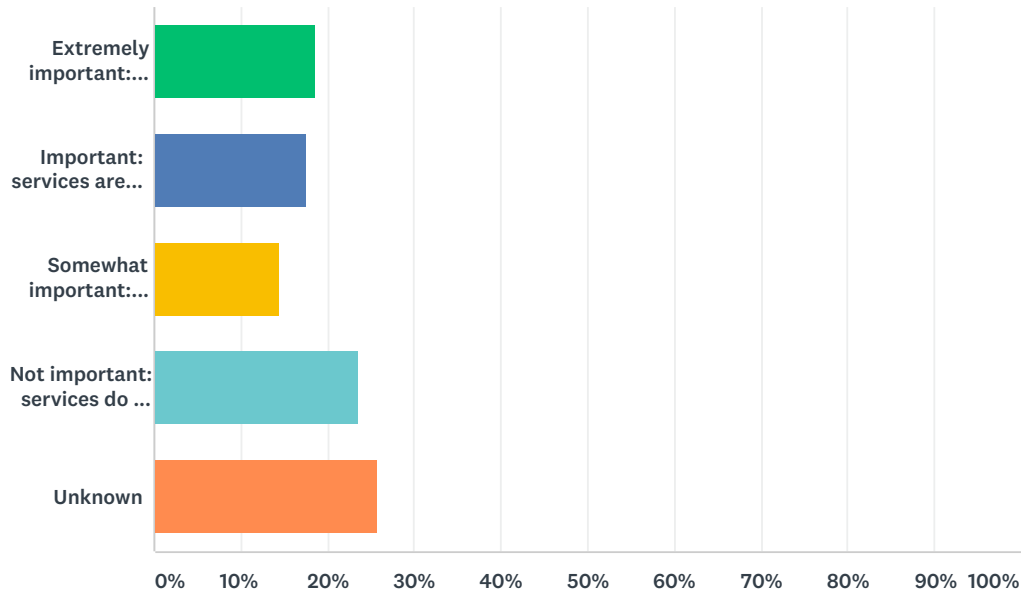
Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
N/A, I do not Interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	71.13%	69
Challenges:	28.87%	28
TOTAL		97

Q10 To the best of your knowledge, how important are the services provided by your section to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

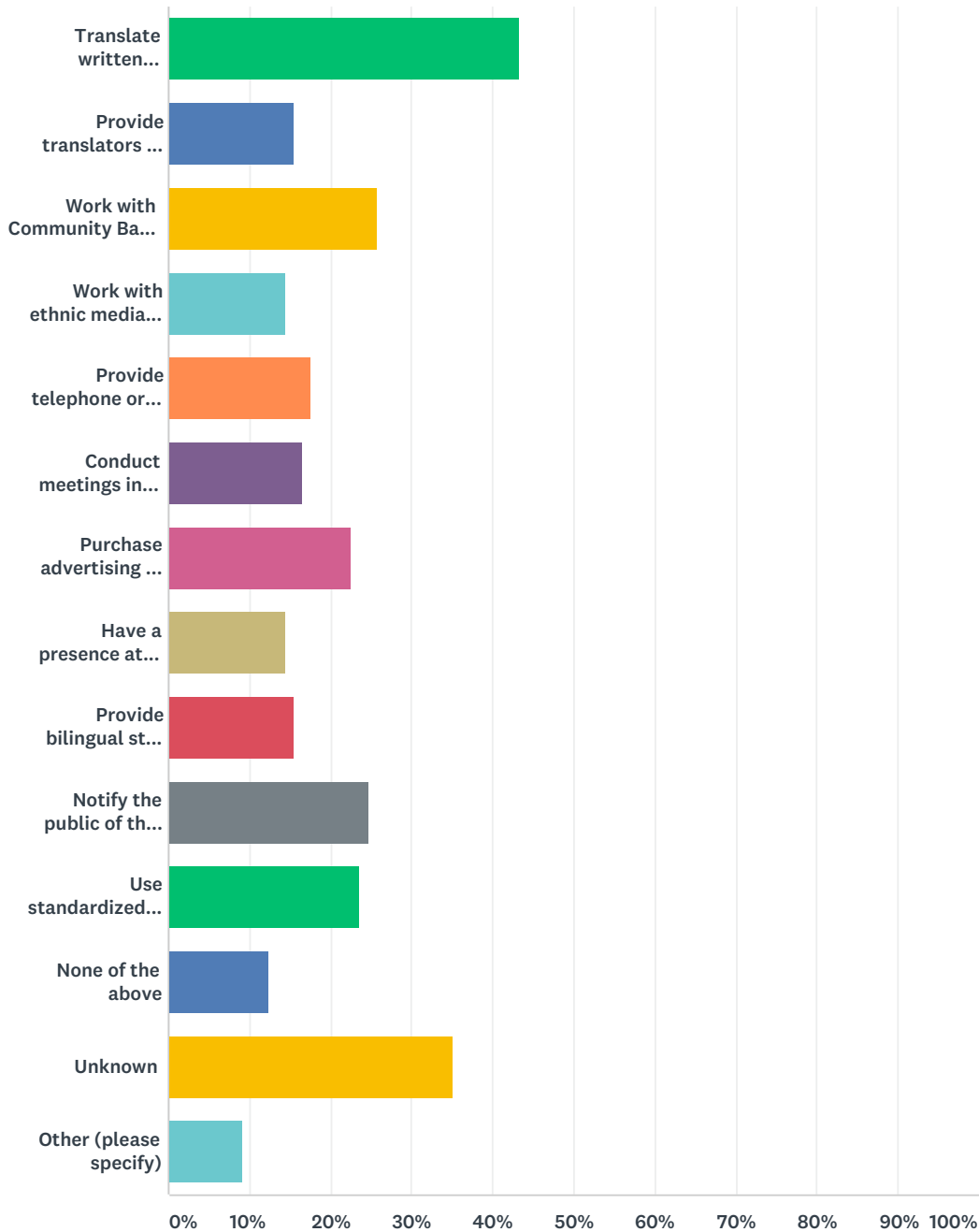
Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Extremely important: services are critical to day-to-day activities	18.56%	18
Important: services are helpful to day-to-day activities	17.53%	17
Somewhat important: services may help day-to-day activities	14.43%	14
Not important: services do not impact day-to-day activities	23.71%	23
Unknown	25.77%	25
TOTAL		97

Q11 What language assistance efforts have you or your section made to assist Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



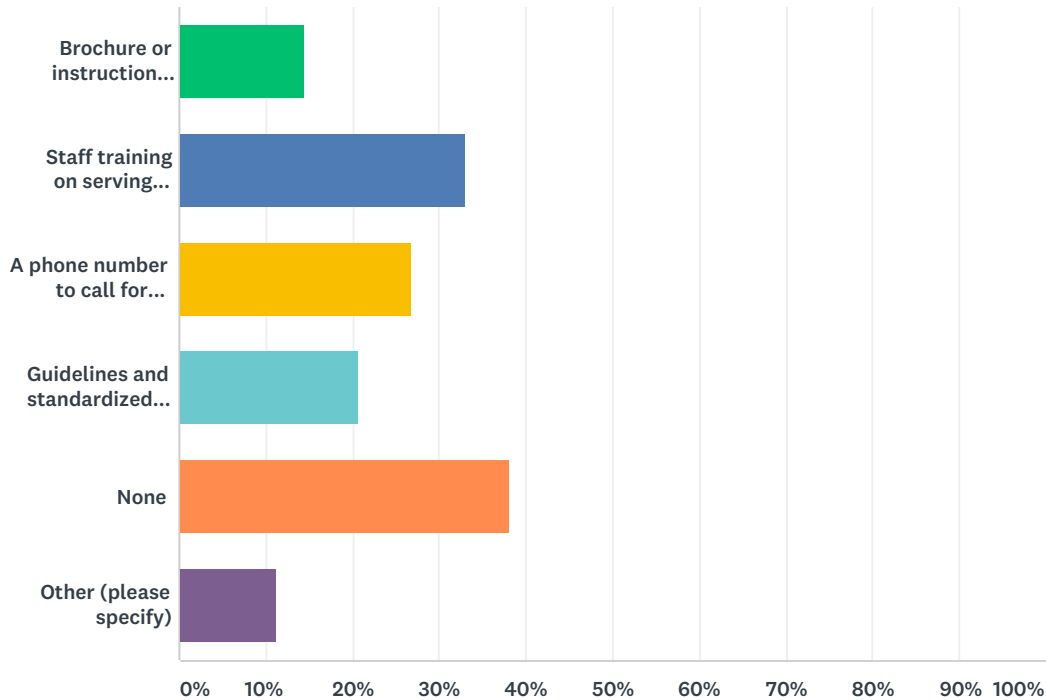
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Translate written materials	43.30%	42
Provide translators for meetings	15.46%	15
Work with Community Based Organizations and/or third-party firms to help distribute information to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	25.77%	25

Language Assistance Plan (LAP) MTC Staff Questionnaire

Work with ethnic media to provide information on MTC projects	14.43%	14
Provide telephone or in-person customer service	17.53%	17
Conduct meetings in neighborhoods with high concentrations of Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	16.49%	16
Purchase advertising in ethnic or non-English media	22.68%	22
Have a presence at events that Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons may attend	14.43%	14
Provide bilingual staff for meetings/ events that Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons may attend	15.46%	15
Notify the public of the availability of translation by request	24.74%	24
Use standardized translated materials	23.71%	23
None of the above	12.37%	12
Unknown	35.05%	34
Other (please specify)	9.28%	9
Total Respondents: 97		

Q12 What other language assistance tools would help you to better serve Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

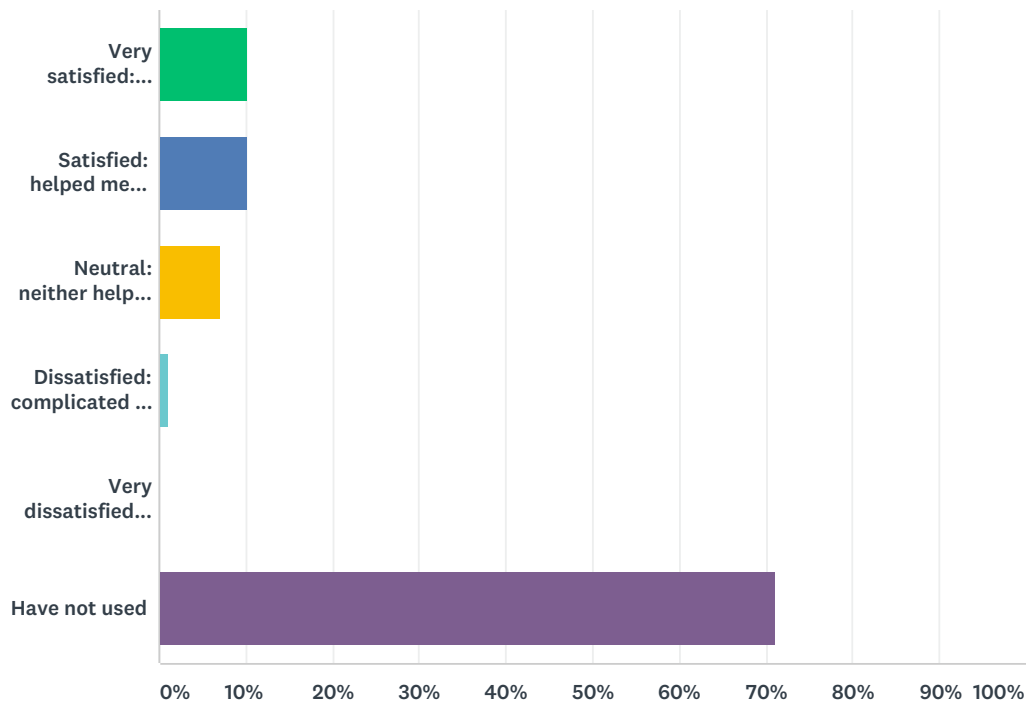
Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Brochure or instruction card in their language	14.43%	14
Staff training on serving Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	32.99%	32
A phone number to call for assistance	26.80%	26
Guidelines and standardized materials to conduct outreach to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	20.62%	20
None	38.14%	37
Other (please specify)	11.34%	11
Total Respondents: 97		

Q13 If you have used MTC's language assistance tools (translated notices to the public, translation services, multiple language telephone service), what is your satisfaction level with MTC's existing tools to provide language assistance for Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

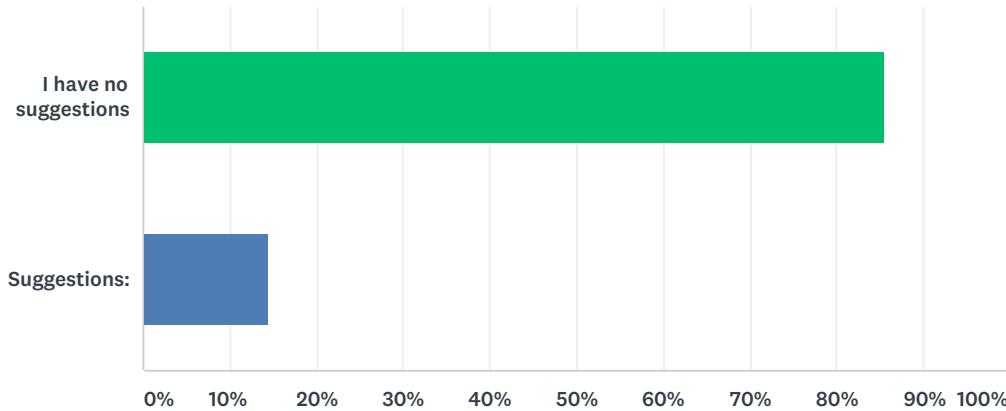
Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Very satisfied: successfully allowed me to communicate to or with LEP persons	10.31%	10
Satisfied: helped me better communicate to or with LEP persons	10.31%	10
Neutral: neither helped nor hindered by ability to communicate to or with LEP persons	7.22%	7
Dissatisfied: complicated my ability to communicate to or with LEP persons	1.03%	1
Very dissatisfied: greatly hindered my ability to communicate to or with LEP persons	0.00%	0
Have not used	71.13%	69
TOTAL		97

Q14 Do you have suggestions for future language assistance measures that MTC should consider implementing? Please be specific

Answered: 97 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
I have no suggestions	85.57%	83
Suggestions:	14.43%	14
TOTAL		97

APPENDIX E

MTC Third-Party Contractor Survey (2018)



MTC Language Assistance Plan (LAP) Contractor Staff Questionnaire

Please help the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) collect the data needed to update the agency's Language Assistance Plan (LAP). MTC's 2013 Language Assistance Plan can be found online at <https://mtc.ca.gov/about-mtc/public-participation/get-language-assistance> and aims to help Limited English Proficient persons who speak English "less than well" and who have a limited ability to read, write, or understand English access MTC's services.

The following questions are about your interactions (if any) with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons. Your answers will allow us to better serve people who speak languages other than English.

Your answers to this staff questionnaire will be treated confidentially and will be used only for MTC planning. Thank you for your assistance!

Check the appropriate box to answer questions or fill in the appropriate blanks.

1. How long have you provided services for the MTC?

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Less than one year | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 – 5 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 – 3 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years |

2. Which of the following MTC services do you work to provide? (check all that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Executive | <input type="checkbox"/> ABAG Resilience |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 511 | <input type="checkbox"/> SF Estuary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Clipper | <input type="checkbox"/> Administrative |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FasTrak | <input type="checkbox"/> Legal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Freeway Service Patrol | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Information |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MTC Regional Planning | <input type="checkbox"/> General Services |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call Boxes for Roadside Assistance | <input type="checkbox"/> ABAG Power |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arterial Operations | <input type="checkbox"/> BayREN |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transit Hub Signage Program | <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Authority for Nonprofit Corp. (FAN) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Financial (Finance, Programming and Allocations, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |

3. Are you fluent in any of the following languages? (check all that apply)

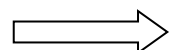
- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish | <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnamese |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin) | <input type="checkbox"/> Korean |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tagalog | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None-Fluent in English only | |

4. If you are fluent in a language other than English, have you ever used your language capabilities to support communications with Limited English Proficient (LEP) individuals?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A, Fluent in English only

If so, please provide additional detail.

Continue on next side



5. Are any services/activities provided by your section frequently sought by Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If you answered Yes, please describe the services/activities provided your section that are sought by Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons.

6. How frequently do you communicate (verbally or written) with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

Language:	Very Frequently	Frequently	Somewhat Frequently	Never
Spanish	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tagalog	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vietnamese	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Korean	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-English language I did not recognize	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

7. How do you normally interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? *(check all that apply)*

- ☐ Speak with individuals on the phone
- ☐ Speak with individuals in person
- ☐ Communicate with individuals through written correspondence
- ☐ I never interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons

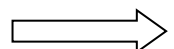
8. What are the challenges you face when interacting with Limited English Proficient (LEP) populations?

☐ N/A, I do not interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons

9. To the best of your knowledge, how important are the services provided by your section to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Extremely important: services are critical to day-to-day activities | <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat important: services may help day-to-day activities |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Important: services are helpful to day-to-day activities | <input type="checkbox"/> Not important: services do not impact day-to-day activities |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | |

Continue on next side



10. What language assistance efforts have you or your section made to assist Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Translate written materials | <input type="checkbox"/> Purchase advertising in ethnic or non-English media |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Provide translators for meetings | <input type="checkbox"/> Have a presence at events that Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons may attend |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work with Community Based Organizations and/or third-party firms to help distribute information to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons | <input type="checkbox"/> Provide bilingual staff for meetings/ events that Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons may attend |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work with ethnic media to provide information on MTC projects | <input type="checkbox"/> Notify the public of the availability of translation by request |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Provide telephone or in-person customer service | <input type="checkbox"/> Use standardized translated materials |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Conduct meetings in neighborhoods with high concentrations of Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons | <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |

11. What other language assistance tools would help you to better serve Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

- ☐ Brochure or instruction card in their language
- ☐ Staff training on serving Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons
- ☐ A phone number to call for assistance
- ☐ Guidelines and standardized materials to conduct outreach to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons
- ☐ None
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Unknown

12. If you have used MTC's language assistance tools (translated notices to the public, translation services, multiple language telephone service), what is your satisfaction level with MTC's existing tools to provide language assistance for Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Very satisfied: successfully allowed me to communicate to or with LEP persons | <input type="checkbox"/> Dissatisfied: complicated my ability to communicate to or with LEP persons |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Satisfied: helped me better communicate to or with LEP persons | <input type="checkbox"/> Very dissatisfied: greatly hindered my ability to communicate to or with LEP persons |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Neutral: neither helped nor hindered by ability to communicate to or with LEP persons | <input type="checkbox"/> Have not used |

13. Do you have suggestions for future language assistance measures that MTC should consider implementing? Please be specific.

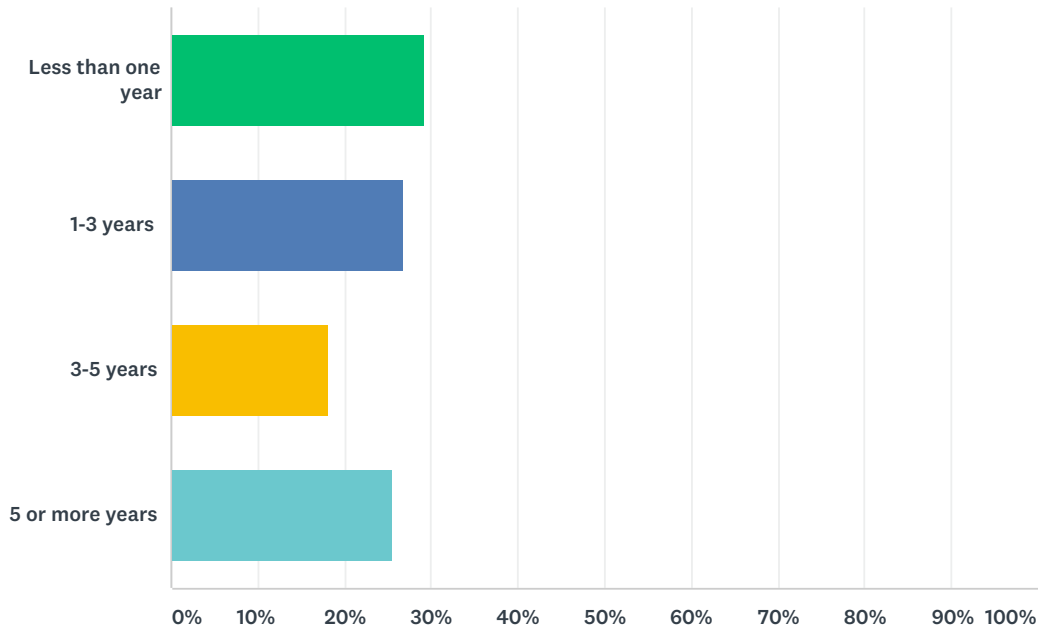
- ☐ I have no suggestions

APPENDIX F

MTC Third-Party Contractor Survey Results (2018)

Q1 How long have you provided services for the MTC?

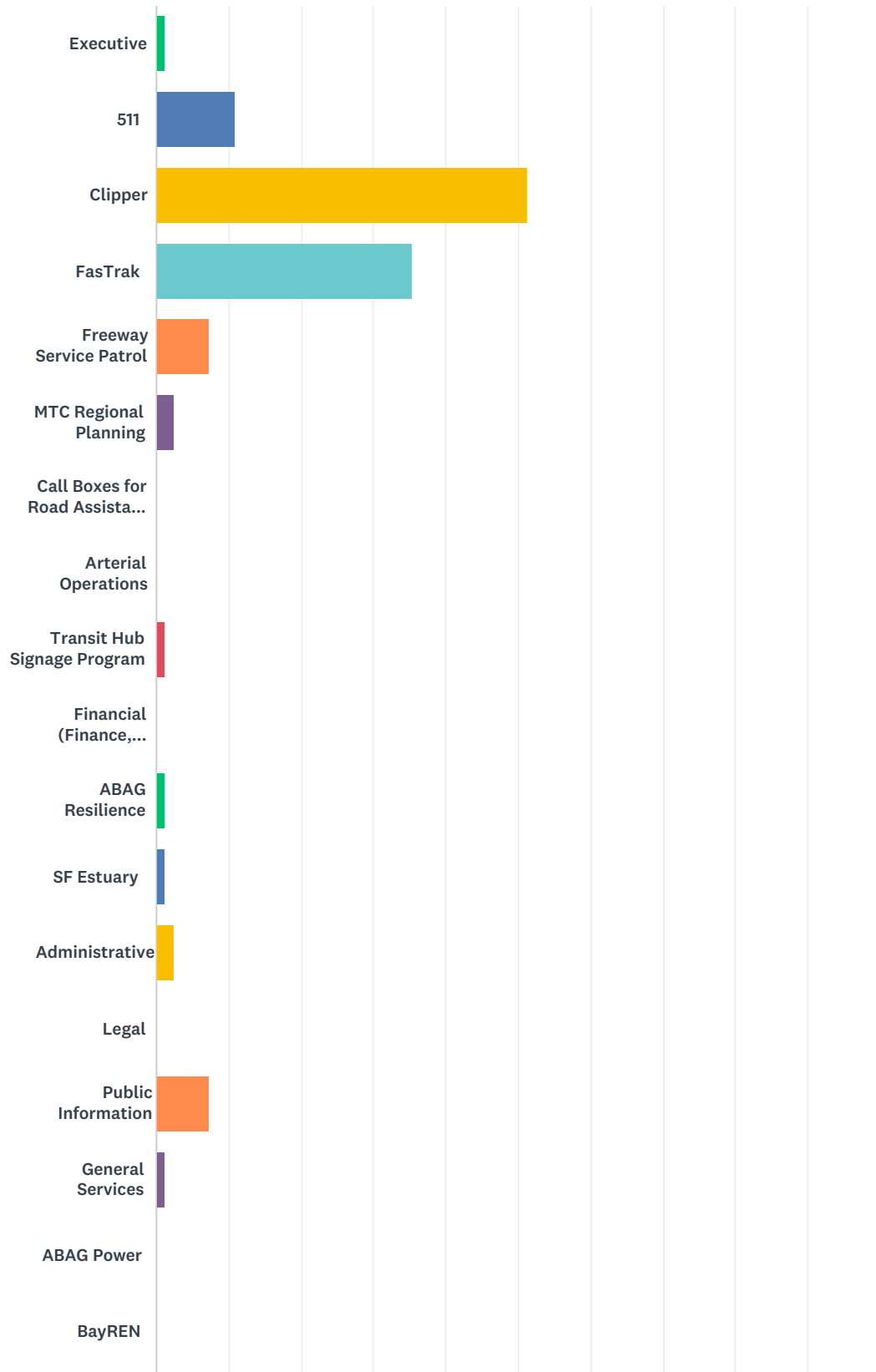
Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



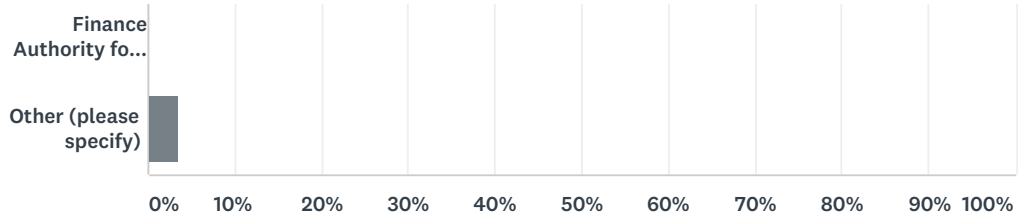
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Less than one year	29.27%	24
1-3 years	26.83%	22
3-5 years	18.29%	15
5 or more years	25.61%	21
TOTAL		82

Q2 Which of the following MTC services do you work to provide? (check all that apply)

Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



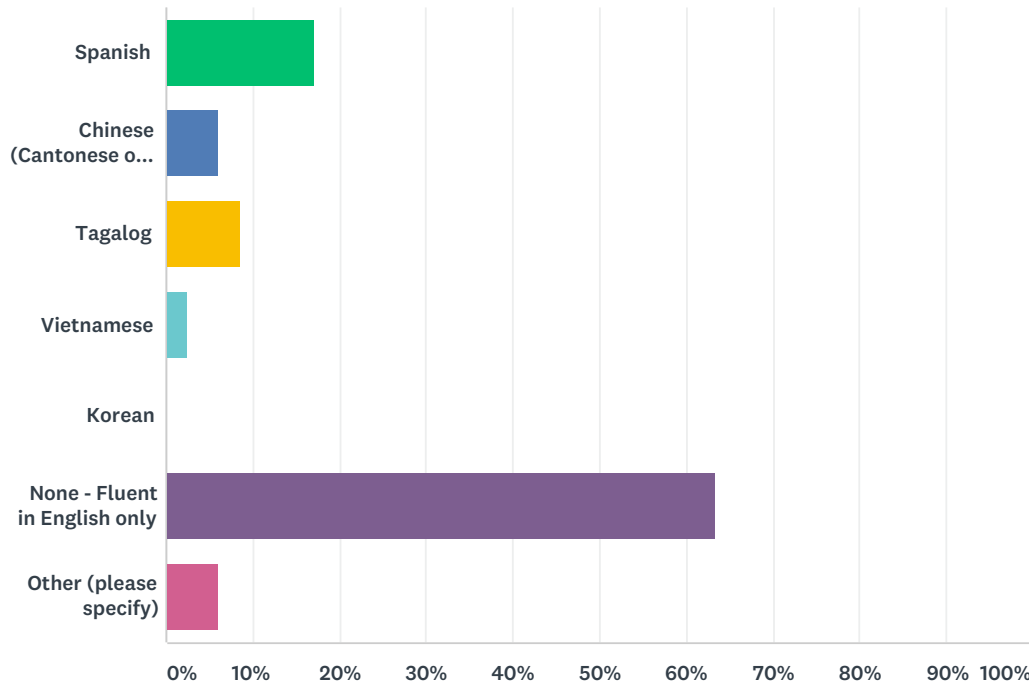
Language Assistance Plan (LAP) Contractor Staff Questionnaire



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Executive	1.22%	1
511	10.98%	9
Clipper	51.22%	42
FasTrak	35.37%	29
Freeway Service Patrol	7.32%	6
MTC Regional Planning	2.44%	2
Call Boxes for Road Assistance	0.00%	0
Arterial Operations	0.00%	0
Transit Hub Signage Program	1.22%	1
Financial (Finance, Programming & Allocations, etc.)	0.00%	0
ABAG Resilience	1.22%	1
SF Estuary	1.22%	1
Administrative	2.44%	2
Legal	0.00%	0
Public Information	7.32%	6
General Services	1.22%	1
ABAG Power	0.00%	0
BayREN	0.00%	0
Finance Authority for Nonprofit Corp. (FAN)	0.00%	0
Other (please specify)	3.66%	3
Total Respondents: 82		

Q3 Are you fluent in any of the following languages? (check all that apply)

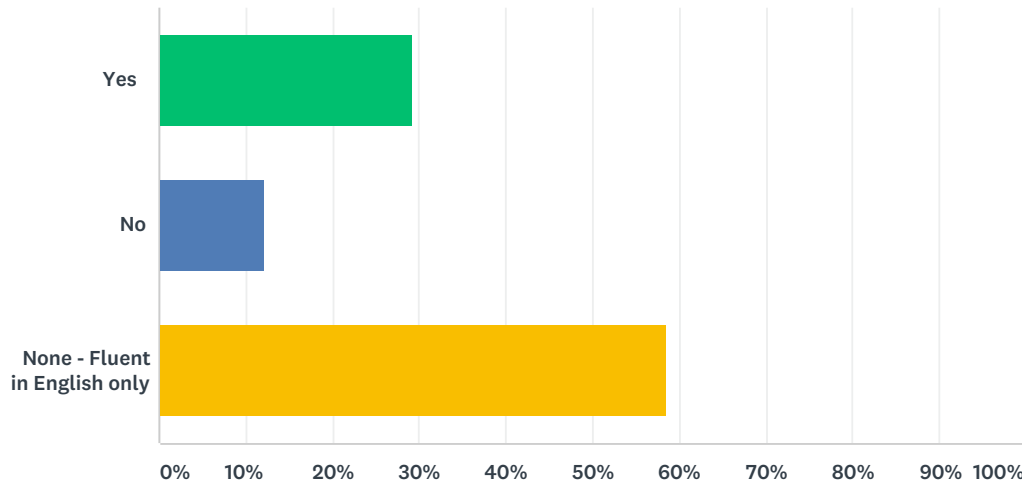
Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Spanish	17.07%	14
Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin)	6.10%	5
Tagalog	8.54%	7
Vietnamese	2.44%	2
Korean	0.00%	0
None - Fluent in English only	63.41%	52
Other (please specify)	6.10%	5
Total Respondents: 82		

Q4 If you are fluent in a language other than English, have you ever used your language capabilities to support communications with Limited English Proficient (LEP) individuals?

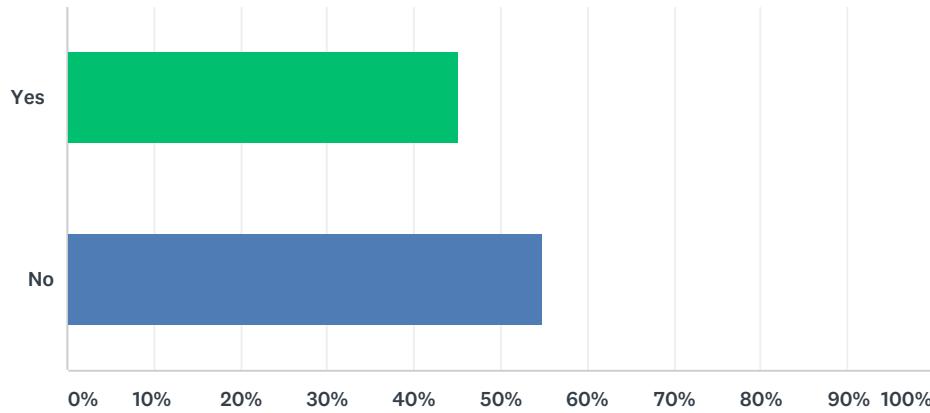
Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	29.27%	24
No	12.20%	10
None - Fluent in English only	58.54%	48
TOTAL		82

Q5 Are any services/activities provided by your section frequently sought by Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

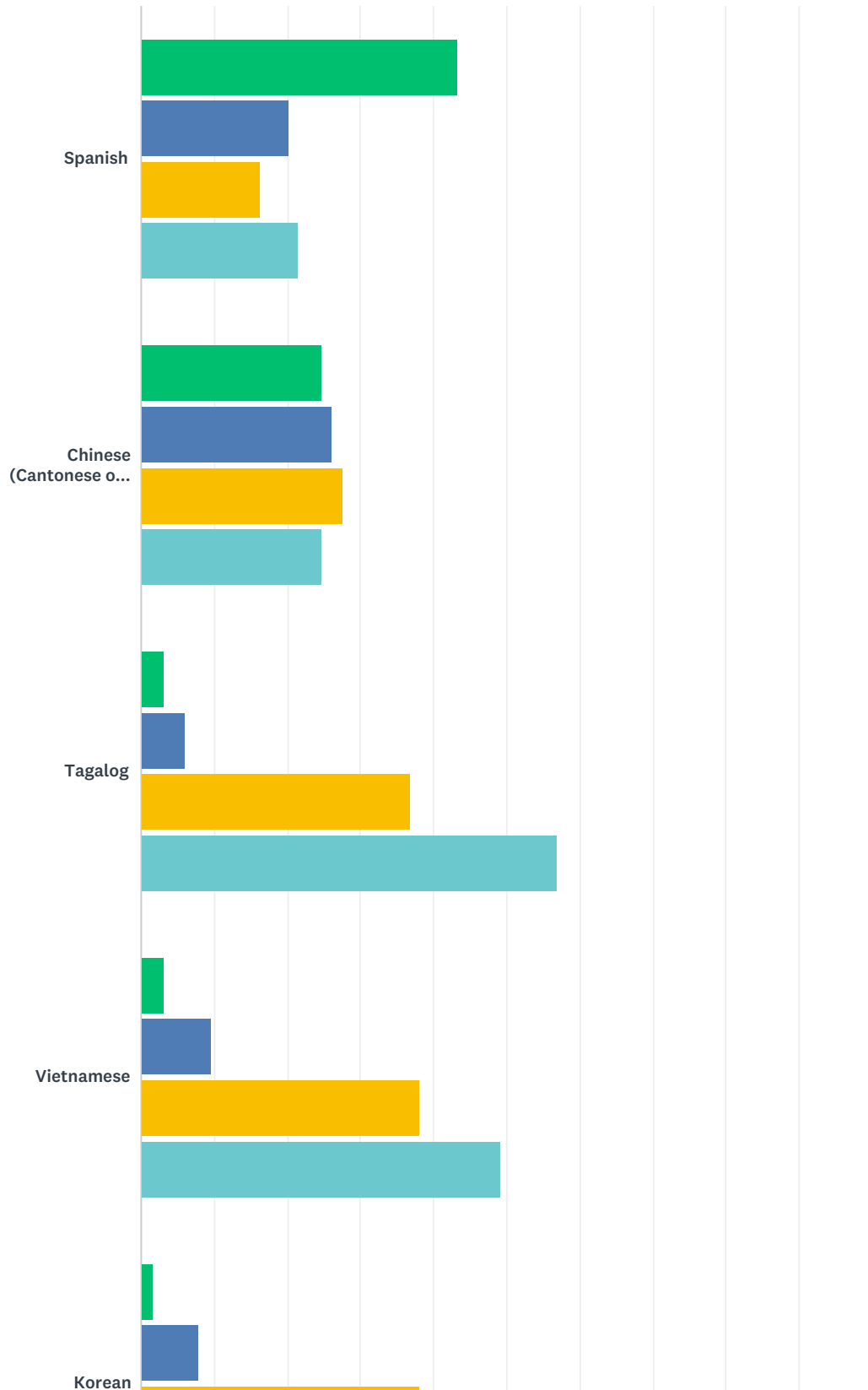
Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



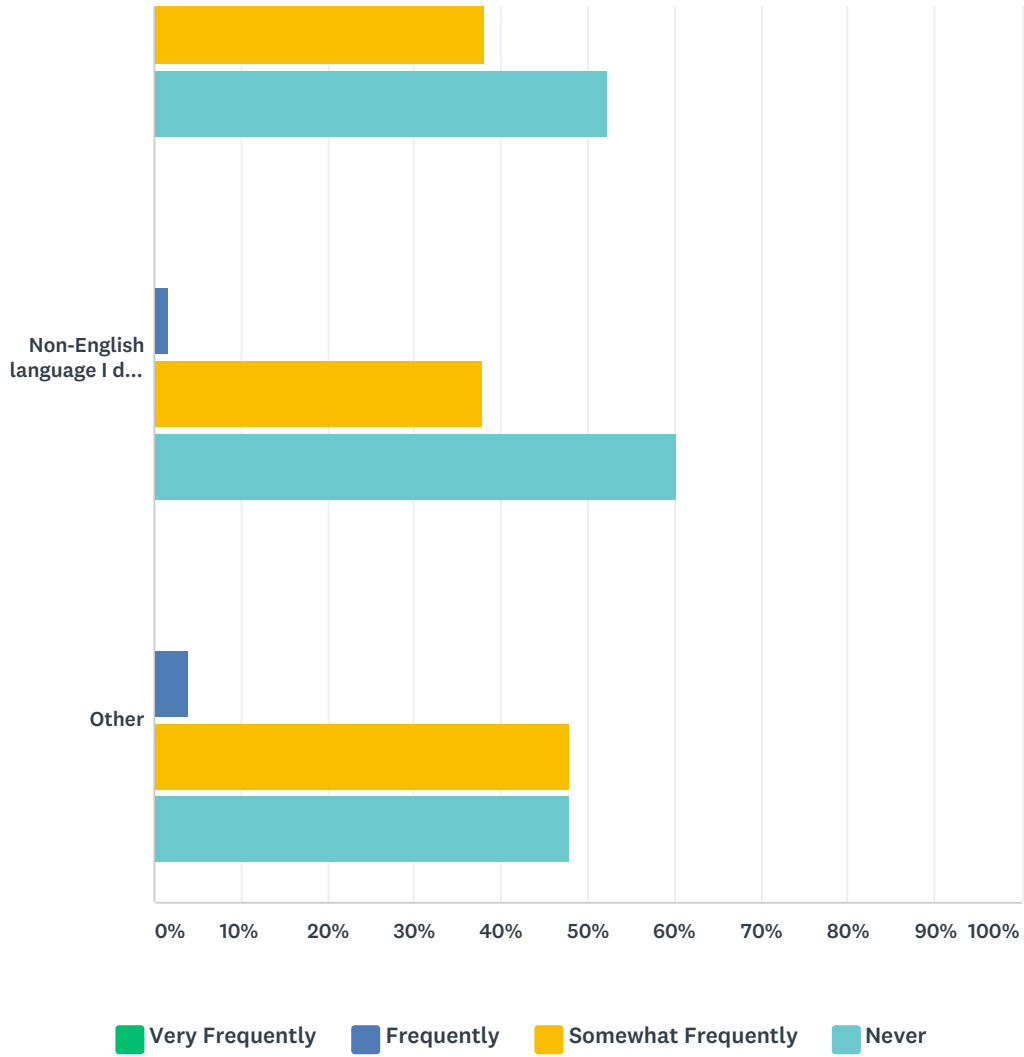
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	45.12%	37
No	54.88%	45
TOTAL		82

Q6 How frequently do you communicate (verbally or written) with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



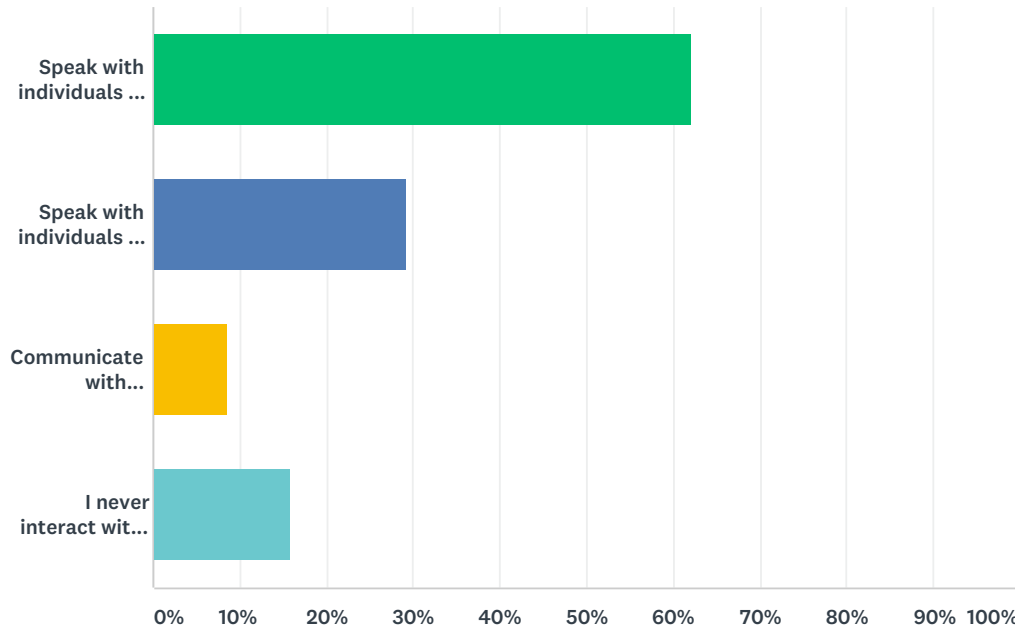
Language Assistance Plan (LAP) Contractor Staff Questionnaire



	VERY FREQUENTLY	FREQUENTLY	SOMEWHAT FREQUENTLY	NEVER	TOTAL RESPONDENTS
Spanish	43.24% 32	20.27% 15	16.22% 12	21.62% 16	74
Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin)	24.64% 17	26.09% 18	27.54% 19	24.64% 17	69
Tagalog	3.08% 2	6.15% 4	36.92% 24	56.92% 37	65
Vietnamese	3.17% 2	9.52% 6	38.10% 24	49.21% 31	63
Korean	1.59% 1	7.94% 5	38.10% 24	52.38% 33	63
Non-English language I did not recognize	0.00% 0	1.72% 1	37.93% 22	60.34% 35	58
Other	0.00% 0	4.00% 2	48.00% 24	48.00% 24	50

Q7 How do you normally interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

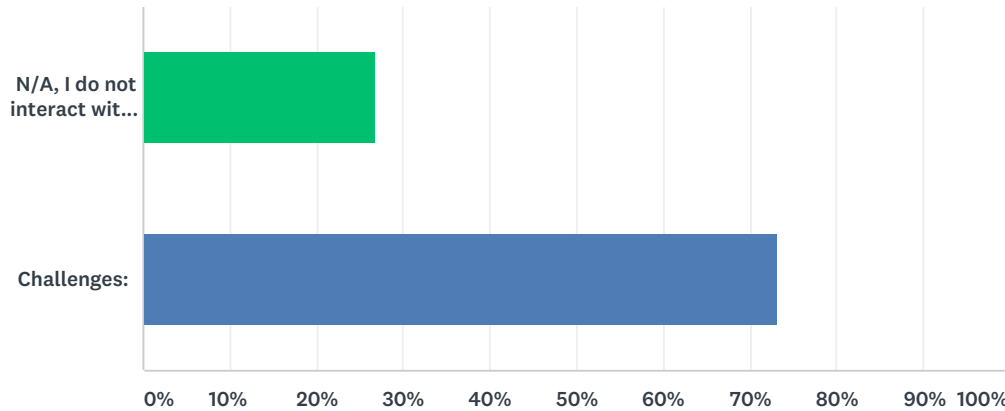
Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Speak with individuals on the phone	62.20%	51
Speak with individuals in person	29.27%	24
Communicate with individuals through written correspondence	8.54%	7
I never interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	15.85%	13
Total Respondents: 82		

Q8 What are the challenges you face when interacting with Limited English Proficient (LEP) populations?

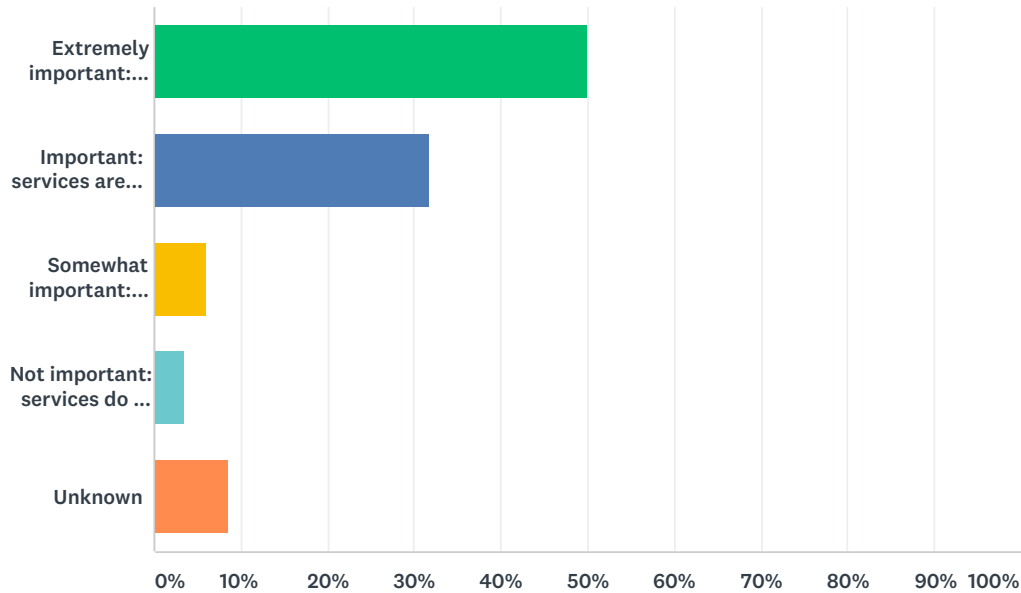
Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
N/A, I do not interact with Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	26.83%	22
Challenges:	73.17%	60
TOTAL		82

Q9 To the best of your knowledge, how important are the services provided by your section to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

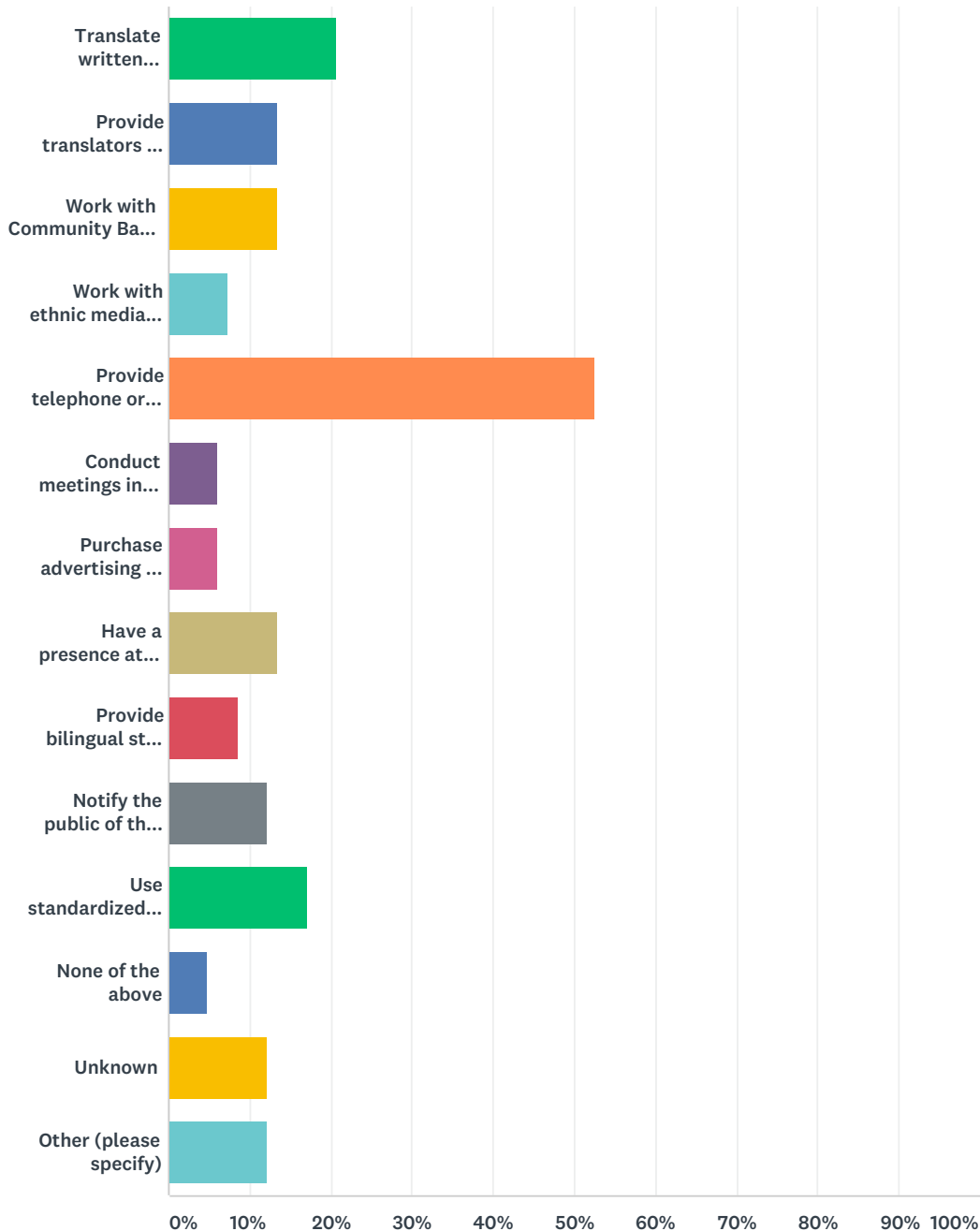
Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Extremely important: services are critical to day-to-day activities	50.00%	41
Important: services are helpful to day-to-day activities	31.71%	26
Somewhat important: services may help day-to-day activities	6.10%	5
Not important: services do not impact day-to-day activities	3.66%	3
Unknown	8.54%	7
TOTAL		82

Q10 What language assistance efforts have you or your section made to assist Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



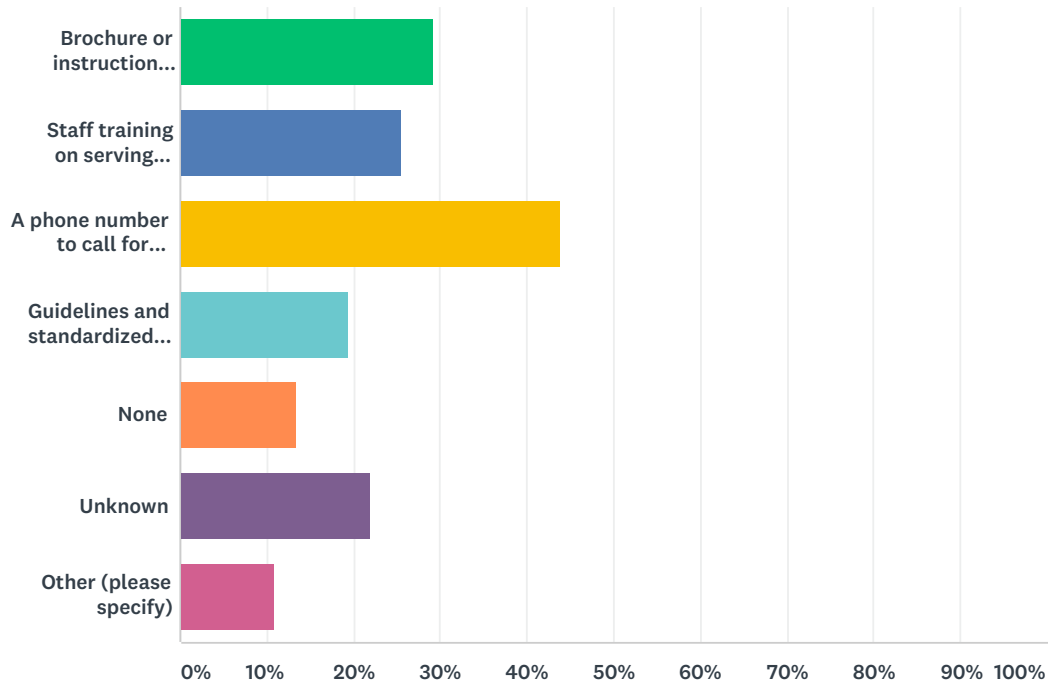
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Translate written materials	20.73%	17
Provide translators for meetings	13.41%	11
Work with Community Based Organizations and/or third-party firms to help distribute information to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	13.41%	11

Language Assistance Plan (LAP) Contractor Staff Questionnaire

Work with ethnic media to provide information on MTC projects	7.32%	6
Provide telephone or in-person customer service	52.44%	43
Conduct meetings in neighborhoods with high concentrations of Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	6.10%	5
Purchase advertising in ethnic or non-English media	6.10%	5
Have a presence at events that Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons may attend	13.41%	11
Provide bilingual staff for meetings/ events that Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons may attend	8.54%	7
Notify the public of the availability of translation by request	12.20%	10
Use standardized translated materials	17.07%	14
None of the above	4.88%	4
Unknown	12.20%	10
Other (please specify)	12.20%	10
Total Respondents: 82		

Q11 What other language assistance tools would help you to better serve Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons? (check all that apply)

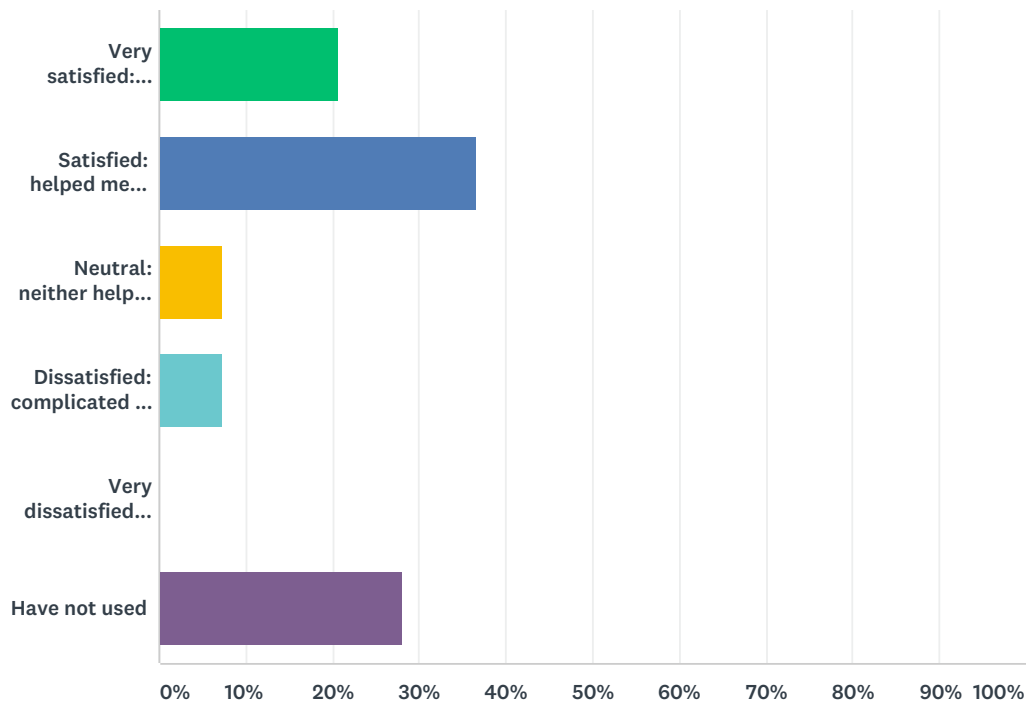
Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Brochure or instruction card in their language	29.27%	24
Staff training on serving Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	25.61%	21
A phone number to call for assistance	43.90%	36
Guidelines and standardized materials to conduct outreach to Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons	19.51%	16
None	13.41%	11
Unknown	21.95%	18
Other (please specify)	10.98%	9
Total Respondents: 82		

Q12 If you have used MTC's language assistance tools (translated notices to the public, translation services, multiple language telephone service), what is your satisfaction level with MTC's existing tools to provide language assistance for Limited English Proficient (LEP) persons?

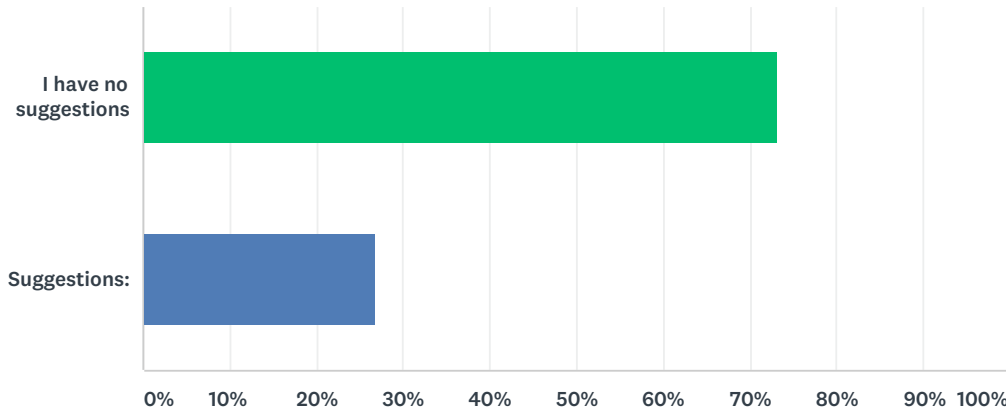
Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Very satisfied: successfully allowed me to communicate to or with LEP persons	20.73%	17
Satisfied: helped me better communicate to or with LEP persons	36.59%	30
Neutral: neither helped nor hindered by ability to communicate to or with LEP persons	7.32%	6
Dissatisfied: complicated my ability to communicate to or with LEP persons	7.32%	6
Very dissatisfied: greatly hindered my ability to communicate to or with LEP persons	0.00%	0
Have not used	28.05%	23
TOTAL		82

Q13 Do you have suggestions for future language assistance measures that MTC should consider implementing? Please be specific

Answered: 82 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
I have no suggestions	73.17%	60
Suggestions:	26.83%	22
TOTAL		82

APPENDIX G

Community-Based Organization Survey Partners

County	Community-Based Organization
Alameda	San Lorenzo Adult School
	Unity Council
Contra Costa	Familias Unidas
Marin	Community Action Marin, Inc.
Napa	American Canyon Family Resource Center
	Napa Valley Adult Education
	ParentsCAN
San Francisco	Cameron House
	Chinatown Community Development Center
	Chinese Newcomers Service Center
	Community Learning Center
	Community Youth Center
	West Bay Pilipino Multi-Service Center
San Mateo	Latino Collaborative, San Mateo Health Dept.
	San Mateo Adult School/Smart Center
	International Institute of the Bay Area (IIBA)
Santa Clara	Nuestra Casa
	Metro Adult Learning Center
	Viet Voters
Solano	Fairfield-Suisan Adult School
	Vallejo Adult School
Sonoma	Filipino American Community of Sonoma County

APPENDIX H

LEP Person Survey (2013)



Language Questionnaire
Help Your Community Get Connected
To Important Transportation Information

Please help the **Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC)** — the Bay Area’s transportation planning and financing agency — by answering questions about language services. Your responses will help develop Metropolitan Transportation Commission’s “Language Assistance Plan.” This is a plan that will help the Metropolitan Transportation Commission better serve people who speak languages other than English. Your answers will be treated confidentially. Thank you for your assistance. Check the appropriate box to answer questions, or fill in the appropriate blanks.

1. What type of transportation do you use most often?

- ☐ Bus
- ☐ Carpool/ Rideshare
- ☐ Train
- ☐ Taxi
- ☐ Walk or ride a bicycle
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Personal vehicle

2. Please write the name of the city where you live.

3. What language do you speak at home?

- ☐ English
- ☐ Vietnamese
- ☐ Spanish
- ☐ Tagalog
- ☐ Chinese
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Korean

4. Please identify how well you speak English.

- ☐ Very well
- ☐ Not well
- ☐ Well
- ☐ Not at all

5. Which of the following Metropolitan Transportation Commission services do you use?

(check all that apply)

- ☐ 511
- ☐ Freeway Service Patrol (Roving Tow Trucks)
- ☐ Clipper Card
- ☐ None
- ☐ FasTrak
- ☐ Call Boxes for Roadside Assistance

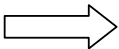
6. How frequently do you use the following Bay Area transportation services? *(select only one response for each service)*

Services:	Very Frequently	Frequently	Somewhat Frequently	Never
511	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clipper Card	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
FasTrak	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Freeway Service Patrol (Roving Tow Trucks)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Roadside Call Boxes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

7. How important are the following services to you? *(select only one response for each service)*

Services:	Very Important	Important	Somewhat Important	Not Important
511	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clipper Card	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
FasTrak	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Freeway Service Patrol (Roving Tow Trucks)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Roadside Call Boxes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Continue to next side



8. Did you know that Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) provides the following language assistance services? (select only one response for each service)

Language Services:	Yes	No	Not Sure
Language Line Services (free telephone interpretation services for MTC, 511, Clipper, Freeway Service Patrol and FasTrak)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Translation/ Interpretation at MTC meetings upon request	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MTC website information (in Spanish or Chinese)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
511 website information (in Spanish or Chinese)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clipper website information (in Spanish or Chinese)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
FasTrak website information (in Spanish or Chinese)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

9. If you have used Metropolitan Transportation Commission’s language assistance services, how satisfied were you with the experience?

- ☐ Very satisfied
- ☐ Satisfied
- ☐ Neutral
- ☐ Dissatisfied
- ☐ Very dissatisfied
- ☐ Have not used

10. What are your suggestions for additional language assistance services that the Metropolitan Transportation Commission should consider to improve its services? Please be specific.

11. Do you currently receive information from or about the Metropolitan Transportation Commission?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

12. If you answered yes to question #11, how do you receive this information? (check all that apply)

- ☐ 511
- ☐ Metropolitan Transportation Commission website
- ☐ Metropolitan Transportation Commission public meetings
- ☐ Signs in transit stations
- ☐ Newsletters at stations
- ☐ Community groups
- ☐ Newspaper or other media
- ☐ Friends and family members
- ☐ Emails or text messages to your cell phone
- ☐ Other: _____

13. What is the best way to notify you about a meeting or important news?

- ☐ Email
- ☐ Postcard or letter
- ☐ Ad in newspaper
- ☐ Metropolitan Transportation Commission website
- ☐ Announcement from community group or church
- ☐ Other: _____

14. How familiar are you with the transportation planning activities of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission?

- ☐ Very familiar
- ☐ Somewhat familiar
- ☐ Not familiar at all

15. How important is it for you to be informed of long-range transportation planning in the Bay Area?

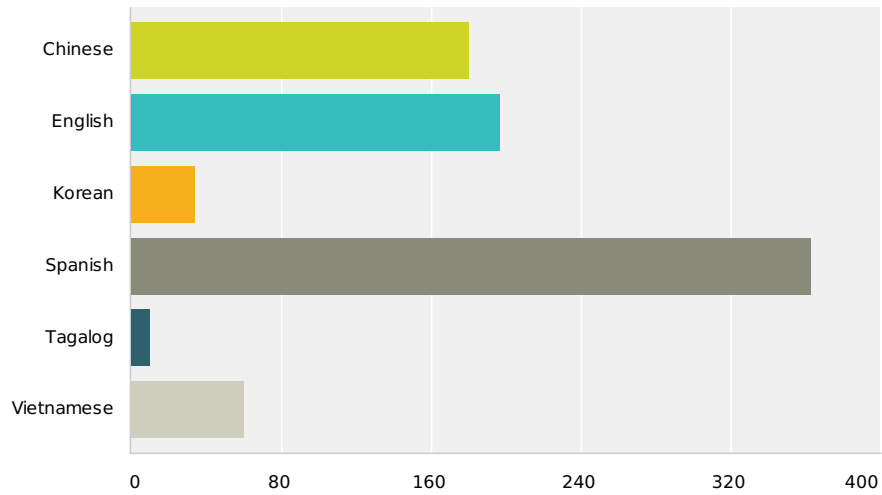
- ☐ Very important
- ☐ Important
- ☐ Somewhat important
- ☐ Not important

APPENDIX I

LEP Person Survey Results (2013)

Q1 What language was this survey taken in?

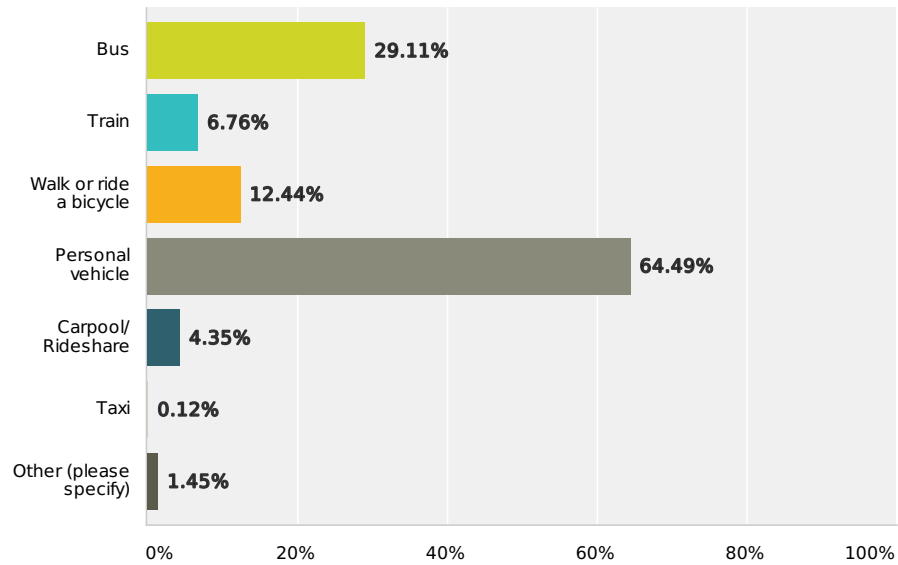
Answered: 844 Skipped: 1



Answer Choices	Responses	
Spanish	43.01%	363
English	23.34%	197
Chinese	21.33%	180
Vietnamese	7.11%	60
Korean	4.03%	34
Tagalog	1.18%	10
Total		844

Q2 What type of transportation do you use most often?

Answered: 828 Skipped: 17



Answer Choices	Responses	
Bus	29.11%	241
Train	6.76%	56
Walk or ride a bicycle	12.44%	103
Personal vehicle	64.49%	534
Carpool/ Rideshare	4.35%	36
Taxi	0.12%	1
Other (please specify)	1.45%	12
Total Respondents: 828		

Q2 "Other" Responses

#	Other:	Date
1	none given	Feb 1, 2013 12:03 AM
2	mother	Jan 31, 2013 10:02 PM
3	subway	Jan 31, 2013 9:57 PM
4	none given	Jan 30, 2013 10:35 PM
5	none given	Jan 29, 2013 11:11 PM
6	scooter	Jan 29, 2013 10:45 PM
7	SamTrans	Jan 22, 2013 5:34 PM
8	Bart	Jan 22, 2013 5:11 PM
9	BART	Jan 16, 2013 11:04 PM
10	Bart	Jan 16, 2013 10:59 PM
11	BART	Jan 16, 2013 10:47 PM
12	motorcycle	Jan 16, 2013 9:24 PM
13	Bart	Jan 16, 2013 12:41 AM
14	none given	Jan 2, 2013 10:44 PM

Q3 Please write the name of the city where you live.

Answered: 776 Skipped: 69

#	Responses	Date
1	San Mateo	2/14/2013 1:12 PM
2	Millbrae	2/14/2013 1:10 PM
3	San Jose	2/14/2013 1:09 PM
4	San Jose	2/14/2013 1:07 PM
5	San Francisco	2/14/2013 1:05 PM
6	Millbrae	2/14/2013 1:04 PM
7	San Mateo	2/14/2013 1:02 PM
8	San Bruno	2/14/2013 1:01 PM
9	Half Moon Bay	2/14/2013 12:59 PM
10	Millbrae	2/14/2013 12:56 PM
11	Burlingame	2/14/2013 12:54 PM
12	San Mateo	2/14/2013 12:53 PM
13	San Mateo	2/14/2013 12:52 PM
14	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:51 PM
15	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:49 PM
16	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:46 PM
17	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:45 PM
18	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:42 PM
19	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:41 PM
20	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:40 PM
21	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:39 PM
22	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:38 PM
23	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:36 PM
24	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:35 PM
25	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:34 PM
26	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:32 PM
27	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:30 PM
28	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:29 PM
29	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:28 PM
30	San Francisco	2/14/2013 12:27 PM
31	Vallejo	2/14/2013 12:25 PM
32	San Jose	2/14/2013 12:23 PM
33	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:32 PM
34	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:32 PM
35	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:30 PM
36	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:29 PM
37	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:29 PM
38	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:26 PM
39	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:25 PM
40	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:24 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
41	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:23 PM
42	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:22 PM
43	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:21 PM
44	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:20 PM
45	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:18 PM
46	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:17 PM
47	Suisan City	1/31/2013 4:08 PM
48	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:07 PM
49	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:07 PM
50	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:06 PM
51	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:04 PM
52	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:03 PM
53	Farfield	1/31/2013 4:02 PM
54	Suisan City	1/31/2013 3:59 PM
55	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:58 PM
56	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:57 PM
57	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:56 PM
58	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:56 PM
59	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:55 PM
60	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:54 PM
61	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:52 PM
62	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:50 PM
63	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:49 PM
64	Suisan City	1/31/2013 3:47 PM
65	Suisan City	1/31/2013 3:46 PM
66	Suisan City	1/31/2013 3:45 PM
67	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:44 PM
68	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:43 PM
69	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:41 PM
70	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:40 PM
71	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:40 PM
72	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:35 PM
73	Suisan City	1/31/2013 3:34 PM
74	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:33 PM
75	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:31 PM
76	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:29 PM
77	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:28 PM
78	Vacaville	1/31/2013 3:27 PM
79	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:26 PM
80	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:25 PM
81	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:24 PM
82	Suisan City	1/31/2013 3:23 PM
83	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:22 PM
84	Vacaville	1/31/2013 3:21 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
85	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:19 PM
86	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:18 PM
87	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:17 PM
88	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:16 PM
89	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:15 PM
90	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:13 PM
91	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:12 PM
92	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:10 PM
93	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:08 PM
94	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:07 PM
95	Suisan City	1/31/2013 3:06 PM
96	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:05 PM
97	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:04 PM
98	Farfield	1/31/2013 3:02 PM
99	Suisan City	1/31/2013 3:01 PM
100	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:59 PM
101	Suisan City	1/31/2013 2:58 PM
102	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:57 PM
103	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:56 PM
104	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:56 PM
105	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:53 PM
106	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:52 PM
107	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:50 PM
108	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:49 PM
109	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:47 PM
110	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:45 PM
111	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:42 PM
112	Suisan City	1/31/2013 2:35 PM
113	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:34 PM
114	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:32 PM
115	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:31 PM
116	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:30 PM
117	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:29 PM
118	Suisan City	1/31/2013 2:28 PM
119	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:27 PM
120	Vacaville	1/31/2013 2:26 PM
121	Vacaville	1/31/2013 2:25 PM
122	Vacaville	1/31/2013 2:25 PM
123	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:24 PM
124	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:23 PM
125	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:21 PM
126	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:19 PM
127	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:18 PM
128	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:17 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
129	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:15 PM
130	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:13 PM
131	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:12 PM
132	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:11 PM
133	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:10 PM
134	Suisan City	1/31/2013 2:08 PM
135	Suisan city	1/31/2013 2:06 PM
136	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:05 PM
137	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:03 PM
138	Farfield	1/31/2013 2:02 PM
139	Farfield	1/31/2013 1:59 PM
140	Farfield	1/31/2013 1:57 PM
141	Farfield	1/31/2013 1:56 PM
142	Farfield	1/31/2013 1:55 PM
143	Farfield	1/31/2013 1:54 PM
144	Farfield	1/31/2013 1:53 PM
145	Suisan City	1/31/2013 1:52 PM
146	Suisan City	1/31/2013 1:50 PM
147	Farfield	1/31/2013 1:47 PM
148	Farfield	1/31/2013 1:46 PM
149	Farfield	1/31/2013 1:43 PM
150	Farfield	1/31/2013 1:42 PM
151	Union City	1/31/2013 1:39 PM
152	Half Moon Bay	1/31/2013 1:37 PM
153	Half Moon Bay	1/31/2013 1:37 PM
154	Half Moon Bay	1/31/2013 1:36 PM
155	RWC	1/31/2013 1:35 PM
156	San Mateo	1/31/2013 1:33 PM
157	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:47 PM
158	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:37 PM
159	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:36 PM
160	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:35 PM
161	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:34 PM
162	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:33 PM
163	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:32 PM
164	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:31 PM
165	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:30 PM
166	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:29 PM
167	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:27 PM
168	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:26 PM
169	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:26 PM
170	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:25 PM
171	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:24 PM
172	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:23 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
173	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:22 PM
174	San Jose	1/30/2013 2:21 PM
175	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:19 PM
176	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:17 PM
177	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:16 PM
178	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:15 PM
179	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:14 PM
180	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:13 PM
181	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:10 PM
182	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:09 PM
183	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:08 PM
184	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:07 PM
185	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:06 PM
186	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:05 PM
187	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:04 PM
188	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:03 PM
189	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:02 PM
190	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:01 PM
191	San Jose	1/30/2013 1:00 PM
192	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:59 PM
193	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:56 PM
194	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:55 PM
195	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:53 PM
196	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:52 PM
197	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:52 PM
198	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:50 PM
199	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:49 PM
200	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:48 PM
201	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:47 PM
202	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:46 PM
203	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:44 PM
204	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:44 PM
205	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:41 PM
206	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:40 PM
207	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:39 PM
208	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:35 PM
209	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:34 PM
210	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:33 PM
211	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:30 PM
212	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:27 PM
213	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:26 PM
214	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:25 PM
215	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:24 PM
216	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:13 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
217	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:13 PM
218	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:12 PM
219	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:11 PM
220	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:10 PM
221	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:10 PM
222	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:09 PM
223	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:08 PM
224	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:07 PM
225	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:06 PM
226	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:05 PM
227	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:04 PM
228	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:03 PM
229	San Jose	1/30/2013 12:02 PM
230	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:31 PM
231	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:30 PM
232	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:29 PM
233	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:28 PM
234	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:27 PM
235	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:26 PM
236	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:24 PM
237	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:24 PM
238	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:23 PM
239	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:21 PM
240	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:20 PM
241	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:19 PM
242	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:18 PM
243	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:17 PM
244	Milpitas	1/29/2013 5:16 PM
245	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:15 PM
246	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:14 PM
247	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:13 PM
248	San Jose	1/29/2013 5:12 PM
249	Manila, Philippines	1/29/2013 5:11 PM
250	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:45 PM
251	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:44 PM
252	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:43 PM
253	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:42 PM
254	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:40 PM
255	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:38 PM
256	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:37 PM
257	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:36 PM
258	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:35 PM
259	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:34 PM
260	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:34 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
261	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:33 PM
262	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:32 PM
263	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:28 PM
264	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:27 PM
265	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:26 PM
266	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:25 PM
267	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:24 PM
268	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:12 PM
269	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:10 PM
270	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:09 PM
271	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:08 PM
272	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:06 PM
273	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:05 PM
274	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:03 PM
275	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:02 PM
276	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:01 PM
277	San Jose	1/29/2013 4:00 PM
278	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:59 PM
279	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:58 PM
280	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:55 PM
281	Campbell	1/29/2013 3:51 PM
282	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:50 PM
283	Los Gatos	1/29/2013 3:48 PM
284	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:42 PM
285	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:41 PM
286	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:40 PM
287	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:39 PM
288	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:38 PM
289	Thailand	1/29/2013 3:37 PM
290	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:36 PM
291	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:35 PM
292	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:34 PM
293	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:32 PM
294	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:31 PM
295	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:30 PM
296	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:30 PM
297	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:29 PM
298	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:28 PM
299	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:27 PM
300	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:26 PM
301	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:25 PM
302	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:23 PM
303	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:20 PM
304	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:19 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
305	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:14 PM
306	Santa Clara	1/29/2013 3:13 PM
307	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:12 PM
308	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:11 PM
309	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:10 PM
310	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:09 PM
311	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:07 PM
312	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:05 PM
313	San Jose	1/29/2013 3:03 PM
314	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:58 PM
315	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:52 PM
316	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:51 PM
317	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:50 PM
318	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:48 PM
319	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:47 PM
320	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:47 PM
321	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:45 PM
322	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:44 PM
323	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:43 PM
324	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:41 PM
325	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:39 PM
326	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:36 PM
327	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:36 PM
328	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:35 PM
329	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:33 PM
330	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:32 PM
331	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:31 PM
332	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:30 PM
333	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:29 PM
334	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:27 PM
335	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:26 PM
336	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:25 PM
337	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:24 PM
338	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:23 PM
339	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:18 PM
340	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:16 PM
341	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:14 PM
342	San Jose	1/29/2013 2:13 PM
343	San Jose	1/28/2013 5:01 PM
344	Campbell	1/28/2013 4:59 PM
345	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:58 PM
346	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:56 PM
347	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:55 PM
348	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:54 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
349	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:52 PM
350	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:51 PM
351	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:51 PM
352	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:49 PM
353	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:48 PM
354	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:47 PM
355	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:46 PM
356	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:44 PM
357	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:44 PM
358	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:40 PM
359	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:36 PM
360	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:35 PM
361	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:34 PM
362	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:30 PM
363	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:29 PM
364	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:28 PM
365	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:27 PM
366	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:26 PM
367	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:25 PM
368	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:24 PM
369	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:23 PM
370	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:22 PM
371	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:21 PM
372	San Jose	1/28/2013 4:20 PM
373	San Francisco	1/28/2013 4:15 PM
374	San Francisco	1/28/2013 4:13 PM
375	Oakland	1/28/2013 4:07 PM
376	San Francisco	1/28/2013 4:02 PM
377	San Francisco	1/28/2013 4:00 PM
378	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:57 PM
379	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:56 PM
380	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:54 PM
381	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:53 PM
382	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:52 PM
383	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:51 PM
384	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:48 PM
385	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:47 PM
386	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:46 PM
387	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:24 PM
388	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:23 PM
389	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:22 PM
390	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:21 PM
391	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:19 PM
392	Daly City	1/28/2013 3:16 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
393	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:12 PM
394	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:07 PM
395	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:06 PM
396	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:05 PM
397	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:03 PM
398	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:03 PM
399	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:02 PM
400	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:01 PM
401	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:00 PM
402	San Francisco	1/28/2013 3:00 PM
403	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:59 PM
404	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:58 PM
405	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:57 PM
406	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:56 PM
407	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:55 PM
408	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:54 PM
409	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:53 PM
410	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:53 PM
411	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:52 PM
412	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:51 PM
413	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:48 PM
414	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:45 PM
415	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:44 PM
416	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:44 PM
417	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:43 PM
418	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:41 PM
419	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:35 PM
420	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:35 PM
421	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:34 PM
422	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:33 PM
423	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:32 PM
424	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:31 PM
425	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:30 PM
426	Daly City	1/28/2013 2:29 PM
427	Daly City	1/28/2013 2:28 PM
428	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:27 PM
429	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:26 PM
430	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:25 PM
431	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:24 PM
432	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:23 PM
433	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:22 PM
434	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:21 PM
435	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:18 PM
436	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:17 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
437	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:16 PM
438	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:15 PM
439	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:14 PM
440	San Francisco	1/28/2013 2:12 PM
441	Napa	1/28/2013 2:07 PM
442	Oakland	1/28/2013 2:05 PM
443	Oakland	1/28/2013 2:04 PM
444	Oakland	1/28/2013 1:59 PM
445	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:52 PM
446	American Canyon	1/28/2013 1:48 PM
447	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:45 PM
448	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:43 PM
449	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:42 PM
450	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:41 PM
451	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:40 PM
452	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:39 PM
453	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:38 PM
454	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:37 PM
455	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:36 PM
456	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:35 PM
457	Benicia	1/28/2013 1:34 PM
458	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:33 PM
459	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:32 PM
460	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:31 PM
461	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:31 PM
462	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:30 PM
463	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:28 PM
464	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:27 PM
465	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:26 PM
466	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:23 PM
467	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:22 PM
468	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:22 PM
469	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:21 PM
470	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:19 PM
471	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:18 PM
472	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:18 PM
473	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:17 PM
474	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:16 PM
475	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:15 PM
476	Farfield	1/28/2013 1:14 PM
477	Vallejo	1/28/2013 1:10 PM
478	San Francisco	1/22/2013 9:43 AM
479	San Francisco	1/22/2013 9:42 AM
480	San Francisco	1/22/2013 9:41 AM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
481	San Francisco	1/22/2013 9:40 AM
482	San Francisco	1/22/2013 9:39 AM
483	San Francisco	1/22/2013 9:38 AM
484	San Francisco	1/22/2013 9:37 AM
485	San Jose	1/22/2013 9:35 AM
486	San Francisco	1/22/2013 9:34 AM
487	Millbrae	1/22/2013 9:30 AM
488	San Mateo	1/22/2013 9:30 AM
489	San Mateo	1/22/2013 9:29 AM
490	Millbrae	1/22/2013 9:28 AM
491	San Mateo	1/22/2013 9:27 AM
492	Millbrae	1/22/2013 9:26 AM
493	Belmont	1/22/2013 9:24 AM
494	San Francisco	1/22/2013 9:21 AM
495	Millbrae	1/22/2013 9:19 AM
496	Millbrae	1/22/2013 9:19 AM
497	Millbrae	1/22/2013 9:18 AM
498	San Mateo	1/22/2013 9:15 AM
499	San Mateo	1/22/2013 9:15 AM
500	Burlingame	1/22/2013 9:14 AM
501	Foster City	1/22/2013 9:12 AM
502	San Mateo	1/22/2013 9:11 AM
503	Burlingame	1/22/2013 9:10 AM
504	San Mateo	1/22/2013 9:09 AM
505	San Mateo	1/22/2013 9:08 AM
506	San Mateo	1/22/2013 9:01 AM
507	Foster City	1/22/2013 9:00 AM
508	Burlingame	1/22/2013 8:48 AM
509	San Bruno	1/22/2013 8:48 AM
510	San Francisco	1/22/2013 8:47 AM
511	Burlingame	1/22/2013 8:44 AM
512	Hillsborough	1/22/2013 8:42 AM
513	South San Francisco	1/22/2013 8:41 AM
514	Half Moon Bay	1/22/2013 8:41 AM
515	Millbrae	1/22/2013 8:39 AM
516	San Mateo	1/22/2013 8:39 AM
517	San Mateo	1/22/2013 8:32 AM
518	Bellevue	1/22/2013 8:31 AM
519	San Mateo	1/22/2013 8:29 AM
520	Millbrae	1/22/2013 8:24 AM
521	San Mateo	1/22/2013 8:24 AM
522	San Mateo	1/22/2013 8:23 AM
523	San Mateo	1/22/2013 8:22 AM
524	San Mateo	1/22/2013 8:21 AM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
525	San Mateo	1/21/2013 9:38 PM
526	Millbrae	1/21/2013 9:33 PM
527	San Mateo	1/21/2013 9:27 PM
528	Hillsborough	1/21/2013 9:21 PM
529	San Bruno	1/21/2013 9:20 PM
530	Redwood City	1/21/2013 9:19 PM
531	San Bruno	1/21/2013 9:17 PM
532	San Mateo	1/21/2013 9:16 PM
533	Palo Alto	1/21/2013 9:12 PM
534	San Mateo	1/21/2013 9:11 PM
535	San Mateo	1/21/2013 9:10 PM
536	Stockton	1/21/2013 9:09 PM
537	San Mateo	1/21/2013 9:08 PM
538	San Mateo	1/21/2013 9:07 PM
539	Burlingame	1/21/2013 9:06 PM
540	San Mateo	1/21/2013 9:05 PM
541	San Carlos	1/21/2013 9:04 PM
542	San Mateo	1/21/2013 9:03 PM
543	Redwood Shores	1/21/2013 9:03 PM
544	San Mateo	1/21/2013 9:02 PM
545	Half Moon Bay	1/21/2013 9:01 PM
546	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:59 PM
547	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:58 PM
548	Daly City	1/21/2013 8:46 PM
549	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:45 PM
550	Half Moon Bay	1/21/2013 8:44 PM
551	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:43 PM
552	Redwood City	1/21/2013 8:42 PM
553	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:40 PM
554	San Bruno	1/21/2013 8:39 PM
555	Hayward	1/21/2013 8:38 PM
556	Millbrae	1/21/2013 8:37 PM
557	Redwood City	1/21/2013 8:36 PM
558	Redwood City	1/21/2013 8:35 PM
559	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:29 PM
560	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:29 PM
561	Burlingame	1/21/2013 8:27 PM
562	Redwood City	1/21/2013 8:27 PM
563	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:24 PM
564	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:23 PM
565	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:22 PM
566	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:22 PM
567	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:21 PM
568	Burlingame	1/21/2013 8:20 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
569	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:18 PM
570	Hillsborough	1/21/2013 8:17 PM
571	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:16 PM
572	San Carlos	1/21/2013 8:15 PM
573	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:13 PM
574	San Mateo	1/21/2013 8:11 PM
575	Hillsborough	1/21/2013 8:10 PM
576	Foster City	1/21/2013 7:51 PM
577	Belmont	1/21/2013 7:50 PM
578	San Mateo	1/21/2013 7:48 PM
579	San Mateo	1/21/2013 7:47 PM
580	Foster City	1/21/2013 7:46 PM
581	Redwood Shores	1/21/2013 7:40 PM
582	Burlingame	1/21/2013 7:38 PM
583	Burlingame	1/21/2013 7:36 PM
584	San Mateo	1/21/2013 7:32 PM
585	Redwood City	1/21/2013 7:31 PM
586	Redwood City	1/21/2013 7:30 PM
587	Millbrae	1/21/2013 7:24 PM
588	Redwood Shores	1/16/2013 2:58 PM
589	Alameda	1/16/2013 2:54 PM
590	Hayward	1/16/2013 1:28 PM
591	San Francisco	1/16/2013 1:27 PM
592	San Leandro	1/16/2013 1:25 PM
593	San Pablo	1/16/2013 1:24 PM
594	Hawthorne	1/16/2013 1:22 PM
595	San Francisco	1/16/2013 1:20 PM
596	Alhambra	1/16/2013 1:07 PM
597	Oakland	1/16/2013 1:02 PM
598	San Francisco	1/16/2013 12:59 PM
599	Daly City	1/16/2013 12:56 PM
600	San Francisco	1/16/2013 12:55 PM
601	Oakland	1/16/2013 12:50 PM
602	San Francisco	1/16/2013 12:47 PM
603	San Francisco	1/16/2013 12:44 PM
604	American Canyon	1/16/2013 11:53 AM
605	American Canyon	1/16/2013 11:51 AM
606	American Canyon	1/16/2013 11:51 AM
607	American Canyon	1/16/2013 11:50 AM
608	American Canyon	1/16/2013 11:49 AM
609	American Canyon	1/16/2013 11:48 AM
610	Napa	1/16/2013 11:44 AM
611	Yountville	1/16/2013 11:43 AM
612	Napa	1/16/2013 11:42 AM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
613	Napa	1/16/2013 11:42 AM
614	Napa	1/16/2013 11:39 AM
615	Napa	1/16/2013 11:38 AM
616	Napa	1/16/2013 11:37 AM
617	Napa	1/16/2013 11:36 AM
618	Napa	1/16/2013 11:35 AM
619	Napa	1/16/2013 11:32 AM
620	Napa	1/16/2013 11:31 AM
621	Napa	1/16/2013 11:30 AM
622	Napa	1/16/2013 11:29 AM
623	Napa	1/16/2013 11:28 AM
624	Napa	1/16/2013 11:26 AM
625	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:23 AM
626	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:21 AM
627	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:20 AM
628	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:19 AM
629	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:17 AM
630	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:15 AM
631	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:14 AM
632	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:11 AM
633	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:10 AM
634	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:10 AM
635	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:09 AM
636	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:06 AM
637	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:05 AM
638	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:04 AM
639	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:03 AM
640	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:02 AM
641	Hayward	1/16/2013 11:01 AM
642	Hayward	1/16/2013 10:59 AM
643	Hayward	1/16/2013 10:58 AM
644	Hayward	1/16/2013 10:57 AM
645	Hayward	1/16/2013 10:56 AM
646	Hayward	1/16/2013 10:52 AM
647	Oakland	1/16/2013 10:51 AM
648	Hayward	1/16/2013 10:49 AM
649	Hayward	1/16/2013 10:48 AM
650	Oakland	1/16/2013 10:47 AM
651	Hayward	1/16/2013 10:45 AM
652	Napa	1/16/2013 10:43 AM
653	Napa	1/16/2013 10:42 AM
654	Napa	1/16/2013 10:41 AM
655	Napa	1/16/2013 10:40 AM
656	Napa	1/16/2013 10:39 AM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
657	Napa	1/16/2013 10:38 AM
658	Napa	1/16/2013 10:37 AM
659	Napa	1/16/2013 10:36 AM
660	Napa	1/16/2013 10:32 AM
661	Napa	1/16/2013 10:31 AM
662	Napa	1/16/2013 10:29 AM
663	Napa	1/16/2013 10:28 AM
664	Napa	1/16/2013 10:27 AM
665	Napa	1/16/2013 10:26 AM
666	Napa	1/16/2013 10:25 AM
667	Napa	1/16/2013 10:24 AM
668	Napa	1/16/2013 10:22 AM
669	Napa	1/16/2013 10:22 AM
670	Napa	1/16/2013 10:19 AM
671	Napa	1/16/2013 10:18 AM
672	Napa	1/16/2013 10:17 AM
673	Richmond	1/15/2013 4:42 PM
674	Richmond	1/15/2013 4:41 PM
675	Richmond	1/15/2013 4:39 PM
676	Milpitas	1/15/2013 4:37 PM
677	San Jose	1/15/2013 4:36 PM
678	San Jose	1/15/2013 4:35 PM
679	San Jose	1/15/2013 4:34 PM
680	San Jose	1/15/2013 4:33 PM
681	Sunnyvale	1/15/2013 4:32 PM
682	San Jose	1/15/2013 4:30 PM
683	San Lorenzo	1/15/2013 4:28 PM
684	San Leandro	1/15/2013 4:28 PM
685	San Leandro	1/15/2013 4:26 PM
686	San Leandro	1/15/2013 4:25 PM
687	San Leandro	1/15/2013 4:24 PM
688	San Lorenzo	1/15/2013 4:23 PM
689	Oakland	1/15/2013 4:22 PM
690	San Francisco	1/15/2013 4:19 PM
691	San Francisco	1/15/2013 4:18 PM
692	San Francisco	1/15/2013 4:14 PM
693	San Francisco	1/15/2013 4:12 PM
694	San Francisco	1/15/2013 4:11 PM
695	San Francisco	1/15/2013 4:09 PM
696	San Francisco	1/15/2013 4:08 PM
697	San Francisco	1/15/2013 4:06 PM
698	San Francisco	1/15/2013 4:05 PM
699	Daly City	1/15/2013 4:05 PM
700	San Francisco	1/15/2013 4:05 PM

LEP Person Survey

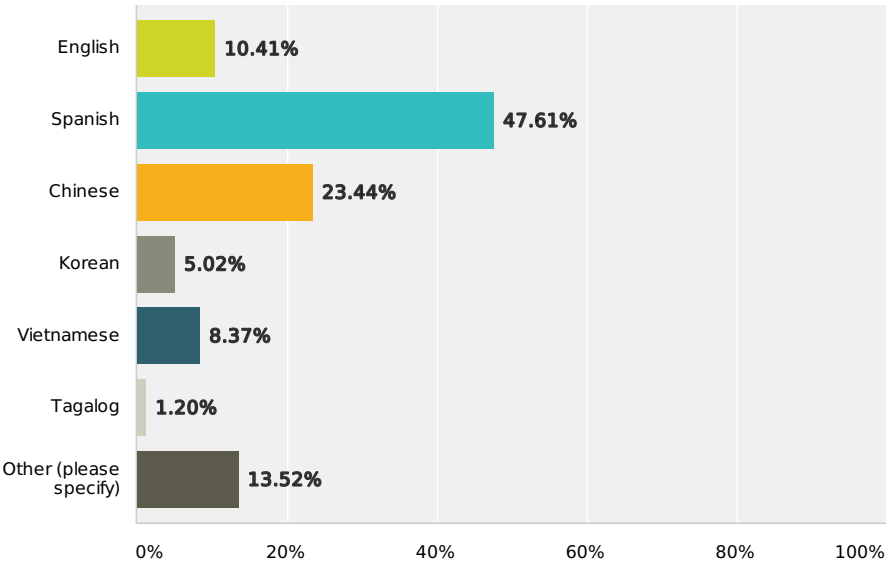
#	Responses	Date
701	Fremont	1/15/2013 4:04 PM
702	San Bruno	1/15/2013 4:04 PM
703	San Leandro	1/2/2013 3:02 PM
704	San Lorenzo	1/2/2013 3:01 PM
705	San Leandro	1/2/2013 3:00 PM
706	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:58 PM
707	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:57 PM
708	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:57 PM
709	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:55 PM
710	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:54 PM
711	Milpitas	1/2/2013 2:53 PM
712	Milpitas	1/2/2013 2:52 PM
713	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:51 PM
714	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:51 PM
715	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:49 PM
716	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:48 PM
717	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:47 PM
718	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:46 PM
719	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:45 PM
720	Milpitas	1/2/2013 2:44 PM
721	Milpitas	1/2/2013 2:43 PM
722	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:42 PM
723	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:41 PM
724	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:40 PM
725	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:39 PM
726	Milpitas	1/2/2013 2:38 PM
727	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:37 PM
728	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:36 PM
729	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:36 PM
730	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:34 PM
731	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:32 PM
732	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:31 PM
733	Milpitas	1/2/2013 2:31 PM
734	Vallejo	1/2/2013 2:24 PM
735	San Jose	1/2/2013 2:23 PM
736	Millbrae	1/2/2013 2:20 PM
737	San Francisco	1/2/2013 2:19 PM
738	Daly City	1/2/2013 2:15 PM
739	Fremont	1/2/2013 2:14 PM
740	Fremont	1/2/2013 2:13 PM
741	San Leandro	1/2/2013 2:03 PM
742	San Leandro	1/2/2013 2:02 PM
743	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:56 PM
744	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:55 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
745	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:54 PM
746	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:54 PM
747	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:52 PM
748	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:52 PM
749	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:51 PM
750	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:50 PM
751	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:48 PM
752	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:46 PM
753	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:43 PM
754	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:43 PM
755	South San Francisco	1/2/2013 1:42 PM
756	Daly City	1/2/2013 1:40 PM
757	Oakland	1/2/2013 1:36 PM
758	Hayward	1/2/2013 1:34 PM
759	San Lorenzo	1/2/2013 1:33 PM
760	San Leandro	1/2/2013 1:32 PM
761	Hayward	1/2/2013 1:29 PM
762	San Leandro	1/2/2013 1:27 PM
763	Hayward	1/2/2013 1:25 PM
764	Hayward	1/2/2013 1:18 PM
765	San Lorenzo	1/2/2013 1:16 PM
766	San Leandro	1/2/2013 1:15 PM
767	San Leandro	1/2/2013 1:14 PM
768	San Leandro	1/2/2013 1:13 PM
769	San Leandro	1/2/2013 1:09 PM
770	Hayward	1/2/2013 1:08 PM
771	San Leandro	1/2/2013 1:07 PM
772	San Leandro	1/2/2013 1:05 PM
773	San Leandro	1/2/2013 1:03 PM
774	Hayward	1/2/2013 1:02 PM
775	San Leandro	1/2/2013 1:01 PM
776	San Lorenzo	1/2/2013 1:00 PM

Q4 What language do you speak at home?

Answered: 836 Skipped: 9



Answer Choices	Responses
English	10.41%87
Spanish	47.61%398
Chinese	23.44%196
Korean	5.02%42
Vietnamese	8.37%70
Tagalog	1.20%10
Other (please specify)	13.52%113
Total Respondents: 836	

Q4 “Other” Responses

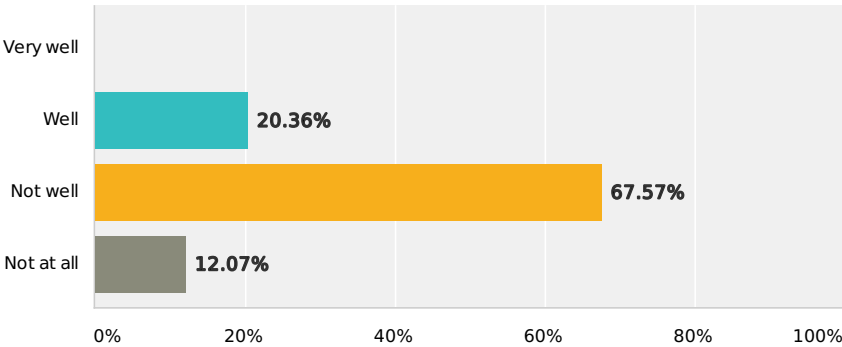
#	Other:	Date
1	Japanese	Feb 14, 2013 8:25 PM
2	none given	Feb 1, 2013 12:03 AM
3	Farsi	Jan 31, 2013 10:36 PM
4	Thai	Jan 31, 2013 10:34 PM
5	Farsi	Jan 31, 2013 10:32 PM
6	French	Jan 31, 2013 10:29 PM
7	French	Jan 31, 2013 10:28 PM
8	Arabic	Jan 31, 2013 10:26 PM
9	Arabic	Jan 31, 2013 10:25 PM
10	Arabic	Jan 31, 2013 10:24 PM
11	Punjabi	Jan 31, 2013 10:15 PM
12	Italian, Russian	Jan 31, 2013 10:13 PM
13	Thai	Jan 31, 2013 10:11 PM
14	French	Jan 31, 2013 10:10 PM
15	Cambodian	Jan 31, 2013 10:08 PM
16	Thai	Jan 31, 2013 10:05 PM
17	tigrigna	Jan 31, 2013 10:02 PM
18	Hungarian	Jan 31, 2013 9:54 PM
19	none given	Jan 31, 2013 9:50 PM
20	amharic	Jan 30, 2013 12:45 AM
21	none given	Jan 30, 2013 12:44 AM
22	Turkish	Jan 30, 2013 12:43 AM
23	assyrian	Jan 30, 2013 12:42 AM
24	Iraqi(arabic)	Jan 30, 2013 12:41 AM
25	assyrian	Jan 30, 2013 12:40 AM
26	Serbian	Jan 30, 2013 12:38 AM
27	Farsi	Jan 30, 2013 12:37 AM
28	Farsi	Jan 30, 2013 12:36 AM
29	Thai	Jan 30, 2013 12:35 AM
30	Russian	Jan 30, 2013 12:34 AM
31	Pasto and Farsi	Jan 30, 2013 12:34 AM
32	assyrian	Jan 30, 2013 12:33 AM
33	Punjabi	Jan 30, 2013 12:32 AM
34	Ukranian	Jan 30, 2013 12:28 AM
35	Russian	Jan 30, 2013 12:27 AM
36	Russian	Jan 30, 2013 12:26 AM
37	Farsi	Jan 30, 2013 12:25 AM
38	Russian	Jan 30, 2013 12:24 AM
39	Russian and Hebrew	Jan 30, 2013 12:11 AM
40	Farsi	Jan 30, 2013 12:10 AM
41	Farsi	Jan 30, 2013 12:06 AM
42	Farsi	Jan 30, 2013 12:02 AM
43	amharic	Jan 30, 2013 12:01 AM

44	Farsi	Jan 30, 2013 12:00 AM
45	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:59 PM
46	Russian	Jan 29, 2013 11:58 PM
47	amharic	Jan 29, 2013 11:57 PM
48	tigrigna	Jan 29, 2013 11:55 PM
49	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:54 PM
50	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:51 PM
51	French	Jan 29, 2013 11:50 PM
52	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:49 PM
53	Russian	Jan 29, 2013 11:48 PM
54	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:47 PM
55	Somali	Jan 29, 2013 11:45 PM
56	Somali	Jan 29, 2013 11:44 PM
57	Somali	Jan 29, 2013 11:43 PM
58	Russian	Jan 29, 2013 11:42 PM
59	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:41 PM
60	Japanese	Jan 29, 2013 11:39 PM
61	Thai	Jan 29, 2013 11:37 PM
62	Hindu	Jan 29, 2013 11:30 PM
63	Japanese	Jan 29, 2013 11:29 PM
64	Bulgarian	Jan 29, 2013 11:25 PM
65	Cambodian	Jan 29, 2013 11:23 PM
66	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:22 PM
67	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:21 PM
68	Polish	Jan 29, 2013 11:20 PM
69	Persian	Jan 29, 2013 11:19 PM
70	tigrigna	Jan 29, 2013 11:14 PM
71	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:13 PM
72	Somali	Jan 29, 2013 11:12 PM
73	Romanian	Jan 29, 2013 11:11 PM
74	amharic	Jan 29, 2013 11:10 PM
75	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:09 PM
76	Russian	Jan 29, 2013 11:07 PM
77	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:05 PM
78	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 11:03 PM
79	assyrian	Jan 29, 2013 11:00 PM
80	Russian	Jan 29, 2013 10:51 PM
81	Russian	Jan 29, 2013 10:45 PM
82	amharic	Jan 29, 2013 10:44 PM
83	swaheli	Jan 29, 2013 10:43 PM
84	allaman	Jan 29, 2013 10:39 PM
85	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 10:36 PM
86	Amharic	Jan 29, 2013 10:36 PM
87	Russian	Jan 29, 2013 10:35 PM
88	amharic	Jan 29, 2013 10:33 PM
89	none given	Jan 29, 2013 10:27 PM
90	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 10:26 PM
91	tigrigna	Jan 29, 2013 10:24 PM
92	tigrigna	Jan 29, 2013 10:23 PM
93	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 10:19 PM

94	none given	Jan 29, 2013 10:18 PM
95	none given	Jan 29, 2013 12:59 AM
96	Persian	Jan 29, 2013 12:58 AM
97	Farsi	Jan 29, 2013 12:56 AM
98	Russian	Jan 29, 2013 12:49 AM
99	none given	Jan 29, 2013 12:44 AM
100	Russian	Jan 29, 2013 12:27 AM
101	Ukrainian	Jan 29, 2013 12:26 AM
102	none given	Jan 29, 2013 12:20 AM
103	Japan	Jan 28, 2013 9:50 PM
104	French	Jan 28, 2013 9:48 PM
105	Cebuano	Jan 22, 2013 5:37 PM
106	no response	Jan 22, 2013 5:21 AM
107	Italian	Jan 22, 2013 4:17 AM
108	no response	Jan 22, 2013 4:11 AM
109	Japanese	Jan 22, 2013 4:10 AM
110	Japanese	Jan 22, 2013 3:51 AM
111	Japanese	Jan 22, 2013 3:50 AM
112	Japanese	Jan 22, 2013 3:49 AM
113	Japanese	Jan 22, 2013 3:47 AM
114	Japanese	Jan 22, 2013 3:46 AM
115	Russian	Jan 16, 2013 10:58 PM
116	French	Jan 16, 2013 10:11 PM
117	Russian	Jan 16, 2013 10:09 PM
118	Italian	Jan 16, 2013 6:59 PM
119	Farsi	Jan 2, 2013 9:03 PM
120	Burmese	Jan 2, 2013 9:02 PM
121	none given	Jan 2, 2013 9:01 PM

Q5 Please identify how well you speak English.

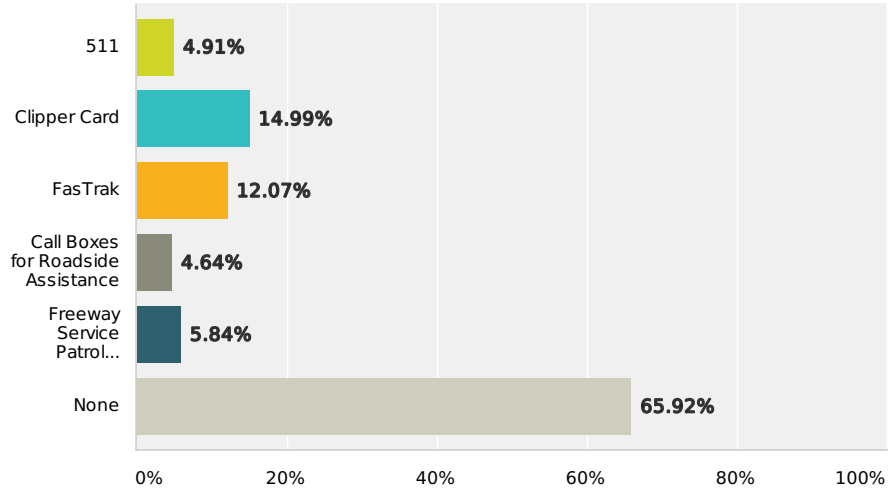
Answered: 845 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses	
Not well	67.57%	571
Well	20.36%	172
Not at all	12.07%	102
Very well	0%	0
Total		845

**Q6 Which of the following
Metropolitan Transportation
Commission services do you use?
(check all that apply)**

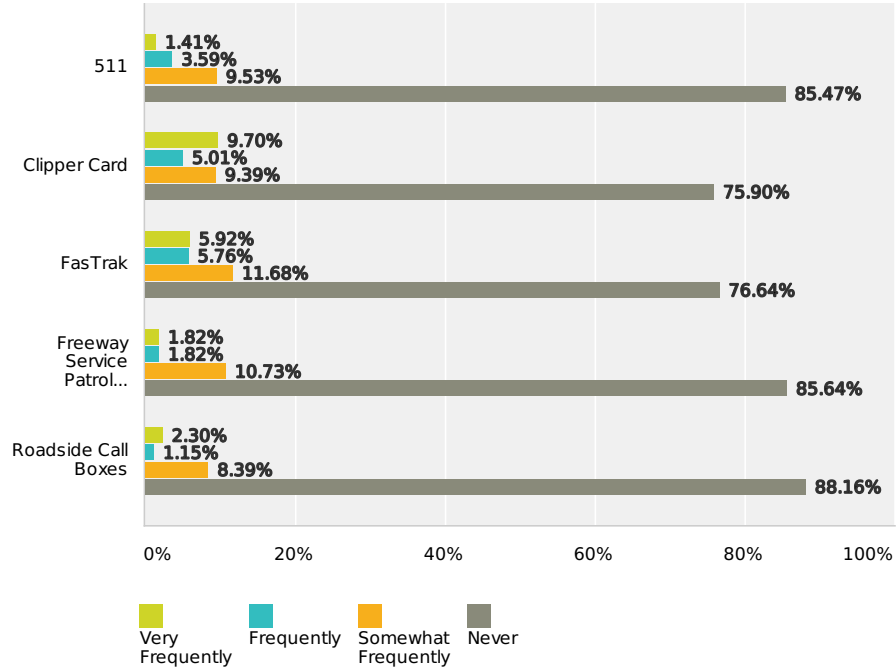
Answered: 754 Skipped: 91



Answer Choices	Responses	
511	4.91%	37
Clipper Card	14.99%	113
FasTrak	12.07%	91
Call Boxes for Roadside Assistance	4.64%	35
Freeway Service Patrol (Roving Tow Trucks)	5.84%	44
None	65.92%	497
Total Respondents: 754		

Q7 How frequently do you use the following Bay Area transportation services? (select only one response for each service)

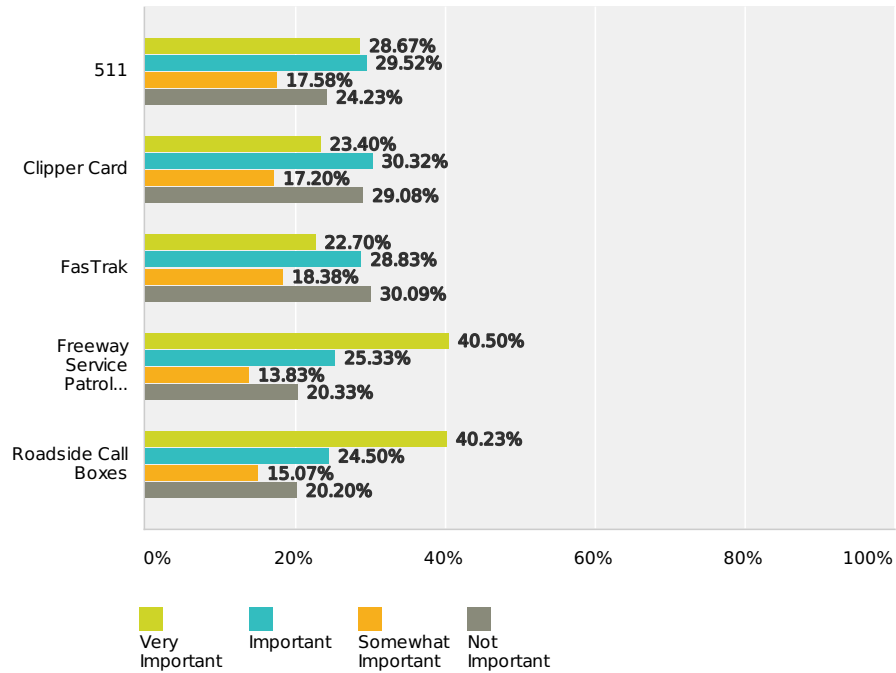
Answered: 761 Skipped: 84



	Very Frequently	Frequently	Somewhat Frequently	Never	Total
511	1.41% 9	3.59% 23	9.53% 61	85.47% 547	640
Clipper Card	9.70% 62	5.01% 32	9.39% 60	75.90% 485	639
FasTrak	5.92% 37	5.76% 36	11.68% 73	76.64% 479	625
Freeway Service Patrol (Roving Tow Trucks)	1.82% 11	1.82% 11	10.73% 65	85.64% 519	606
Roadside Call Boxes	2.30% 14	1.15% 7	8.39% 51	88.16% 536	608

Q8 How important are the following services to you? (select only one response for each service)

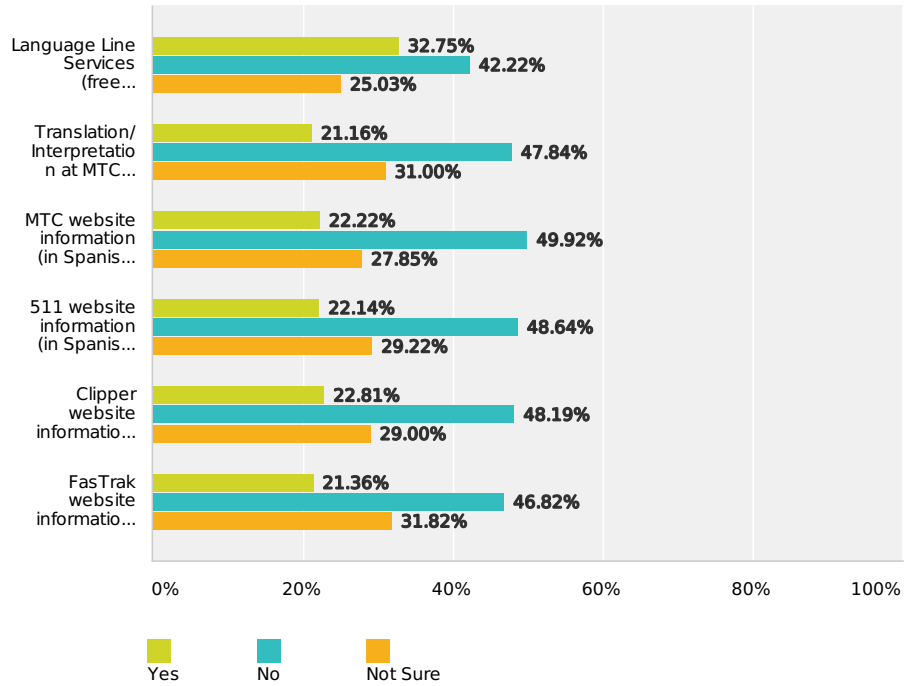
Answered: 748 Skipped: 97



	Very Important	Important	Somewhat Important	Not Important	Total
511	28.67% 168	29.52% 173	17.58% 103	24.23% 142	586
Clipper Card	23.40% 132	30.32% 171	17.20% 97	29.08% 164	564
FasTrak	22.70% 126	28.83% 160	18.38% 102	30.09% 167	555
Freeway Service Patrol (Roving Tow Trucks)	40.50% 243	25.33% 152	13.83% 83	20.33% 122	600
Roadside Call Boxes	40.23% 243	24.50% 148	15.07% 91	20.20% 122	604

Q9 Did you know that Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) provides the following language assistance services? (select only one response for each service)

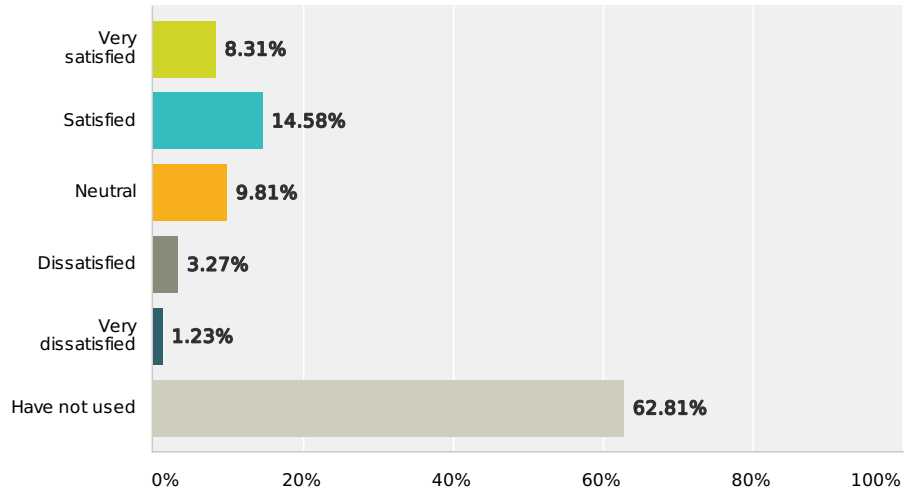
Answered: 769 Skipped: 76



	Yes	No	Not Sure	Total
Language Line Services (free telephone interpretation services for MTC, 511, Clipper, Freeway Service Patrol and FasTrak)	32.75% 242	42.22% 312	25.03% 185	739
Translation/ Interpretation at MTC meetings upon request	21.16% 142	47.84% 321	31.00% 208	671
MTC website information (in Spanish or Chinese)	22.22% 146	49.92% 328	27.85% 183	657
511 website information (in Spanish or Chinese)	22.14% 147	48.64% 323	29.22% 194	664
Clipper website information (in Spanish or Chinese)	22.81% 151	48.19% 319	29.00% 192	662
FasTrak website information (in Spanish or Chinese)	21.36% 141	46.82% 309	31.82% 210	660

Q10 If you have used Metropolitan Transportation Commission's language assistance services, how satisfied were you with the experience?

Answered: 734 Skipped: 111



Answer Choices	Responses	
Very satisfied	8.31%	61
Satisfied	14.58%	107
Neutral	9.81%	72
Dissatisfied	3.27%	24
Very dissatisfied	1.23%	9
Have not used	62.81%	461
Total		734

Q11 What are your suggestions for additional language assistance services that the Metropolitan Transportation Commission should consider to improve its services? Please be specific.

Answered: 275 Skipped: 570

#	Responses	Date
1	Public relations required	2/14/2013 1:13 PM
2	Korean language service required	2/14/2013 1:11 PM
3	Translation services are important to help drivers when something occurs	2/14/2013 1:09 PM
4	No comment	2/14/2013 1:08 PM
5	Best to have Bilingual service. (Chinese)	2/14/2013 1:05 PM
6	I need more Chinese service. (Do not need Cantonese, don't understand)	2/14/2013 1:04 PM
7	I don't know how to say.	2/14/2013 1:03 PM
8	No suggestion.	2/14/2013 1:01 PM
9	Can Chinese translation be arranged for every items please. Thank you.	2/14/2013 1:00 PM
10	I am an elderly, should use Chinese language for assisting service.	2/14/2013 12:58 PM
11	When I need to use Chinese, the operator will quickly transfer me to the language I need.	2/14/2013 12:56 PM
12	Chinese (Mandarin). There are many Chinese who cannot speak good English. Need Chinese Mandarin service.	2/14/2013 12:55 PM
13	Improve the popularity of service and using standard language for announcement will highly improve the service.	2/14/2013 12:54 PM
14	When riding the bus, there is only english to announce the station. It will be much better if there is Chinese or at least two to other three languages to announce the station. Thank you!	2/14/2013 12:52 PM
15	No suggestion	2/14/2013 12:51 PM
16	Let the bus arrive on time. Lower the bus fare.	2/14/2013 12:50 PM
17	No	2/14/2013 12:46 PM
18	Don't know	2/14/2013 12:45 PM
19	Should widely promote Chinese hotline and information service.	2/14/2013 12:43 PM
20	English, Vietnamese and Chinese	2/14/2013 12:42 PM
21	My education level is poor, don't have any suggestions.	2/14/2013 12:40 PM
22	Chinese	2/14/2013 12:39 PM
23	Chinese	2/14/2013 12:38 PM
24	Chinese	2/14/2013 12:37 PM
25	Mandarin	2/14/2013 12:36 PM
26	Chinese	2/14/2013 12:34 PM
27	Cantonese	2/14/2013 12:33 PM
28	Bilingual (Cantonese, Mandarin)	2/14/2013 12:31 PM
29	Cantonese	2/14/2013 12:30 PM
30	Safety inside the bus and need to have Chinese service.	2/14/2013 12:29 PM
31	I never use it, therefore I don't know what other languages provided. Best to have Chinese.	2/14/2013 12:27 PM
32	japanese	2/14/2013 12:26 PM
33	The waiting time of the Chinese complaint hotline 311 takes too long. Hope the waiting time can be shortened. Whether a direct Chinese phone line can be added to report to the police.	2/14/2013 12:24 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
34	bilingual personnel	1/31/2013 4:31 PM
35	bilingual people	1/31/2013 4:30 PM
36	Its very important for people who need transit everyday to get to work and do not speak English	1/31/2013 4:28 PM
37	bilingual people	1/31/2013 4:23 PM
38	That there is transportation to cities where people live and not to other places	1/31/2013 4:21 PM
39	That there are people of good character to attend to the passengers	1/31/2013 4:05 PM
40	That there was better, more frequent service	1/31/2013 4:04 PM
41	That the bus stops were more secure. That the buses were more frequent, come every 20min instead of every hour.	1/31/2013 4:01 PM
42	That there was more information and education about the services provided.	1/31/2013 3:53 PM
43	That you hire bus drivers who speak Spanish	1/31/2013 3:48 PM
44	I think that the MTC should have their services in different languages for the good of all people	1/31/2013 3:43 PM
45	Many people do not know about these services. It would be good if more information was available in television, radio, or pamphlets so people would know about the offered services	1/31/2013 3:37 PM
46	Have more patience with those people who have difficulty with English and help these people more.	1/31/2013 3:32 PM
47	The workers should be more patient and listen to people who speak slowly	1/31/2013 3:30 PM
48	We need more frequent transit and route information for worker who have 20 to 30min long commutes.	1/31/2013 3:14 PM
49	When buying tickets sometimes my family needs a translators because the workers only speak English	1/31/2013 3:11 PM
50	That the telephone call boxes on the highways and freeways were safer	1/31/2013 3:02 PM
51	The bus drivers should be able to speak Spanish so they can assist the passengers.	1/31/2013 2:54 PM
52	I would like it if they spoke Spanish	1/31/2013 2:53 PM
53	Thank you, but I have not used any of these services	1/31/2013 2:51 PM
54	I think that everything is ok, but I don't travel much. Speak more Spanish	1/31/2013 2:48 PM
55	I can't give an opinion or offer guidance because I haven't used the services	1/31/2013 2:46 PM
56	To be honest I don't know, but I think you should continue	1/31/2013 2:44 PM
57	We are satisfied	1/31/2013 2:21 PM
58	I think no language is necessary. Dialect because some people need it	1/31/2013 2:20 PM
59	I suggest to provide all languages because many old people do not speak English	1/31/2013 2:16 PM
60	Cambodian	1/31/2013 2:09 PM
61	If we had assistance services for every language that would be very good.	1/31/2013 2:07 PM
62	Thai language	1/31/2013 2:05 PM
63	Spanish	1/31/2013 1:58 PM
64	I think that the Commission is doing a good job	1/31/2013 1:40 PM
65	More help in Spanish	1/31/2013 1:35 PM
66	I'm not sure, but it would be a good idea to have visible service announcements in Spanish	1/31/2013 1:34 PM
67	I can't get any information about MTC. Why don't you provide some convenient way to get some information.	1/30/2013 2:46 PM
68	Spanish	1/30/2013 2:31 PM
69	That there are more personnel who speak Spanish	1/30/2013 2:30 PM
70	People that speak Spanish	1/30/2013 2:28 PM
71	Farsi, Romania, Somalia, Tigrigna, Spanish	1/30/2013 1:23 PM
72	Respect velocity	1/30/2013 1:18 PM
73	My language is Spanish	1/30/2013 1:16 PM
74	You should improve the frequency of the buses. An example is the 63 line. If this line passed 10 minutes after 12:30 I would not have to wait 50 minutes to take another one.	1/30/2013 12:43 PM
75	Announcements on TV about transportation	1/30/2013 12:38 PM
76	Announcements on television about transportation. That workers are educated and nice to the riders.	1/30/2013 12:37 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
77	The service is good, this form is hard to understand. What do you want to know?	1/30/2013 12:34 PM
78	There should be a person working in the transportation service (bus, trains) who speaks Spanish and Vietnamese and who is also aware of their different customs. There should be more buses. The transit service for me is very bad. There are not many buses.	1/30/2013 12:31 PM
79	farsi please	1/29/2013 5:28 PM
80	Please provide services in Vietnamese!	1/29/2013 5:26 PM
81	Farsi please	1/29/2013 5:21 PM
82	I hope you provide Chinese language services	1/29/2013 5:17 PM
83	nothing	1/29/2013 5:16 PM
84	Please speak Chinese	1/29/2013 5:14 PM
85	more services if possible	1/29/2013 5:12 PM
86	Farsi	1/29/2013 4:37 PM
87	put Thai language in your services	1/29/2013 4:36 PM
88	use Russian language	1/29/2013 4:35 PM
89	I don't understand this form	1/29/2013 4:32 PM
90	I'm not sure the MTC has to think too much about it. All the transit signs are understandable enough and we can always get information from the internet.	1/29/2013 4:29 PM
91	I don't know	1/29/2013 4:25 PM
92	Offer services in English, Cambodian, Chinese, Korean and Vietnamese	1/29/2013 4:13 PM
93	I would like information about routes and how much money	1/29/2013 4:11 PM
94	I would like information about routes and how much money	1/29/2013 4:10 PM
95	I would like information about routes and how much money	1/29/2013 4:09 PM
96	I would like information about routes and how much money	1/29/2013 4:06 PM
97	I would like information about routes and how much money	1/29/2013 4:05 PM
98	I would like information about routes and how much money	1/29/2013 4:04 PM
99	I would like information about routes and how much money	1/29/2013 4:03 PM
100	I don't know	1/29/2013 4:01 PM
101	Farsi please	1/29/2013 4:00 PM
102	Farsi please	1/29/2013 3:59 PM
103	Russian please	1/29/2013 3:58 PM
104	amheric please	1/29/2013 3:57 PM
105	Tigrigna please	1/29/2013 3:56 PM
106	Farsi please. Why no surveys in Farsi?	1/29/2013 3:52 PM
107	Farsi please	1/29/2013 3:51 PM
108	Russian please	1/29/2013 3:48 PM
109	Somali please	1/29/2013 3:45 PM
110	Somali please	1/29/2013 3:44 PM
111	Somali please	1/29/2013 3:43 PM
112	I want Russian	1/29/2013 3:42 PM
113	I want services in Persian	1/29/2013 3:41 PM
114	Korean	1/29/2013 3:40 PM
115	Japanese	1/29/2013 3:39 PM
116	I would like this in Thai	1/29/2013 3:37 PM
117	need more bus stops with benches and shelters. I wait too long for transfers. More frequent service. More bilingual drivers.	1/29/2013 3:24 PM
118	Need more bus stops with benches and shelters. More bilingual drivers. More frequent service.	1/29/2013 3:21 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
119	farsi	1/29/2013 3:14 PM
120	Farsi	1/29/2013 3:09 PM
121	It would be better if this paper was in Russian	1/29/2013 3:08 PM
122	It would be better for me if this paper was in Farsi language	1/29/2013 3:06 PM
123	It would be better if this paper was in Farsi because I speak Farsi.	1/29/2013 3:04 PM
124	I would be interested to have this information provided in different languages such as Farsi	1/29/2013 3:02 PM
125	I want services in vietnamese	1/29/2013 2:59 PM
126	I need this service in Spanish	1/29/2013 2:53 PM
127	I need this service in Russian	1/29/2013 2:52 PM
128	I need the "511" in Spanish	1/29/2013 2:49 PM
129	I need this paper in Russian language	1/29/2013 2:46 PM
130	Its necessary to do more practice in the English language	1/29/2013 2:40 PM
131	I need these services to Amharic language	1/29/2013 2:34 PM
132	I need this service in Spanish	1/29/2013 2:32 PM
133	I need service Vietnamese language	1/29/2013 2:30 PM
134	I need services in Vietnamese language	1/29/2013 2:29 PM
135	I need these services in Persian	1/29/2013 2:18 PM
136	I need this service in Spanish	1/29/2013 2:17 PM
137	Vietnamese, chinese	1/29/2013 2:14 PM
138	I need services in Korean	1/28/2013 5:02 PM
139	I need services in Farsi	1/28/2013 5:00 PM
140	I need the services in Persian	1/28/2013 4:58 PM
141	I need the service in Farsi	1/28/2013 4:57 PM
142	I need all the information in Spanish	1/28/2013 4:56 PM
143	to use the Russian language	1/28/2013 4:50 PM
144	Portuguese	1/28/2013 4:46 PM
145	Spanish	1/28/2013 4:45 PM
146	Spanish	1/28/2013 4:31 PM
147	Spanish	1/28/2013 4:29 PM
148	Mandarin	1/28/2013 4:24 PM
149	Give more language services in 511	1/28/2013 4:14 PM
150	24 hour hotline/services	1/28/2013 4:07 PM
151	Different languages, not just Spanish or Chinese	1/28/2013 4:03 PM
152	Many MTC services do not have Cantonese (Chinese) language services. I think that they are ignoring us.	1/28/2013 3:50 PM
153	Everything is ok	1/28/2013 3:24 PM
154	Chinese. More and more Chinese are living in the City and some might not speak or read English/Spanish and they could get help if there is customer service in Chinese	1/28/2013 3:21 PM
155	culturally competency services	1/28/2013 3:17 PM
156	chinese	1/28/2013 2:49 PM
157	chinese	1/28/2013 2:30 PM
158	chinese	1/28/2013 2:27 PM
159	chinese	1/28/2013 2:27 PM
160	chinese	1/28/2013 2:26 PM
161	chinese	1/28/2013 2:25 PM
162	chinese	1/28/2013 2:24 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
163	chinese	1/28/2013 2:23 PM
164	chinese	1/28/2013 2:22 PM
165	Chinese	1/28/2013 2:17 PM
166	chinese	1/28/2013 2:17 PM
167	chinese	1/28/2013 2:16 PM
168	chinese	1/28/2013 2:12 PM
169	Distribute flyers. Television publicity	1/28/2013 2:06 PM
170	Have more people who are bilingual	1/28/2013 2:04 PM
171	Spanish	1/28/2013 2:00 PM
172	Its important that transit workers speak at least 2 languages so they can properly help community members. Thanks!	1/28/2013 1:48 PM
173	Its important that transit workers speak multiple languages so they can help passengers.	1/28/2013 1:44 PM
174	I don't know about these services because I haven't lived here for long	1/28/2013 1:20 PM
175	I don't have suggestions, but all your offered services appear very important	1/28/2013 1:12 PM
176	Cebuano dialect	1/22/2013 9:37 AM
177	nothing	1/21/2013 9:33 PM
178	Have different routes	1/21/2013 9:19 PM
179	That service providers speak Spanish so they can help older passengers.	1/21/2013 9:18 PM
180	The truth is I will not be living in this city for long.	1/21/2013 9:11 PM
181	Public bus transit to school	1/21/2013 9:08 PM
182	Everything is good.	1/21/2013 8:58 PM
183	Have Spanish language instructions on the train.	1/21/2013 8:36 PM
184	It was more clear how to explain oneself.	1/21/2013 8:31 PM
185	The buses should run more frequently.	1/21/2013 8:28 PM
186	Its ok	1/21/2013 8:27 PM
187	I have not used these services so I can't offer any recommendations.	1/21/2013 8:24 PM
188	that there were bilingual services.	1/21/2013 8:19 PM
189	I don't have any idea about the MTC.	1/21/2013 8:13 PM
190	I have no idea.	1/21/2013 8:12 PM
191	It isn't needed because here in America we should use English	1/21/2013 8:10 PM
192	It would be great if I could get information in Japanese, but English is alright.	1/21/2013 7:52 PM
193	Please make an app for smartphones. It would be very useful for me.	1/21/2013 7:29 PM
194	Spanish telephone line	1/16/2013 1:24 PM
195	Chinese	1/16/2013 1:00 PM
196	no	1/16/2013 12:48 PM
197	Bus drivers who speak Spanish. Many of the people who work for the bus company don't speak other languages and I have questions, but can't communicate with them.	1/16/2013 11:46 AM
198	I don't know	1/16/2013 11:43 AM
199	That you don't remove the services that already exist	1/16/2013 11:34 AM
200	more interpreters	1/16/2013 11:31 AM
201	more security in the schools	1/16/2013 11:28 AM
202	Continue helping the community.	1/16/2013 11:24 AM
203	Help more incapacitated people	1/16/2013 11:22 AM
204	Improve Spanish speaking skills of your employees.	1/16/2013 11:21 AM
205	Employ more people who speak Spanish	1/16/2013 11:16 AM

LEP Person Survey

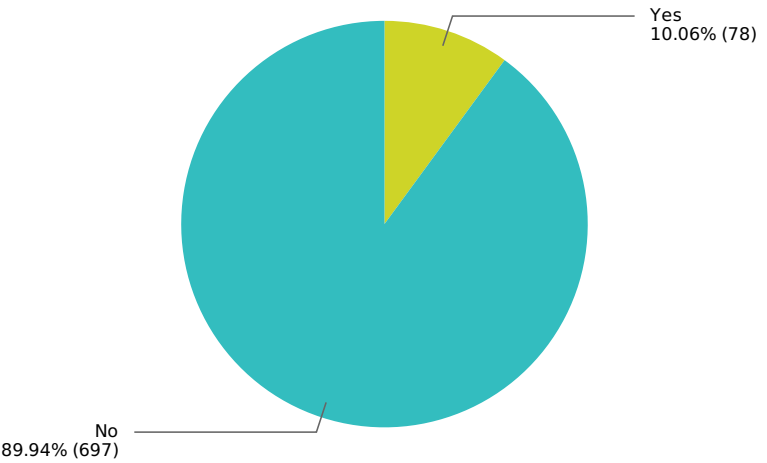
#	Responses	Date
206	All the best. Happiness and Thanks!!!	1/16/2013 11:08 AM
207	everything is great.	1/16/2013 11:06 AM
208	better translators	1/16/2013 11:01 AM
209	That they provide more help to vehicles stuck on the highways.	1/16/2013 10:54 AM
210	Spanish language announcements and information in public places like schools, libraries, etc.	1/16/2013 10:51 AM
211	Improve Spanish speaking skills of service providers	1/16/2013 10:48 AM
212	Improve Spanish speaking skills of service providers	1/16/2013 10:46 AM
213	I would like more information in Spanish	1/16/2013 10:35 AM
214	I need to speak English	1/16/2013 10:33 AM
215	I need more information about what is available.	1/16/2013 10:30 AM
216	I do not have any suggestions	1/16/2013 10:29 AM
217	Don't be so rude.	1/16/2013 10:24 AM
218	More control to improve traffic congestion. Construct more roads/lanes to improve traffic. Thanks	1/16/2013 10:21 AM
219	no comments	1/16/2013 10:17 AM
220	I would like it if there were more services available in Spanish, especially emergency services.	1/15/2013 4:43 PM
221	None	1/15/2013 4:41 PM
222	no	1/15/2013 4:40 PM
223	Need translation when reach destination or station	1/15/2013 4:37 PM
224	Need translation for announcements, posters, need interpreter	1/15/2013 4:36 PM
225	Need translation for announcements	1/15/2013 4:35 PM
226	Need translation for announcements, posters	1/15/2013 4:34 PM
227	Need translation for announcements, electronic billboards	1/15/2013 4:33 PM
228	Need translation for all informations	1/15/2013 4:32 PM
229	Need translation for announcements, posters, 511 line	1/15/2013 4:31 PM
230	Must have Chinese language services.	1/15/2013 4:27 PM
231	Must have Chinese language services.	1/15/2013 4:26 PM
232	Wish to add more routes and less transportation time.	1/15/2013 4:25 PM
233	Should establish more organizations which have variety of language services.	1/15/2013 4:24 PM
234	I wish there is Chinese language services because there are a lot more Chinese in America and some new immigrants are not good in English. That is why I wish there is Chinese language services.	1/15/2013 4:22 PM
235	Korean required	1/15/2013 4:16 PM
236	Korean Interpreters required	1/15/2013 4:15 PM
237	Satisfied	1/15/2013 4:13 PM
238	Okay	1/15/2013 4:11 PM
239	I hope buses runs more often and on time.	1/15/2013 4:10 PM
240	I hope buses runs more often and on time.	1/15/2013 4:08 PM
241	I hope buses run on time.	1/15/2013 4:07 PM
242	I hope buses run on time.	1/15/2013 4:05 PM
243	I hope buses run on time.	1/15/2013 4:05 PM
244	Bicycle lanes are dangerous with bus Lanes.	1/15/2013 4:04 PM
245	I hope buses run on time.	1/15/2013 4:03 PM
246	Transportation delayed frequently. I often miss a couple of buses during rush hour.	1/15/2013 4:03 PM
247	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:55 PM
248	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:55 PM
249	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:54 PM

LEP Person Survey

#	Responses	Date
250	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:53 PM
251	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:52 PM
252	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:51 PM
253	Interepreter	1/2/2013 2:50 PM
254	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:49 PM
255	Speaker and pictures	1/2/2013 2:47 PM
256	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:45 PM
257	Pictures	1/2/2013 2:45 PM
258	Speaker, Pictures	1/2/2013 2:44 PM
259	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:42 PM
260	Speaker, Pictures, Interpreter	1/2/2013 2:41 PM
261	Speaker, picture, call 511, interpreter	1/2/2013 2:40 PM
262	Speaker, picture, call 511, interpreter	1/2/2013 2:39 PM
263	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:38 PM
264	Speaker	1/2/2013 2:37 PM
265	Announcements in Spanish	1/2/2013 1:56 PM
266	Transit drivers and attendants should speak Spanish and English	1/2/2013 1:37 PM
267	To provide translators, either in person or machine.	1/2/2013 1:36 PM
268	Provide Spanish manuals that include routes and what transit to take.	1/2/2013 1:31 PM
269	That attendants speak Spanish or other languages to assist non-English speakers.	1/2/2013 1:29 PM
270	Spanish signs indicating where transit is going.	1/2/2013 1:27 PM
271	That the bus ran more frequently	1/2/2013 1:19 PM
272	The bus service was more frequent. It is often running late.	1/2/2013 1:17 PM
273	Help with language services	1/2/2013 1:12 PM
274	The attendants should be able to speak multiple languages and be more attentive.	1/2/2013 1:11 PM
275	More information in Farsi	1/2/2013 1:04 PM

Q12 Do you currently receive information from or about the Metropolitan Transportation Commission?

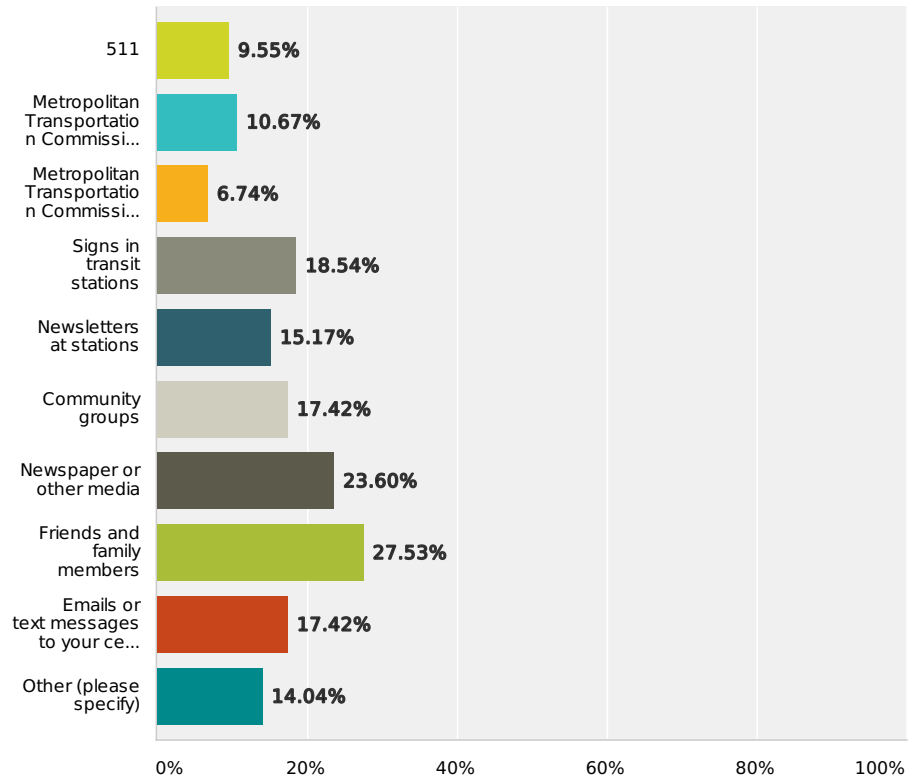
Answered: 775 Skipped: 70



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	10.06%	78
No	89.94%	697
Total		775

Q13 If you answered yes to question #11, how do you receive this information? (check all that apply)

Answered: 178 Skipped: 667



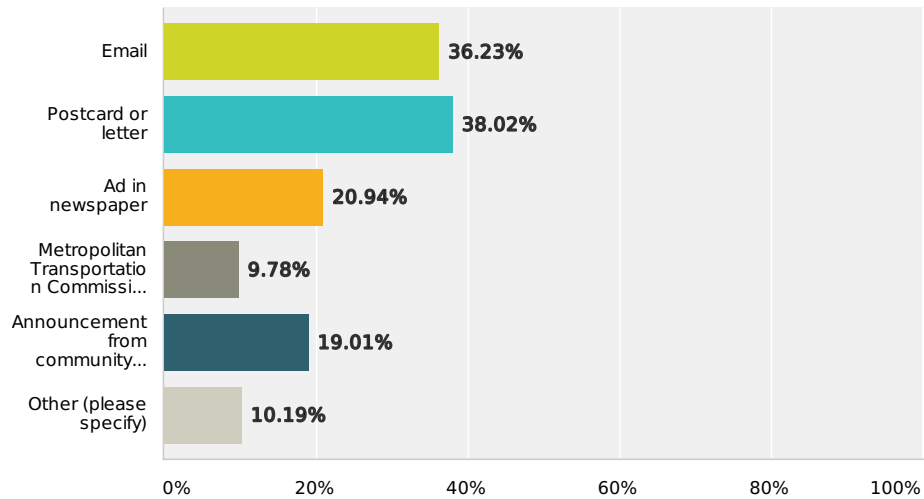
Answer Choices	Responses	
Friends and family members	27.53%	49
Newspaper or other media	23.60%	42
Signs in transit stations	18.54%	33
Community groups	17.42%	31
Emails or text messages to your cell phone	17.42%	31
Newsletters at stations	15.17%	27
Metropolitan Transportation Commission website	10.67%	19
511	9.55%	17
Metropolitan Transportation Commission public meetings	6.74%	12
Other (please specify)	14.04%	25
Total Respondents: 178		

Q13 “Other” Responses

#	Other:	Date
1	none	Feb 14, 2013 9:11 PM
2	school	Feb 14, 2013 9:00 PM
3	none given	Jan 31, 2013 10:25 PM
4	none given	Jan 30, 2013 10:35 PM
5	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:31 PM
6	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:43 PM
7	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:11 PM
8	Metro ED Teacher	Jan 29, 2013 11:08 PM
9	Metro ED Teacher	Jan 29, 2013 11:06 PM
10	Metro ED Teacher	Jan 29, 2013 11:04 PM
11	none given	Jan 22, 2013 5:39 PM
12	school	Jan 22, 2013 5:10 AM
13	none given	Jan 22, 2013 4:59 AM
14	Facebook	Jan 16, 2013 10:18 PM
15	Facebook	Jan 16, 2013 10:14 PM
16	mail	Jan 16, 2013 7:43 PM
17	none given	Jan 16, 2013 7:29 PM
18	none given	Jan 16, 2013 7:24 PM
19	none given	Jan 16, 2013 7:22 PM
20	none given	Jan 16, 2013 7:21 PM
21	none given	Jan 16, 2013 7:14 PM
22	Info on freeway	Jan 16, 2013 6:51 PM
23	none given	Jan 16, 2013 6:46 PM
24	none given	Jan 16, 2013 6:35 PM
25	at school	Jan 16, 2013 6:21 PM
26	none given	Jan 2, 2013 10:06 PM
27	none given	Jan 2, 2013 9:53 PM

Q14 What is the best way to notify you about a meeting or important news?

Answered: 726 Skipped: 119



Answer Choices	Responses	
Email	36.23%	263
Postcard or letter	38.02%	276
Ad in newspaper	20.94%	152
Metropolitan Transportation Commission website	9.78%	71
Announcement from community group or church	19.01%	138
Other (please specify)	10.19%	74
Total Respondents: 726		

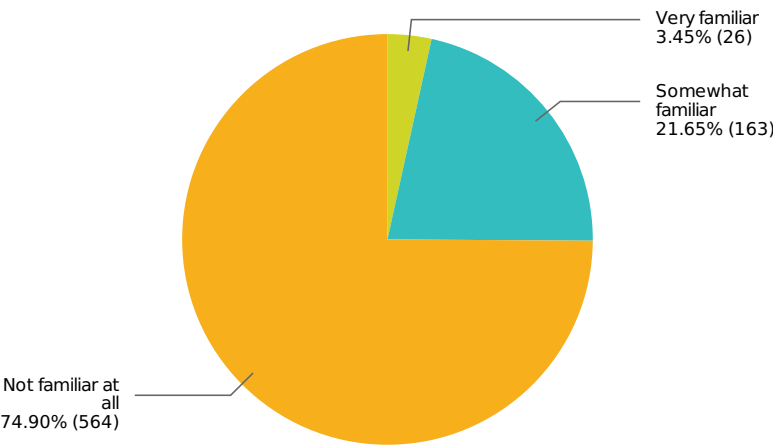
Q14 “Other” Responses

#	Other:	Date
1	Adult school	Feb 14, 2013 9:04 PM
2	Other: Notice posted on the wall of the bus	Feb 14, 2013 8:49 PM
3	none given	Jan 31, 2013 11:43 PM
4	none given	Jan 31, 2013 10:12 PM
5	none given	Jan 31, 2013 9:52 PM
6	none given	Jan 31, 2013 9:51 PM
7	signs in transit stations	Jan 31, 2013 9:46 PM
8	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:36 PM
9	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:35 PM
10	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:34 PM
11	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:33 PM
12	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:32 PM
13	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:31 PM
14	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:27 PM
15	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:26 PM
16	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:25 PM
17	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:24 PM
18	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:23 PM
19	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:22 PM
20	school	Jan 30, 2013 10:22 PM
21	school	Jan 30, 2013 9:23 PM
22	school	Jan 30, 2013 9:18 PM
23	school	Jan 30, 2013 9:16 PM
24	phone	Jan 30, 2013 9:01 PM
25	telephone	Jan 30, 2013 9:00 PM
26	school or cell phone text message	Jan 30, 2013 8:45 PM
27	school	Jan 30, 2013 1:29 AM
28	school	Jan 30, 2013 1:28 AM
29	school	Jan 30, 2013 1:21 AM
30	school	Jan 30, 2013 1:21 AM
31	school	Jan 30, 2013 1:20 AM
32	none given	Jan 30, 2013 12:06 AM
33	school	Jan 30, 2013 12:00 AM
34	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:59 PM
35	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:58 PM
36	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:57 PM
37	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:56 PM
38	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:55 PM
39	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:52 PM
40	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:51 PM
41	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:50 PM

42	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:48 PM
43	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:47 PM
44	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:45 PM
45	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:44 PM
46	phone	Jan 29, 2013 11:31 PM
47	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:15 PM
48	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:14 PM
49	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:12 PM
50	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:10 PM
51	school	Jan 29, 2013 11:09 PM
52	Metro ED teacher	Jan 29, 2013 10:46 PM
53	Community Board Site - ex: MYCBO.org	Jan 29, 2013 12:12 AM
54	ad on Muni	Jan 29, 2013 12:09 AM
55	Facebook	Jan 28, 2013 11:46 PM
56	Facebook	Jan 28, 2013 11:24 PM
57	Send information to public agencies like PLAN and the Family Center	Jan 28, 2013 10:08 PM
58	TV	Jan 28, 2013 9:42 PM
59	TV	Jan 28, 2013 9:41 PM
60	TV	Jan 28, 2013 9:40 PM
61	TV	Jan 28, 2013 9:39 PM
62	none given	Jan 28, 2013 9:37 PM
63	none given	Jan 28, 2013 9:36 PM
64	none given	Jan 28, 2013 9:25 PM
65	school	Jan 28, 2013 9:17 PM
66	Cell phone	Jan 22, 2013 5:19 AM
67	school	Jan 22, 2013 5:10 AM
68	none given	Jan 22, 2013 4:59 AM
69	by phone	Jan 22, 2013 4:41 AM
70	none given	Jan 22, 2013 4:23 AM
71	Facebook	Jan 16, 2013 10:18 PM
72	Family Resource Center in Napa County	Jan 16, 2013 7:46 PM
73	phone call	Jan 16, 2013 7:41 PM
74	stations	Jan 16, 2013 7:34 PM
75	Family Resource Center	Jan 16, 2013 7:29 PM
76	none given	Jan 16, 2013 7:28 PM
77	none given	Jan 16, 2013 7:24 PM
78	telephone	Jan 16, 2013 7:04 PM
79	Spanish	Jan 16, 2013 6:57 PM
80	none given	Jan 16, 2013 6:48 PM
81	ad in paper	Jan 16, 2013 12:25 AM
82	none given	Jan 2, 2013 10:17 PM
83	CLC or the library	Jan 2, 2013 9:41 PM
84	telephone	Jan 2, 2013 9:06 PM

Q15 How familiar are you with the transportation planning activities of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission?

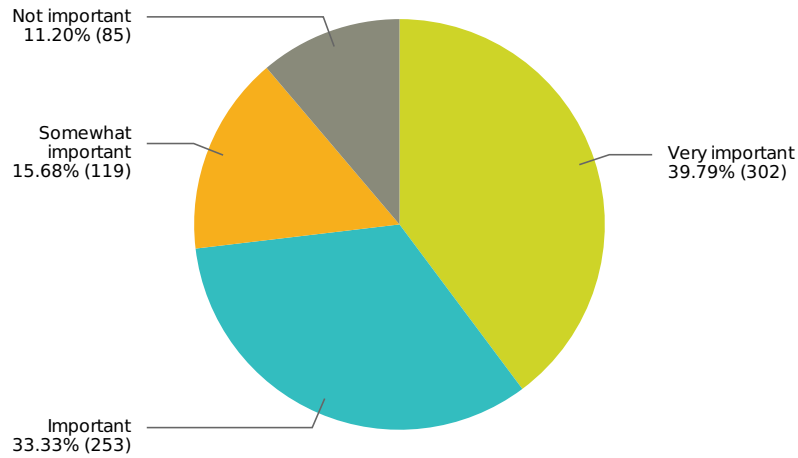
Answered: 753 Skipped: 92



Answer Choices	Responses	
Very familiar	3.45%	26
Somewhat familiar	21.65%	163
Not familiar at all	74.90%	564
Total		753

Q16 How important is it for you to be informed of long-range transportation planning in the Bay Area?

Answered: 759 Skipped: 86



Answer Choices	Responses	
Very important	39.79%	302
Important	33.33%	253
Somewhat important	15.68%	119
Not important	11.20%	85
Total		759

APPENDIX J

Focus Group Summary Responses (2013)

**Responses/Comments from Cantonese LEP Person Focus Group
Hosted by Chinatown Community Development Corporation
San Francisco Chinatown (July 21, 2010)**

The focus group was attended by 18 Cantonese speakers. Comments from the focus group are listed below.

Regarding Translation Process at Meetings:

- About 1/3 prefer simultaneous translation w/ headsets (must have *functional* headsets)
- About 2/3 prefer delayed translation with a live person
- A presentation entirely in Cantonese, however, is preferable to everyone.
- Positive points about meetings with translators:
 - able to understand everything as it happens
 - able to respond appropriately when you understand the specifics of the meeting
 - able to communicate with other people and tell them *our* opinion
 - good to have dialogue between people of different backgrounds and languages
- Negative points about meetings with translators:
 - some people can't hear the translations
 - doesn't work without an accurate translator
 - also, people might not respond well if the interpreter isn't sensitive

What would draw you to a meeting/event about transportation issues?

- An interesting meeting topic
- To learn about a new service or program
(want to learn about other issues like services, welfare, benefits, health care, housing, topics related to life issues, topics related to attendees' immediate interest)
- If the meeting were co-sponsored by a community-based group
- Childcare and lunch or dinner would make it easier to attend
- Transit pass or other gift: does not affect attendance; when topic affects them, they will come, gift or not

What is the best way to notify you about a meeting or important news?

- An announcement from a community group or church: this method especially helpful.
- Postcard or letter: a good method if in a language they can read
- Advertisement in a newspaper: not as helpful because they may not get the newspaper; more likely to watch TV or listen to radio
- Other ways: inform each other through friends/word-of-mouth

- No one recommended an e-mail notice because no one had internet access

Other than a meeting, what venue/forum would you most likely use to express your views?

- Focus groups or small group meetings — a good/preferred method
- One-on-one interviews — some people indicated this would be a good option, others said many seniors would be too scared to participate
- Survey by a community group — a good option
- Write a letter — a few mentioned they might do this
- Mail survey — not likely to respond to a mail survey
- Phone comment line — not likely to respond; would hang up if someone called

**Responses/Comments from Spanish LEP Person Focus Group
Hosted by the Spanish Speaking Citizens Foundation
Oakland Fruitvale Community (July 24, 2010)**

The focus group was attended by 23 Spanish speakers. Comments from the focus group are listed below.

Regarding Translation Process at Meetings:

- Prefer a meeting conducted entirely in Spanish
- It helps to be able to see the person doing the translation
- Prefer a person translating rather than headsets
- Don't trust that translation is correct
- May not translate the entire response or comment
- The interpreter may inject her opinion in both translating from English to Spanish and from when translating from Spanish to English

What would draw you to a meeting/event about transportation issues?

- An interesting meeting topic
- To learn about a new service or program
- If the meeting were co-sponsored by a community-based group
- Childcare would help people be able to attend
- Transit pass or other gift would encourage attendance
- Lunch or dinner would be nice, but not as critical to their attendance

What is the best way to notify you about a meeting or important news?

- An announcement from a community group or church: this method especially helpful.
- Postcard or letter: a good method if in a language they can read
- Advertisement via television stations: a good method
- Advertisement in a newspaper not as helpful; mentioned that distribution of some community newspapers is limited
- Other ways: flyers distributed in the community
- A telephone message could be a good idea, except phone numbers tend to change frequently
- A small minority suggested an e-mail notice or use of a website; most participants did not have internet access

Other than a meeting, what venue/forum would you most likely use to express your views?

- Focus groups or small group meetings — a good/preferred method
- Other good techniques: One-on-one interviews; a survey by a community group; a survey received in the mail
- Would leave a phone message, for example, on a phone comment line
- Would write a letter to express views
- Only a few of the younger participants were open to techniques on the web

**Responses/Comments from Vietnamese LEP Person Focus Group
Hosted by the Viet Voters of Northern California
San Jose, California (December 15, 2012)**

The focus group was attended by 27 Vietnamese speaking participants of various ages. The majority of participants resided in San Jose.

Participants were given a brief introduction to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) and the development of the Language Assistance Plan. Participants were then asked to introduce themselves and identify the general neighborhood where they lived. Next, they were asked a series of discussion questions to collect their input on their transportation needs, language assistance measures and effective methods of communication.

Facilitators also described the various transportation services offered by MTC as well as the language assistance services available to the public. At the end of the session, participants were thanked for their time and provided with information on how to utilize MTC services and programs.

All questions asked of participants and their responses are summarized below. Since respondents were not limited to one response and not required to answer all questions, the response count total for each question may be larger or smaller than the total number of focus group participants.

Question #1: What type of transportation do you use most often?

- (18) Bus (SamTrans)
- (3) Train (Caltrain)
- (4) Walk or ride a bicycle
- (6) Personal vehicle
- (4) Carpool/ Rideshare
- (0) Taxi
- (0) Other

Question #2: What language do you speak at home?

- (3) English
- (0) Spanish
- (0) Chinese
- (0) Korean
- (26) Vietnamese
- (0) Tagalog
- (0) Other

Question #3: Please identify how well you speak English.

- (0) Very well
- (2) Well
- (20) Not well
- (7) Not at all

Question #4: Which of the following Metropolitan Transportation Commission services do you use?

- (1) 511
- (2) Clipper Card
- (2) FasTrak
- (0) Call Boxes for Roadside Assistance
- (0) Freeway Service Patrol (Roving Tow Trucks)
- (18) None

Question #5: Did you know that Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) provides the following language assistance services?

- (2) Language Line Services
- (0) Translation/ Interpretation at MTC meetings upon request
- (0) MTC website information (in Spanish or Chinese)
- (0) 511 website information (in Spanish or Chinese)
- (0) Clipper website information (in Spanish or Chinese)
- (0) FasTrak website information (in Spanish or Chinese)
- (0) Other

Question #6: What are your suggestions for additional language assistance services that the Metropolitan Transportation Commission should consider to improve its services? Please be specific.

- Speakers on the bus to make announcements
- Announce transit stops in multiple languages
- Bus drivers who speak multiple languages

Question #7: Do you currently receive information from or about the Metropolitan Transportation Commission?

- (0) Yes
- (14) No
- (8) Don't know

Question #8: What is the best way to notify you about a meeting or important news?

- (0) Email notice
- (13) Postcard or letter
- (2) Ad in newspaper
- (0) MTC's website
- (10) Announcement from community group or church
- (6) Other: Local Vietnamese newspapers and radio stations

Additional key findings:

- Participants indicated that postal mail (e.g., postcards), local community-based organizations and ethnic media are effective ways to inform Vietnamese-speaking individuals of important news or meetings.
- Many of the focus group participants were not familiar with MTC and lacked awareness of MTC's programs and services (e.g., 511 Traveler Information, Freeway Service Patrol).
- The majority of focus group participants have never used any of MTC's language assistance services.

Responses/Comments from Spanish LEP Person Focus Group
Hosted by the Community Learning Center
South San Francisco, California (December 18, 2012)

The focus group was attended by 18 Spanish speaking participants of various ages. The focus group participants included 16 women (age range of 23-75) and 2 males (age range of 30-50). The majority of participants resided in South San Francisco near the Community Learning Center.

Participants were given a brief introduction to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) and the development of the Language Assistance Plan. Participants were then asked to introduce themselves and identify the general neighborhood where they lived. Next, they were asked a series of discussion questions to collect their input on their transportation needs, language assistance measures and effective methods of communication.

Facilitators also described the various transportation services offered by MTC as well as the language assistance services available to the public. At the end of the session, participants were thanked for their time and provided with information on how to utilize MTC services and programs.

All questions asked of participants and their responses are summarized below. Since respondents were not limited to one response and not required to answer all questions, the response count total for each question may be larger or smaller than the total number of focus group participants.

Question #1: What type of transportation do you use most often?

- (10) Bus
- (0) Train
- (4) Walk or ride a bicycle
- (5) Personal vehicle
- (4) Carpool/ Rideshare
- (0) Taxi
- (0) Other

Question #2: What language do you speak at home?

- (2) English
- (17) Spanish
- (0) Chinese
- (0) Korean
- (0) Vietnamese
- (0) Tagalog
- (0) Other

Question #3: Please identify how well you speak English.

- (0) Very well
- (1) Well
- (12) Not well
- (5) Not at all

Question #4: Which of the following Metropolitan Transportation Commission services do you use? (check all that apply)

- (1) 511
- (3) Clipper Card
- (1) FasTrak
- (0) Call Boxes for Roadside Assistance
- (0) Freeway Service Patrol (Roving Tow Trucks)
- (11) None

Question #5: Did you know that Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) provides the following language assistance services?

- (1) Language Line Services
- (1) Translation/ Interpretation at MTC meetings upon request
- (0) MTC website information (in Spanish or Chinese)
- (0) 511 website information (in Spanish or Chinese)
- (0) Clipper website information (in Spanish or Chinese)
- (0) FasTrak website information (in Spanish or Chinese)
- (0) Other

Question #6: What are your suggestions for additional language assistance services that the Metropolitan Transportation Commission should consider to improve its services? Please be specific.

- Better customer service personnel
- Easier directions to access services over the telephone
- More promotion of services available in key access points (e.g. churches, schools)
- More access to customer service operators not automated voice assistance

Question #7: Do you currently receive information from or about the Metropolitan Transportation Commission?

- (0) Yes
- (12) No
- (5) Don't know

Question #8: What is the best way to notify you about a meeting or important news?

- (1) Email notice
- (7) Postcard or letter
- (1) Ad in newspaper
- (0) MTC's website
- (9) Announcement from community group or church
- (4) Other: Send information home with children after school

Additional key findings:

- Many of the focus group participants were not familiar with MTC and lacked awareness of MTC's programs and services (e.g., 511 Traveler Information, Freeway Service Patrol).
- The majority of focus group participants have never used any of MTC's language assistance services.
- Participants asked several questions about how to use the Clipper Card program.
 - Participants expressed interest in the convenience of the Clipper Card program and the ability to use the card to access BART, Muni, VTA and SamTrans.
 - Participants inquired about the process for purchasing and refilling Clipper cards.
- Participants expressed the need for fare instructions to be translated in Spanish.

APPENDIX K

List of Interviewed Community-Based Organizations and Languages Served (2013)

Community-Based Organization	Languages Served
Hayward Day Labor Center	Spanish
	Quiche
	Quetzal
Community Learning Center	Spanish
Vietnamese Voluntary Foundation (VIVO)	Vietnamese
	Chinese
	Tagalog
	Korean
	Arabic
	Persian
	Amharic
	Nepalese
	Somali
	Burmese
Chinese Newcomers Service Center	Spanish
	Chinese
	Vietnamese

APPENDIX L

List of Community-Based Organization Interview Questions (2013)

Population Overview

- What geographic area does your agency serve?
- How many people does your agency provide services to?
- Has the size of the population you serve increased, stayed the same, or decreased over the past five years?
- What are the countries of origin from which your population has immigrated?
- Does your population come from an urban or rural background?
- What are the languages spoken by the population you serve?
- What is the age and gender of your population?
- What is the education and literacy level of the population you serve?

Transportation

- Has the population inquired about how to access public transportation or expressed a need for public transportation service?
- What are the most frequently traveled destinations?
- Are there locations that the population has expressed difficulty accessing via the public transportation system?
- Do the transit needs and travel patterns of the population vary depending on the age or gender of the population members?
- Has the population expressed an interest in getting involved in the transportation planning process?

Communication

- What needs or expectations for transportation-related language access services has this population expressed?
- What are your suggestions for language assistance measures that MTC should consider to improve its services?
- Do you think long-range planning and programming documents should be translated upon request or automatically translated for your community?
- What is the best way to obtain input from the population?
- Who would the population trust most in delivering language appropriate messages?

APPENDIX M

Summary Responses of Community-Based Organization Interviews

CBO Interview #1: Hayward Day Labor Center (Hayward)

CBO Staff: Gabriel Hernandez, Executive Director

January 4th, 2012

Population Overview

1. What geographic area does your agency serve?

Southern Alameda County (Hayward, Union City, Oakland).

2. How many people does your agency provide services to?

350 to 400 members annually.

3. Has the size of the population you serve increased, stayed the same, or decreased over the past five years?

Increased.

4. What are the countries of origin from which your population has immigrated?

Approximately 75% - 80% are from Guatemala, Mexico and Honduras. (mostly rural)

5. Does your population come from an urban or rural background?

Mostly rural.

6. What are the languages spoken by the population you serve?

Spanish, Quiche, Quetzal and English.

7. What is the age and gender of your population?

Males account for 75% of the population, ages 16-35. Females account for 25% of the population, ages 25-45 years old.

8. What is the education and literacy level of the population you serve?

Approximately 35% – 40% are not literate in any language.

Transportation

9. Has the population inquired about how to access public transportation or expressed a need for public transportation service?

Clients inquire about public transit in order to access employment opportunities.

10. What are the most frequently traveled destinations?

Clients travel across the Bay Area for work in all nine counties. Most of the clients travel within the East Bay.

11. Do the transit needs and travel patterns of the population vary depending on the age or gender of the population members?

Travel patterns vary by gender and age.

12. Are there locations that the population has expressed difficulty accessing via the public transportation system?

Accessing public transit in the North Bay counties and cities (e.g., Sonoma County, the City of Santa Rosa) is difficult.

13. Has the population expressed an interest in getting involved in the transportation planning process?

The organization works with BART to provide trainings and information sessions to the population. These trainings are initiated by transit agencies; however, the population attends trainings and has expressed interest in attending other related workshops.

Communication

14. What needs or expectations for transportation-related language access services has this population expressed?

Low literacy levels in both English and the native languages of clients is an important consideration for language access services.

15. What are your suggestions for language assistance measures that MTC should consider to improve its services?

Using more visuals including colors and symbols to explain the public transit system would help improve accessibility to those with lower literacy levels. MTC should also incorporate cell phone technology in its public outreach efforts (e.g., text messages).

16. Do you think long-range planning and programming documents should be translated upon request or automatically translated for your community?

Easy to understand instructions on how to access transportation services (e.g., how to use a Clipper card) are critical for accommodating low-literacy passengers.

17. What is the best way to obtain input from the population?

Collaborate with community organizations and trusted community leaders.

18. Who would the population trust most in delivering language appropriate messages?

Many clients trust information from the police and community-based organizations.

CBO Interview #2: Community Learning Center (South San Francisco)

CBO Staff: Marta Bookbinder, Collaborative Projects Coordinator

January 15th, 2012

Population Overview

1. What geographic area does your agency serve?

South San Francisco. According to U.S. Census 2010, the population is 63,632.

2. How many people does your agency provide services to?

Agency serves 737 people annually.

3. Has the size of the population you serve increased, stayed the same, or decreased over the past five years?

Stayed the same.

4. What are the countries of origin from which your population has immigrated?

Ninety percent (90%) are from Latin America. Of those, most are from Mexico (90%).

5. Does your population come from an urban or rural background?

Both urban and rural, though 70% are from rural backgrounds.

6. What are the languages spoken by the population you serve?

Spanish is the primary language. 70% of constituents are monolingual Spanish speakers.

7. What is the age and gender of your population?

The Community Learning Center (CLC) serves children and adults from ages 3 – 100. The gender distribution is 60% female and 40% male.

8. What is the education and literacy level of the population you serve?

The majority (80%) of clients have an elementary school education and literacy level..

Transportation

9. Has the population inquired about how to access public transportation or expressed a need for public transportation service?

Yes. Some clients have requested trainings on public transportation (e.g. how to get to specific locations and how to use different public transportation services). Most of these requests are based on functional need.

10. What are the most frequently traveled destinations?

The corridor from San Francisco to Santa Clara is among the most frequently traveled routes. Another frequent route is the Cal-tran corridor.

11. Are there locations that the population has expressed difficulty accessing via the public transportation system?

There is difficulty accessing the coast side (e.g., Half Moon Bay, Pescadero). There is very minimal public transit service to the coast side and the farming communities.

12. Do the transit needs and travel patterns of the population vary depending on the age or gender of the population members?

Travel patterns vary by gender and age.

13. Has the population expressed an interest in getting involved in the transportation planning process?

Clients have expressed interest in the issues that are important to them, such as eliminating routes or fare changes. If clients are informed of meetings in accessible locations, they often will attend.

Communication

14. What needs or expectations for transportation-related language access services has this population expressed?

Clients have expressed a need for better customer service personnel. MTC and transit operators should keep in mind the various literacy levels of passengers. Transit agencies should use more visuals and develop more intelligently crafted instructions.

15. What are your suggestions for language assistance measures that MTC should consider to improve its services?

Using pictures and symbols for public transit services would help improve accessibility to those with lower literacy levels. Transit agencies should also incorporate instructions in the primary language of customers. Transit agencies should have a "help" button if customers get stuck on the phone (e.g., a button option that states "Would you like to speak with an operator").

16. Do you think long-range planning and programming documents should be translated upon request or automatically translated for your community?

Information regarding routes and fares should be translated. Customers need translated information and instructions on how to access transit services and how to pay for transit services.

17. What is the best way to obtain input from the population?

Convene focus groups. Work with CBOs as allies and partners in promoting services and information. Use simple and appealing language when reaching out to LEP customers.

18. Who would the population trust most in delivering language appropriate messages?

The population trusts local, well-known community leaders and institutions, such as churches and libraries.

CBO Interview #3: Vietnamese Voluntary Foundation, VIVO (San Jose)

CBO Staff: Cat Nguyen, Director of Operations

January 16th, 2013

Population Overview

1. What geographic area does your agency serve?

Santa Clara County.

2. How many people does your agency provide services to?

10,000 people served annually. VIVO serves 1,100 – 1,300 people weekly through non-event services.

3. Has the size of the population you serve increased, stayed the same, or decreased over the past five years?

Increased.

4. What are the countries of origin from which your population has immigrated?

About 90% of clients are from Vietnam. VIVO serves many Vietnamese refugees. Other clients served are Chinese, Iranian, Iraqi, Nepalese, Somali, Hispanic, Bosnian, Burmese, Ethiopian, Cambodian, and Filipino. VIVO's food program serves mostly Hispanics and Vietnamese. Recent refugees often come for employment services. VIVO has a contract with Santa Clara County to provide employment and acculturation services.

5. Does your population come from an urban or rural background?

Approximately 90% are from rural backgrounds.

6. What are the languages spoken by the population you serve?

Chinese, Iranian, Iraqi, Nepalese, Somali, Spanish, Bosnian, Burmese, Ethiopian, Cambodian, and Tagalog. VIVO staff are equipped to serve all the languages.

7. What is the age and gender of your population?

Seniors primarily, but the agency serves everyone including youth and adults. Gender distribution is 60% female, 40% male.

8. What is the education and literacy level of the population you serve?

Most have elementary-level education and are limited English speakers. Approximately 30% of the clients have limited literacy in their native language.

Transportation

9. Has the population inquired about how to access public transportation or expressed a need for public transportation service?

Yes, both elderly and recent refugees ask about how to access public transit. Many clients do not own cars. Public transportation is a crucial asset to these populations. Carpooling and informal ridesharing among clients is an important alternative for transit-dependent people. The agency provides transportation and service delivery to disabled clients through VIVO's food program.

10. What are the most frequently traveled destinations?

San Jose City, Fremont and routes to public transit are frequently traveled destinations.

11. Are there locations that the population has expressed difficulty accessing via the public transportation system?

Recreation destinations such as San Francisco and Monterrey are difficult to access. Job destinations like Milpitas, Gilroy, Fremont, and Sunnyvale are important locations for VIVO's population to have access to via public transit.

12. Do the transit needs and travel patterns of the population vary depending on the age or gender of the population members?

Travel patterns vary by gender and age. Most clients travel out of necessity because of limited resources to pay for transit.

13. Has the population expressed an interest in getting involved in the transportation planning process?

No.

Communication

14. What needs or expectations for transportation-related language access services has this population expressed?

Clients inquire about how to access specific locations (e.g., doctor's office, social service building, etc.) using public transit. Clients have difficulty navigating transit stops due to limited English skills. Most clients do not have internet and cannot access traveler information online.

15. What are your suggestions for language assistance measures that MTC should consider to improve its services?

Arrange for spoken and written translations in appropriate languages. Translate services into as many languages as you can. Examine the language needs of certain cities (e.g., San Jose needs to have Spanish and Vietnamese language services because of the demographics). Improve passenger knowledge of how to navigate the transit stops (e.g., how to get from here to there). Increase public outreach and better publicize language line services.

16. Do you think long-range planning and programming documents should be translated upon request or automatically translated for your community?

Anything that MTC wants people to read needs to be translated. This includes information regarding fee increases, schedule changes, route maps and public meetings.

17. What is the best way to obtain input from the population?

One-on-one communication from a source the population trusts (e.g., VIVO, churches). Hold meetings at VIVO's office to promote and advertise transportation services. People trust the places that are already serving them such as schools, local businesses and markets. Radio and local television is also a good resource. There is a huge media base in Santa Clara County.

18. Who would the population trust most in delivering language appropriate messages?

There is mistrust of mainstream institutions and government agencies. Refugees are often fleeing oppressive governments. There is greater trust in grassroots communication and word-of-mouth transfer of information.

CBO Interview #4: Chinese Newcomers Service Center (San Francisco)

CBO Staff: George Chan, Program Coordinator

February 13th, 2013

Population Overview

1. What geographic area does your agency serve?

San Francisco Chinatown.

2. How many people does your agency provide services to?

The agency averages about 100 clients per day.

3. Has the size of the population you serve increased, stayed the same, or decreased over the past five years?

Increased.

4. What are the countries of origin from which your population has immigrated?

China, Vietnam, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore.

5. Does your population come from an urban or rural background?

Mainly urban.

6. What are the languages spoken by the population you serve?

Chinese (Mandarin, Cantonese, Tai-shen-ese) and Vietnamese.

7. What is the age and gender of your population?

Various ages from 18-85. The population includes both males and females.

8. What is the education and literacy level of the population you serve?

Most non-English speaking clients have less than a high-school education.

Transportation

- 9. Has the population inquired about how to access public transportation or expressed a need for public transportation service?**

Not quite, they say the informative posters on Muni are good.

- 10. What are the most frequently traveled destinations?**

Chinatown, Sunset District, Silver Street, Cow Plaza and Mission District.

- 11. Are there locations that the population has expressed difficulty accessing via the public transportation system?**

Yes, the Sunset District is difficult to access because public transit is slow.

- 12. Do the transit needs and travel patterns of the population vary depending on the age or gender of the population members?**

Yes, workers/ laborers travel during rush hours (7am to 9am) and evening hours (5pm to 7 pm). Parents travel during schools hours (11am to 1pm and 3pm to 4pm).

- 13. Has the population expressed an interest in getting involved in the transportation planning process?**

Not quite.

Communication

- 14. What needs or expectations for transportation-related language access services has this population expressed?**

Clients have requested more Chinese posters advertising transportation services on buses. Clients have also expressed a desire for MUNI to provide Chinese broadcasting for the "The Next Muni" programs.

- 15. What are your suggestions for language assistance measures that MTC should consider to improve its services?**

Provide a route map for the Muni lines in Chinese.

- 16. Do you think long-range planning and programming documents should be translated upon request or automatically translated for your community?**

Documents should be automatically translated into Chinese because it is the 3rd most frequently spoken language in San Francisco.

- 17. What is the best way to obtain input from the population?**

Surveys, town meeting, workshops, and online forums are effective ways to reach the population.

- 18. Who would the population trust most in delivering language appropriate messages?**

Community leaders (e.g., David Chu), community partners and local media (e.g., television, radio and newspaper) are trusted sources of information.

APPENDIX N

Breakdown of Translation Costs

I. Written Translation Services

Standard Rates for Translation Services

Language	Cost Per Word
Spanish	14 cents
Chinese	16 cents
Vietnamese	16 cents
Tagalog	17 cents
Other Languages	Depending on language

Turnaround Time for Translation Services

Word Limit	Turnaround Time	Language	Cost
Up to 500 words	Same-day (Super Rush)	All languages	16 to 30 cents per word depending on language
Up to 1,000 words	24-hour (Rush)	All languages	15 to 26 cents per word depending on language
Up to 4,000 words	48-hour (Standard)	All languages	See costs in table above

Graphic Work

Service	Cost
Standard formatting in Microsoft Word	N/A
Layout in InDesign, Quark, Adobe Illustrator or Photoshop	\$50 per hour for all languages

II. Oral Interpretation Services

Oral Interpretation Service Rates

Language	Cost Per Hour (Consecutive)	Cost Per Hour (Simultaneous)	Travel Charges
Spanish	\$50	\$95	None
Chinese	\$65	\$120	
Vietnamese	\$65	\$120	
All Other Languages	\$70-95	\$130-\$150 depending on language	

Minimum Charge: Oral interpreter services shall carry a minimum two-hour charge. Rates for Spanish, Chinese, and Vietnamese are shown in the table above. Rates for all other languages shall be at rates as mutually agreed upon in writing by MTC and Consultant, as needed with the range of rates set forth above.

Travel Time: Consultant shall exercise best efforts to assign a translator who lives within 10 miles of the assignment. When this is not feasible, an additional \$30 per hour shall be charged for travel time as shown in the table above.

III. Simultaneous Interpretation Equipment Rates

Standard Interpreting Equipment

Equipment	Cost
Headset	\$10 per hour
Receiver / Transmitter	\$75 per transmitter
Shipping	Shipping charges

IV. American Sign Language (ASL) Interpreter Services

American Sign Language (ASL) Interpreter Services

Service	Cost Per Hour (Consecutive)	Cost Per Hour (Simultaneous)	Travel Charges
ASL	\$95	\$95	\$30 per hour

ASL interpreter services shall carry a minimum two-hour charge. Consultant shall exercise best efforts to assign a translator who lives within 10 miles of the assignment. When this is not feasible, an additional \$30 per hour shall be charged for travel time as shown in the table above.

APPENDIX O

Vital Documents Guidelines

4.0 VITAL DOCUMENT GUIDELINES

MTC is committed to full compliance with Title VI and Executive Order 13166 to provide meaningful access and reduce barriers to services and benefits for persons with limited English proficiency (LEP). In accordance with the U.S. DOT guidelines, MTC must determine which “Vital Documents” should be translated into the languages that meet MTC’s translation threshold.

To assist staff in determining the critical information and documents for translation, MTC has developed “Vital Documents Guidelines.” Classification of a document as Vital depends upon the importance of the program, information, service, or encounter involved, and the consequence to the LEP person if the information in question is not provided accurately or in a timely manner.

4.1 - Language Translation Threshold

The Factor 1 Analysis, described in Section 2.1, identified 1,264,820 individuals over the age of five who speak English less than “very well” (U.S. Census Bureau, 2016 American Community Survey). This figure accounts for 17.5 percent of the San Francisco Bay Area population. Using American Community Survey data, MTC identified thirty-one individual languages and language groups with 1,000 or more people who speak English less than “very well” and would be considered LEP persons (see Appendix B).

Within the nine-county MTC service area, Spanish-speaking persons account for the largest share of the LEP population with 7.3 percent, followed by Chinese-speaking persons with 4.2 percent. Within the remaining six percent of other LEP languages in the San Francisco Bay Area, there is no language that exceeds two percent of the LEP population share. Based on the Four-Factor Analysis related to 1) the number and proportion of LEP persons in the MTC service area, 2) the frequency of contact with LEP persons, 3) the importance of MTC programs and services to LEP persons’ lives and 4) the resources available to MTC, the Agency has determined that only Spanish and Chinese meet the Language Translation Threshold.

MTC concluded that providing language assistance in Spanish and Chinese would give the two largest population groups who are identified as speaking English less than “very well,” access to information and services in their language spoken at home. Documents determined as Vital will be translated into Spanish and Chinese without a specific request for translation.

4.2 - Categories of Vital Documents

MTC’s Vital Documents have been defined as follows:

1. Any document that is critical for obtaining services and benefits. Classification of a document as Vital depends upon the importance of the program, information, service, or encounter involved, and the consequence to the LEP person if the information in question is not provided accurately or in a timely manner.
2. Any document that is required by law.

The importance of MTC documents to LEP persons varies depending on multiple factors, including time-sensitivity and impact on legal rights. MTC has ranked Vital Documents into three tiers according to the definition above. MTC will re-evaluate these tiers on an on-going basis as language assistance demands and needs evolve.

Although a document may be classified as Vital, MTC is not required to provide a word-for-word translation. Instead, a summary of relevant information may be sufficient. The decision to translate Vital Documents will be weighed against available resources and staff capacity. MTC will continue to revise these guidelines as the Agency updates its Plan for Special Language Services.

Tier 1: Critical documents

Tier 1 documents are the Agency's highest priority. MTC will translate Tier 1 Vital Documents without request. Tier 1 documents include:

- Documents that, without translation, would seriously impede access by LEP persons to MTC services or programs
- Documents which, without translation, would deprive LEP persons of an awareness of their legal rights, particularly rights to language assistance

Tier 1 documents include Title VI information, legal and public hearing notices and select information for MTC services such as:

- Notification to beneficiaries of protection under Title VI
- Title VI complaint form
- Documents which would have life-threatening consequences, if not translated, such as information on construction projects that include information on construction safety and impacts
- Fare and service change notices related to the Clipper® program

Tier 2: Documents that will enhance access to MTC services and programs

Tier 2 documents include information that will enhance or facilitate the customer experience for LEP individuals. MTC will translate any Tier 2 Vital Document upon request. Additionally, some Tier 2 Vital Documents, at MTC's discretion and subject to available resources, will be translated without request. These documents may include the following:

- General MTC information
- Meeting announcements, agenda packets and other information for MTC Commissioners, Committee Meetings and Policy Advisory Council
- Promotional events that offer benefits to MTC customers (e.g., free or discounted Clipper® cards)

Tier 3: Documents that will enhance and support participation of LEP persons in transportation decision-making

Tier 3 documents include information that encourage LEP persons to participate in MTC transportation planning efforts. MTC will translate any Tier 3 Vital Document upon request. Additionally, some Tier 3 Vital Documents, at MTC's discretion and subject to available resources, will be translated without request. These documents may include the following:

- Information regarding long-range, regional transportation planning
- Long-term plans regarding transportation funding investments
- Environmental Impact Reports
- Legal notices published in newspapers announcing public comment periods on various documents or for other planning-related programs



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-0850 **Version:** 1 **Name:**
Type: Resolution **Status:** Commission Consent
File created: 7/15/2019 **In control:** Administration Committee
On agenda: 9/4/2019 **Final action:**
Title: MTC Resolution No. 4370, Revised - FY 2019-20 Overall Work Program (OWP) - Amendment
A request for approval of an amendment to add two new grant awards and a final SB1 allocation.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [6c_ADMIN_3a_Reso-4370_Revised_FY2019_Amendment.pdf](#)
[3a_Reso-4370_Revised_FY2019-Amendment.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/4/2019	1	Administration Committee		

Subject:

MTC Resolution No. 4370, Revised - FY 2019-20 Overall Work Program (OWP) - Amendment

A request for approval of an amendment to add two new grant awards and a final SB1 allocation.

Presenter:

Brian Mayhew

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Administration Committee**

September 4, 2019

Agenda Item 3a

**MTC Resolution No. 4370, Revised –
FY 2019-20 Overall Work Program (OWP) - Amendment**

Subject: This item requests that the Committee authorize the referral of the Overall Work Program (OWP) Amendment (MTC Resolution No. 4370, Revised) to the Commission for approval.

Background: The Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) calls for the development of the OWP by the federally designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO). The Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC), as the federally designated MPO for the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region, annually develops and maintains the OWP. The OWP is the principal document governing the budget, allocation, and use of federal and state transportation planning funds in the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region.

The FY 2019-20 OWP is developed in consultation and coordination with the region's transit operators, congestion mitigation agencies (CMAs), the Association of Bay Area Governments, Caltrans, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The Final FY 2019-20 OWP includes Caltrans' Unified Work Program and transportation and air quality related planning activities proposed for the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region for the state fiscal year July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020.

The FY 2019-20 OWP was approved by MTC on June 26, 2019 and was jointly approved by FHWA and FTA on June 30, 2019.

The OWP is subject to periodic adjustments resulting from changes in activities/scope of work/project tasks and deliverables as well as revisions in revenues and expenditures during the fiscal year. The proposed Amendment No. 1 to the FY 2019-20 OWP accounts for the following changes:

- Work Element 1520: MTC was awarded an FTA 5304 planning grant in the amount of \$466,559. The grant was awarded for the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) Metro 2030 and Beyond, which will be used to better connect communities with seamless mobility. BART will develop a 2030 system wide service plan and identify capital projects to improve operational efficiency and financial stability, maximize ridership, reduce Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions, and provide an alternative to regional congestion.

- Work Element 1415: Caltrans awarded MTC a Senate Bill 1 (SB1) Adaptation Planning grant in the amount of \$500,000 for State Route 37 Resilient Corridor Program for Marin and Sonoma Counties. Grant funding will be expended to plan, identify and develop adaptation strategies that would protect vulnerable transportation infrastructure from sea level rise and flooding, including the Bay Area Toll Authority (BATA) bridge assets.
- Work Element 1611: The final SB1 formula-funded allocation of \$64,013 is programmed in this amendment and will be utilized for the Transportation for Livable Communities Program.

MTC's OWP for FY 2019-2020 is available to view/download on MTC's website at https://mtc.ca.gov/sites/default/files/FINAL_FY_2019-20_OWP.pdf.

Recommendation: Staff recommends that this Committee refer MTC Resolution No. 4370, Revised to the Commission for approval, which would amend the OWP to add two new grant awards and a final SB1 allocation.

Attachments: MTC Resolution No. 4370, Revised



Therese W. McMillan

Date: May 22, 2019
W.I.: 1152
Referred by: Administration Committee
Revised: 09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4370, Revised

This resolution approves MTC's Overall Work Program (OWP) for transportation planning activities in the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area for FY 2019-20, certifies that the planning process of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is in conformance with the applicable joint metropolitan transportation planning and programming regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), and authorizes MTC's Executive Director to apply for and execute agreements with the DOT for grants to aid in the financing of the OWP.

Further discussion of the OWP is contained in the Cover Memorandum dated May 8, 2019 and the Administration Committee Summary Sheet dated September 4, 2019.

Attachment C to the resolution was revised on September 25, 2019 to add two new grants and a final SB1 allocation of \$64,013. The two new grants are: a new SB1 Adaptation Planning grant for State Route 37 Resilient Corridor Program for Marin and Sonoma Counties for \$500,000 and an FTA 5304 Strategic Partnerships grant for BART Metro 2030 and Beyond for \$466,559.

Re: Overall Work Program for Fiscal Year 2019-20, Certification of Compliance with Requirements of Federal Metropolitan Transportation Planning and Programming Regulations, and Authorization to Apply for and Execute Agreements for Federal Grants.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

RESOLUTION NO. 4370

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, MTC is also the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Bay Area and is charged with carrying out the metropolitan transportation planning and programming process required to maintain the region's eligibility for federal funds for transportation planning, capital improvements, and operations; and

WHEREAS, MTC has articulated goals and objectives for the region's transportation system through its current Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)/Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) entitled Plan Bay Area 2040, which was adopted in July 2017; and

WHEREAS, MTC has developed, in cooperation with the State of California and with publicly-owned operators of mass transportation services, a work program for carrying out continuing, comprehensive, and cooperative transportation planning; and

WHEREAS, an Overall Work Program (OWP) for planning activities in the Bay Area for FY 2019-20 has been prepared by MTC, the Association of Bay Area Governments, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA); and

WHEREAS, the OWP for Fiscal Year 2019-20 includes Caltrans' Unified Work Program for the fiscal year to achieve the goals and objectives in MTC's Regional Transportation Plan (RTP); and

WHEREAS, MTC's Administration Committee has reviewed and recommended adoption of the OWP for FY 2019-20; and

WHEREAS, 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 450.334 requires that the designated MPO certify each year that the planning process is being conducted in conformance with the applicable requirements; and

WHEREAS, MTC desires to apply for and execute one or more agreements with the United States Department of Transportation (DOT) for a grant(s) to aid in the financing of MTC's Overall Work Program for fiscal year 2019-20; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that MTC does hereby adopt the FY 2019-20 OWP and proposed budget therein, attached hereto as Attachment A to this Resolution and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC certifies that MTC's planning process is addressing the major issues in the metropolitan area and will be conducted in accordance with 23 CFR 450.334 and the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) and applicable requirements that are set forth in Attachment B to this Resolution and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC's Administration Committee shall monitor, direct, and update the OWP as necessary during Fiscal Year 2019-20 and shall incorporate any amendments into appropriate supplements to the OWP; and be it further


RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or her designee is authorized to apply for and execute any agreements with DOT for grants to aid in the financing of MTC's Overall Work Program included in Attachment A to this Resolution and to execute any subsequent amendments to such agreement(s) consistent with Attachment C to this Resolution; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or her designee is authorized to execute and file with such application assurances or other documentation requested by

DOT of MTC's compliance with applicable federal statutory and regulatory requirements;
and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or her designee is authorized to make administrative changes to the grant application(s) so long as such changes do not affect the total amount of the grant or scope of work.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Scott Haggerty, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by
the Metropolitan Transportation Commission
at a regular meeting of the Commission
held in San Francisco, California on May 22, 2019

Date: May 22, 2019
W.I.: 1152
Referred by: Admin

Attachment A
Resolution No. 4370
Page 1 of 1

Attachment A is the FY 2019-20 Overall Work Program for Planning Activities in the San Francisco Bay Area. Copies are on file at the MTC library.

Attachment B
Resolution No. 4370
Page 1 of 1

In accordance with 23 CFR 450.334 and 450.218, and the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (the "FAST Act"), Metropolitan Transportation Commission ("MTC"), the Metropolitan Planning Organization for the San Francisco Bay Area, hereby certifies that the transportation planning process is addressing the major issues in the metropolitan planning area, and is being conducted in accordance with all applicable requirements, including:

- (1) 23 U.S.C. 134 and 135, 49 U.S.C. 5303 and 5304, and Part 450 of Subchapter E of Chapter 1 of Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations;
- (2) In nonattainment and maintenance areas, sections 174 and 176 (c) and (d) of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7504, 7506 (c) and (d)) and 40 CFR part 93;
- (3) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d-1) and 49 CFR part 21;
- (4) 49 U.S.C. 5332, prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age in employment or business opportunity;
- (5) Section 1101(b) of the FAST Act (Pub.L. 114-94) and 49 CFR part 26 regarding the involvement of disadvantaged business enterprises in USDOT funded projects;
- (6) 23 CFR part 230, regarding the implementation of an equal employment opportunity program on Federal and Federal-aid highway construction contracts;
- (7) The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) and 49 CFR parts 27, 37, and 38;
- (8) The Older Americans Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance;
- (9) Section 324 of Title 23 U.S.C. regarding the prohibition of discrimination based on gender; and
- (10) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and 49 CFR part 27 regarding discrimination against individuals with disabilities.

Date: May 22, 2019
W.I.: 1152
Referred by: Admin
Revised: 09/25/19-C

Attachment C
Resolution No. 4370
Page 1 of 1

Attachment C includes all amendments and supplements to the FY 2019-20 Overall Work Program for Planning Activities in the San Francisco Bay Area. Copies are on file at the MTC offices.

Amendment No. one to the FY2019-20 OWP adds a new SB1 Adaptation Planning grant in the amount of \$500,000 for State Route 37 Resilient Corridor Program for Marin and Sonoma Counties and an FTA 5304, grant for BART Metro 2030 and Beyond in the amount of \$466,559, as well as a final SB1 allocation of \$64,013.



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-0861 **Version:** 1 **Name:**

Type: Resolution **Status:** Commission Consent

File created: 7/17/2019 **In control:** Programming and Allocations Committee

On agenda: 9/4/2019 **Final action:**

Title: MTC Resolution Nos. 3989, Revised, 4035, Revised, and 4202, Revised. Revisions to the One Bay Area Grant 1 (OBAG 1), One Bay Area Grant 2 (OBAG 2), and MTC Exchange Program, including programming actions within the Freeway Performance, 511 NextGen, Transportation Management System/Connected Bay Area, Incident Management, Innovative Deployment to Enhance Arterials regional programs; and the San Francisco and Santa Clara County Programs.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [6d PAC 2b Resos-3989-4035-4202 OBAG1&2 Revisions.pdf](#)
[2b Resos 3989-4035-4202 OBAG1&2 Revisions.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Subject:

MTC Resolution Nos. 3989, Revised, 4035, Revised, and 4202, Revised. Revisions to the One Bay Area Grant 1 (OBAG 1), One Bay Area Grant 2 (OBAG 2), and MTC Exchange Program, including programming actions within the Freeway Performance, 511 NextGen, Transportation Management System/Connected Bay Area, Incident Management, Innovative Deployment to Enhance Arterials regional programs; and the San Francisco and Santa Clara County Programs.

Presenter:

Mallory Atkinson

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Programming and Allocations Committee**

September 4, 2019**Agenda Item 2b**

MTC Resolution Nos. 3989, Revised, 4035, Revised and 4202, Revised

Subject: Revisions to the One Bay Area Grant 1 (OBAG 1), One Bay Area Grant 2 (OBAG 2), and MTC Exchange Program, including programming actions within the Freeway Performance, 511 NextGen, Transportation Management System/Connected Bay Area, Incident Management, Innovative Deployment to Enhance Arterials regional programs; and the San Francisco and Santa Clara County Programs.

Background: The OBAG 1 and 2 programs adopted by the Commission establish commitments and policies for investing Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STP) and Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) funds for regional and county programs from FY2012-13 through FY2021-22.

To provide greater flexibility to deliver select priority projects, MTC has entered into agreements, on occasion, to exchange federal STP/CMAQ funds with non-federal local funds. These exchanges do not increase the total amount of funds available to the region, but enable MTC to support key investments within the OBAG 1 and 2 policy framework that are ineligible for federal STP/CMAQ funds. MTC Resolution No. 3989, Revised, describes the procedures governing MTC's Exchange Program and details the agreements and commitments that have been made to date.

This month, staff recommends the following changes to the OBAG 1 and 2 regional and county programs and the MTC Exchange Program:

1. Freeway Performance Program (FPP)

- Redirect \$625,000 in OBAG 2 FPP funds from the SR 84/Dumbarton Forward operational improvements project to fund the environmental phase of I-580 HOV Lane Extension between I-80 San Francisco Oakland Bay Bridge (SFOBB) toll plaza and SR 24. The HOV lane extension is part of a collection of innovative near- to mid-term strategies to address traffic flow and circulation along the I-580 corridor from I-80 in Oakland all the way to SR 238 in San Leandro. Alameda County Transportation Commission (ACTC) is a key partner in this project.

With this action, approximately \$4.4 million in OBAG 2 FPP funds remain programmed for Dumbarton Forward. A fact sheet describing the Dumbarton Forward program of projects and overall funding plan is provided as an attachment, for information only.

- Revise the sponsor of the I-80/Central Ave. Interchange Improvements project from the Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) to the City of Richmond in both the OBAG 1 and OBAG 2 Freeway Performance programs, as the City will implement the local improvements for the interchange project.

2. Transportation Management Systems (TMS)/Connected Bay Area

- Change the name of the TMS program to Connected Bay Area to better align with the program vision and goals to connect people, agencies, and infrastructure.
- Redirect \$1.8 million in OBAG 2 funds from the Performance-Based Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Device Maintenance & Rehabilitation project and \$2 million from the Detection Technology Pilot project to increase the programmed amount for the I-880 Communications Upgrade and Infrastructure Gap Closures project by \$3.8 million, bringing the total OBAG 2 investment in the project to \$11.9 million. These funds are being added to reflect the industry trend of rising construction costs.

3. Incident Management

- Redirect \$1 million from MTC's I-880 Integrated Corridor Management (ICM) Central Segment project to the North Segment project to cover higher than anticipated costs for system integration, additional supplemental work during construction, and increased costs and contingency for construction management and design services during construction.
- With this action, \$2.6 million remains programmed to the Central Segment, which will cover preliminary engineering and a limited portion of construction. An estimated \$6 million in additional funding is needed to complete the funding plan for this project through construction. Staff will work to identify potential solutions to address the funding gap, which may include constructing the project in phases.

4. 511 Traveler Information

- Within the 511 program, shift \$9.6 million in OBAG 2 funds from the 511 Implementation to the 511 Next Gen project to correctly reflect the assignment of funds to support implementation of the program.

5. Innovative Deployments to Enhance Arterials (IDEA)

- Within the MTC Exchange Program, correct to reflect MTC as the direct recipient of exchange funds for the Concord and Walnut Creek IDEA projects. Funding will be provided, on a reimbursement basis, to each project sponsor pursuant to their respective funding agreements with MTC.
- Within OBAG 2, note that the Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority (LAVTA) is a partner agency on the Dublin IDEA project.

6. Community-based Transportation Plans (CBTPs)

- At the request of Alameda County Transportation Commission (ACTC), redirect \$300,000 in OBAG 2 CBTP funds to the ACTC's County Transportation Agency (CTA) Planning project, as ACTC intends to complete their CBTPs using local funds. Pending Commission approval of this revision, MTC's funding agreement with ACTC will commit ACTC to incorporate the CBTPs into an existing, non-federalized planning

contract and integrate the effort with their Countywide Transportation Plan update.

7. San Francisco County

- At the request of San Francisco County Transportation Authority (SFCTA), redirect \$3.4 million from the John Yehall Chin Safe Routes to School project to the Better Market Street project as part of an internal fund swap within the San Francisco Department of Public Works (SFDPW). The John Yehall Chin project will be completed with local sales tax funds redirected from the Better Market Street project.

8. Santa Clara County

- At the request of the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA), redirect \$1 million from the Los Altos Miramonte Ave. Bicycle and Pedestrian Access Improvements project and \$1.4 million in un-programmed balances within the county's discretionary funding to three projects, detailed below.

Sponsor	Project	Funding
Cupertino	McClellan Rd. Separated Bike Lane	\$1,000,000
Los Gatos	Shannon Rd. Complete Streets	\$940,100
Campbell	Harriet Ave. Sidewalk Project	\$405,900
Total		\$2,436,000

Issues: None.

Recommendation: Refer MTC Resolution Nos. 3989, Revised, 4305, Revised, and 4202, Revised to the Commission for approval.

Attachments: MTC Resolution No. 3989, Revised, Attachment A
MTC Resolution No. 4035, Revised, Attachments B-1
MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised, Attachments B-1 and B-2


Therese W. McMillan

Date: February 23, 2011
W.I.: 1512
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 10/26/11-C 02/26/14-C 12/21/16-C
07/26/17-C 02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C
11/28/18-C 03/27/19-C 06/26/19-C
09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 3989, Revised

This resolution establishes the procedures governing the MTC Exchange Program. This resolution supersedes MTC Resolution No. 3018.

Attachment B was revised on October 26, 2011 to provide \$376,000 Exchange Program funding to the intertribal Electric Vehicle project.

Attachments B and C were respectively revised on February 26, 2014 to include \$10 million in Exchange Program funding for Transit Oriented Affordable Housing (TOAH), and update final balances of the initial STP Exchange Program (Resolution 3018) to reflect final project close out.

Attachments A and B were revised on December 21, 2016 to program \$1.1 million to the Bay Bridge Forward Commuter Parking Initiative and update the name of the Transit Oriented Affordable Housing Program.

Attachments A and B were revised on July 26, 2017 to program \$8.2 million to the Regional Priority Conservation Area (PCA) program and \$2.8 million to the Regional Active Operational Management Program. An additional \$1 million in exchange funds will be committed to a specific project or program through a future Commission action. This action and associated agreement and programming actions are contingent upon California Transportation Commission (CTC) approval of the amendment to the baseline agreement for the Marin Sonoma Narrows project to accept STP/CMAQ funds rather than local funds.

Attachment B was revised on February 28, 2018 to program \$10 million to the Bay Area Preservation Pilot; \$1,024,000 to Richmond's Bike Share Capital and Outreach project; \$826,000 for the joint Transportation Authority of Marin/Sonoma County Transportation Authority (TAM/SCTA) Bike Share Capital and Outreach project along the SMART Corridor; and redirect \$2,800,000 from Regional Active Operational Management to the Bay Bridge Forward Commuter Parking Initiative project.

Attachment B was revised on March 28, 2018 to program \$30,000 to the Bay Area Greenprint Priority Conservation Area (PCA) Improvements.

Attachments A and B were revised on November 28, 2018 to add the SCVTA SR 85 Transit Guideway Study and the CCTA I-680 NB HOV/Express Lane exchange agreements, and to program \$4,000,000 in Exchange funds to the following projects: \$619,000 to CCTA for Innovative Deployment for Enhanced Arterials; \$621,000 to the city of Walnut Creek for innovative Deployment for Enhanced Arterials; \$500,000 to the city of Richmond for the Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Bikeway Access; \$1,160,000 to MTC for Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Forward; and \$1,100,000 to MTC for Napa Valley Transportation Demand Management Strategies.

Attachment B was revised on March 27, 2019 to change the recipient of the Concord IDEA project from CCTA to the City of Concord and reduce the funding from \$619,000 to \$589,000; and reduce the funding amount for the MTC Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Forward project from \$1,160,000 to \$1,046,000; and redirect these funds to a new project with MTC as the recipient for the Concord IDEA project for \$144,000. The matching funds for the Concord IDEA project as identified in MTC Resolution 4357, are included within the \$144,000 amount. These changes result in no net change to total funds committed to-date.

Attachment A was revised on June 26, 2019 to cancel the \$1,200,000 exchange agreement with the SCVTA for the SR 85 Transit Guideway Study as the funds provided through the exchange are no longer needed.

Attachment B was revised on September 25, 2019 to reflect MTC as the direct recipient of exchange funds for the Concord and Walnut Creek IDEA projects; funds will be provided on a reimbursement basis to each project sponsor pursuant to their respective funding agreements with MTC.

Further discussions are contained in the Programming and Allocations Committee summary sheet dated February 9, 2011, October 12, 2011, February 12, 2014, December 14, 2016, July 12, 2017, February 14, 2018, March 7, 2018, November 14, 2018, March 6, 2019, June 12, 2019, and September 4, 2019.

Date: February 23, 2011
W.I.: 1512
Referred by: PAC

Re: MTC Exchange Program

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 3989

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to California Government Code Section 66500 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region (the region) and is the recipient for various federal fund sources for the San Francisco Bay Area; and

WHEREAS, MTC develops policies and procedures to be used in the selection of projects to be funded with various federal fund sources within the region consistent with the regional Transportation Plan (RTP); and

WHEREAS, selected projects are sometimes incompatible with or ineligible for federal funding and projects are often ready for implementation in advance of funding availability; and

WHEREAS, MTC assisted the Santa Clara County Traffic Authority (SCCTA) in 1994 by providing Surface Transportation Program (STP) funds, which initiated the original Exchange program implemented through MTC Resolution 3018; and

WHEREAS, the original exchange funding under MTC Resolution 3018 is nearly exhausted and MTC has entered into new funding exchange agreements where the implementation of specific projects with federal funds in exchange for local funds can achieve regional goals and objectives; now, therefore, be it

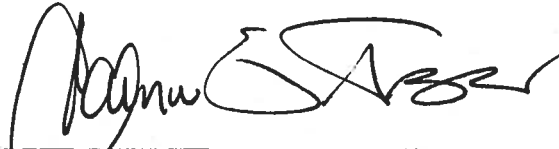
RESOLVED that Attachments A and B reflect the Exchange program balance and agreements approved by the Commission subject to this resolution; and be it further

RESOLVED, that attachment C lists the projects and amounts from the original STP Exchange program (MTC Resolution 3018) incorporated into the new MTC Exchange program; and be it further

RESOLVED that the Executive Director or designee is authorized to revise Attachments A, B and, C as necessary to reflect Commission actions and the on-going balances within the MTC Exchange program; and be it further

RESOLVED that MTC Resolution No. 3018 is superseded by this resolution.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Scott Haggerty, Chair

This resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in Oakland, California on February 23, 2011.

MTC Exchange Program Funding Commitments Attachment B

September 25, 2019

Committed Funding To-Date

	Recipient	Project	Res No.	Date	Committed by MTC
1	MTC	Transit Oriented Affordable Housing Development (TOD)	3940	2/24/2010	\$10,000,000
2	SP Rancheria	Intertribal Electric Vehicle Implementation	3925	10/26/2011	\$376,000
3	MTC	Affordable Housing Jumpstart	4260	12/21/2016	\$10,000,000
4	MTC	Bay Bridge Forward Commuter Parking Initiative	4035	12/21/2016	\$3,900,000
5	MTC	Regional Priority Conservation Area (PCA) Program	4202	7/26/2017	\$8,170,000
6	MTC	Bay Area Greenprint PCA Improvements	4202	3/28/2018	\$30,000
7	TAM/SCTA	Bike Share Capital and Outreach - SMART Corridor	3925	2/28/2018	\$826,000
8	Richmond	Bike Share Capital and Outreach - Richmond	3925	2/28/2018	\$1,024,000
9	MTC	Bay Area Preservation Pilot (BAPP)	4311	2/28/2018	\$10,000,000
10	MTC Concord	IDEA - Concord: Concord Blvd, Clayton Rd & Willow Pass Rd	4202	11/28/2018	\$589,000
11	MTC Walnut Creek	IDEA - Walnut Creek: Various Locations	4202	11/28/2018	\$621,000
12	Richmond	Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Bicycle Access	4202	11/28/2018	\$500,000
13	MTC	Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Forward	4202	11/28/2018	\$1,046,000
14	MTC	Napa Valley Transportation Demand Strategies	4202	11/28/2018	\$1,100,000
15	MTC	IDEA - Concord Blvd, Clayton Rd & Willow Pass Rd	4202	3/27/2019	\$144,000
Total Committed To-Date:					\$48,326,000

J:\SECTION\ALLSTAFF\Resolution\TEMP-RES\MTC\Sept PAC\[tmp-3989_Attachments_A_B_C.xlsx]Attach B 9-25-19

Date: May 17, 2012
 W.I.: 1512
 Referred by: Planning
 Revised: 10/24/12-C 11/28/12-C 12/19/12-C
 01/23/13-C 02/27/13-C 05/22/13-C
 09/25/13-C 11/20/13-C 12/18/13-C
 01/22/14-C 02/26/14-C 03/26/14-C
 04/23/14-C 05/28/14-C 06/25/14-C
 07/23/14-C 09/24/14-C 12/17/14-C
 03/25/15-C 05/27/15-C 06/24/15-C
 07/22/15-C 09/23/15-C 10/28/15-C
 11/18/15-C 12/16/15-C 01/27/16-C
 02/24/16-C 03/23/16-C 05/25/16-C
 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C 01/25/17-C
 04/26/17-C 05/24/17-C 06/28/17-C
 07/26/17-C 09/27/17-C 10/25/17-C
 11/15/17-C 02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C
 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 07/25/18-C
 09/26/18-C 12/19/18-C 01/23/19-C
 04/24/19-C 09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4035, Revised

This resolution adopts the Project Selection Policies and Programming for federal Surface Transportation Authorization Act following the Safe, Accountable, Flexible and Efficient Transportation Equity Act (SAFETEA), and any extensions of SAFETEA in the interim. The Project Selection Policies contain the project categories that are to be funded with various fund sources including federal surface transportation act funding available to MTC for its programming discretion to be included in the federal Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).

The resolution includes the following attachments:

- Attachment A – Project Selection Policies
- Attachment B-1 – Regional Program Project List
- Attachment B-2 – OneBayArea Grant (OBAG 1) Project List

Attachment A (page 13) was revised on October 24, 2012 to update the PDA Investment & Growth Strategy (Appendix A-6) and to update county OBAG fund distributions using the most current RHNA data (Appendix A-1 and Appendix A-4). The Commission also directed \$20 million of the \$40 million in the regional PDA Implementation program to eight CMAs and the San Francisco Planning Department for local PDA planning implementation. Attachment B-1 and B-2 were revised to add new projects selected by the Solano Transportation Authority and Santa Clara Valley Transportation

Authority and to add projects under the Freeway Performance Initiative and to reflect the redirection of the \$20 million in PDA planning implementation funds.

Attachment A (pages 8, 9 and 13) was revised on November 28, 2012 to confirm and clarify the actions on October 24, 2012 with respect to the County PDA Planning Program.

Attachment A (page 12) was revised on December 19, 2012 to provide an extension for the Complete Streets policy requirement. Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to add new projects selected by the Solano Transportation Authority, Sonoma County Transportation Authority and Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority; add funding for CMA Planning activities; and to shift funding between two San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency projects under the Transit Performance Initiatives Program.

Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised on January 23, 2013 to add new projects selected by various Congestion Management Agencies and to add new projects selected by the Commission in the Transit Rehabilitation Program.

As referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee, Attachment B-1 and Appendix A-2 were revised on February 27, 2013 to add Regional Safe Routes to School programs for Alameda and San Mateo counties, and to reflect previous Commission actions pertaining to the Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program, and to reflect earlier Commission approvals of fund augmentations to the county congestion management agencies for regional planning activities. As referred by the Planning Committee, Attachments A and B-1 were revised to reflect Commission approval of the regional Priority Development Area (PDA) Planning and Implementation program and Priority Conservation Area (PCA) program.

As referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee, Attachments B-1 and B-2 and Appendix A-2 to Attachment A were revised on May 22, 2013 to shift funding between components of the Freeway Performance Initiative Program with no change in total funding; and split the FSP/Incident Management project into the Incident Management Program and FSP/Callbox Program with no change in total funding; and redirect funding from ACE fare collection equipment to ACE positive train control; and add new OBAG projects selected by the Contra Costa Transportation Authority, Napa County Transportation and Planning Agency, City/County Association of Governments of San Mateo (CCAG), and the Solano Transportation Authority, including OBAG augmentation for CCAG Planning activities.

Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised on September 25, 2013 to add new projects selected by various Congestion Management Agencies in the OneBayArea Grant, Regional Safe Routes to School, and Priority Conservation Area Programs.

Attachment A, Attachments B-1 and B-2 and Appendix A-2 to Attachment A were revised on November 20, 2013 to add new projects and make grant amount changes as directed by various Congestion Management Agencies in the OneBayArea Grant Program. Also the deadline for jurisdictions' adoption of general plans meeting the latest RHNA was updated to reflect the later than scheduled adoption of Plan Bay Area.

Attachment B-1 to the resolution was revised on December 18, 2013 to add an FPI project for environmental studies for the I-280/Winchester I/C modification.

Attachment B-2 was revised on January 22, 2014 to adjust project grant amounts as directed by various Congestion Management Agencies in the OneBayArea Grant Program, including changes as a result of the 2014 RTIP.

Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised on February 26, 2014 to add six OBAG projects selected by the CMA's, make adjustments between two Santa Clara OBAG projects, and add three PDA Planning Program projects in Sonoma County.

Attachment B-1 was revised on March 26, 2014 to add 15 projects to the Transit Performance Initiative Program and 3 projects in Marin County to the North Bay Priority Conservation Area Program.

On April 23, 2014, Attachment B-1 was revised to add 13 projects to the Priority Conservation Grant Program, revise the grant amount for the BART Car Exchange Preventative Maintenance Project in the Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program, and add three projects to the Climate Initiatives Program totaling \$14,000,000.

As referred by the Planning Committee, Attachment B-1 was revised on May 28, 2014 to reflect Commission approval of the selection of projects for the PDA Planning Technical Assistance and PDA Staffing Assistance Programs.

As referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee, Attachment A and Attachment B-2 were revised on May 28, 2014 to change the program delivery deadline from March 31, 2016 to January 31,

2017, and to adjust two projects as requested by Congestion Management Agencies in the OneBayArea Grant Program.

On June 25, 2014, Attachment B-1 was revised to add an additional \$500,000 to the Breuner Marsh Project in the regional PCA Program and to identify a transportation exchange project (Silverado Trail Phase G) for the Soscot Headwaters Preserve Acquisition in the North Bay PCA Program, and to Redirect \$2,500,000 from Ramp Metering and Traffic Operations System (TOS) elements to the Program for Arterial System Synchronization (PASS), within the Freeway Performance Initiatives (FPI) Program.

On July 23, 2014, Attachment B-1 was revised to redirect \$22.0 million from the Cycles 1 & 2 Freeway Performance Initiatives (FPI) Programs and \$5 million from other projects and savings to the Golden Gate Bridge Suicide Deterrent System.

On September 24, 2014, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to add 5 projects totaling \$19M to the Transit Performance Initiative Program (TPI), to shift funding within the Freeway Performance Initiative Program; to add a project for \$4 million for SFMTA for priority identified TPI funding; to provide an additional \$500,000 to the Freeway Performance Initiative (FPI); and to amend programming for two projects in Santa Clara County: San Jose's The Alameda "Beautiful Way" Phase 2 project, and Palo Alto's US-101/Adobe Creek Bicycle and Pedestrian Bridge project.

On December 17, 2014, Attachments A, B-1, and B-2 and Appendices A-1 and A-2 to Attachment A were revised to add a fifth year – FY 2016-17 - to the Cycle 2/OBAG 1 program to address the overall funding shortfall and provide additional programming in FY 2016-17 to maintain on-going commitments in FY 2016-17; make adjustments within the Freeway Performance Initiatives Program; rescind the Brentwood Wallace Ranch Easement Acquisition from the Priority Conservation Area (PCA) Program reducing the PCA program from \$5 million to \$4.5 million and use this funding to help with the FY 17 shortfall; identify two Santa Clara Local Priority Development Area Planning Program projects totaling \$740,305 to be included within MTC's Regional Priority Development Area Program grants; make revisions to local OBAG compliance policies for complete streets and housing as they pertain to jurisdictions' general plans update deadlines; add five car sharing projects totaling \$2,000,000 under the climate initiatives program; and add the Clipper Fare Collection Back Office Equipment Replacement Project to the Transit Capital Priority Program for \$2,684,772.

On March 25, 2015, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to: add FY 2016-17 regional planning funds to Attachment B-1 per Commission action in December 2014; Redirect \$1.0 million from the ALA-I-

680 Freeway Performance Initiative (FPI) project to Preliminary Engineering (PE) for various FPI corridors and redirect \$270,000 in FPI Right of Way (ROW) savings to the SCL I-680 FPI project to cover an increase in Caltrans support costs; direct funding to the statewide local streets and roads needs assessment; identify specific Priority Development Area (PDA) planning grants in San Mateo County; delete the \$10.2 million Masonic Avenue Complete Streets project and add the SF Light Rail Vehicle Procurement project in San Francisco County; and redirect \$0.5 million from the Capitol Expressway Traffic ITS and Bike/Pedestrian Improvement project to the San Tomas Expressway Box Culvert Rehabilitation project in Santa Clara County.

On May 27, 2015, Attachment B-1 was revised to add Round 3 (\$9,529,829) of the Transit Performance Incentive Program which involves 7 new projects and augmentations to 7 existing projects; and to add the Grand Avenue Bicycle / Pedestrian Improvements Project (\$717,000) in San Rafael to the Safe Routes to School Program, and delete the Bicycle sharing project (\$6,000,000).

On June 24, 2015, Attachment B-1 was revised to identify a \$265,000 Local Priority Development Area Planning Grant for the City of Palo Alto.

On July 22, 2015, Attachments B-1 and Attachment B-2 were revised to redirect \$3,000,000 from the SFMTA N-Judah Mobility Maximization project to the SFMTA Colored Lanes on MTC Rapid Network project within the Transit Performance Initiative program, identify a \$252,000 Safe Routes to Schools grant for San Mateo County, redirect \$2,100,000 in Freeway Performance Initiative funding from the Alameda County I-680 project to the Various Corridors – Caltrans Preliminary Engineering project, delete \$500,000 from the SMART Vehicle Purchase project in Sonoma County (revised from \$6,600,000 to \$6,100,000), and add the SMART Clipper Card Service project in Sonoma County for \$500,000.

On September 23, 2015, Attachment B-2 was revised to redirect \$6,100,000 from the SMART Vehicle Purchase project to the SMART San Rafael to Larkspur Extension project.

On October 28, 2015, Attachment B-1 and B-2 were revised to redirect \$350,000 from Vacaville's Ulati Creek Bicycle/Pedestrian Pathway and Streetscape project to Vallejo's Downtown Streetscape – Phases 3 and 4 project, and to redirect \$122,249 from Marin Transit's Preventive Maintenance program to the preliminary engineering phase of Marin Transit's Relocate Transit Maintenance Facility project.

On November 18, 2015, Attachment B-1 and Appendix A-3 to Attachment A were revised to increase the program amount for the Safe Routes to School Program by \$2.35 million increasing the FY 2016-17 program amount to \$5.0 million.

On December 16, 2015, Attachment B-1 was revised to add six parking management and transportation demand management projects totaling \$6,000,000 under the Climate Initiatives Program.

On January 27, 2016, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to: add the Golden Gate Bridge Highway and Transportation District's Advanced Communications and Information System (ACIS) project for \$2,000,000 under the Transit Capital Rehabilitation program; redirect \$10,000,000 under the Transit Capital Rehabilitation program from SFMTA's New 60' Flyer Trolley Bus Replacement project to SFMTA's New 40' Neoplan Bus Replacement project; and add \$74,000 in grant funding to the City of San Rafael's Grand Avenue Bicycle/Pedestrian Improvements project under the Regional Safe Routes to School program; and redirect \$67,265 from the San Francisco Department of Public Work's ER Taylor Safe Routes to School project to the Chinatown Broadway Complete Streets Phase IV project; and redirect \$298,000 from Menlo Park's Various Streets and Roads Preservation project and \$142,000 from San Bruno's San Bruno Avenue Pedestrian Improvements project to Daly City's John Daly Boulevard Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements project (\$290,000) and San Carlo's Streetscape and Pedestrian Improvements project (\$150,000); and redirect \$89,980 from Vacaville's Ulatis Creek Bicycle and Pedestrian Path and Streetscape project to Suisun City's Driftwood Drive Path project.

On February 24, 2016, Attachment B-1 and Appendix A-2 were revised to transfer \$75,000 from BCDC Planning to MTC Planning within the Regional Planning Activities program, to enable an equivalent amount of MTC funds to support Bay Area Regional Collaborative Consultant expenses.

On March 23, 2016, Attachment B-1 was revised to transfer \$280,000 from MTC's 511- Traveler Information to MTC's Regional Performance Initiatives Implementation; identify funding for Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways (SAFE) separately from MTC funding (no change in total funding), direct \$1,073,000 to the Alameda County Safe Routes to School Program within the Regional Safe Routes to School Program; and identify three Priority Development Area planning grants in Santa Clara County within the Priority Development Area Planning and Implementation Program.

On May 25, 2016, Attachment B-1 was revised to redirect \$68,228 in cost savings from MTC/VTA's SR 82 Relinquishment Exploration Study to ABAG PDA Planning within the Priority Development Area (PDA) Planning and Implementation Program; redirect \$20.0 million in unobligated balances and

cost savings within the Freeway Performance Initiative (FPI) for Caltrans to direct towards support and capital needs related to the close-out of active ramp metering projects and/or delivery of any outstanding ramp metering projects; transfer \$1,171,461 from Golden Gate Bridge Highway and Transportation District's Advanced Communications and Information System (ACIS) to its MS Sonoma Refurbishment project; and add Round 4 (\$23,457,614) of the Transit Performance Initiative (TPI) Incentive Program, which involves 14 new projects and augmentations to nine existing projects.

On July 27, 2016, Attachment B-1 and B-2 were revised to: reflect updated cost savings numbers within the Freeway Performance Initiative (FPI); direct \$360,000 to the San Francisco Department of Public Health's Safe Routes to School Non-Infrastructure Program, direct \$314,000 to the Solano Transportation Authority's Solano County Safe Routes to School Non-Infrastructure Program and redirect \$791,000 from San Rafael's Grand Avenue Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements project to Marin County's North Civic Center Drive Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements project within the Regional Safe Routes to School Program; direct \$9 million to AC Transit's Higher Capacity Bus Fleets/Increased Service Frequencies program and \$1 million to MTC's West Grand Avenue Transit Signal Priority project within the Transit Performance Initiative – Capital Investment Program; identify a transportation exchange project (Vineyard Road Improvements) for Novato's Thatcher Ranch Easement and Pacheco Hill Parkland Acquisitions in the North Bay PCA Program; redirect \$52,251 from San Francisco Department of Public Works' (SF DPW) ER Taylor Safe Routes to School project to the Second Street Complete Streets project in the One Bay Area Grant County Program; and update the Second Street Complete Streets project to reflect that it will be implemented by SF DPW.

On December 21, 2016, Attachments B-1 and B-2 and appendices A-1, A-2 and A-4 were revised to: transfer \$100,000 from BCDC Planning to MTC Planning within the Regional Planning Activities program to support Bay Area Regional Collaborative expenses; redirect \$500,000 from MTC/SAFE's Incident Management Program within the Freeway Performance Initiative and \$338,000 from Hayward's Comprehensive Parking Management Plan Implementation project to MTC's Spare the Air Youth Program within the Climate Initiatives program; revise the project title of the Incident Management Program to clarify the focus on I-880 Integrated Corridor Management and direct \$383,000 in program savings for future use; direct \$5,820,000 from the Regional Performance Initiatives Corridor Implementation project under the Freeway Performance Initiative program as follows: \$1,100,000 to CCTA's San Pablo Dam Road project to facilitate an exchange of an equivalent amount of local funds to support MTC's Bay Bridge Forward Commuter Parking Initiative, \$1,100,000 to CCTA's SR 4 Operational Improvements, and \$3,620,000 for MTC's Bay Bridge Forward Commuter Parking Initiative - Related Activities project; repurpose \$10,000,000 in Transit Oriented Affordable

Housing (TOAH) loan funds to a new Affordable Housing Jumpstart Program; transfer \$40,000 from San Anselmo's Sunny Hill Ridge and Red Hills Trail project to Mill Valley's Bayfront Park Recreational Bay Access project within the North Bay Priority Conservation Area (PCA) program; transfer \$100,000 from Emeryville's Hollis Street Preservation project to Berkeley's Hearst Avenue Complete Streets project within the County Program; and transfer \$14,000 from MTC's Regional Performance Initiatives Corridor Implementation to Caltrans' to reflect actual obligations for their Ramp Metering and TOS Elements Program within the Freeway Performance Initiative. Appendices A-1, A-2 and A-4 were revised to reflect programming actions taken by the Commission with this action or in prior actions pertaining to the overall funding levels for Climate Initiatives, Safe Routes to School, Transit Capital Priorities, and Transit Performance Initiative programs within the Regional Program and the final amounts distributed to each county through the County Program.

On January 25, 2017, Attachment B-1 was revised to add Round 3 of the Transit Performance Initiative (TPI) Capital Investment Program, which involves five new projects; the programming for these projects is derived from \$14,962,000 in unprogrammed balances and \$3,991,000 redirected from Round 2 TPI projects, for a total of \$18,953,000.

On April 26, 2017, Attachment B-1 and B-2 were revised to program \$345,000 in Regional Safe Routes to School Program funding and redirect \$150,000 from Cloverdale's Safe Routes to School Phase 2 project in Sonoma County Program funding to the Sonoma County Safe Routes to School Program; reprogram \$859,506 within the Transit Performance Initiatives (TPI) – Incentive Program, and \$1,118,681 within Round 3 of the TPI – Investment Program.

On May 24, 2017, Attachment B-2 was revised to redirect \$3,440,000 from Sunnyvale's East & West Channel Multi-Use Trail to Milpitas' Montague Expressway Pedestrian Bridge at Milpitas BART; reprogram \$223,065 from Duane Avenue Preservation to Maude Avenue Bikeway and Streetscape within Sunnyvale; reprogram \$550,928 from San Tomas Expressway Box Culvert Rehabilitation to the Capitol Expressway Traffic ITS and Bike/Pedestrian Improvements within Santa Clara County; and re-name San Jose's Downtown San Jose Bike Lanes and De-couplet to Almaden Ave. & Vine St. Safety Improvements to reflect a revised scope.

On June 28, 2017, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to redirect \$265,000 from Palo Alto Local PDA Planning to VTA for Local PDA Planning – Santa Clara within the Regional PDA Planning Program; redirect \$412,000 in cost savings from Fremont's Various Streets and Roads Preservation to Fremont's City Center Multi-Modal Improvements within the Alameda County Program; revise the

name of the Sonoma County Safe Routes to School (SRTS) project to clarify that the funds are supplemental to the OBAG County Program base SRTS funds; and redirect \$264,000 in cost savings from the Santa Rosa Complete Streets Road Diet on Transit Corridors project and \$100,000 from the Sonoma County SRTS to an unprogrammed balance for the Sonoma County Program.

On July 26, 2017, Attachment B-1 was revised to program \$2,322,000 in unprogrammed balances within the Transit Performance Initiative (TPI) Capital Investment Program, for four new North Bay projects.

On September 27, 2017, Attachment B-2 was revised to redirect \$94,000 in cost savings from Dixon's West A Street Preservation to Solano County's Redwood-Fairgrounds Drive Interchange Bike/Transit Improvements within the Solano County Program.

On October 25, 2017, Attachment B-1 was revised to redirect \$44,000 from Caltrain's Map-Based Real-Time Train Display to its Control Point Installation project and redirect \$96,000 from Napa Valley Transportation Authority's Comprehensive Operational Analysis to its Imola Avenue and SR 29 Express Bus Improvements project within the Transit Performance Initiative – Incentive Program; and program \$73 in remaining program balances to the NVTa Imola Avenue and SR-29 Express Bus Improvements Project within the Transit Performance Initiative – Investment Program.

On November 15, 2017, Attachment B-1 was revised to program \$105,000 in Regional Safe Routes to School (SRTS) to Napa Valley Transportation Authority for Napa County's SRTS Program, \$225,000 to San Mateo County Office of Education for San Mateo County's SRTS Program, and \$1,000,000 to Los Altos for the Miramonte Ave Bicycle and Pedestrian Access Improvements within Santa Clara County; and to redirect \$783,000 in the Climate Initiatives Program from Walnut Creek's Parking Guidance System Pilot to the N Main St Rehabilitation project as part of a funding exchange arrangement.

On February 28, 2018, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to program \$607,000 to Moraga's Moraga Way and Canyon Rd/Camino Pablo Improvements project and \$215,000 to Concord's Willow Pass Repaving and Safe Routes to School (SRTS) project within the Regional SRTS program; program \$364,000 to Santa Rosa's US 101 Bike/Pedestrian Overcrossing project within the Sonoma County Program; and reprogram the SFPark to Cycle 1 and clarify exchange projects within the program.

On March 28, 2018, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to reduce the amount programmed within the Regional Climate Initiatives Program to the Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) Car Share4All project to \$573,453 to reflect a change in scope; redirect \$630,000 in project savings from the NextGen

Arterial Operations Program (AOP), a subcomponent of the Program for Arterial System Synchronization (PASS), to the AC Transit South Alameda County Corridors Travel Time Improvements project; and to identify Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA) as the sponsor of the Montague Expressway Pedestrian Overcrossing at Milpitas BART.

On May 23, 2018, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to redirect \$20,587 from Union City's Single Point Login Terminals on Revenue Vehicles to its South Alameda County Major Corridor Travel Time Improvements project within the Transit Performance Initiative program; and reflect the redirection of \$4,350,000 in Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) funds from Palo Alto's US 101/Adobe Creek Bicycle and Pedestrian Bridge to San Jose's West San Carlos Urban Village Streetscape Improvements project within Santa Clara County's OBAG 1 County Program.

On June 27, 2018, Attachment B-1 was revised to redirect \$820,000 from MTC's Bay Bridge Forward Commuter Parking Initiatives Related Activities project to CCTA's I-80 Central Ave Interchange Improvements; \$636,763 from ECCTA's Replacement of Eleven 40' Buses project to the Clipper® Next Generation Fare Collection System project within the Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program; and to program \$400,411 in unprogrammed balances within the Climate Initiatives Program to MTC's Carsharing Implementation project.

On July 25, 2018, Attachment B-1 was revised to redirect \$150,000 from Oakland's Transportation Impact Review Streamlining Technical Assistance grant within the Regional PDA Planning Grant program, with \$65,000 directed to Rohnert Park's Central Rohnert Park PDA/Creekside Neighborhood Subarea Connector Path Technical Assistance grant, and \$85,000 directed to Windsor's PDA Planning and Implementation Staffing Assistance grant.

On September 26, 2018, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to redirect \$1,000,000 from Los Altos' Miramonte Ave Bicycle and Pedestrian Access Improvements project and \$346,000 in Santa Clara County's Safe Routes to School program (SRTS) unprogrammed balances to Sunnyvale's East Sunnyvale Area Sense of Place Improvements project within the Regional SRTS program; redirect \$794,000 from Santa Clara County's Capitol Expressway Traffic Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Bike/Pedestrian Improvements project to Sunnyvale's East Sunnyvale Area Sense of Place Improvements project within the Santa Clara County Program; direct \$2,332,747 from Caltrain's Control Point Installation project to its Positive Train Control project within the Transportation Performance Initiative (TPI) Incentive program; and direct \$500,000 within the TPI Investment program

from Novato's Downtown SMART Station project to Novato Pavement Rehabilitation as part of a local funding exchange to support the Downtown SMART Station project.

On December 19, 2018, Attachment B-2 was revised to redirect \$794,000 from Sunnyvale's East Sunnyvale Area Sense of Place Improvements project to Sunnyvale's Peery Park Sense of Place Improvements within the Santa Clara County Program.

On January 23, 2019, Attachment B-1 was revised to redirect \$500,000 from Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority's (VTA's) Santa Clara Pocket Track Light Rail Interlocking to VTA's Light Rail Crossovers and Switches project within the Transit Performance Initiative Capital Investments Program.

On April 24, 2019, Attachment B-1 was revised to redirect \$1,600,000 from AC Transit's Bay Bridge Forward (BBF) Higher Capacity Bus Fleets and Increased Service Frequencies project to its Double Decker Bus Wash project within the Transit Performance Initiative (TPI) Investment Program.

On September 25, 2019, Attachment B-1 was revised to change the sponsor of the I-80 Central Ave Interchange Improvements project from the Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) to the City of Richmond.

Further discussion of the Project Selection Criteria and Programming Policies is contained in the memorandum to the Joint Planning Committee dated May 11, 2012; to the Programming and Allocations Committee dated October 10, 2012; to the Commission dated November 28, 2012; to the Programming and Allocations Committee dated December 12, 2012 and January 9, 2013; to the Joint Planning Committee dated February 8, 2013; to the Programming and Allocations Committee dated February 13, 2013, May 8, 2013, September 11, 2013, November 13, 2013, December 11, 2013, January 8, 2014, February 12, 2014, March 5, 2014, April 9, 2014; and to the Planning Committee dated May 9, 2014; and to the MTC Programming and Allocations Committee Summary Sheet dated May 14, 2014, June 11, 2014, July 9, 2014, September 10, 2014, December 10, 2014, March 11, 2015, May 13, 2015, and to the Administration Committee on May 13, 2015, and to the Programming and Allocations Committee on June 10, 2015, July 8, 2015, September 9, 2015, October 14, 2015, November 4, 2015, December 9, 2015, January 13, 2016, February 10, 2016, March 9, 2016, April 13, 2016, May 11, 2016, July 13, 2016, December 14, 2016, January 11, 2017, April 12, 2017, May 10, 2017, June 14, 2017, July 12, 2017, September 13, 2017, October 11, 2017, November 8, 2017, February 14, 2018, March 7, 2018, May 9, 2018, June 13, 2018, July

11, 2018, September 12, 2018, December 12, 2018, January 9, 2019, April 10, 2019, and September 4, 2019.

Date: May 17, 2012
W.I.: 1512
Referred By: Planning

RE: Federal Cycle 2 Program covering FY 2012-13, FY 2013-14, FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16:
Project Selection Policies and Programming

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4035

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA) for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region and is required to prepare and endorse a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) which includes federal funds; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated recipient for federal funding administered by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) assigned to the MPO/RTPA of the San Francisco Bay Area for the programming of projects (regional federal funds); and

WHEREAS, the federal funds assigned to the MPOs/RTPAs for their discretion are subject to availability and must be used within prescribed funding deadlines regardless of project readiness; and

WHEREAS, MTC, in cooperation with the Association of Bay Area Governments, (ABAG), the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD), the Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC), California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), Congestion Management Agencies (CMAs), transit operators, counties, cities, and interested stakeholders, has developed criteria, policies and procedures to be used in the selection of projects to be funded with various funding including regional federal funds as set forth in Attachments A, B-1 and B-2 of this Resolution, incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and

WHEREAS, using the policies set forth in Attachment A of this Resolution, MTC, in cooperation with the Bay Area Partnership and interested stakeholders, has or will develop a program of projects to be funded with these funds for inclusion in the federal Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), as set forth in Attachments B-1 and B-2 of this Resolution, incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and

WHEREAS the federal TIP and subsequent TIP amendments and updates are subject to public review and comment; now therefore be it

RESOLVED that MTC approves the "Project Selection Policies and Programming" for projects to be funded with Cycle 2 Program funds as set forth in Attachments A, B-1 and B-2 of this Resolution; and be it further

RESOLVED that the federal funding shall be pooled and redistributed on a regional basis for implementation of Project Selection Criteria, Policies, Procedures and Programming, consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP); and be it further

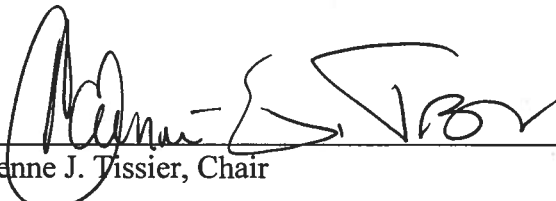
RESOLVED that the projects will be included in the federal TIP subject to final federal approval; and be it further

RESOLVED that the Executive Director or his designee can make technical adjustments and other non-substantial revisions, including updates to fund distributions to reflect final 2014-2022 FHWA figures; and be it further

RESOLVED that the Executive Director or designee is authorized to revise Attachments B-1 and B-2 as necessary to reflect the programming of projects as the projects are selected and included in the federal TIP; and be it further

RESOLVED that the Executive Director shall make available a copy of this resolution, and such other information as may be required, to the Governor, Caltrans, and to other such agencies as may be appropriate.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Adrienne J. Tissier, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at the regular meeting of the Commission held in Oakland, California, on May 17, 2012

Attachment B-1

MTC Res. No. 4035, Attachment B-1

Adopted: 05/17/12-C

Revised: 10/24/12-C

OBAG 1 Regional Programs FY 2012-13 through FY 2016-17

September 2019

11/28/12-C 12/19/12-C 01/23/13-C 02/27/13-C 05/22/13-C 09/25/13-C
11/20/13-C 12/18/13-C 02/26/14-C 03/26/14-C 04/23/14-C 05/28/14-C
06/25/14-C 07/23/14-C 09/24/14-C 11/19/14-C 12/17/14-C 03/25/15-C
05/27/15-C 06/24/15-C 07/22/15-C 10/28/15-C 11/18/15-C 12/16/15-C
01/27/16-C 02/24/16-C 03/23/16-C 05/25/16-C 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C
01/25/17-C 04/26/17-C 06/28/17-C 07/26/17-C 10/25/17-C 11/15/17-C
02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 07/25/18-C 09/26/18-C
01/23/19-C 04/24/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 1 Regional Programs Project List

Project Category and Title	Implementing Agency	Total STP/CMAQ	Total Other RTIP/TAP/TFCA	Total OBAG 1
OBAG 1 REGIONAL PROGRAMS		\$438,146,000	\$53,080,000	\$492,046,000
1. REGIONAL PLANNING ACTIVITIES (STP Planning)				
ABAG Planning	ABAG	\$3,393,000	\$0	\$3,393,000
BCDC Planning	BCDC	\$1,526,000	\$0	\$1,526,000
MTC Planning	MTC	\$3,568,000	\$0	\$3,568,000
1. REGIONAL PLANNING ACTIVITIES (STP Planning)		TOTAL:	\$0	\$8,487,000
2. REGIONAL OPERATIONS (RO)				
511 - Traveler Information	MTC	\$57,520,000	\$0	\$57,520,000
Clipper® Fare Media Collection	MTC	\$21,400,000	\$0	\$21,400,000
SUBTOTAL		\$78,920,000	\$0	\$78,920,000
Incident Management Program - I-880 Integrated Corridor Management	MTC	\$11,357,000	\$0	\$11,357,000
FSP/Call Box Program	MTC/SAFE	\$14,462,000	\$0	\$14,462,000
SUBTOTAL		\$25,819,000	\$0	\$25,819,000
2. REGIONAL OPERATIONS (RO)		TOTAL:	\$0	\$104,739,000
3. FREEWAY PERFORMANCE INITIATIVE (FPI)				
Regional Performance Initiatives Implementation	SAFE	\$7,750,000	\$0	\$7,750,000
Regional Performance Initiatives Corridor Implementation	MTC	\$7,480,000	\$0	\$7,480,000
Program for Arterial System Synchronization (PASS)	MTC	\$8,370,000	\$0	\$8,370,000
PASS - LAVTA Dublin Blvd Transit Performance Initiative	MTC	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
PASS - AC Transit South Alameda County Corridors Travel Time Imps	MTC	\$1,130,000	\$0	\$1,130,000
I-80 Central Ave Interchange Improvements	Richmond-CCTA	\$820,000	\$0	\$820,000
Bay Bridge Forward - Commuter Parking Initiative (Funding Exchange)	MTC	\$0	\$3,900,000	\$3,900,000
CC-I-80 San Pablo Dam Rd I/C (Funding Exchange)	CCTA	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$1,100,000
SUBTOTAL		\$27,150,000	\$3,080,000	\$31,050,000
Ramp Metering and TOS Elements - MTC Program				
FPI - ALA SR92 & I-880: Clawiter to Hesperian & Decoto Road	Caltrans	\$656,000	\$0	\$656,000
FPI - CC SR4 & SR242: Loveridge to Alhambra & I-680 to SR 4 Ph. 1	SAFE	\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000
FPI - CC SR4 & SR242: Loveridge to Alhambra & I-680 to SR 4 Ph. 2	Caltrans	\$8,132,000	\$0	\$8,132,000
FPI - CC SR 4 Operational Improvements	CCTA	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$1,100,000
FPI - Various Corridors Caltrans Right of Way (ROW)	Caltrans	\$730,000	\$0	\$730,000
FPI - SOL I-80 Ramp Meeting and Traffic Operations	Caltrans	\$170,000	\$0	\$170,000
FPI - SCL US 101: San Benito County Line to SR 85	Caltrans	\$3,200,000	\$0	\$3,200,000
FPI - SON 101 - MRN Co Line - Men Co Line	MTC	\$350,000	\$0	\$350,000
FPI - SCL I-680: US 101 to ALA Co. Line	Caltrans	\$270,000	\$0	\$270,000
Unprogrammed Future RTIP	TBD	\$0	\$34,000,000	\$34,000,000
SUBTOTAL		\$15,358,000	\$34,000,000	\$49,358,000
Ramp Metering and TOS Elements - Caltrans Program				
FPI Caltrans - ALA I-680, ALA I-880, MRN US-101 (Savings from Caltrans ROW))	Caltrans	\$270,000	\$0	\$270,000
FPI Caltrans - ALA I-680, ALA I-880, MRN US-101 (Savings from SCL 101)	Caltrans	\$3,417,000	\$0	\$3,417,000
FPI Caltrans - ALA I-680, ALA I-880, MRN US-101 (Savings from CC 4/242)	Caltrans	\$4,686,000	\$0	\$4,686,000
FPI Caltrans - ALA I-580 - SJ Co. Line to I-238	Caltrans	\$4,808,000	\$0	\$4,808,000
FPI Caltrans - ALA I-680, ALA I-880, MRN US-101	Caltrans	\$6,819,000	\$0	\$6,819,000
SUBTOTAL		\$20,000,000	\$0	\$20,000,000
3. FREEWAY PERFORMANCE INITIATIVE (FPI)		TOTAL:	\$37,080,000	\$100,408,000
4. PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (PMP)				
Pavement Management Program (PMP)	MTC	\$1,547,000	\$0	\$1,547,000
Pavement Technical Advisory Program (PTAP)	MTC	\$7,500,000	\$0	\$7,500,000
Statewide Local Streets and Roads (LSR) Needs Assessment	MTC/Caltrans	\$53,000	\$0	\$53,000
4. PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (PMP)		TOTAL:	\$0	\$9,100,000
5. PRIORTY DEVELOPMENT AREA (PDA) PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION				
Regional PDA Implementation				
PDA Planning - ABAG	ABAG	\$2,068,228	\$0	\$2,068,228
SUBTOTAL		\$2,068,228	\$0	\$2,068,228
Affordable Housing Jumpstart Program				
Affordable Housing Jumpstart Program (Funding Exchange)	MTC	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
SUBTOTAL		\$0	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
Local PDA Planning				
Local PDA Planning - Alameda	ACTC	\$3,905,000	\$0	\$3,905,000
Local PDA Planning - Contra Costa	CCTA	\$2,745,000	\$0	\$2,745,000
Local PDA Planning - Marin	TAM	\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000

Attachment B-1

MTC Res. No. 4035, Attachment B-1

Adopted: 05/17/12-C

Revised: 10/24/12-C

OBAG 1 Regional Programs FY 2012-13 through FY 2016-17

September 2019

11/28/12-C 12/19/12-C 01/23/13-C 02/27/13-C 05/22/13-C 09/25/13-C
11/20/13-C 12/18/13-C 02/26/14-C 03/26/14-C 04/23/14-C 05/28/14-C
06/25/14-C 07/23/14-C 09/24/14-C 11/19/14-C 12/17/14-C 03/25/15-C
05/27/15-C 06/24/15-C 07/22/15-C 10/28/15-C 11/18/15-C 12/16/15-C
01/27/16-C 02/24/16-C 03/23/16-C 05/25/16-C 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C
01/25/17-C 04/26/17-C 06/28/17-C 07/26/17-C 10/25/17-C 11/15/17-C
02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 07/25/18-C 09/26/18-C
01/23/19-C 04/24/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 1 Regional Programs Project List

Project Category and Title	Implementing Agency	Total STP/CMAQ	Total Other RTIP/TAP/TFCA	Total OBAG 1
OBAG 1 REGIONAL PROGRAMS		\$438,146,000	\$53,080,000	\$492,046,000
Local PDA Planning - City of Napa	Napa	\$275,000	\$0	\$275,000
Local PDA Planning - American Canyon	American Canyon	\$475,000	\$0	\$475,000
Local PDA Planning - San Francisco	SF City/County	\$2,380,000	\$0	\$2,380,000
Local PDA Planning - San Mateo	SMCCAG	\$218,000	\$0	\$218,000
Belmont Village Specific/Implementation Plan	Belmont	\$440,000	\$0	\$440,000
Millbrae PDA Specific Plan	Millbrae	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
Redwood City Downtown Sequoia Station and Streetcar Planning Study	Redwood City	\$450,000	\$0	\$450,000
Mountain View El Camino Real Streetscape Study	Mountain View	\$260,000	\$0	\$260,000
San Jose Stevens Creek/Santana Row/Winchester Specific Plan	MTC/San Jose	\$640,305	\$0	\$640,305
Santa Clara El Camino Corridor Precise Plan	MTC/Santa Clara	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000
North 1st Street Urban Village Plan	San Jose	\$369,962	\$0	\$369,962
Berryessa BART Urban Village Plan	San Jose	\$331,630	\$0	\$331,630
Local PDA Planning - Santa Clara	VTA	\$3,647,103	\$0	\$3,647,103
Local PDA Planning - Solano	STA	\$1,066,000	\$0	\$1,066,000
Santa Rosa - Roseland/Sebastopol Road PDA Planning	Santa Rosa	\$647,000	\$0	\$647,000
Sonoma County - Sonoma Springs Area Plan	Sonoma County	\$450,000	\$0	\$450,000
Sonoma County - Airport Employment Center Planning	Sonoma County	\$350,000	\$0	\$350,000
SUBTOTAL		\$20,000,000	\$0	\$20,000,000
Regional PDA Planning				
<i>Regional PDA Implementation Priorities</i>				
Bay Area Transit Core Capacity Study	MTC	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000
Public Lands Near Rail Corridors Assessment	MTC	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
PDA Implementation Studies/Forums	MTC	\$156,500	\$0	\$156,500
State Route 82 Relinquishment Exploration Study	MTC/VTA	\$206,772	\$0	\$206,772
<i>PDA Planning</i>				
Oakland Downtown Specific Plan	Oakland	\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000
South Berkeley/ Adeline/Ashby BART Specific Plan	Berkeley	\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000
Bay Fair BART Transit Village Specific Plan	San Leandro	\$440,000	\$0	\$440,000
Alameda Naval Air Station Specific Plan	Alameda	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000
Del Norte BART Station Precise Plan	El Cerrito	\$302,500	\$0	\$302,500
Mission Bay Railyard and I-280 Alternatives	San Francisco	\$700,000	\$0	\$700,000
Santa Clara El Camino Corridor Precise Plan	Santa Clara	\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000
Sunnyvale El Camino Corridor Precise Plan	Sunnyvale	\$587,000	\$0	\$587,000
San Jose Stevens Creek/Santana Row/Winchester Specific Plan	San Jose	\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000
<i>Staff Assistance</i>				
Alameda PDA TDM Plan	Alameda	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000
Downtown Livermore Parking Implementation Plan	Livermore	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000
Oakland Transportation Impact Review Streamlining	Oakland	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000
Oakland Complete Streets, Design Guidance, Circulation Element Update	Oakland	\$235,000	\$0	\$235,000
Downtown Oakland Parking Management Strategy	Oakland	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000
Windsor Parking Management and Pricing	MTC	\$85,000	\$0	\$85,000
<i>Technical Assistance</i>				
Concord Salvio Streetscape	Concord	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000
South Richmond Affordable Housing and Commercial Linkage	Richmond	\$60,000	\$0	\$60,000
San Mateo Planning/Growth Forum Series	San Mateo	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000
South San Francisco El Camino/Chestnut Ave Infrastructure Financing Analysis	SSF	\$60,000	\$0	\$60,000
Milpitas Transit Area Parking Analysis	Milpitas	\$60,000	\$0	\$60,000
Morgan Hill Housing/Employment Market Demand/Circulation Analysis	Morgan Hill	\$60,000	\$0	\$60,000
Sab Jose West San Carlos Master Streetscape Plan	San Jose	\$60,000	\$0	\$60,000
Sunnyvale Mathilda Ave Downtown Plan Line	Sunnyvale	\$60,000	\$0	\$60,000
Downtown Sunnyvale Block 15 Sale/Land Exchange	Sunnyvale	\$59,000	\$0	\$59,000
Sunnyvale El Camino Street Space Allocation Study	Sunnyvale	\$60,000	\$0	\$60,000
Central Rohnert Park PDA/Creekside Neighb. Subarea Connector Path	MTC	\$65,000	\$0	\$65,000
SUBTOTAL		\$7,931,772	\$0	\$7,931,772
5. PRIORTY DEVELOPMENT AREA (PDA) PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION		TOTAL: \$30,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$40,000,000

6. CLIMATE INITIATIVES PROGRAM (CIP)

<i>Car Sharing</i>				
Hayward RFP for Car Sharing Services	Hayward	\$200,480	\$0	\$200,480
Oakland Car Share and Outreach Program	Oakland	\$320,526	\$0	\$320,526
CCTA Car Share4All	CCTA	\$573,453	\$0	\$573,453
TAM Car Share CANAL	TAM	\$125,000	\$0	\$125,000
City of San Mateo Car Sharing - A Catalyst for Change	San Mateo	\$210,000	\$0	\$210,000

Attachment B-1

MTC Res. No. 4035, Attachment B-1

Adopted: 05/17/12-C

Revised: 10/24/12-C

OBAG 1 Regional Programs FY 2012-13 through FY 2016-17

September 2019

11/28/12-C 12/19/12-C 01/23/13-C 02/27/13-C 05/22/13-C 09/25/13-C
11/20/13-C 12/18/13-C 02/26/14-C 03/26/14-C 04/23/14-C 05/28/14-C
06/25/14-C 07/23/14-C 09/24/14-C 11/19/14-C 12/17/14-C 03/25/15-C
05/27/15-C 06/24/15-C 07/22/15-C 10/28/15-C 11/18/15-C 12/16/15-C
01/27/16-C 02/24/16-C 03/23/16-C 05/25/16-C 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C
01/25/17-C 04/26/17-C 06/28/17-C 07/26/17-C 10/25/17-C 11/15/17-C
02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 07/25/18-C 09/26/18-C
01/23/19-C 04/24/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 1 Regional Programs Project List

Project Category and Title	Implementing Agency	Total STP/CMAQ	Total Other RTIP/TAP/TFCA	Total OBAG 1
OBAG 1 REGIONAL PROGRAMS		\$438,146,000	\$53,080,000	\$492,046,000
Santa Rosa Car Share	SCTA	\$170,130	\$0	\$170,130
<i>Transportation Demand Management</i>				
goBerkeley Residential Shared Parking Pilot	Berkeley	\$950,000	\$0	\$950,000
Oakland Demand-Responsive Parking and Mobility Mgmt Initiative	Oakland	\$1,300,000	\$0	\$1,300,000
Walnut Creek N Main St Rehab (for Parking Guidance System Pilot)	Walnut Creek	\$783,000	\$0	\$783,000
Downtown San Mateo Parking Technology Implementation	San Mateo	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000
Peery Park Rides	VTA/Sunnyvale	\$1,129,000	\$0	\$1,129,000
Public Education Outreach	MTC	\$312,000	\$0	\$312,000
EV Charging Infrastructure and Vehicles (Programmed by BAAQMD)*	BAAQMD	\$0	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000
Spare the Air Youth Program - 2	MTC	\$838,000	\$0	\$838,000
Carsharing Implementation	MTC	\$400,411	\$0	\$400,411
6. CLIMATE INITIATIVES PROGRAM (CIP)	TOTAL:	\$8,812,000	\$6,000,000	\$14,812,000

* Selected and funded by the BAAQMD. Listed here for informational purposes only

7. REGIONAL SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL (RSRTS)				
<i>Specific projects TBD by CMA's</i>				
Alameda County SRTS Program	ACTC	\$5,366,000	\$0	\$5,366,000
Cavallo Rd, Drake St, and 'G' Street Safe Routes to School Imps	Antioch	\$330,000	\$0	\$330,000
Actuated Ped /Bicycle Traffic Signal on Oak Grove Rd at Sierra Rd	Concord	\$504,900	\$0	\$504,900
Concord: Willow Pass Repaving & SRTS	Concord	\$215,000	\$0	\$215,000
Port Chicago Hwy/Willow Pass Rd Pedestrian & Bicycle Imps	Contra Costa County	\$441,700	\$0	\$441,700
West Contra Costa SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	Contra Costa County	\$709,800	\$0	\$709,800
Vista Grande Street Pedestrian Safe Routes to School Imps	Danville	\$157,000	\$0	\$157,000
Happy Valley Road Walkway Safe Routes to School Imps	Lafayette	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000
Moraga Road Safe Routes to School Bicycle/Pedestrian Imps	Moraga	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000
Moraga: Moraga Way and Canyon Rd/Camino Pablo Imps.	Moraga	\$607,000	\$0	\$607,000
Orinda Sidewalk Imps	Orinda	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000
Pittsburg School Area Safety Imps	Pittsburg	\$203,000	\$0	\$203,000
Pleasant Hill - Boyd Road and Elinora Drive Sidewalks	Pleasant Hill	\$395,000	\$0	\$395,000
San Ramon School Crossings Enhancements	San Ramon	\$247,600	\$0	\$247,600
North Civic Center Bicycle and Pedestrian Imps	Marin County	\$791,000	\$0	\$791,000
Napa County SRTS Program - 2	NVTA	\$105,000	\$0	\$105,000
Napa County SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	NVTA	\$420,000	\$0	\$420,000
San Francisco SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	SFDPH	\$1,799,000	\$0	\$1,799,000
San Mateo County SRTS Program	SMCCAG	\$2,382,000	\$0	\$2,382,000
Campbell - Virginia Avenue Sidewalks	Campbell	\$708,000	\$0	\$708,000
Mountain View - El Camino to Miramonte Complete Streets	Mountain View	\$840,000	\$0	\$840,000
Mountain View SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	Mountain View	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
Palo Alto - Arastradero Road Schoolscape/Multi-use Trail	Palo Alto	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
San Jose - Walk N' Roll Phase 2	San Jose	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
City of Santa Clara SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program Phase 2	Santa Clara	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
Santa Clara County SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	Santa Clara County	\$838,000	\$0	\$838,000
Sunnyvale: East Sunnyvale Area Sense of Place Improvements	Sunnyvale	\$1,346,000	\$0	\$1,346,000
Solano County SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	STA	\$1,570,000	\$0	\$1,570,000
Sonoma County SRTS Program	SCTA	\$345,000	\$0	\$345,000
Sonoma County SRTS Program	Sonoma County TPW	\$1,379,000	\$0	\$1,379,000
7. REGIONAL SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL (RSRTS)	TOTAL:	\$25,000,000	\$0	\$25,000,000

8. TRANSIT CAPITAL REHABILITATION PROGRAM				
SolTrans - Preventive Maintenance	SolTrans	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
Transit Capital Rehabilitation				
<i>Specific Projects TBD by Commission</i>				
Advanced Communications and Information System (ACIS)	GGBHTD	\$828,539	\$0	\$828,539
MS Sonoma Ferry Refurbishment	GGBHTD	\$1,171,461	\$0	\$1,171,461
BART Car Exchange Preventative Maintenance	BART	\$2,831,849	\$0	\$2,831,849
Clipper Fare Collection Equipment Replacement	MTC	\$9,994,633	\$0	\$9,994,633
Clipper Back Office Fare Collection Equipment Replacement	MTC	\$2,684,772	\$0	\$2,684,772
Clipper Next Generation Fare Collection System	MTC	\$636,763	\$0	\$636,763
SFMTA - New 60' Flyer Trolley Bus Replacement	SFMTA	\$5,502,261	\$0	\$5,502,261
SFMTA - New 40' Neoplan Bus Replacement	SFMTA	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$10,000,000
VTA Preventive Maintenance (for vehicle replacement)	VTA	\$3,349,722	\$0	\$3,349,722
SUBTOTAL		\$37,000,000	\$0	\$37,000,000
Transit Performance Initiative (TPI) Incentive Program				
<i>Specific Projects TBD by Commission</i>				

Attachment B-1

MTC Res. No. 4035, Attachment B-1

Adopted: 05/17/12-C

Revised: 10/24/12-C

OBAG 1 Regional Programs FY 2012-13 through FY 2016-17

September 2019

11/28/12-C 12/19/12-C 01/23/13-C 02/27/13-C 05/22/13-C 09/25/13-C
11/20/13-C 12/18/13-C 02/26/14-C 03/26/14-C 04/23/14-C 05/28/14-C
06/25/14-C 07/23/14-C 09/24/14-C 11/19/14-C 12/17/14-C 03/25/15-C
05/27/15-C 06/24/15-C 07/22/15-C 10/28/15-C 11/18/15-C 12/16/15-C
01/27/16-C 02/24/16-C 03/23/16-C 05/25/16-C 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C
01/25/17-C 04/26/17-C 06/28/17-C 07/26/17-C 10/25/17-C 11/15/17-C
02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 07/25/18-C 09/26/18-C
01/23/19-C 04/24/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 1 Regional Programs Project List

Project Category and Title	Implementing Agency	Total STP/CMAQ	Total Other RTIP/TAP/TFCA	Total OBAG 1
OBAG 1 REGIONAL PROGRAMS		\$438,146,000	\$53,080,000	\$492,046,000
TPI - AC Transit Spectrum Ridership Growth	AC Transit	\$1,802,676	\$0	\$1,802,676
TPI - AC Transit - East Bay Bus Rapid Transit	AC Transit	\$4,547,305	\$0	\$4,547,305
TPI - LAVTA - Wheels Marketing Initiatives	LAVTA	\$423,798	\$0	\$423,798
TPI - ACE Positive Train Control	SJRRC/ACE	\$502,214	\$0	\$502,214
TPI - Union City - South Alameda County Major Corridors Travel Time Imps	Union City	\$160,587	\$0	\$160,587
TPI - CCCTA - 511 Real-Time Interface	CCCTA	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000
TPI - CCCTA - Implementation of Access Improvement	CCCTA	\$685,196	\$0	\$685,196
TPI - CCCTA - Remix Software Implementation	CCCTA	\$35,451	\$0	\$35,451
TPI - ECCTA - Non-ADA Paratransit to Fixed Route Program	ECCTA	\$817,297	\$0	\$817,297
TPI - WCCTA - Purchase of Automatic Vehicle Locator System	WCCTA	\$344,513	\$0	\$344,513
TPI - GGBHTD - Building Ridership to Meet Capacity Campaign	GGBHTD	\$387,440	\$0	\$387,440
TPI - GGBHTD - Regional Customer Study: On-Board Bus and Ferry Surveys	GGBHTD	\$402,572	\$0	\$402,572
TPI - Marin Transit Preventive Maintenance (for low income youth pass)	Marin Transit	\$99,289	\$0	\$99,289
TPI - MCTD Preventative Maintenance (Youth Pass Program)	Marin Transit	\$239,808	\$0	\$239,808
TPI - Relocate Transit Maintenance Facility (PE only) (Youth Pass Program)	Marin Transit	\$122,249	\$0	\$122,249
TPI - NVTA - Am. Canyon Priority Signal Interconnection on SR 29	NVTA	\$91,757	\$0	\$91,757
TPI - NVTA - Bus Mobility Device Retrofits	NVTA	\$120,988	\$0	\$120,988
TPI - NVTA - Imola Ave and SR 29 Express Bus Improvements	NVTA	\$96,058	\$0	\$96,058
TPI - BART Train Car Accident Repair	BART	\$1,493,189	\$0	\$1,493,189
TPI - BART - Metro Priority Track Elements	BART	\$3,459,057	\$0	\$3,459,057
TPI - BART - Concord Shop Wheel Truing	BART	\$7,165,450	\$0	\$7,165,450
TPI - Caltrain - Off-peak Marketing Campaign	Caltrain	\$44,200	\$0	\$44,200
TPI - WETA - Central Bay Operations and Maintenance	WETA	\$1,325,466	\$0	\$1,325,466
TPI - BART 24th Street Train Control Upgrade	BART	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$2,000,000
TPI - SFMTA Light Rail Vehicle Rehabilitation	SFMTA	\$5,120,704	\$0	\$5,120,704
TPI - SFMTA - Light Rail Vehicle (LRV) Propulsion System	SFMTA	\$9,285,937	\$0	\$9,285,937
TPI - SFMTA Preventive Maintenance (for low income youth pass)	SFMTA	\$1,600,000	\$0	\$1,600,000
TPI - SFMTA Light Rail Vehicle Overhaul	SFMTA	\$5,337,401	\$0	\$5,337,401
TPI - Caltrain - Control Point Installation	Caltrain	\$1,802,415	\$0	\$1,802,415
TPI - Caltrain - Positive Train Control	Caltrain	\$2,332,747	\$0	\$2,332,747
TPI - SamTrans - Preventative Maintenance (Service Plan Implementation)	SMCTD	\$1,344,917	\$0	\$1,344,917
TPI - VTA Preventive Maintenance (for low income fare pilot)	VTA	\$1,302,018	\$0	\$1,302,018
TPI - VTA - Montague Expressway Pedestrian Bridge at Milpitas BART	VTA	\$2,768,555	\$0	\$2,768,555
TPI - Fairfield - Expand bus service between Fairfield and Vacaville	Fairfield	\$372,216	\$0	\$372,216
TPI - Fairfield - SolanoExpress Service Vehicle Replacement (for SolanoExpress Bus Stop Imps)	Fairfield	\$333,719	\$0	\$333,719
TPI - SolTrans - 40' Electric Bus Purchase & Hybrid-Diesel Bus Replacement	SolTrans	\$399,223	\$0	\$399,223
TPI - Petaluma - Transit Signal Priority, Phase I, II & III	Petaluma	\$378,692	\$0	\$378,692
TPI - Santa Rosa - CityBus COA and Service Plan	Santa Rosa	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000
TPI - Santa Rosa - Reimagining CityBus Implementation	Santa Rosa	\$682,177	\$0	\$682,177
TPI - Sonoma County Transit - 30-foot CNG Bus Replacements	Sonoma County	\$173,052	\$0	\$173,052
TPI - Sonoma County Transit - 40-foot CNG Bus Replacements	Sonoma County	\$199,667	\$0	\$199,667
SUBTOTAL		\$60,000,000	\$0	\$60,000,000
8. TRANSIT CAPITAL REHABILITATION PROGRAM	TOTAL:	\$98,000,000	\$0	\$98,000,000

9. TRANSIT PERFORMANCE INITIATIVE (TPI)

TPI - Capital Investment Program				
TPI-1 - AC Transit Line 51 Corridor Speed Protection and Restoration	AC Transit	\$10,515,624	\$0	\$10,515,624
TPI-2 - AC Transit South Alameda County Corridors Travel Time Imps	AC Transit	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000
BBF - AC Transit Higher Capacity Bus Fleets-Increased Service Freq.	AC Transit	\$7,400,000	\$0	\$7,400,000
BBF - AC Transit Double Decker Bus Wash	AC Transit	\$1,600,000	\$0	\$1,600,000
TPI-2 - LAVTA Dublin Blvd Transit Performance Initiative	LAVTA	\$1,009,440	\$0	\$1,009,440
BBF - West Grand Ave Transit Signal Priority	MTC	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
TPI-1 - MTC Clipper Phase III Implementation	MTC	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000
TPI-1 - SFMTA Potrero Ave Fast Track Transit and Streetscape Imps	SFMTA	\$4,133,031	\$0	\$4,133,031
TPI-2 - SFMTA Colored Lanes on MTA Rapid Network	SFMTA	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$4,000,000
TPI-1 - SFMTA N-Judah Mobility Maximization	SFMTA	\$2,383,860	\$0	\$2,383,860
TPI-1 - SFMTA Mission Mobility Maximization	SFMTA	\$5,383,109	\$0	\$5,383,109
TPI-1 - VTA Stevens Creek - Limited 323 Transit Signal Priority	VTA	\$712,888	\$0	\$712,888
TPI-1 - VTA Light Rail Transit Signal Priority	VTA	\$1,587,176	\$0	\$1,587,176
TPI-2 - VTA Prev. Maint. (Mountain View Double Track Phase 1)	VTA	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000
TPI-3 - AC Transit San Pablo and Telegraph Ave Rapid Bus Upgrades	AC Transit	\$3,881,319	\$0	\$3,881,319
TPI-3 - BART Train Seat Modification	BART	\$1,503,239	\$0	\$1,503,239
TPI-3 - SFMTA Geary BRT Phase 1: Near-Term Improvements	SFMTA	\$9,609,241	\$0	\$9,609,241

Attachment B-1

MTC Res. No. 4035, Attachment B-1

Adopted: 05/17/12-C

Revised: 10/24/12-C

OBAG 1 Regional Programs FY 2012-13 through FY 2016-17

September 2019

11/28/12-C 12/19/12-C 01/23/13-C 02/27/13-C 05/22/13-C 09/25/13-C
11/20/13-C 12/18/13-C 02/26/14-C 03/26/14-C 04/23/14-C 05/28/14-C
06/25/14-C 07/23/14-C 09/24/14-C 11/19/14-C 12/17/14-C 03/25/15-C
05/27/15-C 06/24/15-C 07/22/15-C 10/28/15-C 11/18/15-C 12/16/15-C
01/27/16-C 02/24/16-C 03/23/16-C 05/25/16-C 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C
01/25/17-C 04/26/17-C 06/28/17-C 07/26/17-C 10/25/17-C 11/15/17-C
02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 07/25/18-C 09/26/18-C
01/23/19-C 04/24/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 1 Regional Programs Project List

Project Category and Title	Implementing Agency	Total STP/CMAQ	Total Other RTIP/TAP/TFCA	Total OBAG 1
OBAG 1 REGIONAL PROGRAMS		\$438,146,000	\$53,080,000	\$492,046,000
TPI-3 - SamTrans Traffic Signal Priority on El Camino Real	SamTrans	\$3,459,000	\$0	\$3,459,000
TPI-3 - VTA Light Rail Crossovers & Switches	VTA	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
TPI - Novato Pavement Rehabilitation (for Novato Downtown SMART Station)	Novato	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
TPI - NVTA Imola Ave and SR 29 Express Bus Improvements	NVTA	\$411,073	\$0	\$411,073
TPI - Fairfield Solano Express Service Vehicle Repl. (for SolanoExpress Fairgrounds Dr/SR 37 Bus Stop)	Fairfield	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
TPI - Santa Rosa CityBus New Transit System Optimization	Santa Rosa	\$411,000	\$0	\$411,000
9. TRANSIT PERFORMANCE INITIATIVE (TPI)		TOTAL: \$82,000,000	\$0	\$82,000,000
10. PRIORITY CONSERVATION AREA (PCA)				
North Bay PCA Program				
<i>Specific projects TBD by North Bay CMAs</i>				
Marin PCA - Mill Valley - Sausalito Pathway Preservation	Marin County	\$320,000	\$0	\$320,000
Marin PCA - Bayfront Park Recreational Bay Access	Mill Valley	\$140,000	\$0	\$140,000
Marin PCA - Thatcher Ranch Easement Acq. (Vineyard Rd Improvements)	Novato	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000
Marin PCA - Pacheco Hill Parkland Acq. (Vinyard Rd. Improvements)	Novato	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
Marin PCA - Sunny Hill Ridge and Red Hill Trails	San Anselmo	\$40,000	\$0	\$40,000
Napa PCA: Napa Soscol Headwaters Preserve Acq. (SilveradoTrail Phase G Overlay)	Napa County	\$1,107,000	\$0	\$1,107,000
Napa PCA - Silverado Trail Yountville-Napa Safety Imps	Napa County	\$143,000	\$0	\$143,000
Solano PCA - Suisun Valley Bicycle and Pedestrian Imps	Solano County	\$1,175,000	\$0	\$1,175,000
Solano PCA - Solano PCA Assessment Plan	STA	\$75,000	\$0	\$75,000
Sonoma PCA - Sonoma County Urban Footprint Planning	Sonoma County	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000
Sonoma PCA - Bodega Hwy Roadway Preservation	Sonoma County	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
SUBTOTAL		\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000
Peninsula, Southern and Eastern Counties PCA Program				
Bay Trail Shoreline Access Staging Area	Berkeley	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
Breuner Marsh Restoration and Public Access	EBRPD	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
SF Bay Trail, Pinole Shores to Bay Front Park	EBRPD	\$119,711	\$0	\$119,711
Coyote Creek Trail: Brokaw Road to Union Pacific Railroad	San Jose	\$712,700	\$0	\$712,700
Pier 70 - Crane Cove Park	Port of SF	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
Twin Peaks Connectivity Conceptual Plan	SF Rec. and Parks	\$167,589	\$0	\$167,589
Southern Skyline Blvd. Ridge Trail Extension	SF PUC	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000
SUBTOTAL		\$4,500,000	\$0	\$4,500,000
10. PRIORITY CONSERVATION AREA (PCA)		TOTAL: \$9,500,000	\$0	\$9,500,000
OBAG 1 REGIONAL PROGRAMS TOTAL		TOTAL: \$438,146,000	\$53,080,000	\$492,046,000

J:\SECTION\ALLSTAFF\Resolution\TEMP-RES\MTC\RES-4035_ongoing_OBAG1\tmp-4035_Attach_B-1_Sept.xlsx|B-1 September 2019

Date: November 18, 2015
W.I.: 1512
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 07/27/16-C 10/26/16-C 12/21/16-C
03/22/17-C 04/26/17-C 05/24/17-C
06/28/17-C 07/26/17-C 09/27/17-C
10/25/17-C 11/15/17-C 12/20/17-C
01/24/18-C 02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C
04/25/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C
07/25/18-C 09/26/18-C 11/28/18-C
12/19/18-C 01/23/19-C 02/27/19-C
03/27/19-C 06/26/19-C 07/24/19-C
09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4202, Revised

Adoption of the project selection policies and project programming for the second round of the One Bay Area Grant program (OBAG 2). The project selection criteria and programming policy contain the project categories that are to be funded with various fund sources including federal surface transportation act funding available to MTC for its programming discretion to be included in the federal Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for the OBAG 2 funding period.

The resolution includes the following attachments:

- Attachment A – OBAG 2 Project Selection Criteria and Programming Policy
- Attachment B-1 – OBAG 2 Regional Program Project List
- Attachment B-2 – OBAG 2 County Program Project List

On July 27, 2016, Attachment A, and Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to add additional funding and projects to the OBAG 2 framework, including \$72 million in additional Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST) funding, and to incorporate housing-related policies.

On October 26, 2016, Attachment A, and Attachment B-1 were revised to clarify language related to the North Bay Priority Conservation Area (PCA) Program in Attachment A and to deprogram \$2,500,000 from the Water Emergency Transportation Authority (WETA) Ferry Service Enhancement Pilot within the Regional Active Operational Management Program.

On December 21, 2016, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to redirect \$417,000 in un-programmed balances from the Regional Active Operational Management program to MTC's Spare the Air Youth within the Climate Initiatives Program; divide MTC's Rideshare Program into three subcomponents totaling \$10,000,000: \$720,000 for Rideshare Implementation, \$7,280,000 for the

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised

Page 2

Carpool Program, and \$2,000,000 for the Vanpool Program; direct \$1,785,000 from 511 Next Gen to the Commuter Benefits program; direct \$1,000,000 in un-programmed balances to SMART's Multi-Use Pathway; transfer \$1,000,000 from MTC's Casual Carpool project to MTC's Eastbay Commuter Parking project within the Bay Bridge Forward program, as the former will be funded with non-federal funds; transfer \$500,000 from the Freeway Performance Initiative program and \$500,000 in un-programmed balances to US 101/Marin Sonoma Narrow's B2 Phase 2 project in the Regional Active Operational Management Program; shift \$40,000,000 from the BART Car Replacement/Expansion project to the Golden Gate Bridge Suicide Deterrent project and \$13 million from MTC's Clipper project to un-programmed balances within the Transit Priorities program as part of a RM2 funding action to address a cost increase on the Golden Gate Bridge Suicide Deterrent project; and program \$5,990,000 to Alameda County's Safe Routes to School Program in the County Program.

On March 22, 2017, Attachment B-1 was revised to program \$17,000,000 in un-programmed balances within the Regional Transit Priorities Program to MTC's Clipper Program, as part of the FY17 Transit Capital Priorities program.

On April 26, 2017, Attachment B-2 was revised to program \$1,655,000 to the Sonoma Safe Routes to School program; and redirect \$1,000 from Contra Costa Transportation Authority's Planning Activities Base to its discretionary balance and \$1,000 from San Francisco County Transportation Authority's Planning Activities Base to its discretionary balance to address an inconsistency between amounts programmed to planning activities in Appendix A-3 and reflect actual amounts obligated for planning.

On May 24, 2017, Attachment B-1 was revised to redirect \$1,237,000 from 511 Next Gen to AOM Implementation within the Regional Active Operational Management program to reflect re-organization of staff between program elements; direct \$18,000,000 in Arterial/Transit Performance to the Program for Arterial System Synchronization (\$5,000,000) and the Next Gen Arterial Operations Program (\$13,000,000) within the Regional Active Operational Management program; direct \$19,000,000 from the Transportation Management System (TMS) Field Equipment Devices Operations and Maintenance to TMS Implementation (\$2,910,000), Performance-Based Intelligent Transportation Systems Device Maintenance and Rehabilitation (\$5,940,000), Transportation Management Center Asset Upgrade and Replacement (\$4,000,000), I-880 Communication Upgrade and Infrastructure Gap Closures (\$4,000,000) and a Detection Technology Pilot (\$5,000,000) within the Regional Active Operational Management program; and remove \$290,556 in un-programmed

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised

Page 3

balances from the Regional Active Operational Management program to address over-programming in a previous cycles of the STP/CMAQ regional programs.

On June 28, 2017, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to reprogram \$1,000,000 from the SMART Pathway – 2nd to Andersen to San Rafael's Grand Ave Bike/Pedestrian Improvements within the Regional Climate Initiatives program as part of a funding exchange within the City of San Rafael, conditioned on San Rafael committing \$1 million in non-federal funds to the construction of the pathway, and a resolution of local support for the use of federal funds on the Grand Ave project, and TAM approval of the redirection of local measure funds between the projects; split out \$8,729,000 from the 511 Next Gen program to 511 Implementation within the Regional Active Operational Management program; program \$1,250,000 to Golden Gate Bridge Highway and Transportation District for the Bettini Transit Center as part of the Marin County Program; and program \$2,617,000 within the San Mateo County Program to the San Mateo County Office of Education for the SRTS program, including \$223,000 in supplemental funds from San Mateo's discretionary balance.

On July 26, 2017, Attachment B-1 was revised to program \$12,000,000 to the US 101 Marin Sonoma Narrows project as part of a fund exchange agreement with Sonoma County Transportation Authority; \$11,000,000 in exchange funds are added to the program for tracking purposes, with the final \$1 million in exchange funds to be identified through a future Commission action.

On September 27, 2017, Attachment B-1 was revised to change the name of the Next Gen Arterial Operations Program (NGAOP) to Innovative Deployment for Enhanced Arterials (IDEA) to reflect program rebranding and additional focus on advanced technologies; program \$4,160,000 to Incident Management Implementation and \$8,840,000 to I-880 Integrated Corridor Mobility project within the Regional Active Operational Management program; split out the Connected Vehicles/Shared Mobility program into the Connected Vehicles/Automated Vehicles program for \$2,500,000 and the Shared Use Mobility program for \$2,500,000; and program \$16,000,000 for three corridors within the Freeway Performance Program, with \$8,000,000 for I-680, \$3,000,000 for I-880, and \$5,000,000 for SR-84.

On October 25, 2017, Attachment B-1 was revised to program \$10,000,000 to the Bay Area Air Quality Management District for the Spare the Air program, in lieu of the Electric Vehicle Programs within the Regional Climate Initiatives Program, conditioned on the Air District

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised

Page 4

contribution of an additional \$10 million to advance implementation of electric vehicles within the region.

On November 15, 2017, Attachment B-2 was revised to program \$200,000 in the Alameda County Program to the I-580 Corridor Study, to support a joint corridor study between Alameda County Transportation Commission (ACTC) and MTC; \$122,000 within the Napa County Program to Napa Valley Transportation Authority (NVTa) for the Napa County Safe Routes to School (SRTS) Program; and \$300,000 within the Contra Costa County Program to San Ramon for the San Ramon Valley Street Smarts Program.

On December 20, 2017, Attachments A, Appendix A-3, B-1, and B-2 were revised to program \$334 million in the County Program to local and county projects recommended by the nine Congestion Management Agencies (CMAs); redirect \$10,248,000 from BART Car Replacement/Expansion to Clipper within the Regional Transit Priorities Program; revise the CMA Planning Activities funding amounts to reflect the supplementary funds requested by several CMAs through their County Programs; and clarify the program details for the Local Housing Production Incentive program (also known as the *80K by 2020 Challenge Grant*).

On January 24, 2018, Attachment B-1 was revised to redirect \$4,100,000 from Performance-Based ITS Device Maintenance and Rehabilitation to I-880 Communication Upgrade and Infrastructure Gap Closures, within the Transportation Management System program.

On February 28, 2018, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to program \$13 million in Innovative Deployments to Enhance Arterials (IDEA) program grants within the Regional Active Operational Management Program; redirect \$822,000 within Contra Costa County's Safe Routes to School Program (SRTS) for future SRTS projects; program \$2,813,000 to San Francisco SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program within the San Francisco County Program; and clarify MTC exchange fund projects.

On March 28, 2018, Attachment B-1 was revised to distribute the \$1.5 million Community-Based Transportation Planning Program among the nine county Congestion Management Areas (CMAs); clarify the limits of three Freeway Performance Program projects within the Regional Active Operational Management Program; and reflect the programming of \$30,000 in MTC exchange funds for Bay Area Greenprint Functionality Improvements, as part of the PCA program.

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised

Page 5

On April 25, 2018, Attachment B-1 was revised to program \$8,200,000 in Priority Conservation Area (PCA) grants within the North Bay PCA Program; \$3,400,000 to Sonoma County Transportation Authority (SCTA) for the Marin Sonoma Narrows B2 Phase 2 project, as part of an exchange agreement in which an equal amount of SCTA's future Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) funds will be programmed at MTC's discretion; \$7,288,000 in PDA Planning and Implementation grants; and \$500,000 to MTC for PDA Implementation.

On May 23, 2018, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to change the project sponsor from MTC to VTA for the IDEA Program project at the Veteran's Administration Palo Alto Medical Center; redirect funds within the Santa Clara County OBAG 2 County Program to reduce San Jose's West San Carlos Urban Village Streetscape Improvements by \$2,050,000, redirecting \$1,000,000 from the project to Santa Clara's Saratoga Creek Trail Phase 1 and \$1,050,000 to Saratoga's Prospect Rd Complete Streets project; and direct an additional \$25,000 in unprogrammed balances within Santa Clara County OBAG 2 County Program to Saratoga's Prospect Rd Complete Streets project.

On June 27, 2018, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to program \$800,000 to MTC's Carsharing Implementation and \$325,000 to Targeted Transportation Alternatives within the Climate Initiatives Program; redirect from MTC's 511 NextGen program \$8,271,000 to 511 Implementation, \$2,000,000 to Contra Costa Transportation Authority's (CCTA's) I-80 Central Ave Interchange Improvements project, and \$380,000 to an unprogrammed balance within the Regional Active Operational Management program; clarify the scope of MTC's Freeway Performance Program I-880 to reflect the project limits of I-80 to I-280; and redirect \$1,394,000 from Vallejo's Local Streets Rehabilitation project to Fairfield's Heart of Fairfield project within the Solano County Program.

On July 25, 2018, Attachment B-1 was revised to program \$1,600,000 to Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA) for the SR 85 Transit Guideway Study as part of a fund exchange agreement; remove Rohnert Park's \$65,000 Central Rohnert Park PDA/Creekside Neighborhood Subarea Connector Path Technical Assistance grant from the Regional PDA Planning Grant program as it will be funded through a prior cycle; reduce the funding for Windsor's PDA Planning and Implementation Staffing Assistance grant by \$85,000 as this project will receive an equivalent amount of funds through a prior cycle; a total of \$150,000 balance created by these two revisions was returned to the Regional PDA Planning Grant Program un-programmed balance.

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised

Page 6

On September 12, 2018, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to program \$3,000,000 within the Freeway Performance Program to the US 101 corridor in San Mateo and Santa Clara counties; direct an additional \$6,000,000 within the Freeway Performance Program to the I-680 corridor within Contra Costa County, \$4,000,000 of which is part of an exchange agreement with Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA); redirect \$15,000 within the Innovative Deployment for Enhanced Arterials (IDEA) program from IDEA Technical Assistance to VTA's IDEA grant at the Veterans Affairs Palo Alto Medical Center; redirect \$48,000 from MTC's Clipper to the BART Car Replacement/Expansion project within the Transit Priorities program to reflect program amounts previously adopted through the Transit Capital Priorities (TCP) program; revise the amount programmed to VTA's SR 85 Transit Guideway Study within Regional Strategic Initiatives to \$1,200,000 to reflect amount previously approved; redirect \$1,214,000 from Berkeley's North Shattuck Avenue Rehabilitation project to its Southside Complete Streets and Transit Improvements project within the Alameda County Program; from Sunnyvale's East Sunnyvale Area Sense of Place Improvements, redirect \$1,000,000 to Los Altos' Miramonte Ave Bicycle and Pedestrian Access Improvements and \$1,140,000 to the Safe Routes to School program balance within the Santa Clara County Program; and program \$4,500,000 available from a previous funding cycle to the following projects within Regional Strategic Initiatives: \$617,000 to Novato's Pavement Rehabilitation (for Downtown Novato SMART Station) as part of a local funding exchange, \$1,120,000 to the Transportation Authority of Marin (TAM) for the Old Redwood Highway Multi-Use Pathway project, \$763,000 for San Rafael's Grand Ave Bridge project, and \$2,000,000 to TAM for the US 101 Marin Sonoma Narrows project.

On November 28, 2018, Attachment B-1 was revised to make adjustments related to the MTC/SCVTA Funding Exchange Agreement MTC Resolution No. 4356 and to the MTC/CCTA Funding Exchange Agreement MTC Resolution No. 4357, and to program \$4,000,000 in MTC exchange funds in accordance with MTC Resolution 3989, to the following projects: \$619,000 to CCTA for Innovative Deployment for Enhanced Arterials; \$621,000 to the city of Walnut Creek for innovative Deployment for Enhanced Arterials; \$500,000 to the city of Richmond for the Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Bikeway Access; \$1,160,000 to MTC for Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Forward; and \$1,100,000 to MTC for Napa Valley Transportation Demand.

On December 19, 2018, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to redirect \$5,200,000 from MTC's I-880 Integrated Corridor Management (ICM) Central Segment to the I-880 ICM Northern Segment project within the Regional Active Operational Management Program; clarify

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised

Page 7

the Diridon Integrated Station Area Concept Plan project within the Regional Priority Development Planning and Implementation Program to reference Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA) as a project partner; within the Santa Clara County Program, redirect \$794,000 in unprogrammed balances to Sunnyvale's East Sunnyvale Sense of Place Improvements, clarify the remaining unprogrammed balance is discretionary, and clarify the division of funding for Santa Clara's Saratoga Creek Trail Phase 1 project between the county's Safe Routes to School program and its discretionary program.

On January 23, 2019, Attachment B-2 was revised to redirect \$15,980,000 within the San Francisco County Program from the Better Market Street project to the Central Subway project.

On February 27, 2019, Attachment B-1 was revised to change the fund source of \$3,779,849 programmed to the Golden Gate Bridge Suicide Deterrent in Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STP) funds to Highway Infrastructure Program (STP Bump) funds provided in the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2018. Of the \$3,779,849 freed up by this swap, \$1,000,000 is returned to the region's STP/CMAQ balance to help address the CMAQ shortfall as a result of the region becoming attainment for carbon monoxide (CO) and therefore receiving less CMAQ funds which are distributed based on air quality status. The remaining \$2,779,849 is held for future Commission action.

On March 27, 2019, Attachment A, Appendix A-8, Appendix A-10, and Attachment B-1 were revised to clarify provisions pertaining to the interim status report requirements for Priority Development Area (PDA) Investment & Growth Strategies; change the recipient of the Concord IDEA project from CCTA to the City of Concord and reduce the MTC Exchange funding from \$619,000 to \$589,000; and redirect the \$30,000 in MTC Exchange funds to a new MTC-led Concord IDEA project.

On June 26, 2019, Attachment B-2 was revised to program \$822,000 in unprogrammed Safe Routes to School Program (SRTS) balances within the Contra Costa County Program to six existing projects; and to redirect \$251,000 within the San Mateo County Program from Atherton's Middlefield Road Class II Bike Lanes to its James Avenue Rehabilitation.

On July 24, 2019, Attachment A was revised to delegate authority to the Executive Director or designee to sign Letters of Understanding for the exchange of STP/CMAQ funds with other

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised

Page 8

regions, within certain conditions and limitations, and to delegate to a Committee of the Commission the authority to approve exchanges beyond these conditions and limitations.

On September 25, 2019, Attachments B-1 and B-2 were revised to clarify that the \$300,000 programmed to Alameda County Transportation Commission (ACTC) within the Community Based Transportation Plan (CBTP) Updates program will be directed to its Congestion Management Agency (CMA) Planning program as part of an internal fund exchange within ACTC; redirect \$9.6 million from 511 Implementation to 511 Next Gen within the Bay Area 511 Traveler Information Program; within the Freeway Performance Program redirect \$625,000 in from MTC's SR 84 (US 101 to I-880) to the environmental phase of MTC's I-580 WB HOV Lane Extension project and change the project sponsor of the I-80/Central Ave. Interchange Improvements project from the Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) to City of Richmond; within the Innovative Deployment to Enhance Arterials (IDEA) program, clarify that LAVTA is a partner agency for the Dublin Category 2 IDEA project; within the Transportation Management Systems (TMS) program, change the name of the overall program to Connected Bay Area, redirect \$2 million from the Detection Technology Pilot project and \$1.8 million from the Performance-Based ITS Device Maintenance and Rehabilitation project to provide an additional \$3.8 million to the I-880 Communications Upgrade and Infrastructure Gap Closures project; within the Incident Management program, redirect \$1 million from MTC's I-880 Integrated Corridor Management (ICM) Central Segment to the Northern Segment; within the San Francisco County program, redirect \$3,366,000 from John Yehall Chin Elementary Safe Routes to School (SRTS) Improvement; and within the Santa Clara County program, redirect \$1 million from Los Altos' Miramonte Ave Bicycle and Pedestrian Access Improvements project to Cupertino's McClellan Rd Separated Bike Lane project, and program \$1,346,000 in unprogrammed discretionary balances to Campbell's Harriet Ave Sidewalk project and Los Gatos Shannon Rd Complete Streets project.

Further discussion of the project selection criteria and programming policy is contained in the memorandum to the Programming and Allocations Committee dated November 4, 2015, July 13, 2016, October 12, 2016, December 14, 2016, February 8, 2017 (action deferred to March 2017), March 8, 2017, April 12, 2017, May 10, 2017, June 14, 2017, July 12, 2017, September 13, 2017, October 11, 2017, November 8, 2017, December 13, 2017, January 10, 2018, February 14, 2018, March 7, 2018, and April 11, 2018; the Planning Committee dated April 6, 2018; and the Programming and Allocations Committee dated May 9, 2018, June 13, 2018, July 11, 2018,

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised

Page 9

September 12, 2018, November 14, 2018, December 12, 2018, January 9, 2019, February 13, 2019, March 6, 2019, June 12, 2019, July 10, 2019, and September 4, 2019.

Date: November 18, 2015
W.I.: 1512
Referred By: Programming & Allocations

RE: One Bay Area Grant Program Second Round (OBAG 2) Project Selection Criteria and Programming Policy

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4202

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA) for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region and is required to prepare and endorse a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) which includes federal funds; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated recipient for state and federal funding assigned to the RTPA/MPO of the San Francisco Bay Area for the programming of projects; and

WHEREAS, state and federal funds assigned for RTPA/MPO programming discretion are subject to availability and must be used within prescribed funding deadlines regardless of project readiness; and

WHEREAS, MTC, in cooperation with the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG), the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD), the Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC), California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), Congestion Management Agencies (CMAs), county Transportation Authorities (TAs), transit operators, counties, cities, and interested stakeholders, has developed criteria, policies and procedures to be used in the selection of projects to be funded with various funding including regional federal funds as set forth in Attachments A, B-1 and B-2 of this Resolution, incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and

WHEREAS, using the policies set forth in Attachment A of this Resolution, MTC, in cooperation with the Bay Area Partnership and interested stakeholders, will develop a program of projects to be funded with these funds for inclusion in the federal TIP, as set forth in Attachments B-1 and B-2 of this Resolution, incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and

WHEREAS the federal TIP and subsequent TIP amendments and updates are subject to public review and comment; now therefore be it

RESOLVED that MTC approves the “Project Selection Criteria and Programming Policy” for projects to be funded in the OBAG 2 Program as set forth in Attachments A, B-1 and B-2 of this Resolution; and be it further

RESOLVED that the regional discretionary funding shall be pooled and distributed on a regional basis for implementation of project selection criteria, policies, procedures and programming, consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP); and be it further

RESOLVED that the projects will be included in the federal TIP subject to final federal approval and requirements; and be it further

RESOLVED that the Executive Director or designee may make technical adjustments and other non-substantial revisions, including updates to fund sources and distributions to reflect final funding criteria and availability; and be it further

RESOLVED that the Executive Director or designee is authorized to revise Attachments B-1 and B-2 as necessary to reflect the programming of projects as the projects are selected, revised and included in the federal TIP; and be it further

RESOLVED that the Executive Director or designee shall make available a copy of this resolution, and attachments as may be required and appropriate.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Dave Cortese, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at the regular meeting of the Commission held in Oakland, California, on November 18, 2015

Attachment B-1
MTC Resolution No. 4202
OBAG 2 Regional Programs
FY 2017-18 through FY 2021-22
September 2019

MTC Res. No. 4202 Attachment B-1
 Adopted: 11/18/15-C
 Revised: 07/27/16-C 10/26/16-C 12/21/16-C 03/22/17-C 05/24/17-C 06/28/17-C 07/26/17-C
 09/27/17-C 10/25/17-C 12/20/17-C 01/24/18-C 02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C 04/25/18-C
 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 07/25/18-C 09/26/18-C 11/28/18-C 12/19/18-C 02/27/19-C
 03/27/19-C 06/26/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 2 Regional Programs Project List

PROJECT CATEGORY AND TITLE	COUNTY	SPONSOR	Total STP/CMAQ	Other
OBAG 2 REGIONAL PROGRAMS			\$483,825,151	\$25,979,849
1. REGIONAL PLANNING ACTIVITIES				
Regional Planning	Regionwide	MTC	\$9,555,000	
1. REGIONAL PLANNING ACTIVITIES		TOTAL:	\$9,555,000	
2. PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM				
Pavement Management Program	Regionwide	MTC	\$1,500,000	
Pavement Technical Advisory Program (PTAP)	Regionwide	MTC	\$7,500,000	
Statewide Local Streets and Roads (LSR) Needs Assessment	Regionwide	MTC/Caltrans	\$250,000	
2. PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM		TOTAL:	\$9,250,000	
3. PDA PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION				
PDA Planning and Implementation				
PDA Implementation	Regionwide	MTC	\$2,000,000	
PDA Supportive Studies	Regionwide	MTC	\$500,000	
PDA Planning				
Union City: Decoto Industrial Parkway Study Area Specific Plan 2.0	Alameda	MTC	\$800,000	
El Cerrito: San Pablo Avenue Specific Plan and EIR Update/Amendments	Contra Costa	MTC	\$308,000	
Moraga: Moraga Center Specific Plan Implementation Project	Contra Costa	MTC	\$140,000	
San Rafael: Downtown Precise Plan	Marin	MTC	\$500,000	
San Francisco: HUB Area EIR	San Francisco	MTC	\$500,000	
San Francisco: Transit Corridors Study	San Francisco	MTC	\$500,000	
San Jose/VTA: Diridon Integrated Station Area Concept Plan	Santa Clara	MTC	\$800,000	
San Jose: SW Expressway/Race Street Light Rail Urban Village Plans	Santa Clara	MTC	\$500,000	
Vacaville: Downtown Specific Plan	Solano	MTC	\$350,000	
Santa Rosa: Downtown Station Area Specific Plan Update/Amendment	Sonoma	MTC	\$800,000	
Staffing Assistance				
Emeryville: Mitigate Regulation-Induced Displacement, Streamlined Asset Management	Alameda	MTC	\$180,000	
Fremont: SB743 Implementation	Alameda	MTC	\$150,000	
Hayward: SB743 Implementation	Alameda	MTC	\$150,000	
Oakland: ADU Initiative	Alameda	MTC	\$200,000	
Oakland: Innovative Construction Initiative	Alameda	MTC	\$200,000	
Concord: VMT-based Transportation Impact Standards	Contra Costa	MTC	\$150,000	
Concord: Galindo Street Corridor Plan	Contra Costa	MTC	\$200,000	
Lafayette: Updated Parking Ordinance and Strategies	Contra Costa	MTC	\$150,000	
San Jose: PDA/Citywide Design Guidelines	Santa Clara	MTC	\$200,000	
Windsor: Parking Management and Pricing	Sonoma	MTC	\$35,000	
Technical Assistance				
Emeryville: Developing the Highest and Best Use of the Public Curb	Alameda	MTC	\$65,000	
Oakland: General Plan Framework - PDA Community Engagement Program	Alameda	MTC	\$65,000	
San Francisco: Mission-San Jose PDA Housing Feasibility Analysis	San Francisco	MTC	\$65,000	
San Francisco: PDA Density Bonus Program	San Francisco	MTC	\$65,000	
Belmont: Transportation Demand Management Program	San Mateo	MTC	\$65,000	
Unprogrammed balance	Regionwide	MTC	\$8,862,000	
Community-Based Transportation Plan (CBTP) Updates	Regionwide	MTC		
ACTC: CMA Planning (for Community-Based Transportation Plans)				
ACTC: Community-Based Transportation Plans	Alameda	MTC	\$300,000	
CCTA: Community-Based Transportation Plans	Contra Costa	MTC	\$215,000	
TAM: Community-Based Transportation Plans	Marin	MTC	\$75,000	
NVTA: Community-Based Transportation Plans	Napa	MTC	\$75,000	
SFCTA: Community-Based Transportation Plans	San Francisco	MTC	\$175,000	
C/CAG: Community-Based Transportation Plans	San Mateo	MTC	\$120,000	
VTA: Community-Based Transportation Plans	Santa Clara	MTC	\$300,000	
STA: Community-Based Transportation Plans	Solano	MTC	\$95,000	
SCA: Community-Based Transportation Plans	Sonoma	MTC	\$110,000	
CBTP Program Evaluation	Regionwide	MTC	\$35,000	
3. PDA PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION		TOTAL:	\$20,000,000	
4. CLIMATE INITIATIVES				
Climate Initiatives			\$10,875,000	
Spare the Air & EV Program Outreach (for Electric Vehicle Programs)	Regionwide	BAAQMD	\$10,000,000	
Carsharing Implementation	Regionwide	MTC	\$800,000	
Targeted Transportation Alternatives	Regionwide	MTC	\$325,000	
Spare the Air Youth Program - 2	Regionwide	MTC	\$1,417,000	
Grand Ave Bike/Ped Imps (for SMART 2nd to Andersen Pathway)	Marin	San Rafael	\$1,000,000	
4. CLIMATE INITIATIVES		TOTAL:	\$24,417,000	
5. REGIONAL ACTIVE OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT				
Active Operational Management				
AOM Implementation	Regionwide	MTC	\$23,737,000	
Bay Area 511 Traveler Information				
511 Next Gen	Regionwide	MTC	\$26,148,000	

Attachment B-1
MTC Resolution No. 4202
OBAG 2 Regional Programs
FY 2017-18 through FY 2021-22
September 2019

MTC Res. No. 4202 Attachment B-1

Adopted: 11/18/15-C

Revised: 07/27/16-C 10/26/16-C 12/21/16-C 03/22/17-C 05/24/17-C 06/28/17-C 07/26/17-C
09/27/17-C 10/25/17-C 12/20/17-C 01/24/18-C 02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C 04/25/18-C
05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 07/25/18-C 09/26/18-C 11/28/18-C 12/19/18-C 02/27/19-C
03/27/19-C 06/26/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 2 Regional Programs Project List

PROJECT CATEGORY AND TITLE	COUNTY	SPONSOR	Total STP/CMAQ	Other
OBAG 2 REGIONAL PROGRAMS				
511 Implementation	Regionwide	MTC	\$483,825,151	\$25,979,849
Rideshare			\$7,450,000	
Rideshare Implementation	Regionwide	MTC	\$720,000	
Carpool Program	Regionwide	MTC	\$7,280,000	
Vanpool Program	Regionwide	MTC	\$2,000,000	
Commuter Benefits Implementation	Regionwide	MTC	\$674,000	
Commuter Benefits Program	Regionwide	MTC	\$1,111,000	
Napa Valley Transportation Demand Strategies (Fund Exchange)	Napa	MTC/NVTA		\$1,100,000
Bay Bridge Forward				
Transbay Higher Capacity Bus Fleet/Increased Service Frequencies	Alameda	AC Transit	\$1,200,000	
Pilot Transbay Express Bus Routes	Alameda	AC Transit	\$800,000	
Eastbay Commuter Parking	Alameda	MTC	\$2,500,000	
Transbay Higher Capacity Bus Fleet/Increased Service Frequencies	Contra Costa	WestCat	\$2,000,000	
Dumbarton Forward				
SR 84 (US 101 to I-880) Dumbarton Forward	Alameda/San Mateo	MTC	\$4,375,000	
Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Forward				
Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Bikeway Access (Fund Exchange)	Contra Costa	Richmond		\$500,000
Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Forward (Fund Exchange)	Contra Costa	MTC		\$1,160,000
Columbus Day Initiative (CDI)				
Freeway Performance Program	Regionwide	MTC	\$19,240,000	
FPP: I-880 (I-80 to I-280)	Alameda/Santa Clara	MTC	\$3,000,000	
FPP: I-580 WB HOV Lane Extension (SR 24 to I-80/SFOBB approach) PL & ENV Only	Alameda	MTC	\$625,000	
FPP: CC I-680 NB HOV/Express Lanes (Ala Co. to Sol Co.)	Contra Costa	MTC	\$10,000,000	
FPP: US 101 (SR 85 to San Francisco Co. Line)	SM / SCL	MTC	\$3,000,000	
FPP: I-80 Central Ave Interchange Improvements	Contra Costa	Richmond CCTA	\$2,000,000	
FPP: SCTA US 101/Marin Sonoma Narrows (MSN) B2 Phase 2	Sonoma	SCTA	\$1,000,000	
Program for Arterial System Synchronization (PASS)	Regionwide	MTC	\$5,000,000	
Innovative Deployments for Enhanced Arterials (IDEA)				
IDEA Technical Assistance	Various	MTC	\$1,532,000	
IDEA Category 1				
AC Transit: Dumbarton Express Route (SR84)	Various	MTC	\$2,300,000	
Alameda: Webster & Posey Tubes (SR 260), Park St	Alameda	MTC	\$276,000	
Hayward: Various Locations	Alameda	MTC	\$302,000	
Oakland: Bancroft Ave	Alameda	MTC	\$310,000	
Pleasanton: Various Locations	Alameda	MTC	\$290,000	
Union City: Union City Blvd & Decoto Rd	Alameda	MTC	\$710,000	
San Ramon: Bollinger Canyon Rd & Crow Canyon Rd	Contra Costa	MTC	\$563,000	
San Rafael: Downtown San Rafael	Marin	MTC	\$830,000	
South San Francisco: Various Locations	San Mateo	MTC	\$532,000	
San Jose: Citywide	Santa Clara	MTC	\$1,400,000	
IDEA Category 2				
LAVTA/Dublin: Citywide	Alameda	MTC	\$385,000	
Emeryville: Powell, Shellmound, Christie & 40th St	Alameda	MTC	\$785,000	
Concord: Concord Blvd, Clayton Rd & Willow Pass Rd (Fund Exchange)	Contra Costa	MTC		\$589,000
MTC Concord Blvd, Clayton Rd & Willow Pass Rd (Fund Exchange)	Contra Costa	MTC		\$30,000
Walnut Creek: Various locations (Fund Exchange)	Contra Costa	MTC		\$621,000
Los Gatos: Los Gatos Blvd	Santa Clara	MTC	\$700,000	
VTA: Veterans Admin. Palo Alto Medical Center	Santa Clara	VTA	\$845,000	
Connected Vehicles/Automated Vehicles (CV/AV)	Regionwide	MTC	\$2,500,000	
Shared Use Mobility	Regionwide	MTC	\$2,500,000	
Connected Bay Area Transportation Management System				
TMS Implementation	Regionwide	MTC	\$2,910,000	
Performance Based ITS Device Maintenance & Rehab.	Regionwide	MTC	\$1,840,000	
TMC Asset Upgrade and Replacement	Regionwide	MTC	\$1,150,000	
I-880 Communication Upgrade and Infrastructure Gap Closures	Various	MTC	\$11,940,000	
Detection Technology Pilot	Regionwide	MTC	\$3,000,000	
Incident Management				
Incident Management Implementation	Regionwide	MTC	\$4,160,000	
I-880 ICM Northern	Alameda	MTC	\$6,200,000	
I-880 ICM Central	Alameda	MTC	\$2,640,000	
Unprogrammed Balance	TBD	TBD	\$380,000	
5. REGIONAL ACTIVE OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT			TOTAL: \$173,000,000	\$4,000,000
6. TRANSIT PRIORITIES				
BART Car Replacement/Expansion	Various	BART	\$99,800,000	
GGB Suicide Deterrent (for BART Car Replacement/Expansion)	SF/Marin	GGBH&TD	\$36,220,151	\$3,779,849
Clipper	Regionwide	MTC	\$34,200,000	
Unprogrammed Balance			\$15,283,000	
6. TRANSIT PRIORITIES			TOTAL: \$185,503,151	\$3,779,849

Attachment B-1
MTC Resolution No. 4202
OBAG 2 Regional Programs
FY 2017-18 through FY 2021-22
September 2019

MTC Res. No. 4202 Attachment B-1
 Adopted: 11/18/15-C
 Revised: 07/27/16-C 10/26/16-C 12/21/16-C 03/22/17-C 05/24/17-C 06/28/17-C 07/26/17-C
 09/27/17-C 10/25/17-C 12/20/17-C 01/24/18-C 02/28/18-C 03/28/18-C 04/25/18-C
 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 07/25/18-C 09/26/18-C 11/28/18-C 12/19/18-C 02/27/19-C
 03/27/19-C 06/26/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 2 Regional Programs Project List

PROJECT CATEGORY AND TITLE	COUNTY	SPONSOR	Total STP/CMAQ	Other
OBAG 2 REGIONAL PROGRAMS			\$483,825,151	\$25,979,849
7. PRIORITY CONSERVATION AREA (PCA)				
<i>Regional Peninsula, Southern and Eastern Counties PCA Program</i>				
Peninsula, Southern and Eastern Counties PCA (Fund Exchange)	TBD	MTC/CCC		\$8,170,000
Bay Area GreenPrint: PCA Functionality Imps (Fund Exchange)	Regionwide	MTC/GreenInfo Network		\$30,000
<i>Local North Bay PCA Program</i>				
Marin County: Hicks Valley/Wilson Hill/Marshall-Petaluma Rehab. (for Corte Madera: Parad	Marin	Marin County	\$312,000	
Marin County: Hicks Valley/Wilson Hill/Marshall-Petaluma Rd Rehabilitation	Marin	Marin County	\$869,000	
Novato: Nave Dr/Bell Marin Keys Rehab. (for Carmel Open Space Acquisition)	Marin	Novato	\$104,000	
Novato: Vineyard Rd Improvements (for Hill Recreation Area Improvements)	Marin	Novato	\$265,000	
National Parks Service: Fort Baker's Vista Point Trail	Marin	NPS	\$500,000	
NVTA: Vine Trail - St. Helena to Calistoga	Napa	NVTA	\$711,000	
Napa: Vine Trail - Soscol Ave Corridor	Napa	Napa	\$650,000	
Napa County: Silverado Trail Rehabilitation - Phase L	Napa	Napa County	\$689,000	
Solano County: Suisun Valley Farm-to-Market - Phase 3 Bike Imps	Solano	Solano County	\$2,050,000	
Sonoma County: Crocker Bridge Bike/Pedestrian Bridge	Sonoma	Sonoma County	\$1,280,000	
Sonoma County: Joe Rodota Trail Bridge Replacement	Sonoma	Sonoma County	\$770,000	
7. PRIORITY CONSERVATION AREA (PCA)			TOTAL:	\$8,200,000
8. BAY AREA HOUSING INITIATIVES				
Bay Area Preservation Pilot (BAPP) (Funding Exchange)	Regionwide	MTC		\$10,000,000
Housing Incentive Pool	TBD	TBD	\$30,000,000	
8. BAY AREA HOUSING INITIATIVES			TOTAL:	\$30,000,000
9. REGIONAL STRATEGIC INVESTMENTS (RSI)				
CC I-680 NB HOV/Express Lanes Ala Co to Sol Co (Fund Exchange)	Contra Costa	CCTA/MTC	\$4,000,000	
US 101/Marin Sonoma Narrows (MSN) B2 Phase 2 (Fund Exchange)	Sonoma	SCTA	\$15,400,000	
Novato: Pavement Rehab (for Downtown Novato SMART Station)	Marin	Novato	\$617,000	
Old Redwood Highway Multi-Use Pathway	Marin	TAM	\$1,120,000	
San Rafael: Grand Ave Bridge	Marin	San Rafael	\$763,000	
US 101 Marin-Sonoma Narrows	Marin	TAM	\$2,000,000	
9. REGIONAL STRATEGIC INVESTMENTS (RSI)			TOTAL:	\$23,900,000
OBAG 2 REGIONAL PROGRAMS			TOTAL:	\$483,825,151
				\$25,979,849

J:\SECTION\ALLSTAFF\Resolution\TEMP-RES\MTC\RES-4202_ongoing_OBAG2\tmp-4202_Attachment-B-2_Sept.xlsx|Sept 2019

Attachment B-2
MTC Resolution No. 4202
OBAG 2 County Programs
FY 2017-18 through FY 2021-22
September 2019

MTC Res. No. 4202 Attachment B-2

Adopted: 11/18/15-C

Revised: 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C 04/26/17-C 06/28/17-C 11/15/17-C

12/20/17-C 02/28/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 09/26/18-C

12/19/18-C 01/23/19-C 06/26/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 2 County Programs Project List

PROJECT CATEGORY AND TITLE	SPONSOR	OBAG 2 STP/CMAQ
OBAG 2 COUNTY PROGRAMS		\$386,858,000
ALAMEDA COUNTY		
CMA Planning Activities		
Planning Activities Base	ACTC	\$5,489,000
Planning Activities - Supplemental	ACTC	\$2,800,000
Federal Aid Secondary (FAS)		
Alameda County: Various Streets & Roads Preservation	Alameda County	\$1,779,000
Safe Routes To School (SRTS)		
ACTC: Alameda County SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	ACTC	\$5,340,000
County Program		
ACTC: Alameda County SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program - Supplemental	ACTC	\$1,959,000
Alameda: Central Ave Complete Street	Alameda	\$3,487,000
Alameda: Citywide Various Streets and Roads Preservation	Alameda	\$827,000
Alameda: Clement Ave Complete Street	Alameda	\$5,018,000
Alameda County: Meekland Ave Corridor Improvement, Phase II	Alameda County	\$9,300,000
Alameda County: Various Streets and Roads Preservation	Alameda County	\$2,171,000
Albany: San Pablo Ave and Buchanan St Pedestrian Improvements	Albany	\$340,000
Berkeley: Southside Complete Streets & Transit Improvements	Berkeley	\$8,335,000
Dublin: Dublin Blvd Rehabilitation	Dublin	\$661,000
Emeryville: Slurry Seal of Frontage Rd, 65th St, and Powell St	Emeryville	\$225,000
Fremont: Complete Streets Upgrade of Relinquished SR 84 in Centerville PDA	Fremont	\$7,695,000
Fremont: Various Streets and Roads Rehabilitation	Fremont	\$2,760,000
Hayward: Main St Complete Street	Hayward	\$1,675,000
Hayward: Winton Ave Complete Street	Hayward	\$1,750,000
Livermore: Annual Pavement Preservation	Livermore	\$1,382,000
MTC: I-580 Corridor Study	MTC	\$200,000
Newark: Thornton Ave Pavement Rehabilitation	Newark	\$592,000
Oakland: Lakeside Family Streets	Oakland	\$4,792,000
Oakland: Citywide Various Streets and Roads Rehabilitation	Oakland	\$4,895,000
Piedmont: Oakland Ave Improvements	Piedmont	\$168,000
Pleasanton: Hacienda Business Park Pavement Rehabilitation	Pleasanton	\$1,095,000
San Leandro: Washington Ave Rehabilitation	San Leandro	\$1,048,000
Union City: Dyer Rd Pavement Rehabilitation	Union City	\$872,000
ALAMEDA COUNTY	TOTAL:	\$76,655,000
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY		
CMA Planning Activities		
Planning Activities Base	CCTA	\$4,342,000
Federal Aid Secondary (FAS)		
Contra Costa County: Kirker Pass Rd Overlay	Contra Costa County	\$1,343,000
Safe Routes To School (SRTS)		
Antioch: L Street Pathway to Transit	Antioch	\$1,469,000
Concord: Willow Pass Road Rehab and 6th St SRTS	Concord	\$1,012,000
Contra Costa County: West County Walk & Bike Non-Infrastructure Prog.	Contra Costa County	\$561,000
Moraga: Moraga Way and Canyon Rd/Camino Pablo Improvements	Moraga	\$91,000
Pleasant Hill: Pleasant Hill Rd Improvements	Pleasant Hill	\$67,000
Richmond: Lincoln Elementary Pedestrian Enhancements	Richmond	\$497,000
San Ramon: San Ramon Valley Street Smarts Non-Infrastructure Program	San Ramon	\$391,000
County Program		
Antioch: Pavement Rehabilitation	Antioch	\$2,474,000
Brentwood: Various Streets and Roads Preservation	Brentwood	\$1,653,000
Clayton: Neighborhood Streets Rehabilitation	Clayton	\$308,000
Concord: Monument Blvd Class I Path	Concord	\$4,368,000
Concord: Willow Pass Road Rehab and 6th St SRTS	Concord	\$4,183,000
Contra Costa County: Local Streets and Roads Preservation	Contra Costa County	\$4,327,000
Danville: Camino Ramon Improvements	Danville	\$1,357,000
El Cerrito: Carlson Blvd and Central Ave Pavement Rehabilitation	El Cerrito	\$544,000
El Cerrito: El Cerrito del Norte TOD Complete Streets Imps	El Cerrito	\$4,840,000
Hercules: Sycamore/Willow Pavement Rehabilitation	Hercules	\$492,000
Lafayette: Pleasant Hill Rd Pavement Rehabilitation	Lafayette	\$579,000

Attachment B-2
MTC Resolution No. 4202
OBAG 2 County Programs
FY 2017-18 through FY 2021-22
September 2019

MTC Res. No. 4202 Attachment B-2

Adopted: 11/18/15-C

Revised: 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C 04/26/17-C 06/28/17-C 11/15/17-C

12/20/17-C 02/28/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 09/26/18-C

12/19/18-C 01/23/19-C 06/26/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 2 County Programs Project List

PROJECT CATEGORY AND TITLE	SPONSOR	OBAG 2 STP/CMAQ
OBAG 2 COUNTY PROGRAMS		\$386,858,000
Martinez: Downtown Streets Rehabilitation	Martinez	\$846,000
Moraga: Moraga Way and Canyon Rd/Camino Pablo Improvements	Moraga	\$596,000
Oakley: Street Repair and Resurfacing	Oakley	\$969,000
Orinda: Orinda Way Pavement Rehabilitation	Orinda	\$620,000
Pinole: San Pablo Ave Rehabilitation	Pinole	\$586,000
Pittsburg: BART Pedestrian and Bicycle Connectivity Improvements	Pittsburg	\$3,870,000
Pittsburg: Pavement Improvements	Pittsburg	\$1,385,000
Pleasant Hill: Pleasant Hill Rd Improvements	Pleasant Hill	\$920,000
Richmond: ADA Improvements on 7th, Central, Cutting, Giant Hwy	Richmond	\$2,205,000
San Pablo: Market St Pavement Rehabilitation	San Pablo	\$618,000
San Ramon: Alcosta Blvd Pavement Rehabilitation	San Ramon	\$1,175,000
San Ramon: Iron Horse Bike and Pedestrian Overcrossings	San Ramon	\$4,840,000
Walnut Creek: Ygnacio Valley & Oak Grove Rd Rehabilitation	Walnut Creek	\$2,608,000
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY		TOTAL: \$56,136,000
MARIN COUNTY		
CMA Planning Activities		
Planning Activities Base	TAM	\$3,822,000
Federal Aid Secondary (FAS)		
County of Marin receives FAS funding directly from Caltrans		
Safe Routes To School (SRTS)		
Corte Madera: Paradise Dr Multi-Use Path (San Clement Dr to Seawolf Passage)	Corte Madera	\$595,000
San Anselmo: San Anselmo Bike Spine	San Anselmo	\$269,000
County Program		
GGBHTD: San Rafael Bettini Transit Center	GGBHTD	\$1,250,000
Novato: Nave Dr and Bel Marin Keys Blvd Preservation (for Novato Downtown SM)	Novato	\$1,450,000
San Anselmo: Sir Francis Drake Blvd Pavement Rehab and Crossing Imps	San Anselmo	\$1,134,000
San Rafael: Francisco Blvd East Sidewalk Improvements	San Rafael	\$2,100,000
Sausalito: US 101/Bridgeway/Gate 6 Bicycle Improvements	Sausalito	\$250,000
MARIN COUNTY		TOTAL: \$10,870,000
NAPA COUNTY		
CMA Planning Activities		
Planning Activities Base	NVTA	\$3,822,000
Federal Aid Secondary (FAS)		
County of Napa receives FAS funding directly from Caltrans		
Safe Routes To School (SRTS)		
NVTA: Napa County SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	NVTA	\$122,000
St. Helena: Main St Pedestrian Improvements	St. Helena	\$393,000
County Program		
American Canyon: Green Island Rd Improvements	American Canyon	\$1,000,000
Napa: Silverado Trail Five-way Intersection Improvement	Napa (city)	\$2,000,000
St. Helena: Main St Pedestrian Improvements	St. Helena	\$813,000
NAPA COUNTY		TOTAL: \$8,150,000
SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY		
CMA Planning Activities		
Planning Activities Base	SFCTA	\$3,997,000
Planning Activities - Supplemental	SFCTA	\$1,900,000
Federal Aid Secondary (FAS)		
County of San Francisco is entirely urban and therefore does not receive FAS funding		
Safe Routes To School (SRTS)		
SFMTA: San Francisco SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	SFMTA	\$1,797,000
County Program		
BART: Embarcadero Station New Northside Platform Elevator and Faregates	BART	\$2,000,000
Caltrain: Peninsula Corridor Electrification	Caltrain	\$11,188,000
SFMTA: Geary Bus Rapid Transit Phase 1	SFMTA	\$6,939,000
SFMTA: San Francisco SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program - Supplemental	SFMTA	\$1,016,000
SFMTA: Central Subway	SFMTA	\$15,980,000
SFDPW: Better Market Street John Yehall Chin Elementary SRTS Improvements	SFDPW	\$3,366,000
SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY		TOTAL: \$48,183,000

Attachment B-2
MTC Resolution No. 4202
OBAG 2 County Programs
FY 2017-18 through FY 2021-22
September 2019

MTC Res. No. 4202 Attachment B-2

Adopted: 11/18/15-C

Revised: 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C 04/26/17-C 06/28/17-C 11/15/17-C

12/20/17-C 02/28/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 09/26/18-C

12/19/18-C 01/23/19-C 06/26/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 2 County Programs Project List

PROJECT CATEGORY AND TITLE	SPONSOR	OBAG 2 STP/CMAQ
OBAG 2 COUNTY PROGRAMS		\$386,858,000
SAN MATEO COUNTY		
CMA Planning Activities		
Planning Activities Base	C/CAG	\$3,822,000
Planning Activities - Supplemental	C/CAG	\$1,512,000
Federal Aid Secondary (FAS)		
County of San Mateo receives FAS funding directly from Caltrans		
Safe Routes To School (SRTS)		
C/CAG: San Mateo SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	CCAG/COE	\$2,394,000
County Program		
Atherton: James Ave Rehabilitation	Atherton	\$251,000
Belmont: Various Streets Pavement Rehabilitation	Belmont	\$467,000
Belmont: Ralston Ave Corridor Bike/Ped Improvements	Belmont	\$1,000,000
Brisbane: Crocker Trail Commuter Connectivity Upgrades	Brisbane	\$885,000
Brisbane: Tunnel Ave Rehabilitation	Brisbane	\$137,000
Burlingame: Various Streets Resurfacing	Burlingame	\$571,000
Burlingame: Broadway PDA Lighting Improvements	Burlingame	\$720,000
Burlingame: Hoover School Area Sidewalk Improvements	Burlingame	\$700,000
C/CAG: San Mateo SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program - Supplemental	CCAG/COE	\$223,000
Colma: Mission Rd Bike/Ped Improvements	Colma	\$625,000
Daly City: Various Streets Pavement Resurfacing and Slurry Seal	Daly City	\$1,310,000
East Palo Alto: Various Streets Resurfacing	East Palo Alto	\$416,000
Foster City: Various Streets Pavement Rehabilitation	Foster City	\$441,000
Half Moon Bay: Poplar Street Complete Streets	Half Moon Bay	\$1,202,000
Hillsborough: Various Streets Resurfacing	Hillsborough	\$408,000
Menlo Park: Santa Cruz and Middle Avenues Rehabilitation	Menlo Park	\$647,000
Millbrae: Various Streets Pavement Rehabilitation	Millbrae	\$387,000
Pacifica: Citywide Curb Ramp Replacements	Pacifica	\$400,000
Pacifica: Various Streets Pavement Rehabilitation	Pacifica	\$671,000
Pacifica: Palmetto Sidewalk Improvements	Pacifica	\$330,000
Portola Valley: Various Streets Resurfacing	Portola Valley	\$201,000
Redwood City: Twin Dolphin Parkway Overlay	Redwood City	\$1,266,000
Redwood City: US 101/Woodside Rd Class I Bikeway	Redwood City	\$948,000
San Bruno: Huntington Transit Corridor Bicycle/Pedestrian and Related Imps	San Bruno	\$914,000
San Bruno: Various Streets Pavement Rehabilitation	San Bruno	\$673,000
San Carlos: Cedar and Brittan Ave Pavement Rehabilitation	San Carlos	\$575,000
San Carlos: Ped Enhancements Arroyo/Cedar and Hemlock/Orange	San Carlos	\$500,000
San Carlos: US 101/Holly Street Bike/Ped Overcrossing	San Carlos	\$1,000,000
San Mateo: Various Streets Pavement Rehabilitation	San Mateo	\$1,593,000
San Mateo: Laurie Meadows Ped/Bike Safety Improvements	San Mateo	\$987,000
San Mateo County: Canada Rd and Edgewood Rd Resurfacing	San Mateo County	\$892,000
San Mateo County: Countywide Pavement Maintenance	San Mateo County	\$1,072,000
South San Francisco: Various Streets Pavement Rehabilitation	South San Francisco	\$1,027,000
South San Francisco: Grand Boulevard Initiative Complete Street Imps	South San Francisco	\$1,000,000
Woodside: Various Streets Pavement Rehabilitation	Woodside	\$242,000
Woodside: Woodside Pathway Phase 3	Woodside	\$136,000
SAN MATEO COUNTY	TOTAL:	\$32,545,000
SANTA CLARA COUNTY		
CMA Planning Activities		
Planning Activities Base	VTA	\$6,078,000
Planning Activities - Supplemental	VTA	\$4,822,000
Federal Aid Secondary (FAS)		
Santa Clara County: Uvas Rd Rehabilitation	Santa Clara County	\$1,701,000
Safe Routes To School (SRTS)		
Campbell: Eden Ave Sidewalk Improvements	Campbell	\$555,000
Los Altos: Miramonte Ave Bicycle & Pedestrian Access Imps	Los Altos	\$1,000,000
Cupertino: McClellan Rd Separated Bike Lane	Cupertino	\$1,000,000
Palo Alto: Waverley Multi-Use Path, E. Meadow Dr. & Fabian Wy. Enhanced Bikew	Palo Alto	\$919,000
San Jose: Mount Pleasant Schools Area Pedestrian & Bicycle Safety Imps.	San Jose	\$1,000,000
Santa Clara: Santa Clara Schools Access Improvements	Santa Clara	\$1,146,000

Attachment B-2
MTC Resolution No. 4202
OBAG 2 County Programs
FY 2017-18 through FY 2021-22
September 2019

MTC Res. No. 4202 Attachment B-2

Adopted: 11/18/15-C

Revised: 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C 04/26/17-C 06/28/17-C 11/15/17-C

12/20/17-C 02/28/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 09/26/18-C

12/19/18-C 01/23/19-C 06/26/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 2 County Programs Project List

PROJECT CATEGORY AND TITLE	SPONSOR	OBAG 2 STP/CMAQ
OBAG 2 COUNTY PROGRAMS		\$386,858,000
Santa Clara: Saratoga Creek Trail Phase 1	Santa Clara	\$339,000
Sunnyvale: Homestead Rd at Homestead High School Ped & Bike Imps.	Sunnyvale	\$1,000,000
Sunnyvale: Pedestrian and Bicyclist Infrastructure Improvements	Sunnyvale	\$919,000
County Program		
Campbell: Winchester Boulevard Overlay	Campbell	\$554,000
Campbell: Harriet Ave Sidewalk Project	Campbell	\$405,900
Cupertino: Pavement Management Program	Cupertino	\$769,000
Gilroy: Downtown Monterey St Rehabilitation	Gilroy	\$1,028,000
Los Altos: Fremont Ave Asphalt Concrete Overlay	Los Altos	\$336,000
Los Gatos: Los Gatos Creek Trail to Highway 9 Trailhead Connection	Los Gatos	\$343,000
Los Gatos: Shannon Rd Complete Streets	Los Gatos	\$940,100
Milpitas: Various Streets Resurfacing	Milpitas	\$1,609,000
Morgan Hill: East Dunne Ave Pavement Rehabilitation	Morgan Hill	\$857,000
Mountain View: West Middlefield Road Improvements	Mountain View	\$1,136,000
Palo Alto: Adobe Creek/Highway 101 Bicycle Pedestrian Bridge	Palo Alto	\$4,350,000
Palo Alto: El Camino Real Pedestrian Safety & Streetscape Improvements	Palo Alto	\$4,655,000
Palo Alto: North Ventura Coordinated Area Plan	Palo Alto	\$638,000
Palo Alto: Various Streets Resurfacing	Palo Alto	\$1,009,000
San Jose: Downtown San Jose Mobility, Streetscape, and Public Life Plan	San Jose	\$813,000
San Jose: East Side Alum Rock (east of 680) Urban Village Plan	San Jose	\$400,000
San Jose: McKee Road Vision Zero Priority Safety Corridor Improvements	San Jose	\$8,623,000
San Jose: Various Streets Pavement Rehabilitation	San Jose	\$14,597,000
San Jose: Tully Road Vision Zero Priority Safety Corridor Improvements	San Jose	\$8,599,000
San Jose: West San Carlos Urban Village Streetscape Improvements	San Jose	\$3,582,000
Santa Clara: Hetch-Hetchy Trail Phase 1	Santa Clara	\$790,000
Santa Clara: San Tomas Aquino Creek Trail Underpass	Santa Clara	\$2,449,000
Santa Clara: Saratoga Creek Trail Phase 1	Santa Clara	\$3,396,000
Santa Clara: Streets & Roads Preservation	Santa Clara	\$2,356,000
Santa Clara County: Capitol Expressway Rehabilitation	Santa Clara County	\$5,000,000
Santa Clara County: McKean Rd Pavement Rehabilitation	Santa Clara County	\$1,151,000
Saratoga: Prospect Rd Complete Streets	Saratoga	\$1,075,000
Saratoga: Saratoga Village Crosswalks & Sidewalks Rehabilitation	Saratoga	\$338,000
Sunnyvale: Bernardo Avenue Bicycle Underpass - EIR	Sunnyvale	\$500,000
Sunnyvale: East Sunnyvale Area Sense of Place Improvements	Sunnyvale	\$1,701,000
Sunnyvale: Fair Oaks Avenue Bikeway - Phase 2	Sunnyvale	\$782,000
Sunnyvale: Java Drive Road Diet & Bike Lanes	Sunnyvale	\$500,000
Sunnyvale: Lawrence Station Area Sidewalks & Bike Facilities	Sunnyvale	\$500,000
Sunnyvale: Peery Park Sense of Place Improvements	Sunnyvale	\$2,686,000
Sunnyvale: Traffic Signal Upgrades	Sunnyvale	\$2,566,000
VTa/Milpitas: Montague Exwy Pedestrian Overcrossing at Milpitas BART	VTa/Milpitas	\$3,560,000
Unprogrammed balance	TBD	\$1,346,000
SANTA CLARA COUNTY		TOTAL: \$105,419,000
SOLANO COUNTY		
CMA Planning Activities		
Planning Activities Base	STA	\$3,822,000
Planning Activities - Supplemental	STA	\$3,039,000
Federal Aid Secondary (FAS)		
Solano County: County Roads Paving	Solano County	\$506,000
Solano County: Farm to Market Phase 2 Imps	Solano County	\$1,000,000
Safe Routes To School (SRTS)		
Fairfield: Grange Middle School SRTS Imps	Fairfield	\$260,000
STA: Countywide SRTS Non-Infrastructure Program	STA	\$1,209,000
County Program		
Benicia: Park Rd Improvements	Benicia	\$2,731,000
Fairfield: Heart of Fairfield Improvements	Fairfield	\$1,394,000
Suisun City: Railroad Ave Repaving	Suisun City	\$491,000
STA: Vacaville Jepson Parkway Phase 3 Bike Path	STA	\$1,407,000
STA: Solano Mobility Call Center	STA	\$1,537,000
Vacaville: VacaValley/I-505 Roundabouts	Vacaville	\$1,907,000

Attachment B-2
MTC Resolution No. 4202
OBAG 2 County Programs
FY 2017-18 through FY 2021-22
September 2019

MTC Res. No. 4202 Attachment B-2

Adopted: 11/18/15-C

Revised: 07/27/16-C 12/21/16-C 04/26/17-C 06/28/17-C 11/15/17-C

12/20/17-C 02/28/18-C 05/23/18-C 06/27/18-C 09/26/18-C

12/19/18-C 01/23/19-C 06/26/19-C 09/25/19-C

OBAG 2 County Programs Project List

PROJECT CATEGORY AND TITLE	SPONSOR	OBAG 2 STP/CMAQ
OBAG 2 COUNTY PROGRAMS		\$386,858,000
Vacaville: Local Streets Overlay	Vacaville	\$1,193,000
Vallejo: Sacramento St Rehabilitation	Vallejo	\$681,000
SOLANO COUNTY	TOTAL:	\$21,177,000
SONOMA COUNTY		
CMA Planning Activities		
Planning Activities Base	SCTA	\$3,822,000
Planning Activities - Supplemental	SCTA	\$1,178,000
Federal Aid Secondary (FAS)		
Sonoma County: River Road Pavement Rehabilitation	Sonoma County	\$3,264,000
Safe Routes To School (SRTS)		
SCTA: Sonoma County Safe Routes To School (SRTS)	SCTA	\$1,655,000
County Program		
Cotati: E. Cotati Avenue Street Rehabilitation	Cotati	\$675,000
Healdsburg: Healdsburg Avenue Road Diet	Healdsburg	\$600,000
Petaluma: Petaluma Boulevard South Road Diet	Petaluma	\$2,916,000
SMART: Petaluma SMART Pathway	SMART	\$400,000
Rohnert Park: Various Streets Rehabilitation	Rohnert Park	\$1,035,000
Santa Rosa: US 101 Bicycle and Pedestrian Bridge Overcrossing	Santa Rosa	\$1,418,000
Santa Rosa: Various Streets Rehabilitation	Santa Rosa	\$1,655,000
Sebastopol: Bodega Avenue Bike Lanes and Pavement Rehabilitation	Sebastopol	\$1,195,000
Sonoma (City) : New Fryer Creek Bicycle and Pedestrian Bridge	Sonoma (City)	\$501,000
Sonoma County: Various County Roads Rehabilitation	Sonoma County	\$2,600,000
Sonoma County: New Crocker Bridge Bike and Pedestrian Passage	Sonoma County	\$1,809,000
Windsor: Windsor River Road at Windsor Road Intersection Imps	Windsor	\$3,000,000
SONOMA COUNTY	TOTAL:	\$27,723,000
OBAG 2 COUNTY PROGRAMS	TOTAL:	\$386,858,000



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	19-0865	Version:	1	Name:	
Type:	Resolution	Status:		Commission Consent	
File created:	7/18/2019	In control:		Programming and Allocations Committee	
On agenda:	9/4/2019	Final action:			
Title:	MTC Resolution Nos. 4084, Revised; 4162, Revised; 4212, Revised; and 4272, Revised. Revisions to the FY2013-14 through FY2018-19 Transit Capital Priorities (TCP) Programs to reprogram approximately \$5.1 million of FTA Section 5307 and 5339 funds from Tri Delta Transit bus and related projects to provide funding for their Oakley Park & Ride Facility project consistent with the TCP Policies and Procedures.				

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [6e PAC 2c Resos-4084-4162-4212-4272 TCP Revisionst.pdf](#)
[2c Resos 4084-4162-4212-4272 TCP Revisionst.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Subject:

MTC Resolution Nos. 4084, Revised; 4162, Revised; 4212, Revised; and 4272, Revised. Revisions to the FY2013-14 through FY2018-19 Transit Capital Priorities (TCP) Programs to reprogram approximately \$5.1 million of FTA Section 5307 and 5339 funds from Tri Delta Transit bus and related projects to provide funding for their Oakley Park & Ride Facility project consistent with the TCP Policies and Procedures.

Presenter:

Rob Jaques

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Programming and Allocations Committee****September 4, 2019****Agenda Item 2c****MTC Resolution Nos. 4084, Revised, 4162, Revised, 4212, Revised, and 4272, Revised**

Subject: Revisions to the FY2013-14 through FY2018-19 Transit Capital Priorities (TCP) Programs to reprogram approximately \$5.1 million of FTA Section 5307 and 5339 funds from Tri Delta Transit bus and related projects to the Oakley Park & Ride Facility project consistent with the TCP Policies and Procedures.

Background: MTC is responsible for programming the region's Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Urbanized Area Formula (Section 5307), State of Good Repair (Section 5337) and Bus & Bus Facilities (Section 5339) funds, as well as One Bay Area Grant (OBAG) Cycle 2 Transit Capital Rehabilitation funds. MTC programs these funds to eligible transit operators to support capital replacement and rehabilitation projects, preventive maintenance, and operating costs through the Transit Capital Priorities (TCP) program.

Tri Delta Transit has recently completed the replacement of their entire bus fleet, and the next bus replacement is not projected until FY2022-23. As a result of lower vehicle costs, they have approximately \$6.4 million of Section 5307 and 5339 funds that are programmed, but no longer needed for transit procurements in the near-term. Additionally, Tri Delta Transit has a fare collection project with nearly \$1 million in FY2017-18 Section 5339 funds that they no longer plan to move forward.

The TCP policy includes a provision where an operator can apply up to 100% of the cost savings to a Score 10-16 project or up to 50% of the savings to a project with a score below 10. The policy also allows operators to do a Capital Exchange of TCP funds for a typically ineligible or lower-scoring project in exchange for local funds toward a Score 16 project.

Tri Delta Transit has requested funding for the construction of a new park and ride facility in Oakley, supporting their regional bus service with connections to BART in Contra Costa County. The total project cost is \$6.4 million, and FTA regulations allow up to 80% or \$5.1 million to be paid from federal sources.

From the funds identified as cost savings above, staff is proposing to program approximately \$2.2 million of prior-year FTA Section 5307 and 5339 funds to Tri Delta Transit's Oakley Park & Ride Project, which is a Score 8 project in the TCP policy. These cost savings would be applied directly to the Park & Ride Project, and would not require a capital exchange.

To complete the funding plan for the Park & Ride Project, another \$1.9 million of prior-year FTA Section 5307 and 5339 funds, plus the \$1 million in FY2017-18 5339 funds, are proposed to be programmed to their Oakley Park & Ride Project. Consistent with the Capital Exchange provision of the TCP Policy, Tri Delta Transit will apply a like amount of local funds to a future Score 16 project, as detailed below.

In total, this action today proposes to program \$2.2 million as cost savings and \$2.9 million as a Capital Exchange, which is summarized in the table on the following page:

Tri Delta Transit Proposed Programming Summary (in \$millions)							
Year	Section 5307 Funds			Section 5339 Funds			Total
	Total	50% Savings	Capital Exchange	Total	50% Savings	Capital Exchange	
FY14	-	-	-	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5
FY15	2.3	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.2	0.2	2.7
FY16	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.4
FY17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FY18	-	-	-	1.0	-	1.0	1.0
FY19	-	-	-	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5
Total	2.6	1.4	1.2	2.5	0.8	1.8	5.1

Tri Delta Transit has identified an FY2022-23 bus procurement as the Score 16 Capital Project to which the exchange would apply. FTA/TCP funding eligibility for that procurement would be reduced by the balance of the programmed FTA funds that is redirected to the Park & Ride Project. The local funds have been tentatively identified as CCTA Measure or STIP funds.

Staff will return to the Commission in the coming months with recommended programming for the balance of approximately \$2.3 million of FY2015-16 and FY2016-17 Section 5307 funds that remain unprogrammed after this proposed action.

Issues:

FTA Section 5339 funds in FY2013-14, FY2014-15, and FY2015-16 are in existing grants with FTA and are at risk of lapsing upon deobligation. Staff would work with Tri Delta Transit and FTA to deobligate and reobligate those funds as quickly as possible at the start of Federal FY2019-20 in October, minimizing the risk to the greatest extent possible. Should some or all of those funds lapse, staff would return to the Commission to propose programming from the unprogrammed balance of Section 5307 funds to ensure the provision of \$5.1 million of TCP funds to the project.

Recommendation: Refer MTC Resolution Nos. 4084, Revised, 4162, Revised, 4212, Revised, and 4272, Revised, to the Commission for approval.

Attachments: MTC Resolution Nos. 4084, Revised, 4162, Revised, 4212, Revised, and 4272, Revised.


Therese W. McMillan

Date: January 23, 2013
W.I.: 1512
Referred By: PAC
Revised: 02/27/13-C 04/24/13-C
05/22/13-C 09/25/13-C
02/26/14-C 04/23/14-C
05/28/14-C 12/17/14-C
01/27/16-C 09/28/16-C
09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4084, Revised

This resolution approves the FY2012-13 and FY2013-14 Transit Capital Priorities preliminary program of projects for inclusion in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The program includes projects funded with FTA Section 5307 Urbanized Area, Section 5309 Fixed Guideway Modernization, Section 5337 State of Good Repair, and Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities.

This Resolution includes the following attachment:

Attachment A – FY2012-13 and FY2013-14 Program of Projects

This resolution was amended on February 27, 2013 to transfer \$2 million in Section 5307 funds from an SFMTA bus replacement project to BART's enterprise asset management system project. The funding for the SFMTA project will be replaced with FTA Section 5309 Bus discretionary funds.

This resolution was revised on April 24, 2013 to reflect several transfers of funding between eligible projects and deferral of projects to future years.

This resolution was revised on May 22, 2013 to program previously reserved funds for ACE, Caltrain, and the Solano County operators, to program additional funding for AC Transit and SFMTA bus replacement projects, and to make program revisions to reconcile to final FY2012-13 FTA apportionments.

This resolution was revised on September 25, 2013 to make minor revisions to the Transit Capital Priorities program for FY2012-13 and FY2013-14 to reconcile the program to final FTA apportionments.

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4084, Revised

Page 2

This resolution was revised on February 26, 2014 to make revisions to the FY2013-14 Transit Capital Priorities program to transfer funds from two existing AC Transit Bus Procurement projects to a new AC Transit Farebox Replacement project; and to transfer funds from two existing WETA Fixed Guideway projects to an existing WETA Ferry Replacement project. The resolution was also revised to program FY 2013-14 5307 funds to Lifeline Transportation Program projects to replace JARC funds that lapsed.

This resolution was revised on April 23, 2014 to make program revisions to reconcile the program to final FY2013-14 apportionments released by FTA and to make additional changes requested by operators that were consistent with the TCP policy.

This resolution was revised on May 28, 2014 to re-program \$400,000 from Fairfield and Suisun Transit (FAST) bus engine replacements to operating assistance after the Solano County Coordinated Short Range Transit Plan was submitted demonstrating that the replacement of the engines and buses used for intercity express routes, as well as other capital needs, can be adequately funded while continuing to use FTA funds for operating costs. The resolution was also revised to re-program most of Caltrain's ADA set-aside funds to their Revenue Vehicle Rehabilitation Program, to re-program funds from Soltrans' Bus Purchase project to their Preventive Maintenance project as requested by the operator; and to revise Napa's and Soltrans' ADA operating set-aside amounts to keep them under the 10% ADA limit by Urbanized Area.

This resolution was revised on December 17, 2014 to re-program \$4,258,982 from the amount reserved for Caltrain's Positive Train Control/Electrification project to Caltrain's San Mateo Bridges Replacement project in FY2012-13. The resolution was also revised to re-program \$2,841,018 and \$4,000,000 from the amount reserved for Caltrain's Positive Train Control/Electrification project to Caltrain's San Mateo Bridges Replacement project and SFMTA's Global Positioning System projects, respectively, in FY14. The resolution was also revised to reflect minor transfers of funding between AC Transit projects as a result of project cost savings. The changes have been highlighted under Attachment A to this resolution.

This resolution was revised on January 27, 2016 to re-program \$413,000 reserved for Caltrain's Positive Train Control/Electrification project to Caltrain's Systemwide Track Rehab and Related

Structures project in FY2013-14. The change has been highlighted under Attachment A to this resolution.

This resolution was revised on September 28, 2016 to re-program funds to and from various BART projects by their request, consistent with TCP Process and Criteria.

This resolution was revised on September 25, 2019 to reprogram \$503,308 in FY2013-14 FTA Section 5339 funds from an ECCTA bus replacement project to a new Oakley Park & Ride Project.

Further discussion of the Transit Capital Priorities program of projects is contained in the Programming and Allocation Committee Executive Director memorandum dated January 9, 2013, and the Programming and Allocation Committee summary sheet dated February 13, 2013, April 10, 2013, May 8, 2013, September 11, 2013, February 12, 2014, April 9, 2014, May 14, 2014, December 10, 2014, January 13, 2016, September 14, 2016, and September 4, 2019.

Date: January 23, 2013
W.I.: 1512
Referred By: PAC

RE: San Francisco Bay Area Regional Transit Capital Priorities

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4084

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Sections 66500 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the nine-county Bay Area and is required to prepare and endorse a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) which includes a list of priorities for transit capital projects; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated recipient of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5307 Urbanized Area, Section 5309 Fixed Guideway Modernization, Section 5337 State of Good Repair, and Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities funds for the large urbanized areas of San Francisco-Oakland, San Jose, Concord, Antioch, and Santa Rosa, and has been authorized by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) to select projects and recommend funding allocations subject to state approval for the FTA Section 5307 and Section 5339 small urbanized area funds of Vallejo, Fairfield, Vacaville, Napa, Livermore, Gilroy-Morgan Hill, and Petaluma in MTC's Federal Transportation Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, MTC has worked cooperatively with the cities, counties and transit operators and with Caltrans in the region to establish priorities for the transit capital projects to be included in the TIP; and

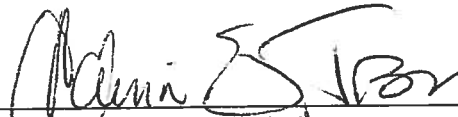
WHEREAS, the process and criteria used in the selection and ranking of such projects are set forth in MTC Resolution No. 4072; and

WHEREAS, the projects to be included in the TIP are set forth in the detailed project listings in Attachment A, which are incorporated herein as though set forth at length; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or designee is authorized to revise Attachment A as necessary to reflect the programming of projects as the projects are revised in the TIP; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director of MTC is authorized and directed to forward a copy of this resolution to FTA, and such agencies as may be appropriate.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Adrienne J. Tissier, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in Oakland, California on January 23, 2013.

Date: January 23, 2013

W.I.: 1512

Referred by: PAC

Revised: 02/27/13-C 04/24/13-C

05/22/13-C 09/25/13-C

02/26/14-C 04/23/14-C

05/28/14-C 12/17/14-C

01/27/16-C 09/28/16-C

Attachment A
Resolution No. 4084

Page 1 of 5

FY 2012-13 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program						
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5309 FG	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
Actual Apportionments			206,676,575	0	167,541,738	12,658,679
Previous Year Carryover			36,464,600	1,683,596	0	0
Funds Available for Programming			243,141,175	1,683,596	167,541,738	12,658,679
Lifeline Set-Aside (JARC Projects)						
TBD	TBD	Reserved for projects included in the Lifeline Transportation Program Cycle 3 (MTC Resolution No. 4053, Revised).	3,456,429			
ADA Operating Set-Aside						
ALA990076	AC Transit	ADA Set-aside	3,933,205			
ALA050042	ACE	Preventive Maintenance	503,096			
BRT99T01B	BART	ADA Paratransit Capital Accessibility Improve	2,962,267			
SM-050040	Caltrain	ADA Set-aside	79,363			
REG090051	Caltrain	Revenue Vehicle Rehab Program	868,379			
CC-99T001	CCCTA	ADA Set-aside	667,479			
CC-030035	ECCTA	ADA Set-aside	522,888			
MRN090033	GGBHTD	ADA Set-aside	445,751			
ALA990077	LAVTA	ADA Set-aside	302,768			
MRN110047	Marin Transit	ADA Set-aside	668,627			
NAP030004	Napa VINE	ADA Set-aside	29,557			
SM-990026	SamTrans	ADA Set-aside	992,293			
SF-990022	SFMTA	ADA Set-aside	3,732,102			
SOL110025	SolTrans	ADA Set-aside	665,421			
SCL050046	VTA	ADA Set-aside	3,124,039			
CC-990045	WestCat	ADA Set-aside	107,889			
Prior-Year Commitments - Projects Deferred from FY2011-12						
REG090067	WETA	Ferry Fixed Guideway Connectors - Main Street Terminal	1,000,000			
Total Program Set-asides and Commitments			24,061,553	0	0	0
Funds Available for Capital Programming			219,079,622	1,683,596	167,541,738	12,658,679
Capital Projects						
ALA010034	AC Transit	CAD/AVL	5,000,000			
ALA010034	AC Transit	Radio communication system	5,000,000			
ALA990052	AC Transit	Paratransit Van Leasing	1,433,386			
ALA110116	AC Transit	(51) Diesel Particulate Filters for 30' Buses	795,225			
REG110044	ACE	Positive Train Control (PTC)	1,664,400			
BRT030004	BART	Train Control			13,000,000	
BRT030005	BART	Traction Power			23,834,173	
BRT97100B	BART	Rail, Way, and Structures Program		726,392	4,371,463	
ALA090065	BART	Fare Collection Equipment			3,135,886	
REG050020	BART	BART Car Exchange Preventive Maintenance	11,753,191		60,246,809	
REG090037	BART	Railcar Replacement			500,000	
ALA110090	BART	Enterprise Asset Management System	2,000,000			
SM-010054	Caltrain	San Mateo Bridges Replacement			8,766,563	
SM-050041	Caltrain	Caltrain: Signal/Communication Rehab. & Upgrades			1,153,437	
SM-110076	Caltrain	Caltrain TVM Replacement			980,000	
REG110030	Caltrain	Positive Train Control/Electrification - RESERVED			0	
CC-110095	CCCTA	CCCTA: Replace 7 30' Buses	1,999,441			840,438
CC-110096	CCCTA	CCCTA: Replace 6 22' Paratransit Vans	401,592			
CC-110097	CCCTA	CCCTA: Replace 4 Paratransit Minivans	180,236			
CC-110098	CCCTA	Purchase and Install 40 Electric Cooling Fans	200,000			
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace Ten, 2001 40' Gilligs	4,774,603			
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace Two, 2007 Chevrolet Minivans				
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace One, 2003 DR Cutaway/Van	89,787			
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace One, 2006 DR Cutaway/Van	66,932			
CC-030037	ECCTA	Preventive Maintenance	266,647			
SOL010006	Fairfield	Fairfield Operating Assistance	2,378,311			
MRN110045	GGBHTD	Replace 7 - 40' Diesel Buses	3,008,005			
ALA030030	LAVTA	Preventative Maintenance	1,399,366			
MRN110043	Marin Transit	Replace 7 Local Buses	4,057,707			
NAP970010	Napa Vine	Napa Vine: Operating Assistance	1,776,524			
NAP090008	Napa Vine	Equipment Replacement & Upgrades	46,814			170,991
SON110051	Petaluma	Replace 2 Paratransit Cutaways FY13	9,360			124,504

FY 2012-13 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program						
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5309 FG	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
Capital Projects, continued						
SM-110062	Samtrans	Replacement of 1998 Gillig Buses	17,397,271			
SM-110070	Samtrans	Replacement of 14 2009 Minivans	619,597			
SM-030023	Samtrans	Preventive Maintenance	6,896,630			
SON090023	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Operating Assistance	1,678,872			
SON090024	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Preventative Maintenance	1,281,664			
SON030012	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Transit Enhancements	31,093			
SON070020	Santa Rosa	Diesel-Electric Hybrid Fixed-Route Replacement Bus				231,591
SF-090043	SFMTA	45 40' NABI Replacement	7,419,719			6,690,972
SF-090035	SFMTA	35 22' Paratransit vans	4,163,725			
SF-110050	SFMTA	58 40' Neoplan Bus Replacement	15,815,991			
SF-110051	SFMTA	26 60' Neoplan Bus Replacement	16,742,037			
SF-070045	SFMTA	60 60' New Flyer Trolley Bus Replacement	0			
SF-990003	SFMTA	ITS Radio System Replacement	5,000,000			
SF-95037B	SFMTA	Muni Rail Replacement			26,992,086	
SF-970073	SFMTA	Cable Car Renovation Program			960,000	
SF-990003	SFMTA	Global Positioning System			2,600,000	
SOL110040	Soltrans	Operating Assistance	1,100,000			
SOL090033	Soltrans	Maintenance Facility	1,750,000			
SOL090034	Soltrans	Bus Purchase	416,835			
SOL110038	Soltrans	Technology Enhancements				
SON030005	Sonoma County	SCT Preventive Maintenance Program	986,845			
SON050021	Sonoma County	SCT Bus Stop Enhancements	10,364			
SON110049	Sonoma County	Replacement of One CNG 40-Foot Orion Bus				
SOL110042	Vacaville	Additional FR Buses	1,205,486			0
SOL010007	Vacaville	Operating Assistance	985,000			
SCL990046	VTA	VTA: Preventive Maintenance	32,541,169		2,601,175	
SCL050045	VTA	VTA: ADA Bus Stop Improvements	350,749			
SCL050002	VTA	VTA: Rail Replacement Program		957,204	705,379	
SCL050001	VTA	VTA: Standard and Small Bus Replacement				2,743,276
CC-110092	WestCat	Replacement of 8 (1988) 40' transit buses.	3,502,672			
SF-110053	WETA	Replacement Vessel	14,800,000			
REG090057	WETA	Ferry Major Component Rehabilitation - Solano	1,600,000			
REG090057	WETA	Ferry Major Component Rehabilitation - Vallejo	960,000			
REG090055	WETA	Ferry Propulsion System Replacement - Peralta	4,208,000			
REG090067	WETA	Ferry Fixed Guideway Connectors - Main Street Terminal	224,000			
Total Capital Projects			189,989,246	1,683,596	149,846,971	10,801,772
Total Programmed			214,050,799	1,683,596	149,846,971	10,801,772
Fund Balance			29,090,376	0	17,694,767	1,856,907

FY 2013-14 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program					
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
Actual Apportionments			208,984,999	170,320,038	13,072,341
Previous Year Carryover			29,090,376	17,694,767	1,856,907
Funds Available for Programming			238,075,375	188,014,805	14,929,248
Lifeline Set-Aside (JARC Projects)					
To be programmed	To be programmed	Reserved for projects included in the Lifeline Transportation Program Cycle 3 (MTC Resolution No. 4053, Revised) and Cycle 4.	2,889,856		
ADA Operating Set-Aside					
ALA990076	AC Transit	ADA Set-aside	3,987,520		
ALA050042	ACE	Preventive Maintenance	510,043		
BRT99T01B	BART	ADA Paratransit Capital Accessibility Improve	3,003,174		
SM-050040	Caltrain	ADA Set-aside	0		
REG090051	Caltrain	Revenue Vehicle Rehab Program	960,667		
CC-99T001	CCCTA	ADA Set-aside	676,696		
CC-030035	ECCTA	ADA Set-aside	530,109		
MRN090033	GGBHTD	ADA Set-aside	451,907		
ALA990077	LAVTA	ADA Set-aside	306,948		
MRN110047	Marin Transit	ADA Set-aside	677,860		
NAP030004	Napa VINE	ADA Set-aside	23,847		
SM-990026	SamTrans	ADA Set-aside	1,005,996		
SF-990022	SFMTA	ADA Set-aside	3,783,639		
SOL110025	SolTrans	ADA Set-aside	590,647		
SCL050046	VTA	ADA Set-aside	3,166,259		
CC-990045	WestCat	ADA Set-aside	109,379		
Vehicle Procurement Reserve					
New	Caltrain	Railcar Replacement - RESERVED		24,323,719	
Total Program Set-asides and Commitments			22,674,547	24,323,719	0
Funds Available for Capital Programming			215,400,828	163,691,086	14,929,248
Capital Projects					
ALA990052	AC Transit	Paratransit Van Leasing	1,433,386		
ALA110117	AC Transit	Replace (28) 2000 40' Urban buses	10,200,964		
ALA110118	AC Transit	Replace (40) 2002 40' Urban buses	14,572,805		
ALA130002	AC Transit	Replace (27) 2003 60' articulated buses	22,303,145		
ALA110106	AC Transit	Farebox Replacement	2,000,000		
ALA010034	AC Transit	Facilities Upgrade	746,788		
REG110044	ACE	Positive Train Control (PTC)	1,664,400		
BRT030004	BART	Train Control		6,902,020	
BRT030005	BART	Traction Power		13,000,000	
BRT97100B	BART	Rail, Way, and Structures Program		9,665,674	
ALA090065	BART	Fare Collection Equipment		6,067,914	
REG050020	BART	BART Car Exchange Preventive Maintenance	7,267,896	66,900,255	
REG090037	BART	Railcar Replacement		500,000	
SM-050005	BART	Preventive Maintenance		9,432,306	
SM-010054	Caltrain	San Mateo Bridges Replacement		2,841,018	
SM-03006B	Caltrain	Caltrain: Systemwide Track Rehab & Related Struct.		7,471,982	
CC-110100	CCCTA	Replace 18 40' Heavy Duty Diesel Over the Road Buses	8,334,023		863,162
CC-110099	CCCTA	CCCTA: Replace 15 40' Heavy Duty Diesel Transit Buses	6,578,760		
NEW	ECCTA	Oakley Park & Ride			503,308
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace Ten, 2001 40' Gilligs	4,960,618		390,684
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace Four, 2010 Dodge Minivans	183,572		
CC-030037	ECCTA	Preventive Maintenance	64,251		
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace Two, 2007 Chevrolet Minivans	90,118		
SOL010006	Fairfield	Fairfield Operating Assistance	2,422,394		
SOL110044	Fairfield	Intercity Bus Engine Replacements	0		
SOL110041	Fairfield	Bus Replacement			564,485
MRN110046	GGBHTD	Replace 14 - 45' OTR Coaches	7,709,590		
ALA030030	LAVTA	Preventative Maintenance	196,984		
MRN110044	Marin Transit	13 Paratransit Vehicles	891,338		
MRN110042	Marin Transit	4 Local Buses	2,235,772		
NAP970010	Napa Vine	Napa Vine: Operating Assistance	1,432,231		
NAP090008	Napa Vine	Equipment Replacement & Upgrades	48,035		174,228
SON110052	Petaluma	Replace 2 Paratransit Cutaways FY14	10,657		126,859

Date: January 23, 2013

W.I.: 1512

Referred by: PAC

Revised: 02/27/13-C 04/24/13-C

05/22/13-C 09/25/13-C

02/26/14-C 04/23/14-C

05/28/14-C 12/17/14-C

01/27/16-C 09/28/16-C

09/25/19-C

Attachment A

Resolution No. 4084

Page 4 of 5

FY 2013-14 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program					
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
Capital Projects, continued					
SM-110053	SamTrans	Advanced Communication System Upgrades	2,653,250		
SM-110069	SamTrans	Replacement of 19 2007 Cutaway Buses	1,837,710		
SON090023	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Operating Assistance	1,701,083		
SON090024	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Preventative Maintenance	672,263		
SON030012	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Transit Enhancements	24,768		
SON070020	Santa Rosa	Diesel-Electric Hybrid Fixed-Route Replacement Bus			277,289
New	SFMTA	30 60' Motor Coaches	30,500,000		
New	SFMTA	Farebox Replacement	1,120,000		
SF-110050	SFMTA	50 40' Neoplan Bus Replacement	5,855,020		6,908,739
SF-110051	SFMTA	26 60' Neoplan Bus Replacement	4,116,619		
SF-110050	SFMTA	8 40' Neoplan Bus Replacement	4,643,523		
SF-070045	SFMTA	60 60' New Flyer Trolley Bus Replacement		12,677,488	
New	SFMTA	42 40' Neoplan Bus Replacement	5,000,000		
New	SFMTA	49 60' Neoplan Bus Replacement	8,365,234		
SF-95037B	SFMTA	Muni Rail Replacement		4,092,086	
SF-970073	SFMTA	Cable Car Renovation Program		960,000	
SF-990003	SFMTA	Global Positioning System		4,000,000	
SOL110040	SolTrans	Operating Assistance	5,706,408		
SOL090034	SolTrans	Bus Purchase	975,000		767,581
SOL070032	SolTrans	Preventive Maintenance	599,674		
New	Sonoma County	CNG Bus Replacement	410,123		
SON030005	Sonoma County	SCT Preventive Maintenance Program	1,308,507		
SON050021	Sonoma County	SCT Bus Stop Enhancements	17,935		
SON110049	Sonoma County	Replacement of One CNG 40-Foot Orion Bus			432,386
ALA110114	Union City	Replacement of Two (2) Transit Buses	953,135		
SOL010007	Vacaville	Operating Assistance	985,000		
New	Vacaville	Paratransit Bus Purchase 3 40' ARBOC Low-Floor Gasoline			394,072
SCL990046	VTa	VTa: Preventive Maintenance	32,874,210	2,072,309	
SCL050045	VTa	VTa: ADA Bus Stop Improvements	361,097		
SCL050049	VTa	VTa: Rail Substation Rehab/ Replacement		4,560,000	
SCL090044	VTa	VTa: TP OCS Rehab and Replacement			
SCL050002	VTa	VTa: Rail Replacement Program		5,556,034	
SCL050001	VTa	VTa: Standard and Small Bus Replacement			3,185,141
CC-110093	WestCat	Replacement of 2 35' suburban diesel transit bus	735,324		
CC-110094	WestCat	Replacement of 2 35' suburban diesel transit bus	223,954		
REG090054	WETA	Ferry Channel Dredging		1,600,000	
REG090057	WETA	Ferry Major Component Replacement			
REG090067	WETA	Ferry Fixed Guideway Connectors			
SF-110053	WETA	Replacement Vessel	749,345	5,392,000	
Total Capital Projects			207,736,909	163,691,086	14,587,934
Total Programmed			230,411,456	188,014,805	14,587,934
Fund Balance			7,663,919	0	341,314

Date: January 23, 2013

W.L.: 1512

Referred by: PAC

Revised: 02/27/13-C	04/24/13-C
05/22/13-C	04/23/14-C
12/17/14-C	01/27/16-C
09/28/16-C	09/25/19-C

Attachment A

Resolution No. 4084

Page 5 of 5

FY2012-13 - FY2013-14 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program Notes

1. Apportionment projections are based on MAP-21 authorizations and FY13 partial-year apportionments released by FTA. The program will be reconciled to the final apportionments for each year after they are released by FTA.
2. Operators in the Fairfield, Napa, Petaluma, Santa Rosa and Vacaville Urbanized Areas did not wish to participate in the ADA operating set-aside programming element at the time the current ADA set-aside formula was developed. Future revisions to the ADA set-aside formula may include operators in these urbanized areas.
3. \$400,000 of FY2013-14 Section 5307 programmed to Fairfield & Suisun Transit for intercity bus engine replacements based on the intercity bus replacement strategy agreed to by the operators may be reprogrammed to another FAST project if review of the draft Solano County Short Range Transit Plan demonstrates that the engine replacements can be funded with other sources while providing sufficient funding for other capital and operating needs.
4. Caltrain deferred \$1,706,500 of its FY13 fixed guideway cap to FY14. \$413,000 of Caltrain's FY14 fixed guideway cap funds are reserved for the Positive Train Control/Electrification project pending discussions with HSR Early Investment Strategy MOU partner agencies and a final request that aligns with the MOU. Proposed FY15 program includes \$11.1 million FY13 and FY14 funds for bridge replacement projects as requested by Caltrain - previously reserved for electrification. \$4M of the \$11.1M was programmed to SFMTA's GPS project in FY14 in exchange for \$4M of SFCTA Prop K funds for Caltrain's Quint St. Bridge project. On January 27, 2016 this resolution was revised to program \$413,000, previously reserved for Caltrain's Positive Train Control/Electrification project, to Caltrain's Systemwide Track Rehab & Related Structures.
5. \$24,323,719 for Caltrain's Railcar Replacement project will be held in a Vehicle Procurement Reserve pending development of the project schedule, and will be programmed in a future amendment.
6. ECCTA exercised the Capital Exchange element of the TCP policy by deferring replacement of two 1998 40' diesel buses to FY22 in exchange for \$266,647 for Preventive Maintenance in FY13, and by deferring replacement of two 2001 Trolley Replicas to FY25 in exchange for \$55,042 in Preventive Maintenance in FY14. In September 2019, ECCTA exercised the Cost Effective Bus Procurement element of the TCP Policy on their Replace Ten, 2001 40' Gilligs project, directing 50% of the \$503,308 of FY14 5339 funds to the Oakley Park & Ride Project. The balance of 5339 funds (\$251,654) is being programmed to the same Oakley Park & Ride Project, consistent with the Capital Exchange element of the TCP Policy. ECCTA will repay the region in a future year (tent. FY23) by reducing the eligibility of a bus replacement project for TCP funds by the same amount (\$251,654).
7. GGBHTD deferred \$22,074,000 of fixed guideway cap funds from FY11, FY12, FY13 and FY14 to FY15. These funds will have priority for programming in FY15 as a prior-year commitment.
8. LAVTA exercised the Capital Exchange element of the TCP policy by deferring replacement of nine 2006 22' cutaways to FY20 in exchange for \$1,157,841 for Preventive Maintenance in FY13. LAVTA also deferred replacement of five 2000 40' hybrid buses to FY15 in exchange for \$241,525 in Preventive Maintenance in FY13, and deferred replacement of eight 2002 40' hybrid buses to FY15 in exchange for \$196,984 in Preventive Maintenance in FY14.
9. Programming for Santa Rosa CityBus and Sonoma County Transit in FY14 is based on a renegotiated agreement to share apportionments in the Santa Rosa urbanized area between the two agencies.
10. SFMTA deferred \$5,000,000 of its FY13 fixed guideway cap to FY15 in exchange for advancing funding for two bus replacement projects from FY14 to FY13.
11. VTA deferred \$1,138,534 of its fixed guideway cap from FY13 to FY14.
12. WestCAT deferred \$849,920 for replacement of two buses from FY13 to FY15 in exchange for advancing funding for two different bus replacements from FY15 to FY14.
13. WETA deferred \$5,392,000 of its FY14 fixed guideway cap funds to FY15 in exchange for advancing funding for a ferry vessel replacement from FY16 to FY14.
14. SamTrans deferred \$20,000,000 of FY14 5307 for articulated bus replacement to FY15 in exchange for \$2,653,250 for Advanced Communication System Upgrades in FY14
15. The balance of the regional share of AC Transit's Replace (27) 2003 60' articulated buses project (\$3,567,594), SFMTA's 42 40' Neoplan Bus Replacement project (\$19,378,498) and SFMTA's 49 60' Neoplan Bus Replacement project (\$20,000,000 annual cap) will have priority for funding in FY2014-15 as prior-year commitments.

Date: December 17, 2014
W.I.: 1512
Referred By: PAC
Revised: 01/28/15-C 03/25/15-C
05/27/15-C 07/22/15-C
09/23/15-C 10/28/15-C
01/27/16-C 04/27/16-C
09/28/16-C 12/21/16-C
07/26/17-C 09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4162, Revised

This resolution approves the FY2014-15 Transit Capital Priorities preliminary program of projects for inclusion in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The program includes projects funded with FTA Section 5307 Urbanized Area, Section 5337 State of Good Repair, and Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities. In addition, Surface Transportation Program Cycle 2 Transit Capital Rehabilitation funds are being programmed in MTC Resolution No. 4035, Revised, and AB 664 Bridge Toll revenues are programmed in MTC Resolution No. 4163 for FY2014-15 Transit Capital Priorities projects.

This Resolution includes the following attachment:

Attachment A – FY2014-15 Program of Projects

This resolution was revised on January 28, 2015 to reprogram \$24.8 million from SFMTA's fixed guideway rehabilitation projects towards SFMTA's light rail vehicles (LRV) purchase.

This resolution was revised on March 25, 2015 to program \$10.5 million in San Jose urbanized area 5337 funds, previously held in a vehicle procurement reserve for Caltrain's Railcar Replacement project, to VTA for preventive maintenance.

This resolution was revised on May 27, 2015 to make minor programming changes requested by the operators, which are consistent with the TCP policy.

This resolution was revised on July 22, 2015 to make minor programming changes, to transfer funds between SolTrans' projects, which are consistent with the TCP policy.

This resolution was revised on September 23, 2015 to reprogram \$24.7 million from SFMTA's LRV purchase (previously programmed on January 28, 2015 to serve as a back-stop for the

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4162, Revised

Page 2

receipt of Cap and Trade funds), back to the fixed guideway rehabilitation projects they were originally programmed to.

This resolution was revised on October 28, 2015 to make minor revisions to the Transit Capital Priorities program for FY2014-15 to reconcile the program to final FTA Apportionments.

This resolution was revised on January 27, 2016 to re-program \$10,770,994 previously reserved for Caltrain's Positive Train Control/Electrification project to Caltrain's Systemwide Track Rehab and Related Structures and Signal/Communication Rehab and Upgrades projects.

This resolution was revised on April 27, 2016 to make minor revisions, including transfers of funding between projects and reductions in programming to reflect changes in project scope. The changes have been highlighted under Attachment A to this resolution.

This resolution was revised on September 28, 2016 to re-program funds to and from various BART projects by their request, consistent with TCP Process and Criteria.

This resolution was revised on December 21, 2016 to make minor revisions to the Transit Capital Priorities program for FY2014-15 to reconcile the program to final FTA Apportionments and to transfer programming between projects for Caltrain.

This resolution was revised on July 26, 2017 to make minor programming changes to transfer funds between Caltrain projects consistent with the TCP policy.

This resolution was revised on September 25, 2019 to reprogram \$2.3 million of FY2014-15 Section 5307 funds and \$450,307 in FY2014-15 FTA Section 5339 funds from ECCTA bus replacement projects to a new Oakley Park & Ride Project.

Further discussion of the Transit Capital Priorities program of projects is contained in the Programming and Allocations Committee summary sheet dated December 10, 2014, January 14, 2015, March 11, 2015, May 13, 2015, July 8, 2015, September 9, 2015, October 14, 2015, January 13, 2016, April 13, 2016, September 14, 2016, December 14, 2016, July 12, 2017, and September 4, 2019.

Date: December 17, 2014
W.I.: 1512
Referred By: PAC

RE: San Francisco Bay Area Regional Transit Capital Priorities

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4162

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Sections 66500 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the nine-county Bay Area and is required to prepare and endorse a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) which includes a list of priorities for transit capital projects; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated recipient of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5307 Urbanized Area, Section 5337 State of Good Repair, and Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities funds for the large urbanized areas of San Francisco-Oakland, San Jose, Concord, Antioch, and Santa Rosa, and has been authorized by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) to select projects and recommend funding allocations subject to state approval for the FTA Section 5307 and Section 5339 small urbanized area funds of Vallejo, Fairfield, Vacaville, Napa, Livermore, Gilroy-Morgan Hill, and Petaluma in MTC's Federal Transportation Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, MTC has worked cooperatively with the cities, counties and transit operators and with Caltrans in the region to establish priorities for the transit capital projects to be included in the TIP; and

WHEREAS, the process and criteria used in the selection and ranking of such projects are set forth in MTC Resolution No. 4140; and


WHEREAS, the projects to be included in the TIP are set forth in the detailed project listings in Attachment A, which are incorporated herein as though set forth at length; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that MTC adopts the FY 2014-15 Transit Capital Priorities program of projects to be included in the TIP as set forth in Attachment A; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or designee is authorized to revise Attachment A as necessary to reflect the programming of projects as the projects are revised in the TIP; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director of MTC is authorized and directed to forward a copy of this resolution to FTA, and such agencies as may be appropriate.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Amy Rein Worth, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in Oakland, California on December 17, 2014.

FY 2014-15 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program					
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
Actual Apportionments			208,447,779	171,411,774	13,021,534
Previous Year Carryover			7,663,919	0	341,314
Funds Available for Programming			216,111,698	171,411,774	13,362,848
Lifeline Set-Aside (JARC Projects)					
To be programmed	To be programmed	Reserved for future programming in Lifeline Transportation Program Cycle 4.	2,889,856		
ADA Operating Set-Aside					
ALA990076	AC Transit	ADA Set-aside	3,913,691		
ALA050042	ACE	Preventive Maintenance	8,836		
BRT99T01B	BART	ADA Paratransit Capital Accessibility Improve	2,563,197		
REG090051	Caltrain	Revenue Vehicle Rehab Program	163,267		
CC-99T001	CCCTA	ADA Set-aside	1,178,716		
CC-030035	ECCTA	ADA Set-aside	523,153		
MRN130015	GGBHTD	Transit System Enhancements	307,963		
ALA990077	LAVTA	ADA Set-aside	335,328		
MRN110047	Marin Transit	ADA Set-aside	461,944		
NAP030004	Napa VINE	ADA Set-aside	38,496		
SON150007	Petaluma Transit	ADA Set-aside	82,649		
SM-990026	SamTrans	ADA Set-aside	1,112,576		
SM-070049	SamTrans	Facility/Equipment Rehab/Replacement	416,000		
SM-150008	SamTrans	Replacement of Non-Revenue Vehicles	319,200		
SF-990022	SFMTA	ADA Set-aside	3,990,682		
SOL110025	SolTrans	ADA Set-aside	302,177		
SON030005	Sonoma City Transit	Preventive Maintenance	28,888		
New	Union City Transit	ADA Set-aside	0		
SCL050046	VTa	ADA Set-aside	3,645,530		
CC-990045	WestCat	ADA Set-aside	243,804		
REG090057	WETA	Ferry Major Component Rehab/Replacement	5,133		
Total Program Set-asides and Commitments			22,531,086	0	0
Funds Available for Capital Programming			193,580,612	171,411,774	13,362,848
Capital Projects					
ALA010034	AC Transit	Replace CAD/AVL/Radio System	8,567,594		
ALA150018	AC Transit	Replace (25) 40ft Urban Buses - Hybrids	9,940,433		
ALA150018	AC Transit	Replace (40) 40ft Urban Buses - Diesels	13,953,720		
ALA150013	AC Transit	Purchase (15) 40ft Expansion Urban Buses - Diesels	5,232,645		
ALA990052	AC Transit	ADA Paratransit Van Replacement	1,363,034		
REG110044	ACE	Positive Train Control		1,240,810	
REG050020	BART	BART Car Exchange Preventive Maintenance	1,345,875	51,469,449	
BRT030004	BART	Train Control		11,000,000	
BRT030005	BART	Traction Power		4,000,000	
BRT97100B	BART	Rail, Way, and Structures Program		14,875,097	
ALA090065	BART	Fare Collection Equipment		4,679,456	
REG090037	BART	Railcar Replacement		500,000	
SM-050005	BART	Preventive Maintenance		1,320,544	
SM-03006B	Caltrain	Systemwide Track Rehab and Related Structures		15,445,760	
SM-050041	Caltrain	Signal/Communication Rehab & Upgrades		560,000	
CC-150006	CCCTA	Replace (18) 30' Buses	5,995,811		852,829
CC-150007	CCCTA	Replace (13) 35' Buses	5,106,140		
CC-150008	CCCTA	Replace (3) Paratransit Vans	295,200		
REG090045	Clipper	Golden Gate Bus - Fare Collection Equipment Replacement	918,823		
REG090045	Clipper	AC Transit - Fare Collection Equipment Replacement	4,000,957		
REG090045	Clipper	MTC - Fare Collection Back Office Equipment Replacement		2,315,228	
REG090045	Clipper	SFMTA - Fare Collection Equipment Replacement		2,538,052	
REG090045	Clipper	Golden Gate Ferry - Fare Collection Equipment Replacement		195,958	
REG090045	Clipper	Golden Gate Bus - Fare Collection Equipment Replacement		1,228,907	
NEW	ECCTA	Oakley Park & Ride	2,269,973		450,307
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace (5), 45' diesel, over the road coaches	1,538,820		0
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace (20) Ford four year gas cutaway/vans	0		
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace (30) MDTs for paratransit fleet	0		
SOL010006	Fairfield	Fairfield Operating Assistance	2,417,873		
SOL110041	Fairfield	(2) 40' Transit Hybrid Buses			284,891
MRN990017	GGBHTD	Ferry Channel and Berth Dredging		4,200,000	
MRN150015	GGBHTD	Replacement of Ferry Propulsion Systems		500,000	
MRN150014	GGBHTD	Ferry Major Components Rehab		500,000	
MRN030010	GGBHTD	Fixed Guideway Connectors		4,000,000	

Date: 12/17/2014

W.I.: 1512

Referred by: PAC

Revised 01/28/15-C 03/25/15-C

05/27/15-C 07/22/15-C

09/23/15-C 10/28/15-C

01/27/16-C 04/27/16-C

09/28/16-C 12/21/16-C

07/26/17-C

Attachment A

Resolution No. 4162

Page 2 of 3

FY 2014-15 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program					
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
Capital Projects, continued					
ALA150017	LAVTA	Replace (5) 2000 40' Diesel Vehicles with 5 40' Hybrids	2,594,228		513,572
ALA150015	LAVTA	Replace (4) 2002- Over the Road Diesel vehicles with 4 40' Hybrids	2,486,240		
ALA150014	LAVTA	Replace (4) 2002- Low Floor Diesel vehicles with 4 40' Hybrids	2,345,200		
ALA150016	LAVTA	Replace (7) 2003- Diesel vehicles with 7 40' Hybrids	4,139,360		
MRN150001	Marin Transit	Replace (9) ADA Paratransit Vehicles	634,680		
MRN150002	Marin Transit	Replace (3) Stage Coach Vehicles	364,080		
MRN150003	Marin Transit	Install fareboxes on Marin County Paratransit Vehicles	76,260		
MRN150003	Marin Transit	Install fareboxes on Marin County Dial-A-Ride Vehicles	22,960		
MRN150003	Marin Transit	Replace Marin Transit Fixed Route Fareboxes	34,440		
MRN150001	Marin Transit	Replace Paratransit Radios	49,200		
MRN150001	Marin Transit	Replace Paratransit MDTs	29,520		
NAP090008	Napa Vine	Equipment Replacement & Upgrades			174,228
NAP970010	Napa Vine	Napa Vine: Operating Assistance	1,477,490		
SON150004	Petaluma	(1) 40' Diesel Electric Replacement Standard Bus	494,701		126,859
SON090030	Petaluma	AVL/CAD Communications System	352,302		
SON150005	Petaluma	Purchase new Bus Radios	1,476		
SM-150005	Samtrans	Replacement of (60) 2003 Gillig Buses	20,000,000		
SM-110068	Samtrans	Replacement of (55) NABI articulated buses	20,000,000		
SON150008	Santa Rosa	Replace 40' New Flyer buses with new 40' Diesel Buses	154,203		273,017
SON150008	Santa Rosa	Equip new fixed route fleet buses with farebox	24,000		
SON150008	Santa Rosa	Equip new fixed route fleet buses with radio systems	60,000		
SON030012	Santa Rosa	Security improvements for access at bus stops	43,724		
SON090023	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Operating Assistance	1,645,512		
SON090024	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Preventative Maintenance	408,030		
SON030012	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Transit Enhancements	24,379		
SF-150004	SFMTA	Station-Area Pedestrian and Bicycle Access Improvements	500,000		
SF-95037B	SFMTA	Muni Rail Replacement		6,316,972	
SF-030013	SFMTA	Wayside Fare Collection		1,000,000	
SF-970170	SFMTA	Overhead Line Rehabilitation		10,481,371	
SF-050024	SFMTA	Wayside/Central Train Control & Trolley Signal Systems Rehabilitation		5,000,000	
SF-99T002	SFMTA	Cable Car Infrastructure		1,000,000	
SF-970073	SFMTA	Cable Car Renovation Program		960,000	
SF-150005	SFMTA	Replacement of (67) 40' Motor Coaches	5,625,263		6,874,737
SF-150006	SFMTA	Replacement of (98) 60' Motor Coaches	20,000,000		
SOL110040	Soltrans	Operating Assistance	5,584,630		
SOL090033	Soltrans	Maintenance Facility			387,398
SON030005	Sonoma County	SCT Preventive Maintenance Program	1,248,007		
SON110049	Sonoma County	Replacement of (1) CNG 40-Foot Heavy-Duty Bus in SCT's Fixed-Route Fleet	442,294		197,701
SON050021	Sonoma County	Installation of Passenger Shelters and Other Amenities at Various SCT Bus Stops	17,654		
ALA130033	Union City	Union City: Replacement of Two (2) Transit Buses	588,728		
SOL010007	Vacaville	Operating Assistance	985,000		
SCL050045	VTA	ADA Bus Stop Improvements	358,222		
SCL050001	VTA	(61) 40' Hybrid Bus Procurement	30,683,245		3,028,424
SCL990046	VTA	Preventive Maintenance	1,845,840	10,625,493	
SCL050002	VTA	Rail Replacement Program		943,088	
SCL110104	VTA	Light Rail Track Crossovers and Switches		2,179,440	
SCL150011	VTA	North First Street Corridor Light Rail Speed Improvements		400,000	
SCL150005	VTA	Train to Wayside Communication System Upgrade		200,000	
SCL150007	VTA	Upgrade Ohlone/Chynoweth Interlocking		960,000	
SCL150008	VTA	Track Intrusion Abatement		1,600,000	
SCL150009	VTA	LR Signal Shop Modification		396,000	
SCL150010	VTA	Upgrade LR Ring #1 Communications Equipment		1,760,000	
SCL150006	VTA	Back-up Power Devices for Elevated Station		320,000	
CC-150001	WestCat	Replacement of (10) Cut Away Vans	984,000		
CC-150004	WestCat	Replacement of (1) 40 Ft Revenue Vehicle	427,220		
CC-150005	WestCat	Replacement of (1) 40 Ft Revenue Vehicle	497,740		
CC-150002	WestCat	Purchase of (10) Radio systems for (10) Cut Away Van's	8,000		
CC-150003	WestCat	Purchase of (2) Fast Fare Electronic Fareboxes	28,498		
CC-030025	WestCat	Preventive Maintenance	232,200		
REG090057	WETA	Ferry Major Component Rehab/Replacement		3,496,000	
REG090055	WETA	Ferry Propulsion System Replacement		2,288,000	
REG090067	WETA	Fixed Guideway Connectors		376,000	
Total Capital Projects			190,465,424	170,871,625	13,163,963
Total Programmed			212,996,510	170,871,625	13,163,963
Fund Balance			3,115,188	540,149	198,885

Date: 12/17/2014

W.I.: 1512

Referred by: PAC

Revised: 01/28/15-C 03/25/15-C

05/27/15-C 07/22/15-C

09/23/15-C 01/27/16-C

04/27/16-C 09/28/16-C

12/21/16-C 07/26/17-C

09/25/19-C

Attachment A

Resolution No. 4162

Page 3 of 3

FY2014-15 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program Notes

1.	Apportionment projections are based on 0% escalation relative to FY14 apportionments provided by the current extension of MAP-21. The program will be reconciled to the final apportionments after they are released by FTA.
2.	Operators in the Fairfield, Napa, Santa Rosa and Vacaville Urbanized Areas did not wish to participate in the ADA operating set-aside programming element at the time the current ADA set-aside formula was developed. Future revisions to the ADA set-aside formula may include operators in these urbanized areas.
3.	Programming for Santa Rosa CityBus and Sonoma County Transit in FY15 is based on a renegotiated agreement to share apportionments in the Santa Rosa urbanized area between the two agencies.
4.	AC Transit: \$5M provisionally programmed for CAD-AVL System project pending discussions with AC Transit and ACTC on funding plan for CCCGP projects that were to be funded with Cap & Trade and local funds in CCCGP funding plan.
5.	ACE: \$146,190 of FY15 FG cap deferred by formula based on grant balances to FY17.
6.	BART: \$13,194,931 of FY15 FG cap deferred by formula based on grant balances to FY18.
7.	Caltrain: \$1,835,506 of FG cap deferred by formula based on grant balances to FY17.
8.	Caltrain: Reserved \$10.7 million FG cap for Electrification consistent with HSR/CalMod MOU, pending potential revision of Electrification funding plan. On January 27, 2016, this resolution was revised to program this \$10.7 million reserved for Caltrain's Positive Train Control/Electrification project, to Caltrain's Systemwide Track Rehab & Related Structures and Signal/Communication Rehabilitation and Upgrades projects.
9.	<p>Caltrain/VTA:</p> <p>On December 17, 2014, the Commission directed staff to withhold programming these funds into the TIP. Staff is directed to return in two months with an update on the schedule and funding plan for Caltrain's railcars and Electrification project that reflects additional work by MTC and the Joint Powers Board member agencies, and to confirm the programming approach for the \$10.5 million for the railcar vehicles.</p> <p>On March 25, 2015, the Commission programmed the \$10,469,721 that were held in a Vehicle Procurement Reserve for Caltrain's Railcar Replacement project, to VTA for Preventive Maintenance with the following conditions:</p> <p>1. VTA's agreement that one-third of Caltrain's Transit Capital Priorities (TCP) programming needs, including: a) electric vehicle procurement needs over the life of the railcar project, b) fixed guideway caps, and c) ADA operating set-asides, will be programmed from San Jose and Gilroy-Morgan Hill urbanized area (UA) funds. The VTA share of the railcars may be higher than one-third in certain years to help resolve shortfalls in the San Francisco – Oakland UA, but will be equal to one-third of total project costs. MTC shall strive to balance local shares within 10 years. The total regionally-funded cost is currently estimated at \$365 million.</p> <p>2. VTA's agreement that it will use non-TCP sources for their capital needs that are not covered by TCP funds, or reduce its use of TCP funds for preventive maintenance so that VTA's capital needs are covered with TCP funds, for the duration of Caltrain's Railcar Replacement project.</p> <p>In December 2016, Caltrain requested that funds be shifted from the EMU procurement project to a South San Francisco Station rehab project, with the EMU funds being replaced by SMCTA local sales tax funds transferred from the station project. The programming continues to count toward meeting MTC's commitment of \$315M for the railcars.</p> <p>In July 2017, the \$5,234,766 of Section 5337 funds programmed to the South San Francisco Station Rehab project in December 2016 were reprogrammed to Systemwide Track Rehab to allow Caltrain to revise an older grant from the FTA TEAM system.</p>
10.	GGBHTD: Voluntarily deferred \$23,628,000 of fixed guideway cap funds from FY11 through FY15 to FY17. These funds will have priority for programming in FY17 as a prior-year commitment.
11.	SFMTA: Voluntarily deferred \$15,000,000 of its FY15 fixed guideway cap to FY18; also deferred their 21 40ft Trolley Coach procurement to FY15-16 in response to MTC's request for deferral of projects to reduce shortfall. An additional \$1,518,629 of SFMTA's FY15 FG Cap was deferred by formula based on grant balances to FY17.
12.	SFMTA: \$500k programmed to Station Bike and Pedestrian Improvements project in exchange for \$500k of SFMTA revenue bond funds for FG cap projects.
13.	WestCAT exercised the Capital Exchange element of the TCP policy by deferring replacement of six 2002 40' diesel vehicles until FY16-17. Total savings to the region equals \$464,600. WestCAT will utilize the option for using 50% (\$232,300) of these savings for a non Score 16 project, preventive maintenance.
14.	WETA: Voluntarily deferred \$3,424,000 of FG cap to FY17.
15.	SFMTA received \$41.2 million in TIRCP (Cap and Trade) funds in June 2015. The TCP funds (\$24.7 million), that were intended as a back-stop for the Cap and Trade funds, were therefore reprogrammed to the projects they were originally programmed to (i.e. SFMTA's fixed guideway rehabilitation projects). As a result of this, note 15 no longer applies and was therefore deleted.
16.	Union City Transit elected to defer \$128,318 of ADA Set-aside from FY15 to FY17. This amount will be treated as a Prior-Year Commitment in the FY17 program.
17.	In September 2019, ECCTA exercised the Cost Effective Bus Procurement element of the TCP Policy on their bus replacement projects, directing 50% of the \$2.3M of FY15 5307 funds and \$450,307 of FY15 5339 funds to the Oakley Park & Ride Project. The balance of 5307 (\$1,134,986) and 5339 funds (\$225,154) is being programmed to the same Oakley Park & Ride Project, consistent with the Capital Exchange element of the TCP Policy. ECCTA will repay the region in a future year (tent. FY23) by reducing the eligibility of a bus replacement project for TCP funds by the same amount (\$1,360,140).

Date: January 27, 2016
W.I.: 1512
Referred By: PAC
Revised: 04/27/16-C 05/25/16-C
06/22/16-C 12/21/16-C
05/22/19-C 09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4212, Revised

This resolution approves the FY2015-16 Transit Capital Priorities preliminary program of projects for inclusion in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The program includes projects funded with FTA Section 5307 Urbanized Area, Section 5337 State of Good Repair, and Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities. In addition, Surface Transportation Program Cycle 2 Transit Capital Rehabilitation funds are being programmed in MTC Resolution No. 4035, Revised, and AB 664 Bridge Toll revenues and BATA Project Savings are programmed in MTC Resolution No. 4213 and Resolution No. 4169, Revised, respectively, for FY2015-16 Transit Capital Priorities projects.

This Resolution includes the following attachment:

Attachment A – FY2015-16 Program of Projects

This resolution was revised on April 27, 2016 to make revisions to several projects in the Transit Capital Priorities program for FY2015-16 to reconcile the program to final FTA Apportionments for the year.

This resolution was revised on May 25, 2016 to make minor revisions to the Transit Capital Priorities program for FY2015-16: transferring programming between projects for WETA, programming of operating assistance for Vacaville Transit, and reducing the programmed amount for a Marin Transit bus replacement due to revised scope.

This resolution was revised on June 22, 2016 to program funds that had previously been reserved for Caltrain Electrification to Caltrain's Railcar Replacement and infrastructure rehab projects.

This resolution was revised on December 21, 2016 to make minor revisions to the Transit Capital Priorities program for FY2015-16: transferring programming between projects for LAVTA and Caltrain, and reducing the programmed amount for FTA Section 5339 funding in the small

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4212, Revised

Page 2

urbanized areas to reflect actual apportionments.

This resolution was revised on May 22, 2019 to make minor revisions to programming for LAVTA projects due to cost savings on vehicle procurement projects.

This resolution was revised on September 25, 2019 to de-program \$227,244 of FY2015-16 FTA Section 5307 funds and reprogram \$308,102 of FY2015-16 Section 5307 funds and \$86,527 of FY2015-16 FTA Section 5339 funds from an ECCTA bus replacement project to a new Oakley Park & Ride Project.

Further discussion of the Transit Capital Priorities program of projects is contained in the Programming and Allocations Committee summary sheets dated January 13, 2016, April 13, 2016, May 11, 2016, June 8, 2016, December 14, 2016, May 8, 2019, and September 4, 2019.

Date: January 27, 2016
W.I.: 1512
Referred By: PAC

RE: San Francisco Bay Area Regional Transit Capital Priorities

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4212

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Sections 66500 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the nine-county Bay Area and is required to prepare and endorse a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) which includes a list of priorities for transit capital projects; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated recipient of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5307 Urbanized Area, Section 5337 State of Good Repair, and Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities funds for the large urbanized areas of San Francisco-Oakland, San Jose, Concord, Antioch, and Santa Rosa, and has been authorized by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) to select projects and recommend funding allocations subject to state approval for the FTA Section 5307 and Section 5339 small urbanized area funds of Vallejo, Fairfield, Vacaville, Napa, Livermore, Gilroy-Morgan Hill, and Petaluma in MTC's Federal Transportation Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, MTC has worked cooperatively with the cities, counties and transit operators and with Caltrans in the region to establish priorities for the transit capital projects to be included in the TIP; and

WHEREAS, the process and criteria used in the selection and ranking of such projects are set forth in MTC Resolution No. 4140; and

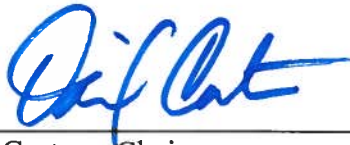
WHEREAS, the projects to be included in the TIP are set forth in the detailed project listings in Attachment A, which are incorporated herein as though set forth at length; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that MTC adopts the FY 2015-16 Transit Capital Priorities program of projects to be included in the TIP as set forth in Attachment A; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or designee is authorized to revise Attachment A as necessary to reflect the programming of projects as the projects are revised in the TIP; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director of MTC is authorized and directed to forward a copy of this resolution to FTA, and such agencies as may be appropriate.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Dave Cortese, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in Oakland, California on January 27, 2016.

FY 2015-16 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program					
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
Actual Apportionments			211,278,509	196,480,438	12,019,586
Previous Year Carryover			3,115,188	24,863,868	198,885
Funds Available for Programming			214,393,697	221,344,306	12,218,471
Lifeline Set-Aside (JARC Projects)					
Reserved	Various	Reserved for programming in Lifeline Transportation Program Cycle 4	2,936,093		
ADA Operating Set-Aside					
ALA990076	AC Transit	ADA Set-aside	3,984,138		
ALA050042	ACE	Preventive Maintenance		8,996	
BRT99T01B	BART	ADA Paratransit Capital Accessibility Improvements		2,727,176	
REG090051	Caltrain	Revenue Vehicle Rehab Program		166,206	
CC-99T001	CCCTA	ADA Set-aside	1,199,933		
CC-030035	ECCTA	ADA Set-aside	532,570		
MRN130015	GGBHTD	Transit System Enhancements	156,753		
ALA990077	LAVTA	ADA Set-aside	708,567		
MRN110047	Marin Transit	ADA Set-aside	627,012		
NAP030004	Napa VINE	ADA Set-aside	41,320		
SON150007	Petaluma Transit	ADA Set-aside	84,261		
SM-990026	SamTrans	ADA Set-aside	1,584,235		
SM-150008	SamTrans	Replacement of Non-Revenue Vehicles	296,800		
SF-990022	SFMTA	ADA Set-aside	4,062,514		
SOL110025	SolTrans	ADA Set-aside	324,344		
SON030005	Sonoma City Transit	Preventive Maintenance	29,452		
New	Union City Transit	ADA Set-aside	0		
SCL050046	VTA	ADA Set-aside	3,711,401		
CC-990045	WestCat	ADA Set-aside	248,192		
REG090067	WETA	Fixed Guideway Connectors	5,225		
Reserved for Future Programming					
SF-010028	Caltrain	Railcar Replacement (Electrification)		17,174,630	
Total Program Set-asides and Commitments			20,532,810	20,077,008	0
Funds Available for Capital Programming			193,860,887	201,267,298	12,218,471
Capital Projects					
REG110044	ACE	Positive Train Control		1,387,000	
ALA150038	AC Transit	Purchase (10) Double-Deck Diesel Buses	3,636,463	1,500,000	
ALA150040	AC Transit	Replace (10) 40ft Urban Buses - Diesels	4,081,000		
ALA150039	AC Transit	Purchase (10) 40ft Urban Buses - Zero-emission Fuel Cell (PM swap)	979,153		
ALA150041	AC Transit	Replace (29) 60ft Artic Urban Buses - Diesels	753,998		
ALA990052	AC Transit	ADA Paratransit Van Replacement	1,319,762		
BRT97100B	BART	Rail, Way & Structures program	11,317,223	5,752,805	
REG050020	BART	BART Car Exchange Preventive Maintenance	0	47,116,668	
BRT030004	BART	Train Control		13,000,000	
BRT030005	BART	Traction Power		13,000,000	
ALA090065	BART	Fare Collection Equipment		6,000,000	
REG090037	BART	Railcar Replacement		500,000	
SM-03006B	Caltrain	Systemwide Track Rehab & Related Struct.		11,406,500	
SM-050041	Caltrain	Signal/Communication Rehab. & Upgrades		1,200,000	
NEW	Caltrain	South San Francisco Caltrain Station Improvements		22,620,000	
MTC99002A	Clipper	Replacement of legacy Clipper fare collection system		5,000,000	
NEW	ECCTA	Oakley Park & Ride	308,102		86,527
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace (25), Ford Cutaways	857,296		324,831
CC-070092	ECCTA	Replace (3), Ford Cutaways	216,480		
SOL010006	Fairfield	Fairfield Operating Assistance	2,470,825		
SOL110041	Fairfield	2 Gillig Bus Replacements			262,709
MRN050025	GGBHTD	Misc Facilities Rehab	1,529,895		
ALA150031	LAVTA	Replacement purchase (11) 40' Hybrids	6,017,771		936,649
ALA150032	LAVTA	Replacement purchase (9) 30' Hybrids	5,357,880		
ALA150033	LAVTA	Service vehicles (2) trucks	0		
ALA150036	LAVTA	Service vehicles (3) road supervisor vehicles	0		
ALA150037	LAVTA	Service vehicles (4) shift trade vehicles	0		
ALA030030	LAVTA	Preventive Maintenance	1,313,720		
ALA150035	LAVTA	Farebox Replacement	398,242		

FY 2015-16 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program					
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
Capital Projects, continued					
MRN150011	Marin Transit	Replace (2) Cutaways for FR Service	200,080		
MRN150012	Marin Transit	Replacement Purchase (10) 40' Hybrid, (2) 35' electric, and (1) 30' diesel bus	7,899,880		
MRN150003	Marin Transit	On Board Vehicle Equipment for (15) replaced vehicles	172,200		
MRN150013	Marin Transit	Emergency Radio System	285,360		
NAP970010	Napa Vine	Napa Vine: Operating Assistance	1,865,913		
NAP090008	Napa Vine	Equipment Replacement & Upgrades	14,635		160,663
SON150014	Petaluma	(2) 35' Diesel Hybrid Bus Replacement	1,072,534		116,982
SON150015	Petaluma	Clipper for (3) FR Buses	14,400		
SON150016	Petaluma	Communication equipment for (3) FR Buses	27,244		
SM-150005	Samtrans	Replacement of (60) 2003 Gillig Buses	6,914,860		
SM-110068	Samtrans	Replacement of (55) NABI Articulated Buses	20,157,000		
SM-150010	Samtrans	Replacement of (9) Cutaway Buses	900,360		
SM-150011	Samtrans	Replacement of (10) Minivans	418,200		
SON070020	Santa Rosa	Diesel Bus Purchase	247,595		243,709
SON150017	Santa Rosa	Miscellaneous Capital Equipment	56,000		
SON030012	Santa Rosa	Bus Stop ADA Improvements	16,433		
SON150018	Santa Rosa	Garage Hoist for Bus Repairs	288,000		
SON090023	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Operating Assistance	1,324,057		
SON090024	Santa Rosa	Santa Rosa CityBus: Preventive Maintenance	400,000		
SF-150005	SFMTA	Replacement of 40' Motor Coaches	3,347,163		6,364,945
SF-150006	SFMTA	Replacement of 60' Motor Coaches	45,417,750		
SF-090035	SFMTA	Replacement of (27) Type II Paratransit Vans	1,948,320		
SF-150014	SFMTA	30-Foot Motor Coach Mid-Life Overhaul	13,125,926		
SF-150007	SFMTA	Farebox Replacement	2,228,800		
SF-95037B	SFMTA	Muni Rail Replacement		5,316,972	
SF-030013	SFMTA	Wayside Fare Collection		1,000,000	
SF-970170	SFMTA	Overhead Line Rehabilitation		6,684,663	
SF-050024	SFMTA	Wayside/Central Train Control & Trolley Signal Systems Rehabilitation		5,000,000	
SF-99T002	SFMTA	Cable Car Infrastructure		2,000,000	
SF-970073	SFMTA	Cable Car Renovation Program		988,800	
SF-150004	SFMTA	Station Area and Pedestrian Improvements		500,000	
SF-150015	SFMTA	Replacement of (21) 40' Trolley Coaches		20,000,000	
SOL090034	Soltrans	Bus Purchase (4) 45' CNG Commuter Coaches	2,436,729		357,236
SOL070032	Soltrans	Preventive Maintenance	711,997		
SON030005	Sonoma County	SCT Preventive Maintenance Program	1,221,660		
SON150013	Sonoma County	Replacement of (1) CNG 40-Foot Heavy-Duty Bus in SCT's Fixed-Route Fleet	467,090		176,479
SON050021	Sonoma County	Installation of Passenger Shelters and Other Amenities at Various SCT Bus Stops	0		
ALA150046	Union City	Union City: Midlife Rehab of (2) 35' CNG Vehicles	410,000		
SOL010007	Vacaville	Operating Assistance	985,000		
SCL150019	VTA	Radio System Upgrade	0		
SCL050001	VTA	40' Hybrid Bus Procurement	33,824,944		2,805,456
SCL050049	VTA	Rail Substation Rehab/ Replacement		3,000,000	
SCL050002	VTA	Rail Replacement Program		3,600,000	
SCL110104	VTA	Light Rail Track Crossovers and Switches		777,500	
SCL150008	VTA	Track Intrusion Abatement		1,600,000	
CC-150014	WestCat	Replacement of (1) 40-Foot Revenue Vehicle	434,600		
CC-150015	WestCat	Fast Fare Electronic Farebox (1)	14,249		
REG090055	WETA	Ferry Propulsion System Replacement		2,880,000	
REG090057	WETA	Ferry Major Component Rehab/Replacement		7,912,000	
REG090067	WETA	Ferry Passenger Float/Gangway		74,790	
SF-110053	WETA	Ferry Vessel Replacement		11,449,600	
Total Capital Projects			189,406,789	201,267,298	11,836,186
Total Programmed			209,939,599	221,344,306	11,836,186
Fund Balance			4,454,098	0	382,285

Date: 1/27/2016

W.L.: 1512

Referred by: PAC

Revised: 04/27/16-C 05/25/16-C

06/22/16-C 12/21/16-C

09/25/19-C

Attachment A

Resolution No. 4212, Revised

Page 3 of 3

FY2015-16 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program Notes

1.	Program is based on final apportionments issued by FTA in February 2016.
2.	AC Transit: \$6.4M of BATA project savings have been programmed to AC Transit's Core Capacity Challenge Grant Program (CCCCGP) projects proportionately according to the CCCCCGP funding plan. An additional \$18.5M is being programmed towards AC Transit's CCCCCGP projects in order to resolve the shortfall in the San Francisco - Oakland urbanized area. BATA Project Savings are being programmed in lieu of AB664 plus BATA Project Savings (both part of CCCCCGP funding plan) in order to reduce the number of fund sources. In the next program year, AB664 funds can be programmed in lieu of BATA project savings.
3.	SFMTA: \$8.2M of AB664 funds have been programmed to SFMTA's Core Capacity Challenge Grant Program (CCCCGP) projects proportionately according to the CCCCCGP funding plan. An additional \$13.7 million in AB664 funds have been programmed to SFMTA's CCCCCGP projects to enable SFMTA to execute a contract option that would result in earlier delivery of buses.
4.	SFMTA: \$15.3M of FY15 FG (Fixed Guideway) Cap deferred by formula based on grant balances to FY18 as SFMTA did not meet their fixed guideway spending target. This deferral is reduced to \$5.3M due to a \$10M voluntary deferral.
5.	SFMTA: \$500k programmed to Station Bike and Pedestrian Improvements project in exchange for \$500k of SFMTA revenue bond funds for FG cap projects.
6.	Caltrain: Caltrain did not meet their FG spending target. However, they were exempted from a deferral of their FG Cap because Caltrain's FG Caps were still committed to the Electrification project at the time the preliminary program was adopted. The preliminary program was revised in June 2016 to program the full \$12.6 million FG cap to rehab projects. Caltrain's FY17 FG cap will be adjusted to reflect missing the FG spending target.
7.	Clipper: \$14.2M of Clipper's request for \$19.2M is being deferred to FY17 in order to reduce shortfall in the San Francisco Oakland Urbanized Area, as this would not from a cash flow standpoint impede Clipper's ability to fund current equipment replacement or contracts.
8.	BART Car Exchange PM: \$26.9M of BART's request for \$74.5M for the BART Car Replacement Project is being deferred to future years in order to reduce shortfall in the San Francisco Oakland Urbanized Area.
9.	Caltrain: The program reserved \$39.8M in a vehicle procurement reserve for future programming. \$22.6M of this reserve was reprogrammed to the EMU procurement project in FY16, with the remainder reserved for future programming. Also, by agreement with VTA, SFMTA, and Caltrain, EMUs are being funded from San Jose in this cycle to help address the shortfall. Future EMU programming will come more from SF-O to maintain a 2/3-1/3 split overall. In December 2016, Caltrain requested that \$22.6 million be shifted from the EMU procurement project to a South San Francisco Station rehab project, with the EMU funds being replaced by SMCTA local sales tax funds transferred from the station project. The programming continues to count toward
10.	GGBHTD: Voluntarily deferred \$23,628,000 of fixed guideway cap funds from FY12 through FY16 to FY19. These funds will have priority for programming in FY19 as a prior-year commitment. GGBHTD voluntarily deferred their 67 40' Diesel Bus procurement to FY17; also exercised the Capital Exchange element of the TCP policy by deferring replacement of these vehicles until FY16-17. Total savings to the region equals \$3,529,895, GGBHTD will utilize the option for using these savings towards their ACIS and Miscellaneous Facilities Rehab projects.
11.	LAVTA exercised the Capital Exchange element of the TCP policy by deferring replacement of seven 2002 40' diesel vehicles for life. Total savings to the region equals \$1,769,700. LAVTA will utilize the option for using these savings towards their Service Vehicle Replacement and Preventive Maintenance projects.
12.	WETA: Voluntarily deferred \$1,517,210 of FG cap to FY17. These funds will have priority for programming in FY17 as a prior-year commitment. WETA also transferred \$5,392,000 from Ferry Vessel Replacement (M/V Vallejo) to two fixed guideway rehab projects, reversing the deferral of \$5,392,000 in FY14 fixed guideway caps. The remaining \$11.5 million programmed for Ferry Vessel Replacement completes the regional share of the M/V Vallejo replacement project.
13.	Union City Transit elected to defer \$130,627 of ADA Set-aside from FY16 to FY17. This amount will be treated as a Prior-Year Commitment in the FY17 program.
14.	In September 2019, ECCTA exercised the Cost Effective Bus Procurement element of the TCP Policy on their bus replacement project, directing 50% of the \$308,102 of FY16 5307 and \$86,527 of FY16 5339 funds to the Oakley Park & Ride Project. \$40,429 of 5307 funds and \$43,264 of 5339 funds is being programmed to the same Oakley Park & Ride Project, consistent with the Capital Exchange element of the TCP Policy. ECCTA will repay the region in a future year (tent. FY23) by reducing the eligibility of a bus replacement project for TCP funds by the same amount (\$83,693).

Date: March 22, 2017
W.I.: 1512
Referred By: PAC
Revised: 07/26/17-C 12/20/17-C
06/27/18-C 01/23/19-C
05/22/19-C 06/26/19-C
09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4272, Revised

This resolution approves the FY2016-17 through FY2019-20 Transit Capital Priorities preliminary program of projects for inclusion in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The program includes projects funded with FTA Section 5307 Urbanized Area, Section 5337 State of Good Repair, and Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Programs and initially only programs funds in the first year – FY2016-17. In addition, One Bay Area Grant Cycle 2 (OBAG 2) Transit Priorities funds are being programmed in MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised, and AB 664 Bridge Toll revenues and BATA Project Savings are programmed in MTC Resolution No. 4262 and Resolution No. 4169, Revised, respectively, for FY2016-17 through FY2019-20 Transit Capital Priorities projects. This resolution will be amended to add the remainder of the FY2016-17 through FY2019-20 Transit Capital Priorities program at a future date.

This resolution supersedes and replaces MTC Resolution No. 4219.

This Resolution includes the following attachments:

- Attachment A – FY2016-17 Program of Projects
- Attachment B – FY2017-18 Program of Projects
- Attachment C – FY2018-19 Program of Projects
- Attachment D – FY2019-20 Program of Projects
- Attachment E – FY2016-17 through FY2019-20 Programming Notes

Attachment A of this resolution was revised on July 26, 2017 to make revisions to the Transit Capital Priorities (TCP) program of projects for FY2016-17 as requested by operators and to reconcile the program to expected final FTA apportionments for the same year.

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4272, Revised

Page 2

Attachments A through E of this resolution were revised on December 20, 2017 to program the remainder of FY2017-18 through FY2019-20 TCP programming and make revisions to two projects in the FY2016-17 program of projects as requested by operators.

Attachments A through E of this resolution were revised on June 27, 2018 to make revisions to the TCP program of projects as requested by operators and to reconcile the program to final FY2017-18 FTA apportionments.

Attachments C and E of this resolution were revised on January 23, 2019 to make revisions to the TCP program of projects to reflect a fund exchange with SFMTA for the Central Subway Project and make other revisions to programming as requested by Marin Transit and VTA.

Attachments C through E of this resolution were revised on May 22, 2019 to make revisions to the TCP program of projects as requested by operators and to reconcile the program to final FY2018-19 FTA apportionments.

Attachments C and D of this resolution were revised on June 26, 2019 to make revisions to the TCP program of projects as requested by operators, correct errata in GGBHTD's FY2019-20 programming, and reconcile the small urbanized area Section 5339 formula programming with final FY2018-19 FTA apportionments.

Attachments A, B, C, and E of this resolution were revised on September 25, 2019 to de-program \$2 million of FY2016-17 Section 5307 funds from the ECCTA Bus Replacement project and reprogram \$1 million of FY2017-18 and \$512,543 of FY2018-19 Section 5339 funds from ECCTA Fare Collection and Bus Replacement projects to the ECCTA Oakley Park & Ride project.

Further discussion of the TCP program of projects is contained in the Programming and Allocations Committee summary sheet dated March 8, 2017, July 12, 2017, December 13, 2017, June 13, 2018, January 9, 2019, May 8, 2019, June 12, 2019, and September 4, 2019.

Date: March 22, 2017
W.I.: 1512
Referred By: PAC

RE: San Francisco Bay Area Regional Transit Capital Priorities

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4272

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Sections 66500 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the nine-county Bay Area and is required to prepare and endorse a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) which includes a list of priorities for transit capital projects; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the designated recipient of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5307 Urbanized Area, Section 5337 State of Good Repair, and Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities funds for the large urbanized areas of San Francisco-Oakland, San Jose, Concord, Antioch, and Santa Rosa, and has been authorized by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) to select projects and recommend funding allocations subject to state approval for the FTA Section 5307 and Section 5339 funds for the small urbanized areas of Vallejo, Fairfield, Vacaville, Napa, Livermore, Gilroy-Morgan Hill, and Petaluma in MTC's Federal Transportation Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, MTC has worked cooperatively with the cities, counties and transit operators in the region and with Caltrans to establish priorities for the transit capital projects to be included in the TIP; and

WHEREAS, the process and criteria used in the selection and ranking of such projects are set forth in MTC Resolution No. 4242; and

WHEREAS, the projects to be included in the TIP are set forth in the detailed project listings in Attachments A-D, which are incorporated herein as though set forth at length; now, therefore, be it


RESOLVED, that MTC adopts the FY 2016-17 through FY2019-20 Transit Capital Priorities program of projects to be included in the TIP as set forth in Attachments A-D; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that this resolution supersedes and replaces MTC Resolution 4219, previously approved and adopting a program of projects for the FY2016-17 and FY2017-18 Transit Capital Priorities program; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or designee is authorized to revise Attachments A-E as necessary to reflect the programming of projects as the projects are revised in the TIP; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director of MTC is authorized and directed to forward a copy of this resolution to FTA, and such agencies as may be appropriate.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Jake Mackenzie, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California on March 22, 2017.

Date: March 22, 2017
W.I.: 1512
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 07/26/17-C
12/20/17-C
06/27/18-C
09/25/19-C

Attachment A
Resolution No. 4272
Page 1 of 2

FY 2016-17 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program						
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	Total FTA Program	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
Actual Apportionments			429,068,809	216,350,798	200,398,884	12,319,127
Previous Year Carryover			22,011,016	4,454,101	17,174,630	382,285
Funds Available for Programming			451,079,825	220,804,899	217,573,514	12,701,412
Lifeline Set-Aside						
Reserved	Various	Reserved for programming in Lifeline Transportation Program	3,368,200	3,368,200		
ADA Operating Set-Aside						
ALA990076	AC Transit	ADA Paratransit Assistance	3,856,331	3,856,331		
ALA170079	ACE	Railcar Midlife Overhaul	51,578	51,578		
BRT99T01B	BART	ADA Paratransit Capital Accessibility Improvements	2,415,999	2,415,999		
SM-170010	Caltrain	TVM Rehab and Clipper Functionality	175,410	175,410		
CC-99T001	CCCTA	ADA Paratransit Assistance	1,207,778	1,207,778		
CC-030035	ECCTA	ADA Operating Assistance	541,024	541,024		
MRN130015	GGBHTD	Transit System Enhancements	175,309	175,309		
ALA990077	LAVTA	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	341,904	341,904		
MRN110047	Marin Transit	ADA Paratransit Assistance	701,236	701,236		
NAP030004	Napa Vine	ADA Operating Assistance	63,311	63,311		
SON150007	Petaluma	ADA Set-Aside	90,300	90,300		
SM-990026	SamTrans	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	1,773,353	1,773,353		
SON170003	Santa Rosa	ADA Operating Assistance	236,154	236,154		
SF-990022	SFMTA	ADA Paratransit Operating Support	4,591,625	4,591,625		
SOL110025	SolTrans	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	290,178	290,178		
SON150013	Sonoma County	SCT Replacement Bus Purchase	25,581	25,581		
ALA170039	Union City	ADA Set-Aside	134,260	134,260		
SCL050046	VTA	ADA Operating Set-Aside	3,754,433	3,754,433		
CC-990045	Westcat	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	258,365	258,365		
Total Program Set-asides and Commitments			24,052,329	24,052,329	-	-
Funds Available for Capital Programming			427,027,496	196,752,570	217,573,514	12,701,412
Capital Projects						
ALA170028	AC Transit	Purchase 35 40-ft Hybrid-Electric Buses	14,472,150	14,472,150		
ALA0170032	AC Transit	Purchase 31 45-ft Over-the-Road Coaches	5,924,378	4,587,713		1,336,665
ALA170029	AC Transit	PM Swap - Replace 9 40' Urban Buses - Battery	3,003,000	3,003,000		
ALA990052	AC Transit	Paratransit Van Capital Costs	1,168,994	1,168,994		
ALA170030	AC Transit	Preventive Maintenance (deferred comp)	780,640	780,640		
ALA170048	ACE	FG: Capital Access Fees and Track/Signal Maintenance	1,490,000	1,355,640	134,360	
ALA170079	ACE	Railcar Midlife Overhaul	3,080,000		3,080,000	
REG090037	BART	Railcar Procurement Program	6,426,296	364,117	6,062,179	
BRT030005	BART	Traction Power	17,000,000	12,777,726	4,222,274	
BRT030004	BART	Train Control	10,000,000	10,000,000		
BRT97100B	BART	Rail, Way, and Structures Program	17,000,000		17,000,000	
ALA090065	BART	Fare Collection Equipment	6,211,000		6,211,000	
SF-010028	Caltrain	Caltrain Electrification - EMU Procurement	31,805,399	31,805,399		
SM-170005	Caltrain	South San Francisco Station Rehabilitation	16,207,600		16,207,600	
SM-03006B	Caltrain	Systemwide Track Rehabilitation	4,693,408		4,693,408	
REG090051	Caltrain	Revenue Vehicle Rehab Program	5,000,000		5,000,000	
SM-050041	Caltrain	Communications System/Signal Rehabilitation	1,200,000		1,200,000	
CC-070092	ECCTA	Transit Bus Replacements	-	-		
SOL010006	Fairfield	Operating Assistance	2,493,081	2,493,081		
SOL110041	Fairfield	Bus Replacement	269,387			269,387
MRN050025	GGBHTD	Facilities Rehabilitation	4,600,000	4,600,000		
MRN030010	GGBHTD	Ferry Fixed Guideway Connectors	3,000,000		3,000,000	
MRN170009	GGBHTD	Replacing 6 Paratransit 22' Gas Cut-away Vehicles	557,202			557,202
MRN170003	Marin Transit	Replace 3 Paratransit Vehicle	218,940	218,940		
MRN170004	Marin Transit	Replace 2 Paratransit Vehicles with Vans	85,280	85,280		
NAP970010	Napa VINE	Operating Assistance	2,084,334	2,084,334		
NAP090008	Napa VINE	Replacement and Upgrades to Equipment	180,025	15,278		164,747
SON170004	Petaluma	Purchase 1 Replacement Paratransit Vehicle	45,100	45,100		
SON170005	Petaluma	Transit Yard & Facilities Improvements	45,100	45,100		
SM-150005	SamTrans	Replacement of 2003 Gillig Buses	1,976,200	1,976,200		
SON090023	Santa Rosa	Operating Assistance	1,526,857	1,526,857		
SON090024	Santa Rosa	Preventive Maintenance	455,861	455,861		
SF-150005	SFMTA	Replacement of 40' Motor Coaches	63,128,520	63,128,520		
SF-150006	SFMTA	Replacement of 60' Motor Coaches	10,008,506	5,295,178		4,713,328
SF-170004	SFMTA	Replacement of 40' Trolley Coaches	95,660,612		95,660,612	

Date: March 22, 2016
W.I.: 1512
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 07/26/17-C
12/20/17-C
06/27/18-C
09/25/19-C

Attachment A
Resolution No. 4272
Page 2 of 2

FY 2016-17 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program						
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	Total FTA Program	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
SF-170005	SFMTA	Replacement of 60' Trolley Coaches	28,100,579		28,100,579	
SOL090034	SolTrans	Bus Purchase (Alternative Fuel)	2,190,339	1,824,023		366,316
SOL110040	SolTrans	Operating Assistance	560,000	560,000		
SOL070032	SolTrans	Preventive Maintenance	837,984	837,984		
SON030005	Sonoma County	Preventive Maintenance	1,280,000	1,280,000		
SON150013	Sonoma County	SCT Replacement Bus Purchase	610,089	430,080		180,009
ALA170014	Union City	Replace 6 2009 Paratransit Cut-away vehicles	846,240	846,240		
ALA170015	Union City	Replace 1 2003 Paratransit Vehicle	141,040	141,040		
SOL010007	Vacaville	Operating Assistance	890,000	890,000		
SCL050001	VTA	Standard and Small Bus Replacement	20,000,000	17,107,280		2,892,720
SCL170005	VTA	Paratransit Vehicle Procurement	2,893,751	2,893,751		
SCL170011	VTA	Replace Rail Crossing Control Equipment	4,368,000		4,368,000	
SCL050002	VTA	Rail Replacement Program	4,334,405		4,334,405	
SCL050049	VTA	Rail Substation Rehab/Replacement	2,644,841		2,644,841	
SCL170006	VTA	Replace Fault Monitoring System on LRVs	2,255,200		2,255,200	
SCL170010	VTA	Guadalupe Train Wash Replacement	1,448,000		1,448,000	
SCL110099	VTA	Light Rail Bridge & Structure SGR	1,440,000		1,440,000	
SCL170008	VTA	Vasona Pedestrian Back Gates	1,207,559		1,207,559	
SCL150005	VTA	Train-to-Wayside Communications System Upgrade	1,084,600		1,084,600	
SCL170007	VTA	Pedestrian Swing Gates Replacement	704,000		704,000	
SCL170009	VTA	Chaboya Yard Well Removal	196,000		196,000	
CC-170006	WestCAT	Replacement of 2 40' Revenue Vehicles	882,320	882,320		
CC-170007	WestCAT	Purchase of 2 Fast Fare Electronic Fareboxes	28,498	28,498		
Total Capital Projects			410,741,315	190,006,324	210,254,617	10,480,374
Total Programmed			434,793,644	214,058,653	210,254,617	10,480,374
Fund Balance			16,286,181	6,746,246	7,318,897	2,221,038

Date: 3/22/2017
W.I.: 1512
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 12/20/17-C
06/23/18-C
09/25/19-C

Attachment B
Resolution No. 4272
Page 1 of 2

FY 2017-18 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program						
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	Total FTA Program	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
Actual Apportionments			479,370,309	224,379,528	238,132,825	16,857,956
Previous Year Carryover			16,286,181	6,746,246	7,318,897	2,221,038
Funds Available for Programming			495,656,490	231,125,774	245,451,722	19,078,994
Lifeline Set-Aside						
Reserved	Various	Reserved for programming in Lifeline Transportation Program	3,437,064	3,437,064		
ADA Operating Set-Aside						
ALA990076	AC Transit	ADA Paratransit Assistance	3,935,175	3,935,175		
ALA170079	ACE	Railcar Midlife Overhaul	52,633	52,633		
BRT99T01B	BART	ADA Paratransit Capital Accessibility Improvements	2,465,395	2,465,395		
SM-170010	Caltrain	TVM Rehab and Clipper Functionality	178,996	-	178,996	
CC-99T001	CCCTA	ADA Paratransit Assistance	1,232,472	1,232,472		
MRN130015	GGBHTD	Transit System Enhancements	178,839	178,839		
ALA990077	LAVTA	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	349,165	349,165		
MRN110047	MCTD	ADA Paratransit Assistance	715,573	715,573		
NAP030004	Napa Vine	ADA Operating Assistance	64,606	64,606		
SON150007	Petaluma	ADA Set-Aside	92,187	92,187		
SM-990026	SamTrans	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	1,809,609	1,809,609		
SON170003	Santa Rosa	ADA Operating Assistance	240,982	240,982		
SF-990022	SFMTA	ADA Paratransit Operating Support	4,685,502	4,685,502		
SOL110025	SolTrans	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	296,111	296,111		
SON150013	Sonoma County	SCT Replacement Bus Purchase	26,116	26,116		
CC-030035	ECCTA	ADA Operating Assistance	552,085	552,085		
ALA170039	Union City	ADA Set-Aside	137,005	137,005		
SCL050046	VTA	ADA Operating Set-Aside	3,831,392	3,831,392		
CC-990045	Westcat	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	263,648	263,648		
REG090057	WETA	Ferry Mid-Life Refurbishment - Solano, Taurus, Mare Island, & Inti	7,929	7,929		
Total Program Set-asides and Commitments			24,552,483	24,373,487	178,996	-
Funds Available for Capital Programming			471,104,007	206,752,287	245,272,726	19,078,994
Capital Projects						
ALA170032	AC Transit	Purchase 31 45-ft Over-the-Road Coaches	4,582,729	4,582,729		
ALA990052	AC Transit	Paratransit Van Capital Costs	1,449,739	1,449,739		
ALA170082	AC Transit	Purchase (59) 40ft Urban Buses - Diesel	5,820,689			5,820,689
ALA170048	ACE	FG: Capital Access Fees and Track/Signal Maintenance	1,490,000	1,143,890	346,110	
ALA170079	ACE	Railcar Midlife Overhaul	2,975,789		2,975,789	
REG090037	BART	Railcar Procurement Program	26,763,592	23,130,134	3,633,458	
BRT97100B	BART	Rail,Way, and Structures Program	17,000,000		17,000,000	
BRT030005	BART	Traction Power	17,000,000		17,000,000	
BRT030004	BART	Train Control	9,563,082		9,563,082	
ALA090065	BART	Fare Collection Equipment	6,211,000		6,211,000	
SF-010028	Caltrain	Caltrain Electrification - EMU Procurement	73,796,897	73,796,897		
SM-03006B	Caltrain	Systemwide Track Rehabilitation	12,893,000		12,893,000	
SM-050041	Caltrain	Comm. System/Signal Rehab.	819,309		819,309	
CC-170051	CCCTA	Replace 42 22' Gasoline 7-Year Paratransit Vans	4,305,000	2,426,455		1,878,545
CC-170053	CCCTA	Replace 3 Gasoline 7-Year Paratransit Minivans	130,380	130,380		
NEW	ECCTA	Oakley Park & Ride	989,240			989,240
CC-070092	ECCTA	Clipper II Digital Communication Equipment	-	-		-
SOL010006	Fairfield	Operating Assistance	2,554,835	2,554,835		
SOL110041	Fairfield	Bus Replacement	367,380			367,380
MRN170008	GGBHTD	Replace 67 Fixed Rte 40' Buses	48,457,080	45,104,777		3,352,303
MRN150014	GGBHTD	Ferry Major Components Rehab - MS Marin	2,000,000		2,000,000	
MRN150015	GGBHTD	Ferry Propulsion: MS Marin	2,000,000		2,000,000	
MRN170005	MCTD	Replace Four (4) Rural Cutaway Vehicles	505,120	505,120		
MRN150011	MCTD	Vehicle Replacement- one Shuttle	102,500	102,500		
NEW	LAVTA	Hybrid Bus Battery Pack Replacement	630,170	245,149		385,021
NAP970010	Napa Vine	Operating Assistance	2,164,144	2,164,144		
NAP090008	Napa Vine	Replacement and upgrades to equipment	224,681	-		224,681
SON170018	Petaluma	Purchase (1) Replacement Fixed Route Bus	185,867	185,867		
SON170020	Petaluma	Purchase (2) Replacement Paratransit Vans	147,600	147,600		
SON170005	Petaluma	Transit Yard and Facility Improvements	45,800	45,800		
SON170019	Petaluma	Purchase Service Vehicle	28,000	28,000		
SON170017	Petaluma	AVL Equipment	19,200	19,200		
SON090023	Santa Rosa	Operating Assistance	1,614,870	1,614,870		
SON090024	Santa Rosa	Preventive Maintenance	563,010	563,010		

Date: March 22, 2017
W.I.: 1512
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 12/20/17-C
06/23/18-C

Attachment B
Resolution No. 4272
Page 2 of 2

FY 2017-18 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program						
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	Total FTA Program	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
SF-150005	SFMTA	Replacement of 40' Motor Coaches	5,013,526	5,013,526		
SF-170004	SFMTA	Replacement of 40' Trolley Coaches	93,892,831		93,892,831	
SF-970170	SFMTA	Muni Rail Replacement	10,002,337		10,002,337	
SF-99T005	SFMTA	Rehab Historic Streetcars	7,000,000		7,000,000	
SF-050024	SFMTA	Wayside/Central Train Control & Trolley Signal Systems Rehabilitation	4,500,000		4,500,000	
SF-970170	SFMTA	Overhead Line Rehabilitation	3,750,000		3,750,000	
SF-150007	SFMTA	Farebox Replacement	2,060,800		2,060,800	
SF 99T002	SFMTA	Cable Car Infrastructure	1,250,000		1,250,000	
SF-970073	SFMTA	Cable Car Vehicle Renovation Program	1,018,464		1,018,464	
SF-170006	SFMTA	Station-Area Pedestrian and Bicycle Access Improvements	250,000		250,000	
SF-030013	SFMTA	Wayside Fare Collection	250,000		250,000	
SOL090034	SolTrans	Bus Purchase (Alternative Fuel)	2,499,530	2,000,000		499,530
SOL070032	SolTrans	Preventive Maintenance	800,000	800,000		
SOL110040	SolTrans	Operating Assistance	510,695	510,695		
SON030005	Sonoma County	Preventive Maintenance	1,280,000	1,280,000		
SON150013	Sonoma County	Replacement Bus Purchase	661,276	425,800		235,476
SOL010007	Vacaville	Operating Assistance	890,000	890,000		
SCL050001	VTA	Standard and Small Bus Replacement	20,000,000	11,738,719	4,335,965	3,925,316
SCL170005	VTA	Paratransit Fleet Program	1,301,449	1,301,449		
SCL050002	VTA	Rail Replacement Program	15,093,290		15,093,290	
SCL170050	VTA	SCADA Control Center System Replacement	3,015,200		3,015,200	
SCL170007	VTA	Pedestrian Swing Gates	2,720,000		2,720,000	
SCL150008	VTA	VTA Track Intrusion Abatement	1,600,000		1,600,000	
SCL170049	VTA	SCADA Middleware Replacement	1,150,400		1,150,400	
SCL170008	VTA	Vasona Pedestrian Back Gates	1,112,441		1,112,441	
SCL090044	VTA	OCS Rehabilitation Program	6,460,000		6,460,000	
SF-110053	WETA	Richmond Ferry Service	14,868,858	14,868,858		
REG090057	WETA	Ferry Mid-Life Refurbishment - Solano, Taurus, Mare Island, & Intintoli	6,928,071		6,928,071	
REG090054	WETA	Ferry Channel Dredging	2,480,000		2,480,000	
Total Capital Projects			459,759,871	198,770,143	243,311,547	17,678,181
Total Programmed			484,312,353	223,143,630	243,490,543	17,678,181
Fund Balance			11,344,137	7,982,144	1,961,180	1,400,813

Date: March 22, 2017

W.I.: 1512

Referred by: PAC

Revised: 12/20/17-C 06/27/18-C
01/23/19-C 05/22/19-C
06/26/19-C 09/25/19-C

Attachment C
Resolution No. 4272

Page 1 of 2

FY 2018-19 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program

TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	Total FTA Program	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
		Actual Apportionments	476,218,214	229,832,145	230,892,790	15,493,279
		Previous Year Carryover	11,344,137	7,982,144	1,961,180	1,400,813
		Funds Available for Programming	487,562,351	237,814,289	232,853,970	16,894,092

Lifeline Set-Aside

Reserved	Various	Reserved for programming in Lifeline Transportation Program	3,508,001	3,508,001		
----------	---------	---	-----------	-----------	--	--

ADA Operating Set-Aside

ALA990076	AC Transit	ADA Paratransit Assistance	4,394,476	4,394,476		
ALA170079	ACE	Railcar Midlife Overhaul	9,920	9,920		
BRT99T01B	BART	ADA Paratransit Capital Accessibility Improvements	865,835	865,835		
CC-99T001	CCCTA	ADA Paratransit Assistance	1,207,623	1,207,623		
MRN130015	GGBHTD	ADA Set-Aside	171,757	171,757		
ALA990077	LAVTA	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	406,769	406,769		
MRN110047	MCTD	ADA Paratransit Assistance	687,028	687,028		
NAP030004	Napa Vine	ADA Operating Assistance	68,209	68,209		
SON150007	Petaluma	ADA Set-Aside	86,485	86,485		
SON170003	Santa Rosa	ADA Operating Assistance	245,955	245,955		
SM-990026	SamTrans	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	1,854,074	1,854,074		
SF-990022	SFMTA	ADA Paratransit Operating Support	4,343,542	4,343,542		
SOL110025	SolTrans	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	294,296	294,296		
SON150013	Sonoma County	Replacement Bus Purchase	31,966	31,966		
CC-030035	ECCTA	ADA Operating Assistance	556,469	556,469		
ALA170039	Union City	ADA Set-Aside	133,210	133,210		
SCL050046	VTa	ADA Operating Set-Aside	3,808,721	3,808,721		
CC-990045	Westcat	ADA Paratransit Operating Subsidy	244,729	244,729		

Total Program Set-asides and Commitments**Funds Available for Capital Programming**

22,919,064	22,919,064	-	-
464,643,287	214,895,225	232,853,970	16,894,092

Capital Projects

ALA170081	AC Transit	Replace (24) 60ft Artic Urban Buses - Hybrid	13,254,330	5,795,984	-	7,458,346
ALA990052	AC Transit	Paratransit Van Capital Costs	1,580,574	1,580,574		
ALA170080	AC Transit	Replace (10) 24ft Cut-Away Vans	637,000	637,000		
ALA170038	AC Transit	Replace (6) 24ft Cut-Away Vans	382,200	382,200		
ALA170079	ACE	Railcar Midlife Overhaul	3,070,079	1,409,473	1,660,606	
ALA170048	ACE	FG: Capital Access Fees and Track/Signal Maintenance	1,490,000		1,490,000	
REG090037	BART	Railcar Replacement Program	45,466,817	22,227,925	23,238,892	
ALA090065	BART	Fare Collection Equipment	6,211,000	6,211,000		
BRT97100B	BART	Rail, Way, and Structures Program	17,000,000		17,000,000	
BRT030005	BART	Traction Power	10,000,000		10,000,000	
BRT030004	BART	Train Control	10,000,000		10,000,000	
BRT99T01B	BART	ADA Paratransit Capital Accessibility Improvements	1,896,182		1,896,182	
NEW	BART	Elevator Renovation Program	7,000,000		7,000,000	
SF-010028	Caltrain	Caltrain Electrification - EMU Procurement	67,582,236	67,582,236		
SM-03006B	Caltrain	Systemwide Track Rehabilitation	13,193,000		13,193,000	
SM-050041	Caltrain	Comm. System/Signal Rehab.	1,200,000		1,200,000	
SM-170010	Caltrain	TVM Rehab & Clipper Functionality (ADA Set-Aside)	222,104		222,104	
NEW	ECCTA	Oakley Park & Ride	512,543			512,543
CC-070092	ECCTA	Transit Bus Replacements (Paratransit)	-			-
SOL010006	Fairfield	Operating Assistance	2,597,033	2,597,033		
SOL110041	Fairfield	Bus Replacement	336,529			336,529
MRN050025	GGBHTD	Facilities Rehabilitation	8,600,000	8,600,000		
MRN030010	GGBHTD	Ferry Fixed Guideway Connectors	13,500,000		13,500,000	
MRN150015	GGBHTD	Ferry Vessel Propulsion Systems Rehab	500,000		500,000	
MRN170024	GGBHTD	Replace 14 Paratransit Vehicle	1,044,680			1,044,680
NEW	LAVTA	Hybrid Bus Battery Pack Replacement	169,830			169,830
MRN170006	MCTD	Replace Articulated Vehicles	7,216,000	7,216,000		
NAP970010	Napa Vine	Operating Assistance	2,623,951	2,623,951		
NAP090008	Napa Vine	Equipment Replacement & Upgrades	205,812			205,812
NEW	Petaluma	AVL Model Upgrade	60,000	60,000		
SM150011	SamTrans	Purchase of Replacement Minivans	619,920	619,920		
SON090023	Santa Rosa	Operating Assistance	1,095,895	1,095,895		
SON150008	Santa Rosa	Fixed Route Bus Replacement	1,309,308	431,309		877,999
SON090024	Santa Rosa	Preventive Maintenance	611,309	611,309		
SF-170019	SFMTA	40' Motor Coach Mid-Life Overhaul	16,928,241	16,928,241		
SF-170018	SFMTA	60' Motor Coach Mid-Life Overhaul	19,392,931	19,392,931		
SF-150007	SFMTA	Farebox Replacement	336,000	336,000		
SF-970170	SFMTA	Muni Rail Replacement	16,736,000		16,736,000	

Date: February 22, 2017

W.I.: 1512

Referred by: PAC

Revised: 12/20/17-C 06/27/18-C

01/23/19-C 5/22/19-C

06/26/19-C

Attachment C

Resolution No. 4272

Page 2 of 2

FY 2018-19 Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program						
TIP ID	Operator	Project Description	Total FTA Program	FTA Section 5307	FTA Section 5337	FTA Section 5339
SF-050024	SFMTA	Wayside/Central Train Control & Trolley Signal Systems Rehabilitation	8,640,000		8,640,000	
SF-970170	SFMTA	Overhead Line Rehabilitation	20,000,000		20,000,000	
NEW	SFMTA	LRV Replacement	13,220,000		13,220,000	
SF-99T005	SFMTA	Rehab Historic Streetcars	8,000,000		8,000,000	
NEW	SFMTA	L-Taraval Improvement Project - SGR Project Elements	4,070,000		4,070,000	
NEW	SFMTA	Muni Metro East Facility - Boiler Replacement	4,100,000		4,100,000	
SF 99T002	SFMTA	Cable Car Infrastructure	4,000,000		4,000,000	
NEW	SFMTA	Van Ness BRT - SGR Project Elements	1,830,000		1,830,000	
SF-970073	SFMTA	Cable Car Vehicle Renovation Program	1,042,907		1,042,907	
SF-030013	SFMTA	Wayside Fare Collection	2,000,000		2,000,000	
NEW	SFMTA	Fixed Guideway Facilities Condition Assessment Implementation Projects	5,900,000	5,000,000	900,000	
SF-170006	SFMTA	Station-Area Pedestrian and Bicycle Access Improvements	1,000,000		1,000,000	
SOL110040	SolTrans	Operating Assistance	2,419,610	2,419,610		
SOL070032	SolTrans	Preventive Maintenance	1,000,000	1,000,000		
SOL090034	SolTrans	Bus Purchase Alternative Fuel	457,580			457,580
SON030005	Sonoma County	Preventive Maintenance	1,280,000	1,280,000		
SON150013	Sonoma County	Replacement Bus Purchase	220,141			220,141
SON170006	Sonoma County	Replacement Bus Purchase	446,684	446,684		
SOL010007	Vacaville	Operating Assistance	890,000	890,000		
SCL050001	VTa	Standard & Small Bus Replacement	17,204,124	13,665,061	-	3,539,063
SCL 050002	VTa	Rail Replacement Program	5,692,305		5,692,305	
NEW	VTa	Bus CCTV Replacement	2,640,000	2,640,000		
NEW	VTa	Transit Center Park & Ride Rehabilitation	1,600,000	1,600,000		
NEW	VTa	Gigabit Ethernet Network	960,000	960,000		
NEW	VTa	HVAC Replacement	1,448,265	1,448,265		
NEW	VTa	Chaboya Yard Well Removal	120,000	120,000		
SCL110099	VTa	LRV Bridge Repair/Hamilton Structural Stabilization	1,080,000		1,080,000	
SCL090044	VTa	OCS Rehabilitation Program	12,520,000		12,520,000	
SCL170010	VTa	Replace Guadalupe Train Wash	800,000		800,000	
SCL150008	VTa	Track Intrusion Abatement	4,000,000		4,000,000	
NEW	VTa	SCADA Hardware, Software, & Network Upgrade	4,447,296		4,447,296	
CC-170010	WestCAT	Replacement of (9) 40ft Revenue Vehicles	3,877,781	3,877,781		
NEW	WestCAT	AVL & APC System Procurement & Installation	294,105	294,105		
CC-170020	WestCAT	Replace (2) Minivans	255,840	255,840		
CC-170011	WestCAT	Purchase of (9) Fast Fare Electronic Fareboxes	128,241	128,241		
CC-170013	WestCAT	Purchase of (2) Radio systems for (2) Cut Away Vans	1,600	1,600		
SF-110053	WETA	Ferry Vessel Replacement - Bay Breeze	15,306,920		15,306,920	
REG090057	WETA	Ferry Major Component Rehabilitation	720,000		720,000	
Total Capital Projects			448,194,903	202,366,168	231,006,212	14,822,523
Total Programmed			471,113,967	225,285,232	231,006,212	14,822,523
Fund Balance			16,448,384	12,529,057	1,847,758	2,071,569

Transit Capital Priorities / Transit Capital Rehabilitation Program Notes

1	FY17, FY18, & FY19 Programs are based on final apportionments. FY20 Program is based on estimated apportionments, and will be revised when final apportionments are issued by FTA. Program assumes availability of financing proceeds, subject to future Commission authorization. If financing is not secured, this program will be revised accordingly.
2	AC Transit: \$25,416,508 of BATA Project Savings and \$7,672,907 of AB 664 Bridge Toll funds have been programmed to AC Transit's Core Capacity Challenge Grant Program (CCCGP) projects, proportionately, according to the CCCGP funding plan from FY2016-17 through FY2019-20. AC Transit is exercising a Preventive Maintenance Funding Exchange in FY2016-17 for electric battery buses (\$3,003,000), using 5307 for PM in place of local funds for the bus purchases. They are also using compensation for deferred replacement of 40 40-foot diesel electric hybrids for one year (from FY17 to FY18) for \$780,640.
3	Caltrain's FY17 FG cap reduced by \$3,264,826 (\$1,570,770 from FY16 and \$1,694,056 from FY17) to \$11,128,174 due to failure to meet grant spend-down goals in FY15 and FY16. Programming of 5337 funds to the South San Francisco Station and Revenue Vehicle Rehab projects in FY17 is conditioned on action by the SMCTA Board to program an equal dollar amount to the PCEP, fixed guideway projects (up to Caltrain's cap amount) or other Score 16 projects. In July 2017, \$5.2M of 5337 reprogrammed from Systemwide Track Rehab to the South San Francisco Station project to offset an equal reprogramming from the station project to track rehab in the FY15 program. Also, \$5.2 million of 5337 reprogrammed from South San Francisco station project (to be replaced with San Mateo local funds) to the Revenue Vehicle Rehab project; there is no net decrease in funding to the station project from these actions.
4	Petaluma is using compensation for deferred replacement of a paratransit vehicle from FY12 to FY17. They are applying compensation to Transit Yard Facility Project in FY17 (\$45,100).
5	SamTrans, in FY17, is applying for the incremental cost difference between 10 diesel and 10 hybrid 40-foot buses that were programmed in FY15 and FY16. This will help fund the increased cost of purchasing 10 electric buses from the 60 bus replacement project (SM150005) for a demonstration project.
6	SFMTA: \$12,741,300 of BATA Project Savings and \$6,283,687 of AB 664 Bridge Toll funds have been programmed to SFMTA's CCCGP projects, proportionately, according to the CCCGP funding plan in FY2016-17 through FY2019-20. Additionally, CCCGP Funds totalling \$152 million (\$69,443,401 of AB 664 and \$83,000,000 of BATA Project Savings) have been reprogrammed from BART to SFMTA in the FY17-FY20 program period. Allocation of these funds will be committed upon the execution of financing.
7	In FY17, SFMTA's FG cap reduced by \$31,470,406 to \$13,555,604 due to failure to meet grant spend-down goals in FY16. WETA: \$4,941,210 of FG caps voluntarily deferred in FY15 (\$3,424,000) and FY16 (\$1,517,210) are being restored through FY20.
8	VTA requested and was granted a waiver to program \$5M in FG projects above FG cap amounts in FY17. VTA to produce an SRTP or similar by the end of FY17 so that staff can ensure sufficient FTA funds are available to cover VTA capital needs before granting exceptions for FY18-FY20.
9	GGBHTD: \$23,628,000 of FG caps voluntarily deferred from FY11 through FY16 are being restored in FY19.
10	In FY20, MCTD will request less than bus list price for 2 35-ft diesel buses, and apply 1/12 of savings to a PM project.
11	Petaluma is using compensation for deferred replacement of a paratransit vehicle from FY15 to FY18 and another from FY16 to FY18. They are applying compensation to purchase a service vehicle in FY18 (\$28,000). Petaluma is using compensation for deferred replacement of two paratransit vehicles from FY17 to FY20. They are applying compensation to Transit Yard Facility Project in FY20 (\$90,528).
12	VTA and Caltrain are executing a local fund swap in FY18 and FY19, with VTA applying \$300K of local sales tax funds on a Score 16 FG project for Caltrain and Caltrain directing \$300K of FTA funds for a FG project for VTA. Caltrain's FY18 programming for Systemwide Track Rehab was reduced by \$300K in the San Jose UZA, and VTA's FY19 programming for their Rail Replacement Program was increased by \$300K.
13	WestCat is deferring replacement of 4 40-ft diesel buses from FY17 to FY19. They are applying compensation from deferred replacement to supplement funding for the replacement of 4 40-ft diesel buses with 4 40-ft TBD buses in FY19. The FY19 TCP program will need to be revised to specify the type of buses being procured before WestCAT includes these funds in an FTA grant.
14	WETA is exercising a fund swap, using local funds for ferry vessel replacement purchases and applying FTA funds in the same amount to Richmond Ferry Service expansion in FY18.
15	BART's FY18 FG cap reduced by \$436,918 to \$49,774,082 due to failure to meet grand spend-down goals in FY17.
16	Caltrain's FY18 FG cap reduced by \$380,691 to \$14,012,309 due to failure to meet grand spend-down goals in FY17.
17	SFMTA's FY18 FG cap reduced by \$14,023,663 to \$20,002,337 due to failure to meet grand spend-down goals in FY17.
18	WETA is voluntarily deferring \$11,801,652 of FG caps during the 4-year programming period, to be restored after FY20.
19	In FY19, \$20.75M of SFMTA's \$25M voluntary deferred FG cap funding from FY15 and FY16 is being restored as part of the funding exchange for Central Subway discussed in Note 20.
20	In FY19, SFMTA, SFCTA, and MTC executed a funding swap to provide \$61.75 million in funding for SFMTA's Central Subway to make up for a delay in receipt of State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) funds. The swap consists of \$20 million of funds from SFMTA, \$21 million from SFCTA, and \$20.75 million from MTC. MTC's share is reprogrammed from the FTA 5337 portion of the Debt Service Repayment project to Muni Rail Replacement, Wayside/Central Train Control & Trolley Signal Systems Rehab, Muni Metro East Facility - Boiler Replacement, L-Taraval Improvement Project - SGR Project Elements, Van Ness BRT - SGR Project Elements, and FG Facilities Condition Assessments Implementation Projects in exchange for local funds from those projects being reprogrammed to Central Subway. Future STIP funds will be repaid to the TCP Program to make up for this programming action.
21	\$13.2 million of FTA Section 5337 funds programmed to SFMTA's LRV replacement in FY19 are conditioned on resolution of mechanical issues with the replacement LRVs that came to light in April 2019. These funds will not be amended into the TIP until resolved.
22	FG Caps for FY20 for all FG operators will be revised if necessary based on performance against grant spend-down targets as specified in TCP policy.
23	In September 2019, ECCTA exercised the Cost Effective Bus Procurement element of the TCP Policy on their bus replacement projects, directing 50% of the \$512,543 of FY19 5339 funds to the Oakley Park & Ride Project. The balance of 5339 funds (\$256,271), in addition to \$989,240 of FY18 5339 funds programmed to a fare collection project is being reprogrammed to the same Oakley Park & Ride Project, consistent with the Capital Exchange element of the TCP Policy. ECCTA will repay the region in a future year (tent. FY23) by reducing the eligibility of a bus replacement project for TCP funds by the same amount (\$1,245,511).



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-0856 **Version:** 1 **Name:**
Type: Resolution **Status:** Commission Consent
File created: 7/17/2019 **In control:** Programming and Allocations Committee
On agenda: 9/4/2019 **Final action:**
Title: MTC Resolution No. 4375, Revised. 2019 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Amendment 2019-21

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [6f PAC 2d Reso-4375 TIP Amendment 2019-21.pdf](#)
[2d Reso 4375 TIP Amendment 2019-21.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Subject:

MTC Resolution No. 4375, Revised. 2019 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Amendment 2019-21

Presenter:

Adam Crenshaw

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Programming and Allocations Committee**

September 4, 2019

Agenda Item 2d

MTC Resolution No. 4375, Revised

Subject: 2019 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Amendment 2019-21.

Background: The federally required TIP is a comprehensive listing of Bay Area surface transportation projects that receive federal funds, are subject to a federally required action or are regionally significant. MTC, as the federally designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area Region, must prepare and adopt the TIP at least once every two years. The 2019 TIP, covering the four-year period from FY 2018-19 through 2021-22, was adopted by the Commission on September 26, 2018, and approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) on December 17, 2018. The 2019 TIP is valid for four years under federal regulations. The TIP may be revised to make necessary changes prior to the next update. The TIP is posted on MTC's website at: <http://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/fund-invest/transportation-improvement-program>.

Amendment 2019-21 makes revisions to 15 projects with a net funding decrease of approximately \$142 million. Among other changes, this revision:

- Amends two new exempt projects and the preliminary engineering phase of one non-exempt project into the TIP and updates the funding plans of four existing Surface Transportation Block Grant Program/Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) projects to reflect the latest programming decisions;
- Deletes two existing projects as they will not move forward as federal projects; and
- Updates the funding plans and back-up listings of four State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) funded grouped listings to reflect the latest information from Caltrans including the addition of \$107 million in SHOPP funds.

The revisions made with this amendment do not conflict with the financial constraint requirements of the TIP, and therefore the 2019 TIP remains financially constrained with this amendment.

The 2019 TIP is also designed such that, once implemented, it makes progress toward achieving the performance targets established per federal regulations.

The revisions made pursuant to this amendment will not change the air quality conformity finding; therefore, a conformity determination is not required.

The TIP Revision Summary for this amendment is attached (Attachment and is also available in the MTC offices at 375 Beale Street, San

Francisco, CA, and is posted on the Internet at: <http://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/fund-invest/tip/tip-revisions-and-amendments>.

The TIP public participation process also serves to satisfy the public involvement requirements of the FTA annual Program of Projects, for applicable funds.

This amendment will be transmitted to Caltrans after the Commission approval; after its review, Caltrans will forward the amendment to FTA/FHWA as required for final federal agency review and approval.

Issues:

This Amendment contains changes that are contingent upon Commission approval of programming changes included in Programming and Allocations Committee Item 2b MTC Resolution Nos. 3989, Revised, 4035, Revised, and 4202, Revised. Revisions to the One Bay Area Grant 1 (OBAG 1), One Bay Area Grant 2 (OBAG 2), and MTC Exchange Program, including programming actions within the Freeway Performance, 511 NextGen, Transportation Management System/ Connected Bay Area, Incident Management, Innovative Deployment to Enhance Arterials regional programs; and the San Francisco and Santa Clara County Programs.

Recommendation:

Refer MTC Resolution No. 4375, Revised to the Commission for approval.

Attachments:

Attachment 1, Summary Report of Amended Projects for TIP Amendment 2019-21; and
MTC Resolution No. 4375, Revised



Therese W. McMillan

**TIP Revision Summary
2019-21**

Attachment 1

TIP ID	Sponsor	Project Name	Description of Change	Funding Change (\$)	Funding Change (%)
System: Local Road					
CC-170044	Pleasant Hill	Pleasant Hill Road Improvements	Update the funding plan to add \$67K in FY20 CON STP, \$824K in FY20 CON Local, \$643K in FY20 CON Sales tax and \$236K in FY18 PE Local funds	\$1,770,000	47.3%
CC-170056	Richmond	Lincoln Elementary SRTS Pedestrian Enhancements	Update the funding plan to add \$177K in FY21 CON CMAQ and reprogram \$23K in Local from FY21 CON to FY20 PE and update the project description to clarify that raised intersections will be implemented at some locations	\$177,000	40.9%
CC-170057	Richmond	Richmond: Roadway Preservation and ADA Improvement	Update the funding plan to reprogram \$2.2M in CON STP and \$355K in CON Local from FY22 to FY21 and add \$1.3M in FY21 CON Local and \$100K in FY18 PE Local funds and update the project description to clarify that drainage improvements will be implemented	\$1,380,000	50.0%
NAP130003	Napa County	Airport Boulevard Rehabilitation	Delete project from the TIP as it will be locally implemented	-\$1,916,500	-100.0%
SCL170039	Milpitas	Milpitas Street Preservation	Update the funding plan to add \$286K in FY19 PSE Local and \$1.5M in FY20 CON Local funds and clarify the scope of the project	\$1,832,537	93.1%
SM-170018	Atherton	Atherton - Middlefield Road Class II Bike Lanes	Delete project from the TIP as \$1.1M in Local funds are being removed and the remaining funds are being redirected to SM-190008	-\$1,515,000	-100.0%
SM-190008	Atherton	Atherton Street Preservation	Amend a new exempt project into the TIP with \$251K in STP and \$135K in Local funds that are being reprogrammed from SM-170018	\$386,000	~%
System: Public Lands/Trails					
MRN190011	Larkspur	Old Redwood Highway Multi-Use Path	Amend a new exempt project into the TIP with \$1.12M in CMAQ and \$280K in Local funds	\$1,400,000	~%
System: State Highway					
ALA190018	Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC)	Freeway Performance Program: Alameda I-580	Amend only the PE phase of a non-exempt project into the TIP along with \$625K in STP funds that are being transferred from VAR170023	\$625,000	~%
VAR170006	Caltrans	GL: Pavement Resurf./Rehab - SHOPP Roadway Presv.	Update the funding plan and back-up listing to reflect the latest information from Caltrans including the addition of \$60M in SHOPP funds and removal of \$254M in RTP-LRP funds	-\$193,601,000	-14.8%
VAR170008	Caltrans	GL: Emergency Repair - SHOPP Emergency Response	Update the funding plan and back-up listing to reflect the latest information from Caltrans including the addition of \$19.2M in SHOPP funds	\$19,220,000	3.5%
VAR170009	Caltrans	GL: Safety Improvements - SHOPP Mandates	Update the funding plan and back-up listing to reflect the latest information from Caltrans including the addition of \$12.4M in SHOPP funds	\$12,431,000	10.3%
VAR170010	Caltrans	GL: Bridge Rehab and Reconstruction - SHOPP	Update the funding plan and back-up listing to reflect the latest information from Caltrans including the addition of \$15.6M in SHOPP funds	\$15,641,000	2.1%
VAR170023	Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC)	Freeway Performance Program: SR-84	Update the funding plan to remove \$625K in FY18 PE STP as the funds are being reprogrammed to ALA190008 and reprogram \$4M in CON STP from FY20 to FY22	-\$625,000	-12.5%
System: Transit					
MRN150014	Golden Gate Bridge, Highway and Transit District	GGBHTD Ferry Major Components Rehab	Update the funding plan to add \$676K in in FY20 CON Ferry Boat Program and \$169K in FY20 CON local funds	\$845,055	14.4%

TIP Revision Summary
2019-21

Attachment 1

Total Funding Change: -\$141,949,908

TIP Revision Summary

	Federal	State	Regional	Local	Total	2019 TIP Only
Current:	\$15,005,000	\$2,494,689,000	\$0	\$261,806,963	\$2,771,500,963	\$1,400,606,963
Proposed:	\$17,045,044	\$2,601,980,000	\$0	\$10,526,011	\$2,629,551,055	\$1,512,761,055
Delta:	\$2,040,044	\$107,291,000	\$0	-\$251,280,952	-\$141,949,908	\$112,154,092

Date: September 26, 2018
 W.I.: 1512
 Referred by: PAC
 Revised: 12/19/18-C 01/23/19-C
 02/27/19-C 03/27/19-C
 04/24/19-C 05/22/19-C
 06/26/19-C 07/24/19-C
 09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4375, Revised

This resolution adopts the 2019 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for the San Francisco Bay Area.

Further discussion of the 2019 TIP adoption is contained in the Programming & Allocations Committee summary sheets dated September 12, 2018, December 12, 2018, January 9, 2019, February 13, 2019, March 6, 2019, April 14, 2019, May 8, 2019, June 12, 2019, July 10, 2019, and September 4, 2019. This resolution was revised as outlined below. Additional information on each revision is included in attachment B: 'Revisions to the 2019 TIP'.

2019 TIP Revisions

Revision #	Revision Type	# of Projects	Net Funding Change (\$)	MTC Approval Date	Final Approval Date
2019-01	Admin. Mod.	52	\$36,741,847	12/19/2018	12/19/2018
2019-02	Admin. Mod.	12	\$7,296,176	2/1/2019	2/1/2019
2019-03	Amendment	40	\$155,338,096	12/19/2018	2/5/2019
2019-04	Admin. Mod.	10	\$5,506,382	3/5/2019	3/5/2019
2019-05	Amendment	3	\$22,503,964	1/23/2019	2/19/2019
2019-06	Amendment	2	\$15,814,128	1/23/2019	2/15/2019
2019-07	Admin. Mod.	19	\$11,050,370	3/28/2019	3/28/2019
2019-08	Amendment	12	-\$25,513,326	2/27/2019	4/3/2019
2019-09	Admin. Mod.	7	\$1,547,102	5/6/2019	5/6/2019
2019-10	Amendment	4	-\$18,724,000	3/27/2019	4/24/2019
2019-11	Admin. Mod.	46	-\$10,610,187	6/6/2019	6/6/2019
2019-12	Amendment	4	\$13,699,781	4/24/2019	6/6/2019
2019-13	Admin. Mod.	22	\$15,402,477	7/3/2019	7/3/2019
2019-14	Amendment	25	\$801,633,123	5/22/2019	6/27/2019

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4375, Revised

Page 2

Revision #	Revision Type	# of Projects	Net Funding Change (\$)	MTC Approval Date	Final Approval Date
2019-15	Admin. Mod.	11	9,525,440	8/13/2019	8/13/2019
2019-16	Amendment	8	\$21,335,503	6/26/2019	Pending
2019-17	Admin. Mod.	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending
2019-18	Amendment	9	\$115,165,869	7/24/2019	Pending
2019-19	Admin. Mod.	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending
2019-20	Admin. Mod.	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending
2019-21	Amendment	15	\$-141,949,908	9/25/2019	Pending
Net Funding Change		301	\$1,035,762,837		
Absolute Funding Change			\$1,429,357,679		

Date: September 26, 2018
W.I.: 1512
Referred by: PAC

Re: Adoption of the 2019 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4375

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to California Government Code Section 66500 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, MTC is the federally designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO), pursuant to Section 134(d) of Title 23 of the United States Code (USC) for the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region (the region); and

WHEREAS, Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations Part 450 (23 CFR §450) requires the region to carry out a continuing, cooperative and comprehensive transportation planning process as a condition to the receipt of federal assistance to develop and update at least every four years, a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) consisting of a comprehensive listing of transportation projects that receive federal funds or that are subject to a federally required action, or that are regionally significant; and

WHEREAS, Section 65074 of the California Government Code requires all state MPOs to update their TIPS concurrently every even year; and

WHEREAS, the TIP must be consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) adopted pursuant to Government Code Section 66508, the State Implementation Plan (SIP) as required by the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq.); and the San Francisco Bay Area Transportation Air Quality Conformity Protocol (MTC Resolution 3757), which establish the Air Quality Conformity Procedures for MTC's TIP and RTP; and

WHEREAS, federal regulations (23 CFR §450.326(k)) require that the TIP be financially constrained, by year, to reasonable estimates of available federal and state transportation funds; and

WHEREAS, federal regulations (23 CFR §450.326) require that the TIP be designed such that once implemented, it makes progress toward achieving the performance targets established under §450.306(d) and that the TIP shall include, to the maximum extent practicable, a description of the anticipated effect of the TIP toward achieving the performance targets identified in the metropolitan transportation plan, linking investment priorities to those performance targets; and

WHEREAS, federal regulations (23 CFR §450.316) require that the MPO develop and use a documented public participation plan that defines a process for providing citizens, affected public agencies and interested parties with reasonable opportunities to be involved in the metropolitan transportation planning process; and

WHEREAS, federal regulations (23 CFR §450.332(a)) allow MTC to move projects between years in the first four years of the TIP without a TIP amendment, if Expedited Project Selection Procedures (EPSP) are adopted to ensure such shifts are consistent with the required year by year financial constraints; and

WHEREAS, MTC, the State, and public transportation operators within the region have developed and implemented EPSP for the federal TIP as required by Federal Regulations (23 CFR 450.332(a)) and Section 134 of Title 23 United States Code (USC §134), as outlined in Attachment A to this Resolution, and MTC Resolution 3606, Revised; and

WHEREAS, MTC has found in MTC Resolution No. 4374 that the 2019 TIP, as set forth in this resolution, conforms to the applicable provisions of the SIP for the San Francisco Bay Area; and

WHEREAS, the San Francisco Bay Area air basin was designated by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency as nonattainment for the fine particulate matter (PM_{2.5}) standard in December 2009, and MTC must demonstrate conformance to this standard through an interim emissions test until a PM_{2.5} SIP is approved by the federal Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA); now, therefore be it

RESOLVED, that MTC adopts the 2019 TIP, attached hereto as Attachment A and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC has developed the 2019 TIP in cooperation with the Bay Area County Transportation Agencies, transit operators, the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD), the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), and other partner agencies and interested stakeholders, and in consultation with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and U.S. EPA; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the 2019 TIP was developed in accordance with the region's Public Participation Plan and consultation process (MTC Resolution No. 4174, Revised) as required by Federal Regulations (23 CFR §450.316); and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the projects and programs included in the 2019 TIP, attached hereto as Attachment A to this resolution, and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, are consistent with the RTP; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the 2019 TIP is financially constrained, by year, to reasonable estimates of available federal, state and local transportation funds; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the 2019 TIP makes progress toward achieving the performance targets established under §450.306(d); and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC approves the EPSP developed by MTC, the State, and public transportation operators within the region for the federal TIP as required by federal regulations (23 CFR 450.332(a)) and Section 134 of Title 23 United States Code (USC §134), as outlined in Attachment A to this Resolution, and MTC Resolution 3606, Revised; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC will support, where appropriate, efforts by project sponsors to obtain letters of no prejudice or full funding agreements from FTA for projects contained in the transit element of the TIP; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the public participation process conducted for the 2019 TIP satisfies the public involvement requirements of the FTA annual Program of Projects; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the adoption of the TIP shall not constitute MTC's review or approval of those projects included in the TIP pursuant to Government Code Sections 66518 and 66520, or provisions in federal regulations (49 CFR Part 17) regarding Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC's review of projects contained in the TIP was accomplished in accordance with procedures and guidelines set forth in the San Francisco Bay Area Transportation Air Quality Conformity Protocol (MTC Resolution 3757); and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC finds that the 2019 TIP conforms to the applicable provisions of the State Implementation Plan (SIP) and the applicable transportation conformity budgets in the SIP approved for the national 8-hour ozone standard and to the emissions test for the national fine particulate matter standard (MTC Resolution No. 4374); and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the projects and programs included in the 2019 TIP do not interfere with the timely implementation of the traffic control measures (TCMs) contained in the SIP; and, be it further


RESOLVED, that MTC finds all regionally significant capacity-increasing projects included in the 2019 TIP are consistent with the Amended Plan Bay Area 2040 (the 2040 Regional Transportation Plan including the Sustainable Communities Strategy for the San Francisco Bay Area) and, be it further

RESOLVED, that revisions to the 2019 TIP as set forth in Attachment B to this resolution and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, shall be made in accordance with rules and procedures established in the public participation plan and in MTC Resolution No. 4375, and that MTC's review of projects revised in the TIP shall be accomplished in accordance with procedures and guidelines set forth in the San Francisco Bay Area Transportation Air Quality Conformity Protocol (MTC Resolution 3757) and as otherwise adopted by MTC; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that staff have the authority to make technical corrections, and the Executive Director and Deputy Executive Directors have signature authority to approve administrative modifications for the TIP and Federal Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (FSTIP) under delegated authority by Caltrans, and to forward all required TIP amendments once approved by MTC to the appropriate state and federal agencies for review and approval; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution shall be forwarded to FHWA, the FTA, U.S. EPA, Caltrans, the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG), and to such other agencies and local officials as may be appropriate.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Jake Mackenzie, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the
Metropolitan Transportation Commission
at a regular meeting of the Commission held in
San Francisco, California, on September 26, 2018.

Date: September 26, 2018
W.I.: 1512
Referred by: PAC

Attachment A
Resolution No. 4375
Page 1 of 1

2019 Transportation Improvement Program

The 2019 Transportation Improvement Program for the San Francisco Bay Area, adopted September 26, 2018, is comprised of the following, incorporated herein as though set forth at length:

- A Guide to the 2019 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for the San Francisco Bay Area
- TIP Overview
- Expedited Project Selection Process
- TIP Revision Procedures
- Financial Capacity Assessments
- County Summaries
- Project Listings
- Appendices
- The 2019 TIP Investment Analysis: Focus on Low-Income and Minority Communities
- The 2019 TIP Performance Report

Date: September 26, 2018
W.I.: 1512
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 12/19/18-C 01/23/19-C
02/27/19-C 03/27/19-C
04/24/19-C 05/22/19-C
06/26/19-C 07/24/19-C
09/25/19-C

Attachment B
Resolution No. 4375, Revised
Page 1 of 8

Revisions to the 2019 TIP

Revisions to the 2019 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) will be included as they are approved.

Revision 2019-01 is an administrative modification that revises 52 projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$36.7 million. The revision was approved into the Federal-Statewide TIP by the Deputy Executive Director on December 19, 2018. Among other changes, this revision:

- Updates the funding plans of 36 Surface Transportation Block Grant Program/ Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) funded projects to reflect obligations and programming decisions;
- Updates the funding plan of the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority's US-101 Express Lanes in Santa Clara County project to reflect the programming of \$3.3 million in repurposed earmark funds;
- Updates the funding plan and back-up listing of the Caltrans-managed local Highway Bridge Program (HBP) grouped listing and updates the funding plans of eight individually listed HBP-funded projects to reflect the latest information from Caltrans; and
- Updates the funding plan and back-up listing of the State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) Collision Reduction grouped listing to reflect the latest information from Caltrans.

The administrative modification is financially constrained by year and MTC relies on the State's programming capacity in the amount of \$3.3 million in repurposed earmark funds, \$17.4 million in HBP funds and \$5.3 million in SHOPP funds to reflect the net change in funding over the four years of the TIP. MTC's 2019 TIP, as revised with Revision No. 2019-01, remains in conformity with the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) for air quality and the revision does not interfere with the timely implementation of the Transportation Control Measures contained in the SIP.

Revision 2019-02 is an administrative modification that revises 12 projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$7.3 million. The revision was approved into the Federal-Statewide TIP by the Deputy Executive Director on February 1, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Updates the funding plans of six Surface Transportation Block Grant Program/ Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) funded projects, one Road Repair and Accountability Act (SB1) and State Transportation Improvement Program funded project, and one High Priority Program earmark funded project to reflect the latest programming decisions; and
- Updates the funding plan and back-up listing of the State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) Collision Reduction grouped listing to reflect the latest information from Caltrans.

The administrative modification is financially constrained by year and MTC relies on the State's programming capacity in the amount of \$421,807 in High Priority Program earmark funds, \$207,000 in SB1 funds and \$6 million in SHOPP funds to reflect the net change in funding over the four years of the TIP. MTC's 2019 TIP, as revised with Revision No. 2019-02, remains in conformity with the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) for air quality and the revision does not interfere with the timely implementation of the Transportation Control Measures contained in the SIP.

Revision 2019-03 is an amendment that revises 40 projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$155 million. The revision was referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee on December 12, 2018, and approved by the MTC Commission on December 19, 2018. Caltrans approval was received on January 15, 2019, and final federal approval was received on February 5, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Updates the funding plans of six Highway Bridge Program funded projects to reflect the latest programming information from Caltrans;
- Adds two new exempt projects and one new non-exempt not regionally significant project, deletes an existing exempt project and updates the funding plans of 14 additional projects to reflect Surface Transportation Block Grant / Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) programming decisions and obligations;
- Adds one new grouped listing and updates the funding plans and back up listings of three existing grouped listings to reflect the latest information from Caltrans;
- Adds three additional new exempt projects to the TIP; and
- Carries forward two exempt projects and two grouped listings from the 2017 TIP.

Changes made with this revision do not affect the air quality conformity finding or conflict with the financial constraint requirements.

Revision 2019-04 is an administrative modification that revises ten projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$5.5 million. The revision was approved into the Federal-Statewide TIP by the Deputy Executive Director on March 5, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Updates the funding plans of four Surface Transportation Block Grant Program/ Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) funded projects to reflect the latest programming decisions, including the exchange of approximately \$16 million in STP/CMAQ and an equal amount of sales tax proceeds between San Francisco's Better Market Street project and SFMTA's New Central Subway project;

- Also updates the funding plan of the Better Market Street project to reflect the award of \$15 million in Better Using Investments to Leverage Development (BUILD) grant funds;
- Combines the two Innovative Deployments to Enhance Arterials program listings into a single listing;
- Splits out near-term, High Priority Program-funded improvements from Alameda County's Vasco Road Safety Improvements project; and
- Updates the funding plan and back-up listing of the Lifeline Transportation Program – Cycle 5 grouped listing to reflect the programming of additional Federal Transit Administration Section 5307 funds and State Transit Assistance program funds.

The administrative modification is financially constrained by year and MTC relies on the State's programming capacity in the amount of \$15 million in BUILD funds to reflect the net change in funding over the four years of the TIP. MTC's 2019 TIP, as revised with Revision No. 2019-04, remains in conformity with the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) for air quality and the revision does not interfere with the timely implementation of the Transportation Control Measures contained in the SIP.

Revision 2019-05 is an amendment that revises three projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$22.5 million. The revision was referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee on January 9, 2019, and approved by the MTC Commission on January 23, 2019. Caltrans was received on February 6, 2019, and final federal approval was received on February 19, 2019. Among other changes, this revision updates the funding plan and back-up listing of the Caltrans managed Highway Safety Improvement Program grouped listing. Changes made with this revision do not affect the air quality conformity finding or conflict with the financial constraint requirements.

Revision 2019-06 is an amendment that revises two projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$15.8 million. The revision was proposed subsequent to the Programming and Allocations Committee review of Revision 2019-05 on January 9, 2019 and was approved by the MTC Commission on January 23, 2019. Caltrans approval was received on February 6, 2019, and final federal approval was received on February 15, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Adds one Federal Transit Administration Bus and Bus Facilities Program and Low or No Emission Vehicle Program funded Fairfield and Suisun Transit project to the TIP; and
- Adds the San Joaquin Regional Rail Commission's Oakley Station Platform project to reflect the award of Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program funds.

Changes made with this revision do not affect the air quality conformity finding or conflict with the financial constraint requirements.

Revision 2019-07 is an administrative modification that revises 19 projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$11 million. The revision was approved into the Federal-Statewide TIP by the Deputy Executive Director on March 28, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Updates the funding plan of the Golden Gate Bridge Suicide Deterrent Safety Barrier project to reflect the programming of approximately \$45.2 million in Federal Highway

Infrastructure Program (FHIP) funds in lieu of Surface Transportation Block Grant Program/Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) Cycle 1 and One Bay Area Grant 2 (OBAG2) funds;

- Updates the funding plans of nine other STP/CMAQ funded projects and one High Priority Program Earmark (HPP) funded project to reflect planned obligations;
- Updates the funding plan of San Rafael's Francisco Blvd West Multi-Use Pathway project to reflect the programming of Regional Measure 2 (RM2) and Transportation Fund for Clean Air (TFCA) funds; and
- Updates the funding plans and back-up listings of the State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) Collision Reduction, Local Highway Bridge Program (HBP) and FTA Section 5311 Fiscal Years 2018/19 and 2019/20 grouped listings to reflect the latest information from Caltrans.

The administrative modification is financially constrained by year and MTC relies on the State's programming capacity in the amount of \$45.2 million in FHIP funds, \$2.4 million in HPP funds, \$248,400 in TFCA funds, \$6.3 million in SHOPP funds, and \$283,186 in FTA Section 5311f funds to reflect the net change in funding over the four years of the TIP. MTC's 2019 TIP, as revised with Revision No. 2019-07, remains in conformity with the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) for air quality and the revision does not interfere with the timely implementation of the Transportation Control Measures contained in the SIP.

Revision 2019-08 is an amendment that revises 12 projects with a net funding decrease of approximately \$25.5 million. The revision was referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee on February 13, 2019, and approved by the MTC Commission on February 27, 2019. Caltrans approval was received on March 13, 2019, and final federal approval was received on April 3, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Adds one new exempt project and updates the funding plan of one other project to reflect the award of Federal Transit Administration Bus and Bus Facilities Infrastructure Investment Program discretionary grants;
- Updates the funding plan of the Solano Transportation Authority's I-80/I-680/SR-12 Interchange Improvements project to reflect the award of Trade Corridor Enhancement Program funds;
- Updates the funding plans of two Altamont Corridor Express projects to reflect the award of Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program funds;
- Archives three implemented projects; and
- Deletes three projects that will not move forward as federal projects.

Changes made with this revision do not affect the air quality conformity finding or conflict with the financial constraint requirements.

Revision 2019-09 is an administrative modification that revises seven projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$1.5 million. The revision was approved into the Federal-Statewide TIP by the Deputy Executive Director on May 6, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Updates the funding plan of three Surface Transportation Block Grant Program/Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) funded projects to reflect the latest project schedules; and
- Updates the funding plans of two Road Repair and Accountability Act (SB1) funded projects to reflect the latest programming decisions.

The administrative modification is financially constrained by year and MTC relies on the State's programming capacity in the amount of \$1.77 million in SB1 funds and \$165,452 in CalRecycle funds to reflect the net change in funding over the four years of the TIP. MTC's 2019 TIP, as revised with Revision No. 2019-09, remains in conformity with the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) for air quality and the revision does not interfere with the timely implementation of the Transportation Control Measures contained in the SIP.

Revision 2019-10 is an amendment that revises four projects with a net funding decrease of approximately \$18.7 million. The revision was referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee on March 6, 2019, and approved by the MTC Commission on March 27, 2019. Caltrans approval was received on April 5, 2019, and final federal approval was received on April 24, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Amends one new exempt project into the TIP; and
- Archives one project.

Changes made with this revision do not affect the air quality conformity finding or conflict with the financial constraint requirements.

Revision 2019-11 is an administrative modification that revises seven projects with a net funding decrease of approximately \$10.6 million. The revision was approved into the Federal-Statewide TIP by the Deputy Executive Director on June 6, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Updates the funding plans of 36 Transit Capital Priorities Program funded projects to reflect the latest programming decisions;
- Updates the funding plans of five Surface Transportation Block Grant Program/Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) funded projects to reflect the latest project schedules;
- Updates the funding plan of the Contra Costa Transportation Authority's New State Highway (SR-239) Study project to reflect the programming of unexpended High Priority Program and Transportation Improvement earmark funds; and
- Updates the Water Emergency Transportation Authority's San Francisco Ferry Terminal/Berthing Facilities project to reflect the programming of FHWA Ferry Boat Program (FBP) funds.

The administrative modification is financially constrained by year and MTC relies on the State's programming capacity in the amount of \$597,635 in High Priority Program earmark funds, \$4.4 million in Transportation Improvement earmark funds, \$877,388 in FBP funds, \$311,764 in Low Carbon Transit Operations program funds, \$976,000 in Proposition 1B funds, and \$216,827 in SB1 funds to reflect the net change in funding over the four years of the TIP. MTC's 2019 TIP, as revised with Revision No. 2019-11, remains in conformity with the applicable State

Implementation Plan (SIP) for air quality and the revision does not interfere with the timely implementation of the Transportation Control Measures contained in the SIP.

Revision 2019-12 is an amendment that revises four projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$13.7 million. The revision was referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee on April 10, 2019, and approved by the MTC Commission on April 24, 2019. Caltrans approval was received on May 8, 2019, and final federal approval was received on June 6, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Reprograms Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) program funds available through the Transit Performance Initiative – Capital Investment Program from VTA's Santa Clara Pocket Track Light Rail Interlocking project to their Light Rail Track Crossovers and Switches project and deletes the interlocking project; and
- Updates the funding plan and back-up listing for the State Highway Operations and Protection Program (SHOPP) Emergency Response program to reflect the latest information from Caltrans including the addition of \$14.6 million in SHOPP funds.

Changes made with this revision do not affect the air quality conformity finding or conflict with the financial constraint requirements.

Revision 2019-13 is an administrative modification that revises 22 projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$15.4 million. The revision was approved into the Federal-Statewide TIP by the Deputy Executive Director on July 3, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Updates the funding plans of 13 projects to reflect programming changes in the Active Transportation Program (ATP);
- Updates the funding plans of four Surface Transportation Block Grant Program/Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) funded projects to reflect the latest programming decisions;
- Updates the funding plan and back-up listing of the Caltrans-managed Pavement Resurfacing and Rehabilitation for the State Highway System grouped listing;
- Updates the funding plan of the Sonoma Marin Area Rail Transit corridor project to reflect the award of \$5 million in Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Positive Train Control (PTC) funds; and
- Updates Bay Area Rapid Transit's Transbay Core Capacity Improvements project to reflect the award of \$300 million in Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Core Capacity grant funds.

The administrative modification is financially constrained by year and MTC relies on the State's programming capacity in the amount of \$300 million in FTA Core Capacity funds, \$3.8 million in ATP funds, \$5 million in FRA PTC funds and \$24,540 in California Natural Resources Agency Urban Greening funds to reflect the net change in funding over the four years of the TIP. MTC's 2019 TIP, as revised with Revision No. 2019-13, remains in conformity with the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) for air quality and the revision does not interfere with the timely implementation of the Transportation Control Measures contained in the SIP.

Revision 2019-14 is an amendment that revises 25 projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$802 million. The revision was referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee on May 8, 2019, and approved by the MTC Commission on May 22, 2019. Caltrans approval was received on June 12, 2019, and final federal approval was received on June 27, 2019. Most notable from a dollar standpoint is the addition of replacement and expansion vehicles as part of SFMTA's Light Rail Vehicle Procurement. Among other changes, this revision adds eight new exempt projects to the TIP, updates the funding plans of 13 existing projects and deletes three projects from the TIP to reflect changes in the Transit Capital Priorities (TCP) Program. Changes made with this revision do not affect the air quality conformity finding or conflict with the financial constraint requirements.

Revision 2019-15 is an administrative modification that revises 11 projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$9.5 million. The revision was approved into the Federal-Statewide TIP by the Deputy Executive Director on August 13, 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Updates the funding plans of six Surface Transportation Block Grant Program/Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) funded projects to reflect the latest programming decisions and obligations;
- Updates the funding plan and back-up listing of the State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) – Mobility Program grouped listing to reflect the latest information from Caltrans including the addition of a total of \$9.5 million in SHOPP funds;
- Updates the funding plan of the Golden Gate Bridge Highway and Transportation District's Ferry Propulsion Systems Replacement project to reflect the programming of \$680,815 in Construction of Ferry Boats and Ferry Terminal Facilities Formula Program (FBP) funds; and
- Updates the funding plan of Solano County's Redwood – Fairgrounds Drive Interchange Improvements project to reflect the programming of \$26,573 in High Priority Program (HPP) funds.

The administrative modification is financially constrained by year and MTC relies on the State's programming capacity in the amount of \$16.8 million in SHOPP funds, \$26,573 in HPP funds, and \$680,815 in FBP funds to reflect the net change in funding over the four years of the TIP. MTC's 2019 TIP, as revised with Revision No. 2019-15, remains in conformity with the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) for air quality and the revision does not interfere with the timely implementation of the Transportation Control Measures contained in the SIP.

Revision 2019-16 is an amendment that revises eight projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$21.3 million. The revision was referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee on June 12, 2019, and approved by the MTC Commission on June 26, 2019. Caltrans approval was received on August 7, 2019, and final federal approval is expected in late August 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Updates the funding plan and back-up listing of the State Highway Operations and Protection Program (SHOPP) Collision Reduction program to reflect the latest information from Caltrans including the addition of \$11.7 million in SHOPP funds;

- Archives three projects as they have been completed or all federal funding for the project has been obligated; and
- Adds one new exempt project.

Changes made with this revision do not affect the air quality conformity finding or conflict with the financial constraint requirements.

Revision 2019-17 is a pending administrative modification.

Revision 2019-18 is an amendment that revises nine projects with a net funding increase of approximately \$115 million. The revision was referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee on July 10, 2019, and approved by the MTC Commission on July 24, 2019. Caltrans approval is expected in late August 2019, and final federal approval is expected in mid-September 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Amends four new exempt projects into the TIP and updates one existing project to reflect the recent CTC approval of Regional Active Transportation Program (rATP), Cycle 4;
- Amends San Jose's Better Bikeway San Jose – San Fernando Street project into the TIP to reflect the award of Statewide Competitive ATP funds; and
- Updates the funding plan of the Caltrans managed Highway Bridge Program grouped listing.

Changes made with this revision do not affect the air quality conformity finding or conflict with the financial constraint requirements.

Revision 2019-19 and Revision 2019-20 are pending administrative modifications.

Revision 2019-21 is an amendment that revises 15 projects with a net funding decrease of approximately \$142 million. The revision was referred by the Programming and Allocations Committee on September 4, 2019, and approved by the MTC Commission on September 25, 2019. Caltrans approval is expected in late October 2019, and final federal approval is expected in mid-November 2019. Among other changes, this revision:

- Amends two new exempt projects and the preliminary engineering phase of one non-exempt project into the TIP and updates the funding plans of four existing Surface Transportation Block Grant Program/Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (STP/CMAQ) projects to reflect the latest programming decisions;
- Deletes two existing projects as they will not move forward as federal projects; and
- Updates the funding plans and back-up listings of four State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) funded grouped listings to reflect the latest information from Caltrans including the addition of \$107 million in SHOPP funds.

Changes made with this revision do not affect the air quality conformity finding or conflict with the financial constraint requirements.



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	19-0870	Version:	1	Name:	
Type:	Resolution	Status:		Commission Consent	
File created:	7/19/2019	In control:		Programming and Allocations Committee	
On agenda:	9/4/2019	Final action:			
Title:	MTC Resolution Nos. 4379, Revised, 4380, Revised, 4381, Revised. Allocation of \$45 million in FY2019-20 Transportation Development Act (TDA), State Transit Assistance (STA), and Regional Measure 2 (RM2) funds to four operators and Solano Transportation Authority (TA) to support transit operations and planning projects in the region.				
Sponsors:					
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	6g_PAC_2e_Resos-4379-4380-4381_TDA-STA_RM2_Allocation.pdf 2e_Resos_4379-4380-4381_TDA-STA_RM2_Allocation.pdf				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Subject:

MTC Resolution Nos. 4379, Revised, 4380, Revised, 4381, Revised. Allocation of \$45 million in FY2019-20 Transportation Development Act (TDA), State Transit Assistance (STA), and Regional Measure 2 (RM2) funds to four operators and Solano Transportation Authority (TA) to support transit operations and planning projects in the region.

Presenter:

Cheryl Chi

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval

Metropolitan Transportation Commission Programming and Allocations Committee

September 4, 2019

Agenda Item 2e

MTC Resolution Nos. 4379, Revised, 4380, Revised, 4381, Revised

Subject: Allocation of \$45 million in FY2019-20 Transportation Development Act (TDA), State Transit Assistance (STA), and Regional Measure 2 (RM2) funds to four operators and Solano Transportation Authority (TA) to support transit operations and planning projects in the region.

Background: This month's proposed actions continue the annual allocation process of these funds for FY2019-20. Entities requesting TDA, STA, and RM2 allocations this month that exceed the \$1 million delegated authority limit are identified in the table below. Allocation requests that are less than \$1 million are approved separately through the Executive Director's Delegated Authority (DA) process. The allocation requests are consistent with the adopted MTC Fund Estimate (Resolution 4360 for TDA and STA) and the RM2 Operating Program (MTC Resolution 4378).

Transit Operator/ Claimant	TDA Resolution No. 4380	STA Resolution No. 4381	RM2 Resolution No. 4379	Total
Golden Gate	\$ 15,114,249	\$ 8,291,789	\$ 2,473,725	\$ 25,879,763
NVTA	\$ 4,933,436	\$ 1,928,357	\$ -	\$ 6,861,793
Marin Transit	\$ 5,784,078	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,784,078
Soltrans	\$ 3,919,470	\$ 1,057,109	\$ -	\$ 4,976,579
Solano TA	\$ -	\$ 1,461,293	\$ -	\$ 1,461,293
Total	\$ 29,751,233	\$ 12,738,548	\$ 2,473,725	\$ 44,963,506

Information regarding the operating budgets and major initiatives of the above operators is provided in Attachment A. For each operator, the percent increase in operating cost significantly exceeds inflation and also is in excess of service hours changes. Some additional highlights about the agencies proposed to receive allocations are provided below:

- NVTA and SolTrans recently completed comprehensive operational analyses and are implementing service adjustments because of these planning efforts. SolTrans will extend operating service from 7 p.m. until 9 p.m. and will increase service on the Red Line of the Solano Express which is operated in cooperation with all of the Solano County operators and the Solano Transportation Authority (TA). Marin Transit has budgeted for extra service hours for paratransit service demand fluctuations and potential fixed route service adjustments.
- Transit operators continue to pilot on-demand service. SolTrans, working through the Solano TA, will pilot service using Lyft, and Marin Transit will continue evaluation of its on-demand service, Connect.

Solano TA is proposed to be allocated \$1.5 million in STA funds by Commission action. In addition, total allocations of \$1.5 million in TDA and \$1.7 million in STA will be processed through DA to support transit planning and various transit

projects in the County. NVTa is proposed to receive \$1.5 million through Commission and \$1 million through DA to support transit planning efforts. DA allocations are reported quarterly to this Committee.

Although Golden Gate and Marin Transit have also requested STA County Block Grant funds that exceed \$1 million, staff will delay the allocation of these funds until the final FY2018-19 revenues have been incorporated into the Fund Estimate, MTC Resolution 4360, Revised so that the allocated amount is accurate. Allocation of these funds is anticipated next month.

Issues: None

Recommendation: Refer MTC Resolution Nos. 4379, Revised, 4380, Revised, and 4381, Revised to the Commission for approval.

Attachments: Attachment A – Transit Operator Budget Summary
MTC Resolution Nos. 4379, Revised, 4380, Revised, and 4381, Revised,



Therese W. McMillan

Attachment A - Budget Summary of Operators

Operator	FY2018-19 Operating Budget	FY2019-20 Operating Budget	% Change	Revenue Vehicle Hours % Increase	FY2019-20 Operating Request ¹	Allocation Request as a % of Operating Budget	Highlight of FY2019-20 Budgets
Golden Gate	\$116,916,200	\$126,856,133	8.5%	1.4%	\$ 28,011,825	22.1%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Labor and fringe comprise three-quarters of the budget increase. However, it does not include any increase for workers in the Amalgamated Transit Union (ATU) whose contract is still under negotiation. All 40' buses are in the process of being replaced. There will be 67 new hybrid buses in service by this Fall. GGBHTD will explore the environmental review process necessary to expand Larkspur Ferry service beyond the allowable 42 trips.
Marin Transit	\$ 28,973,674	\$ 31,484,421	8.7%	6.2%	\$ 8,212,138	25.9%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A little over half of the budget increase in purchased transportation cost is due to a contractual increase and service increases. During this fiscal year, Marin Transit will update its fare policy with one of the goals being that any service change be revenue-neutral. Marin Transit continues to work to secure an operations and maintenance facility. Marin Transit will purchase many replacement vehicles this year including 15 buses for their fixed route service. Four of these buses will be electric.
NVTA	\$ 10,822,250	\$ 11,989,150	10.8%	4.9%	\$ 8,347,301 ²	69.6%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projected increases in fuel account for one-third of the budget increase while increases in the cost of purchased transportation account for almost half of the budget increase. This past April, significant changes were made to regional and express bus service. In July, service changes in the City of Napa were approved and will be implemented in January 2020. The last time significant service changes were implemented was late 2012. The transit website is being redesigned to be more user-friendly.

1. The allocation request includes funds that will be allocated through Executive Director's Delegated Authority as allowed by MTC Resolution No. 3620, Revised. Allocations made by Delegated Authority are reported to the Commission quarterly.

² NVTA will also be allocated an additional \$2.5 million for transportation planning projects.

Attachment A - Budget Summary of Operators

Operator	FY2018-19 Operating Budget	FY2019-20 Operating Budget	% Change	Revenue Vehicle Hours % Increase	FY2019-20 Operating Request ¹	Allocation Request as a % of Operating Budget	Highlight of FY2019-20 Budgets
SolTrans	\$ 14,380,500	\$ 15,240,000	6.0%	3.5%	\$ 7,803,988	51.2%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soltrans completed a comprehensive operational analysis and implemented the first phase of changes at the start of the fiscal year. Phase 2 will be implemented later this year and will extend evening service until 9pm rather than 7pm. Service increases and contracted rate increases account for 70% of the budget increase. Soltrans will implement a phased pilot of subsidized Lyft rides. Paratransit costs are going down almost 5% because Soltrans will eliminate regional service that is not required by ADA.

1. The allocation request includes funds that will be allocated through Executive Director's Delegated Authority as allowed by MTC Resolution No. 3620, Revised. Allocations made by Delegated Authority are reported to the Commission quarterly.

Date: June 26, 2019
W.I.: 1255
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 07/24/19-C
09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4379, Revised

This resolution approves the allocation of the Regional Measure 2 operating and planning funds for FY 2019-20.

This resolution allocates funds to MTC, Transbay Joint Powers Authority, and Water Emergency Transportation Authority (WETA).

This resolution was revised on July 24, 2019 to allocate funds to AC Transit and San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA).

This resolution was revised on September 25, 2019 to allocate funds to Golden Gate Bridge, Highway, and Transportation District.

Discussion of the allocations made under this resolution are contained in the MTC Programming and Allocations Committee Summary Sheets dated June 12, 2019, July 10, 2019, and September 4, 2019.

Date: June 26, 2019
W.I.: 1255
Referred by: PAC

Re: Allocation of Regional Measure 2 funds for transit operations and planning for FY 2019-20

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION No. 4379

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 *et seq.*, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (“MTC”) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area; and

WHEREAS, Streets and Highways Code Sections 30950 *et seq.* created the Bay Area Toll Authority (“BATA”) which is a public instrumentality governed by the same board as that governing MTC; and

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2004, voters approved Regional Measure 2, increasing the toll for all vehicles on the seven state-owned toll bridges in the San Francisco Bay Area by \$1.00, with this extra dollar funding various transportation projects within the region that have been determined to reduce congestion or to make improvements to travel in the toll bridge corridors, as identified in SB 916 (Chapter 715, Statutes of 2004), commonly referred as Regional Measure 2 (“RM2”); and

WHEREAS, RM2 establishes the Regional Traffic Relief Plan and programs eligible for RM2 funding for transit operating and planning assistance as identified in Streets and Highways Code Section 30914(d).

WHEREAS, RM2 assigns administrative duties and responsibilities for the implementation of the Regional Traffic Relief Plan to MTC; and

WHEREAS, BATA shall fund the projects of the Regional Traffic Relief Plan by transferring RM2 authorized funds to MTC; and

WHEREAS, MTC adopted policies and procedures for the implementation of the Regional Measure 2 Regional Traffic Relief Plan on June 23, 2004, specifying the allocation criteria and project compliance requirements for RM 2 funding (MTC Resolution No. 3636, Revised); and

WHEREAS, MTC has reviewed the allocation requests submitted for RM2 transit operations and planning funds from the project sponsor(s) listed in Attachment A to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length funds; and

WHEREAS, project sponsors seeking RM2 funds are required to submit an Operating Assistance Proposal (OAP), pursuant to Streets and Highway Code Section 30914(e) to MTC for review and approval, which demonstrates a fully funded operating plan and consistency with the performance measures, as applicable; and

WHEREAS, Attachment A lists the projects requested by project sponsors for RM2 funding, project specific conditions, and amounts recommended for RM2 allocation by MTC staff; and

RESOLVED, that MTC approves staff's review of the OAP for the projects listed in Attachment A; and be it further


RESOLVED, that MTC approves the allocation of RM2 funds in accordance with Attachment A; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the allocation and reimbursement of RM2 funds as set forth in Attachment A are conditioned upon the project sponsor complying with the provisions of the Regional Measure 2 Regional Traffic Relief Plan Policy and Procedures as set for in length in MTC Resolution 3636, Revised; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the allocation and reimbursement of RM2 funds are further conditioned upon the project specific conditions as set forth in Attachment A; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that a certified copy of this resolution, shall be forwarded to the project sponsors.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Scott Haggerty, Chair

The above resolution was entered into
by the Metropolitan Transportation
Commission at the regular meeting
of the Commission held in San Francisco,
California, on June 26, 2019.

**FY 2019-20 ALLOCATION OF REGIONAL MEASURE 2 FUNDS
FOR TRANSIT OPERATIONS AND PLANNING**

Funding for each route is limited to the amount identified in the FY2019-20 RM2 Operating Program (MTC Resolution 4378). All routes are required to meet performance standards identified in MTC's RM2 Policies and Procedures (MTC Resolution 3636) except for WETA's South San Francisco Ferry service which was given seven years (until FY 2018-19) to meet RM2 standards when MTC Resolution No. 4228 was adopted on June 22, 2016. Its performance in FY2018-19 will be evaluated in FY2019-20,

Claimant	Project Description	Allocation Amount	Allocation Code	Approval Date	Project Number	Farebox Requirement
WETA	Planning and Administration	3,000,000	01	06/26/19	11	n.a.
WETA	Ferry Operations	16,500,000	02	06/26/19	6	40% Peak service, 30% All Day Service
TJPA	Transbay Transit Center	3,000,000	03	06/26/19	13	n.a.
MTC	Clipper	2,000,000	04	06/26/19	12	n.a.
AC Transit	Express Bus Service	5,427,904	05	07/24/19	4	30% Peak, 20% All Day
AC Transit	Dumbarton Bus	3,016,976	06	07/24/19	5	20% All Day
AC Transit	Owl Bus Service	1,510,623	07	07/24/19	7	10%
AC Transit	Enhanced/Rapid Bus Service	3,000,000	08	07/24/19	9	n.a.
SFMTA	Metro 3rd Street Extension	2,500,000	9	07/24/19	8	n.a.
GGBHTD	Route 40	2,473,725	10	09/25/19	1	20% All Day
Total		42,429,228				

Date: June 26, 2019
W.I.: 1514
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 07/24/19-C
09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4380, Revised

This resolution approves the allocation of fiscal year 2019-20 Transportation Development Act Article 4, Article 4.5 and Article 8 funds to claimants in the MTC region.

This resolution allocates funds to County Connection (CCCTA) and Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA).

This resolution was revised on July 24, 2019 to allocate funds to AC Transit, Eastern Contra County Transit District (ECCTA, aka Tri Delta Transit), Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority (LAVTA), San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA), Sonoma County Transit, and WestCAT (WCCTA).

This resolution was revised on September 25, 2019 to allocate funds to Golden Gate Bridge, Highway, and Transportation District (Golden Gate), Marin Transit, Napa Valley Transportation Authority (NVTa), and Solano County Transit (SolTrans).

Discussion of the allocations made under this resolution is contained in the MTC Programming and Allocations Committee Summary Sheets dated June 12, 2019, July 10, 2019, and September 4, 2019.

Date: June 26, 2019
W.I.: 1514
Referred by: PAC

Re: Allocation of Fiscal Year 2019-20 Transportation Development Act Article 4, Article 4.5 and Article 8 Funds to Claimants in the MTC Region

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4380

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 et seq., the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (“MTC”) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area; and

WHEREAS, the Mills-Alquist-Deddeh Act (“Transportation Development Act” or “TDA”), Public Utilities Code Section 99200 et seq., makes certain retail sales tax revenues available to eligible claimants for public transportation projects and purposes; and

WHEREAS, MTC is responsible for the allocation of TDA funds to eligible claimants within the MTC region; and

WHEREAS, claimants in the MTC region have submitted claims for the allocation of fiscal year 2019-20 TDA funds; and

WHEREAS, Attachment A to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, lists the amounts of and purposes for the fiscal year 2019-20 allocations requested by claimants, and is from time-to-time revised; and

WHEREAS, this resolution, including the revisions to Attachment A and the sum of all allocations made under this resolution, are recorded and maintained electronically by MTC; and

WHEREAS, Attachment B to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, lists the required findings MTC must make, as the case may be, pertaining to the various claimants to which funds are allocated; and

WHEREAS, the claimants to which funds are allocated under this resolution have certified that the projects and purposes listed and recorded in Attachment A are in compliance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code

Section 21000 et seq.), and with the State Environmental Impact Report Guidelines (14 California Code of Regulations Section 15000 et seq.); now, therefore, be it

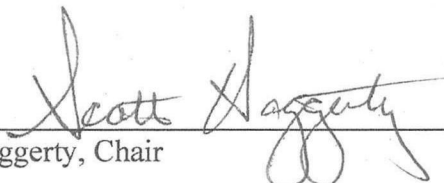
RESOLVED, that MTC approves the findings set forth in Attachment B to this resolution; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC approves the allocation of fiscal year 2019-20 TDA funds to the claimants, in the amounts, for the purposes, and subject to the conditions, as listed and recorded on Attachment A to this resolution; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that pursuant to 21 California Code of Regulations Sections 6621 and 6659, a certified copy of this resolution, along with written allocation instructions for the disbursement of TDA funds as allocated herein, shall be forwarded to the county auditor of the county in which each claimant is located; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that all TDA allocations are subject to continued compliance with MTC Resolution 3866, Revised, the Transit Coordination Implementation Plan.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Scott Haggerty, Chair

The above resolution was approved by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California, on June 26, 2019.

Date: June 26, 2019
 Referred by: PAC
 Revised: 07/24/19-C
 09/25/19-C

Attachment A
 MTC Resolution No. 4380
 Page 1 of 2

ALLOCATION OF TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT ACT ARTICLE 4, 4.5 and 8 FUNDS
 DURING FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

All TDA allocations are subject to continued compliance with MTC Resolution 3866,
 the Transit Coordination Implementation Plan.

Claimant	Project Description	Allocation Amount	Alloc. Code	Approval Date	Apportionment Area	Note
5801 - 99233.7, 99275 Community Transit Service - Operations						
VTa	Paratransit Operations	5,533,550	01	06/26/19	Santa Clara County	
CCCTA	Paratransit Operations	1,056,604	02	06/26/19	Contra Costa County	
AC Transit	Paratransit Operations	4,272,694	06	07/24/19	Alameda County	
	Subtotal	10,862,848				
5802 - 99260A Transit - Operations						
VTa	Transit Operations	105,137,458	03	06/26/19	VTa	
CCCTA	Transit Operations	17,880,362	04	06/26/19	CCCTA	
AC Transit	Transit Operations	56,458,618	07	07/24/19	AC Transit Alameda D1	
AC Transit	Transit Operations	15,134,949	08	07/24/19	AC Transit Alameda D2	
AC Transit	Transit Operations	7,960,285	09	07/24/19	AC Transit Contra Costa	
LAVTA	Transit Operations	9,692,625	10	07/24/19	LAVTA	
WCCTA	Transit Operations	2,942,039	11	07/24/19	WCCTA	
Sonoma County	Transit Operations	6,946,567	12	07/24/19	Sonoma County	
Sonoma County	Transit Operations	234,607	12	07/24/19	Petaluma	
SFMTA	Transit Operations	47,403,407	13	07/24/19	SFMTA	
SFMTA	Transit Operations	2,494,916	14	07/24/19	San Francisco County	1
ECCTA	Transit Operations	8,403,327	15	07/24/19	ECCTA	
SolTrans	Transit Operations	3,919,470	19	09/25/19	Vallejo/Benicia	
NVTA	Transit Operations	3,451,536	20	09/25/19	NVTA	
GGBHTD	Transit Operations	8,596,924	21	09/25/19	GGBHTD (Marin)	
GGBHTD	Transit Operations	6,479,603	22	09/25/19	GGBHTD (Sonoma)	
Marin Transit	Transit Operations	5,784,078	23	09/25/19	Marin Transit	
	Subtotal	308,920,771				
5803 - 99260A Transit - Capital						
CCCTA	Transit Capital	2,584,265	05	06/26/19	CCCTA	
LAVTA	Transit Capital	1,274,000	16	07/24/19	LAVTA	
WCCTA	Transit Capital	1,202,564	17	07/24/19	WCCTA	
	Subtotal	5,060,829				
5807 - 99400C General Public - Operating						
Sonoma County	Transit Operating	2,118,981	18	07/24/19	Sonoma County	
Sonoma County	Transit Operating	46,291	18	07/24/19	Petaluma	
	Subtotal	2,165,272				

5812 - 99400D Planning & Admin - Operating

NVTA	Planning and Administration	1,481,900	24	09/25/19	NVTA
	<i>Subtotal</i>	1,481,900			
	TOTAL	328,491,620			

Note:

(1) MTC finds that these Article 4.5 funds can be used to better advantage for Article 4 purposes.

Date: June 26, 2019
Referred by: PAC

Attachment B
Resolution No. 4380
Page 1 of 3

ALLOCATION OF FISCAL YEAR 2019-20
TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT ACT
ARTICLE 4, ARTICLE 4.5 AND ARTICLE 8
FUNDS TO CLAIMANTS IN THE MTC REGION

FINDINGS

The following findings pertain, as the case may be, to claimants to which Transportation Development Act funds are allocated under this resolution.

Transportation Development Act Article 4 Funds

Public Utilities Code § 99268 et seq.

1. That each claimant has submitted, or shall have submitted prior to the disbursement of funds, copies, to MTC and to appropriate agencies, of all required State Controller's reports and fiscal audit reports prepared in accordance with Public Utilities Code §§ 99243 and 99245; and
2. That the projects and purposes for which each claimant has submitted an application for TDA Article 4 funds to MTC are in conformance with MTC's Regional Transportation Plan (21 California. Code of Regulations § 6651), and with the applicable state regulations (21 California Code of Regulations § 6600 et seq.), and with the applicable MTC rules and regulations; and
3. That each claimant has submitted to MTC as part of its application for TDA Article 4 funds a budget indicating compliance with the 50% expenditure limitation of Public Utilities Code § 99268, or with the applicable fare or fares-plus-local-support recovery ratio requirement (Public Utilities Code §§ 99268.2, 99268.3, 99268.4, 99268.12, or 99270.5), as so attested to by the claimant's chief financial officer; and
4. That the sum of each claimant's total allocation of Transportation Development Act and State Transit Assistance funds does not exceed the amount that the claimant is eligible to receive, in accordance with the calculations prescribed by 21 California Code of Regulations § 6633.1, or § 6634; and

5. That pursuant to Public Utilities Code § 99233.7 funds available for purposes stated in TDA Article 4.5 can be used to better advantage by a claimant for purposes stated in Article 4 in the development of a balanced transportation system.

Transportation Development Act Article 4.5 Funds

Public Utilities Code § 99275

1. That each claimant has submitted, or shall have submitted prior to the disbursement of funds, copies, to MTC and to appropriate agencies, of all required State Controller's reports and fiscal audit reports prepared in accordance with Public Utilities Code §§ 99243 and 99245; and

2. That the projects and purposes for which each claimant has submitted an application for TDA Article 4.5 funds to MTC are in conformance with MTC's Regional Transportation Plan (21 California Code of Regulations § 6651), and with the applicable state regulations (21 California Code of Regulations § 6600 et seq.), and with the applicable MTC rules and regulations, including MTC Resolution No. 1209, Revised; and

3. That in accordance with Public Utilities Code § 99275.5(c), MTC finds that the projects and purposes for which each claimant has submitted an application for TDA Article 4.5 funds to MTC, responds to a transportation need not otherwise met in the community of the claimant; that the services of the claimant are integrated with existing transit services, as warranted; that the claimant has prepared and submitted to MTC an estimate of revenues, operating costs and patronage for the fiscal year in which TDA Article 4.5 funds are allocated; and that the claimant has submitted a budget indicating compliance with the applicable fare or fares-plus-local-match recovery ratio requirement (as set forth, respectively, in Public Utilities Code § 99268.5 or MTC Resolution No. 1209, Revised), as so attested to by the claimant's chief financial officer; and

4. That the sum of each claimant's total allocation of Transportation Development Act and State Transit Assistance funds does not exceed the amount that the claimant is eligible to receive, in accordance with the calculations prescribed by 21 California Code of Regulations § 6634; and

5. That each claimant is in compliance with Public Utilities Code §§ 99155 and 99155.5, regarding user identification cards.

Transportation Development Act Article 8 Transit Funds

Public Utilities Code §§ 99400(c), 99400(d) and 99400(e)

1. That each claimant has submitted, or shall have submitted prior to the disbursement of funds, copies, to MTC and to appropriate agencies, of all required State Controller's reports and fiscal audit reports prepared in accordance with Public Utilities Code §§ 99243 and 99245; and
2. That the projects and purposes for which each claimant has submitted an application for TDA Article 8 funds to MTC are in conformance with MTC's Regional Transportation Plan (21 California Code of Regulations § 6651), and with the applicable state regulations (21 California Code of Regulations § 6600 et seq.), and with the applicable MTC rules and regulations, including MTC Resolution No. 1209, Revised; and
3. That each claimant has submitted to MTC as part of its application for TDA Article 8 funds a budget indicating compliance with the applicable fare or fares-plus-local-match recovery ratio requirement (as set forth, respectively, in Public Utilities Code §§ 99268.5, 99268.12, or MTC Resolution No. 1209, Revised), as so attested to by the claimant's chief financial officer; and
4. That the sum of each claimant's total allocation of Transportation Development Act and State Transit Assistance funds does not exceed the amount that the claimant is eligible to receive, in accordance with the calculations prescribed by 21 California Code of Regulations § 6634.

Date: June 26, 2019
W.I.: 1514
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 07/24/19-C
09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4381, Revised

This resolution approves the allocation of State Transit Assistance (STA) funds for fiscal year 2019-20.

This resolution allocates funds to County Connection (CCCTA), MTC, and Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA).

This resolution was revised on July 24, 2019 to allocate funds to AC Transit, Eastern Contra County Transit District (ECCTA, aka Tri Delta Transit), Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority (LAVTA), San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA), Sonoma County Transit, and WestCAT (WCCTA).

This resolution was revised on September 25, 2019 to allocate funds to Golden Gate Bridge, Highway, and Transportation District (Golden Gate), Napa Valley Transportation Authority (NVTA), Solano County Transit (SolTrans), and Solano Transportation Authority.

Discussion of the allocations made under this resolution is contained in the MTC Programming and Allocations Committee Summary Sheets dated June 12, 2019, July 10, 2019, and September 4, 2019.

Date: June 26, 2019
W.I.: 1514
Referred by: PAC

Re: Allocation of Fiscal Year 2019-20 State Transit Assistance to Claimants in the MTC Region

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4381

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code § 66500 et seq., the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (“MTC”) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area; and

WHEREAS, the Mills-Alquist-Deddeh Act (“Transportation Development Act” or “TDA”), Public Utilities Code Section 99200 et seq., provides that the State Controller shall, pursuant to Public Utilities Code Section 99310, allocate funds in the Public Transportation Account (“PTA”) to the MTC region to be subsequently allocated by MTC to eligible claimants in the region; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Public Utilities Code Section 99313.6, MTC has created a State Transit Assistance (“STA”) fund which resides with the Alameda County Auditor for the deposit of PTA funds allocated to the MTC region; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Public Utilities Code Section 99313.6(d), MTC may allocate funds to itself for projects to achieve regional transit coordination objectives; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Public Utilities Code Sections 99314.5(a) and 99314.5(b), claimants eligible for Transportation Development Act Article 4 and Article 8 funds are eligible claimants for State Transit Assistance funds; and

WHEREAS, eligible claimants have submitted applications to MTC for the allocation of fiscal year 2019-20 STA funds; and

WHEREAS, Attachment A to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, lists the amounts of and purposes for the fiscal year 2019-20 allocations requested by claimants, and is from time-to-time revised; and

WHEREAS, this resolution, including the revisions to Attachment A and the sum of all allocations made under this resolution, are recorded and maintained electronically by MTC; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to 21 California Code of Regulations Section 6754, MTC Resolution Nos. 4321 and 4355, and Attachment B to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, lists the required findings MTC must make, as the case may be, pertaining to the various claimants to which funds are allocated; and

WHEREAS, the claimants to which funds are allocated under this resolution have certified that the projects and purposes listed and recorded in Attachment A are in compliance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.), and with the State Environmental Impact Report Guidelines (14 California Code of Regulations Section 15000 et seq.); now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that MTC approves the findings set forth in Attachment B to this resolution; and, be it further

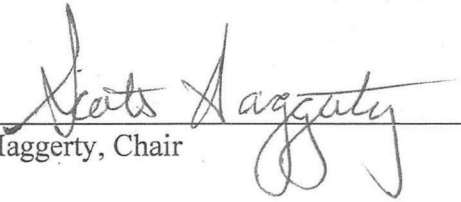
RESOLVED, that MTC approves the allocation of fiscal year 2019-20 STA funds to the claimants, in the amounts, for the purposes, and subject to the conditions, as listed and recorded on Attachment A to this resolution;

RESOLVED, that, pursuant to 21 Cal. Code of Regs. §§ 6621 and 6753, a certified copy of this resolution, along with written allocation instructions for the disbursement of STA funds as allocated herein, shall be forwarded to the Alameda County Auditor; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that all STA allocations are subject to continued compliance with MTC Resolution 3866, the Transit Coordination Implementation Plan; and, be it further

RESOLVED, this resolution incorporates any revisions to the TDA, either by statute or regulation, made hereafter.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION



Scott Haggerty, Chair

The above resolution was approved by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California, on June 26, 2019.

ALLOCATION OF STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE FUNDS
 DURING FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

All STA allocations are subject to continued compliance with MTC Resolution 3866, Revised,
 the Transit Coordination Implementation Plan.

Claimant	Project Description	Allocation Amount	Alloc. Code	Approval Date	Apportionment Area
5820 - 6730A Operating Costs - Population-based Small Operator/Northern Counties					
Soltrans	Transit Operations	1,057,109	16	09/25/19	Solano County
	Subtotal	1,057,109			
5820 - 6730A Operations - Population-based Lifeline					
AC Transit	Cycle 5: Preserve service in CoC	1,109,174	05	07/24/19	Alameda County
	Subtotal	1,109,174			
5820 - 6730A Operating Costs - Revenue-based					
VTA	Transit Operations	32,900,898	01	06/26/19	VTA
AC Transit	Transit Operations	20,253,875	06	07/24/19	AC Transit
WCCTA	Transit Operations	2,601,185	07	07/24/19	BART
SFMTA	Transit Operations	64,970,651	08	07/24/19	SFMTA
ECCTA	Transit Operations	2,802,042	09	07/24/19	BART
GGBHTD	Transit Operations	8,291,789	17	09/25/19	GGBHTD
	Subtotal	131,820,440			
5820 - 6730A Operating Costs - Population-based MTC Regional Coordination					
MTC	Clipper Operations	7,100,000	02	06/26/19	MTC
	Subtotal	7,100,000			
5820 - 6730A Operating Costs - County Block Grant					
CCCTA	Transit Operations	5,513,876	03	06/26/19	Contra Costa County
AC Transit	Transit Operations	5,331,184	10	07/24/19	Alameda County
AC Transit	Transit Operations	1,517,019	11	07/24/19	Contra Costa County
LAVTA	Transit Operations	1,834,900	12	07/24/19	Alameda County
Sonoma County	Transit Operations	2,133,337	13	07/24/19	Sonoma County
ECCTA	Transit Operations	3,167,597	14	07/24/19	Contra Costa County
SFMTA	Transit Operations	1,603,814	15	07/24/19	San Francisco County
NVTA	Transit Operations	1,928,357	18	09/25/19	Napa County
	Subtotal	23,030,084			
5822 - 6731C Paratransit - Operating - County Block Grant					
VTA	Transit Operations	7,414,416	04	06/26/19	Santa Clara County
	Subtotal	7,414,416			

5828 - 6731B Planning and Admin - Population-based Small Operator/Northern Counties

Solano TA	Planning and Admin	1,461,293	19	09/25/19	Solano County
Subtotal		1,461,293			

TOTAL 172,992,516

Date: June 26, 2019
Referred by: PAC

Attachment B
Resolution No. 4381
Page 1 of 2

ALLOCATION OF FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE FUNDS
TO CLAIMANTS IN THE MTC REGION

FINDINGS

The following findings pertain, as the case may be, to claimants to which State Transit Assistance funds are allocated under this resolution.

1. That each claimant has submitted, or shall have submitted prior to the disbursement of funds, copies, to MTC and to appropriate agencies, of all required State Controller's reports and fiscal audit reports prepared in accordance with PUC §§ 99243 and 99245; and
2. That the projects and purposes for which each claimant has submitted an application for TDA Article 8 funds to MTC are in conformance with MTC's Regional Transportation Plan (21 Cal. Code of Regs. § 6651), and with the applicable state regulations (21 Cal. Code of Regs. § 6600 et seq.), and with the applicable MTC rules and regulations; and
3. That each claimant has submitted to MTC as part of its application for TDA Article 4 funds a budget indicating compliance with the 50% expenditure limitation of PUC § 99268, or with the applicable fare or fares-plus-local-support recovery ratio requirement (PUC §§ 99268.2, 99268.3, 99268.4, 99268.12, or 99270.5), or with the applicable fare or fares-plus-local-match recovery ratio requirement (as set forth, respectively, in PUC §§ 99268.5, 99268.12, or MTC Resolution No. 1209, Revised), as so attested to by the claimant's chief financial officer; and
4. That each claimant is making full use of federal funds available under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, as amended; and
5. That the sum of each claimant's allocation of Transportation Development Act and State Transit Assistance funds does not exceed the amount the claimant is eligible to receive, in accordance with the calculations prescribed by 21 Cal. Code of Regs. § 6633.1 or § 6634; and

6. That MTC has given priority consideration to claims to offset reductions in federal operating assistance and the unanticipated increase in the cost of fuel, to enhance existing public transportation services, and to meet high priority regional, countywide, or area wide public transportation needs; and
7. That each claimant has made a reasonable effort to implement the productivity improvements recommended pursuant to PUC § 99244; and
8. That each claimant has submitted to MTC a copy of a certification from the California Highway Patrol verifying that the claimant is in compliance with Section 1808.1 of the Vehicle Code (“Pull Notice Program”), as required by PUC § 99251; and
9. That each claimant is in compliance with the eligibility requirements of PUC §§ 99314.6 or 99314.7; and
10. That each claimant has certified that it has entered into a joint fare revenue sharing agreement with every connecting transit operator, and that it is in compliance with MTC’s Transit Coordination Implementation Plan, pursuant to Government Code §§ 66516 and 66516.5, PUC §§ 99314.5(c) and §99314.7, and MTC Resolution No. 3866, Revised.

Metropolitan Transportation Commission

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-0946 **Version:** 1 **Name:**

Type: Senate Bill **Status:** Commission Consent

File created: 8/15/2019 **In control:** Joint MTC Legislation Committee and ABAG Legislation Committee

On agenda: 9/13/2019 **Final action:**

Title: SB 277 (Beall): Local Partnership Program

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [6h LEGIS 3b SB 277.pdf](#)
[3b SB 277.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/13/2019	1	Joint MTC Legislation Committee and ABAG Legislation Committee		

Subject:
SB 277 (Beall): Local Partnership Program

Presenter:
Rebecca Long

Recommended Action:
Support / MTC Commission Approval

Attachments:

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission and Association of Bay Area Governments
Joint MTC Legislation Committee and ABAG Legislation Committee**

September 13, 2019

Agenda Item 3b

SB 277 (Beall): Local Partnership Program

Subject: SB 277 would modify the state Local Partnership Program (LPP) by increasing the portion of funds distributed via formula to 85 percent from the current 50 percent. The bill would reserve the remaining funds for a statewide competitive program limited to counties with a population below 750,000.

Background: The LPP is a \$200 million/year program established by Senate Bill 1 (Beall, 2017) with the purpose of rewarding self-help counties and other agencies with voter-approved funds dedicated to transportation purposes with additional state transportation funding. The program was modeled on a similar program established in Proposition 1B (2006). Under Prop 1B, 95 percent of the funds were distributed via a formula that incorporated both revenue and population factors. Most proponents of including the LPP in SB 1, including MTC, assumed that LPP would be similarly administered. However, in the absence of a formula spelled out in SB 1, the California Transportation Commission (CTC) chose to distribute 50 percent of the funds via a competitive grant program and 50 percent via a formula that is also based partly on revenue (to determine a North/South split) and then by population (to determine distribution within the northern and southern counties), similar to the one used by Proposition 1B. Given the numerous competitive programs established by SB 1, the vast majority of self-help counties and others eligible for LPP support expanding the share of the LPP distributed by *formula* so as to increase the amount of predictable funding they can rely upon as matching funds.

As of September 6, when this memo was finalized, SB 277 had passed the Assembly and was awaiting passage in the Senate.

Discussion: Senator Beall and Assemblymember Frazier, chairmen of the Senate and Assembly Transportation Committees, respectively, and the authors of SB 1, authored SB 277 as a compromise; it would reserve 15 percent for a statewide competitive program for smaller self-help counties (less than 750,000 in population), but increase the formula share to require the CTC to 85 percent. Although the Bay Area did quite well in the inaugural competitive grant cycle, SB 277 would increase the Bay Area's guaranteed formula funding by approximately \$19 million per year, or 80 percent, including \$3 million in additional funds to MTC (through BATA), \$13 million more to the region's self-help counties, and \$3 million in additional funds to BART, AC Transit and SMART.

At the request of Senator Beall, MTC communicated a position of support to the Assembly Appropriations Committee in mid-August, using the Commission's urgency procedures. We are now requesting the MTC Legislation Committee's support for that position, which will be forwarded to the Commission for final approval.

September 13, 2019

Page 2 of 2

Recommendation: MTC Support


Bill Positions: Support

Contra Costa Transportation Authority
Greater Riverside Chambers of Commerce
Napa Valley Transportation Authority
Orange County Transportation Authority
Riverside County Transportation Commission
San Bernardino Associated Governments
San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
San Francisco County Transportation Authority
Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority
Self-Help Counties Coalition
Sonoma County Transportation Authority
Transportation Agency for Monterey County
Transportation Authority for Marin

Oppose Unless Amended

San Luis Obispo Council of Governments
Santa Barbara County Association of Governments
Stanislaus Council of Governments

Attachments: None


Alix A. Bockelman



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-0934 **Version:** 1 **Name:**
Type: Resolution **Status:** Commission Approval
File created: 8/7/2019 **In control:** Programming and Allocations Committee
On agenda: 9/4/2019 **Final action:**
Title: MTC Resolution No. 4169, Revised.

Allocation of approximately \$46 million of BATA Project Savings funds to SFMTA to support their bus procurement project.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [7a PAC 3a Reso-4169 SFMTA Allocation.pdf](#)
[3a Reso-4169 SFMTA Allocation.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/4/2019	1	Programming and Allocations Committee		

Subject:

MTC Resolution No. 4169, Revised.

Allocation of approximately \$46 million of BATA Project Savings funds to SFMTA to support their bus procurement project.

Presenter:

Rob Jaques

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Programming and Allocations Committee**

September 4, 2019

Agenda Item 3a

MTC Resolution No. 4169, Revised

Subject: Allocation of approximately \$46 million of BATA Project Savings funds to SFMTA to support their bus procurement project.

Background: This item proposes to allocate approximately \$46 million of BATA Project Savings funds to SFMTA. When the FY2016-17 through FY2019-20 Transit Capital Priorities (TCP) Program was first adopted in March 2017, staff proposed shifting approximately \$69 million of AB 664 Net Bridge Toll Revenue funds and \$83 million of BATA Project Savings funds (a total of \$152 million) from BART to SFMTA as part of a larger plan to use the the proceeds of a proposed financing for the BART Railcar Procurement project and to advance the SFMTA bus project. At that time, those funds were programmed to SFMTA, but were held contingent on finalizing the details of the BART car financing.

In June 2018, the Commission granted SFMTA's request to allocate \$78 million of the \$152 million of bridge tolls (\$41 million of AB 664 funds and \$37 million of BATA Project Savings funds) to meet the cash flow needs of their 40-ft and 60-ft motor coach procurements that were in delivery.

Recently, SFMTA staff requested that the remaining BATA Project Savings Funds that are programmed but unallocated - \$46 million - be allocated to meet the cash flow needs of their trolleybus procurement that is in delivery. Correspondingly, the condition on these funds regarding financing would be removed. The balance of AB 664 funds - approximately \$28 million - would remain unallocated and contingent on financing being finalized.

At the time these funds were shifted from BART to SFMTA, it was anticipated that financing would be executed and secured sometime in 2017 or 2018. Since that time, the BART car project has proceeded more slowly than expected. However, a Letter of No Prejudice from FTA has been secured, which is an important step in advancing the financing. Meanwhile the SFMTA projects to which the Bridge Tolls were programmed have moved forward on schedule.

Staff is recommending this allocation to allow SFMTA to meet cash flow needs.

Issues: The TCP programming projections still assume approximately \$950 million in financing proceeds will be needed for the BART Car project, starting in FY2021.

Recommendation: Refer MTC Resolution No. 4169, Revised, to the Commission for approval.

Attachments: MTC Resolution No. 4169, Revised



Therese W. McMillan

Date: January 28, 2015
W.I.: 1511
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 09/23/15-C 01/27/16-C
12/21/16-C 03/22/17-C
12/20/17-C 06/27/18-C
01/23/19-C 05/22/19-C
09/25/19-C

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4169, Revised

This resolution establishes the program of projects for BATA Project Savings and allocates these funds to eligible projects.

The following attachment is provided with this resolution:

Attachment A – Program of Projects

Attachment B – Allocations

This resolution was revised on September 23, 2015 to update the conditions associated with the programming of \$84 million of BATA project savings to SFMTA's Light Rail Vehicle purchase (LRV) project, in order to reflect the updated amount of AB 664 funds programmed to the project.

This resolution was revised on January 27, 2016 to program and allocate \$24,922,916 in BATA Project Savings towards AC Transit's Fleet Replacement consistent with the Core Capacity Challenge Grant Program funding plan.

This resolution was revised on December 21, 2016 to de-program \$23,014,657 in BATA Project Savings funds from SFMTA's LRV project due to receipt of TIRCP funding of the same amount in FY2015-16 and update the conditions associated with the programming to reflect the updated amount of AB 664 and BATA Project Savings funds programmed to the project.

This resolution was revised on March 22, 2017 to program and allocate \$5,248,522 in BATA Project Savings funds to AC Transit and program \$23,040,236 and allocate \$4,649,495 in BATA Project Savings funds to SFMTA towards their Fleet Replacement projects.

ABSTRACT

MTC Resolution No. 4169, Revised

Page 2

This resolution was revised on December 20, 2017 program and allocate \$20,167,986 in BATA Project Savings funds to AC Transit and program \$83,921,695 and allocate \$8,091,805 in BATA Project Savings funds to SFMTA toward their Fleet Replacement projects.

This resolution was revised on June 27, 2018 to allocate \$37,270,041 in BATA Project Savings funds to SFMTA toward their Fleet Replacement projects, consistent with the commitments of the Core Capacity Challenge Grant Program, and de-program \$26,867,000 in BATA Project Savings funds from SFMTA's LRV project due to receipt of TIRCP funding of the same amount in FY2017-18 and update the conditions associated with the programming to reflect the updated amount of BATA Project Savings funds programmed to the project.

This resolution was revised on January 23, 2019 to update the programming conditions on SFMTA's LRV Expansion programming from FY2014-15, program an additional \$24,999,671 and allocate \$59,118,014 to SFMTA's LRV Expansion, and program \$5 million for SFMTA projects to execute a funding exchange for their Central Subway project.

This resolution was revised on May 22, 2019 to deprogram \$5 million and remove a project from SFMTA's programming to reflect changes made in the Transit Capital Priorities Program.

This resolution was revised on September 25, 2019 to allocate \$45,729,959 in BATA Project Savings funds to SFMTA toward their Fleet Replacement projects, consistent with the commitments of the Core Capacity Challenge Grant Program, and remove a funding condition related to financing.

Further discussion of this action is contained in the MTC Programming and Allocations Committee summary sheet dated January 14, 2015, September 9, 2015, January 13, 2016, December 14, 2016, March 8, 2017, December 13, 2017, June 13, 2018, January 9, 2019, May 8, 2019, and September 4, 2019.

Date: January 28, 2015
W.I.: 1511
Referred by: PAC

RE: Programming and allocation of BATA Project Savings

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4169

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, Streets and Highways Code Sections 30950 *et seq.* created the Bay Area Toll Authority (“BATA”) which is a public instrumentality governed by the same board as that governing MTC; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Streets and Highways Code (SHC) Section 31010(b), funds generated in excess of those needed to meet the toll commitments as specified by paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) of Section 188.5 of the SHC shall be available to BATA for funding projects consistent with SHC Sections 30913 and 30914; and

WHEREAS, the BATA Project Savings are bridge toll funds made available from project and financing savings on BATA’s Regional Measure 1 and Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit programs; and

WHEREAS, MTC adopted Resolution No. 4123, Revised, which established an investment plan for MTC’s Transit Core Capacity Challenge Grant Program that targets federal, state, and regional funds to high-priority transit capital projects between FY2014-15 and FY2029-30, and as part of this investment plan, BATA Project Savings were assigned to certain projects; and

WHEREAS, BATA staff has determined that the Transit Core Capacity Challenge Grant Program is a bridge improvement project that improves the operations of the state-owned toll bridges; and

WHEREAS, BATA has adopted BATA Resolution No. 111, Revised, to amend the BATA budget to include the Transit Core Capacity Challenge Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, BATA has adopted BATA Resolution No. 72, Revised, to amend the BATA Long Range Plan to include the Transit Core Capacity Challenge Grant Program; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that MTC approves the program of projects for BATA Project Savings, for the purposes, and subject to the conditions listed on Attachment A to this resolution, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth at length; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC approves the allocation and reimbursement of BATA Project Savings in accordance with the amount, conditions and reimbursement schedule for the phase, and activities as set forth in Attachment B; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that should the allocation of BATA Project Savings be conditioned on the execution of a funding agreement, that the Executive Director or his designee is authorized to negotiate and enter into a funding agreement with claimant that includes the provisions contained in Attachment A and B.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Amy Rein Worth", is written over a horizontal line.

Amy Rein Worth, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in Oakland, California, on January 28, 2015.

Date: January 28, 2015
W.I.: 1511
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 09/23/15-C 01/27/16-C
12/21/16-C 03/22/17-C
12/20/17-C 06/27/18-C
01/23/19-C 05/22/19-C
09/25/19-C

Attachment A
Resolution No. 4169
Page 1 of 2

PROGRAM OF BATA PROJECT SAVINGS FUND PROJECTS

FY2014-15 Program of Projects

Operator	Project	Amount	Conditions
SFMTA	Fleet Expansion - LRV Purchase	34,118,343	This programming counts toward MTC share of replacement LRVs.
Total FY2014-15 Programming:		34,118,343	

FY2015-16 Program of Projects

Operator	Project	Amount	Conditions
AC Transit Projects			
	Replace 29 40-ft Artic Urban buses		
	Purchase 10 40-ft urban buses - Zero-Emission Fuel Cell		
	Purchase 10 double-decker diesel buses		
	<i>Total AC Transit Programming</i>	24,922,916	
Total FY2015-16 Programming:		24,922,916	

FY2016-17 Program of Projects

Operator	Project	Amount	Conditions
AC Transit Projects			
	Purchase 19 60-ft Artic Urban buses		
	<i>Total AC Transit Programming</i>	5,248,522	
SFMTA Projects			
	Replacement of 60' Trolley Coaches		
	<i>Total SFMTA Programming</i>	12,967,639	
Total FY2016-17 Programming:		18,216,161	

FY2017-18 Program of Projects

Operator	Project	Amount	Conditions
AC Transit Projects			
	Purchase (59) 40-ft Urban Buses - Diesel		
	<i>Total AC Transit Programming</i>	16,560,759	
SFMTA Projects			
	Replacement of 40-ft Trolley Coaches		This programming action is conditioned on Commission approval and execution of final terms of financing, allowing for approximately \$46 million of BATA project savings to be reprogrammed from BART to SFMTA and replaced with proceeds of financing. Should financing not be completed, \$46 million would be reprogrammed back to BART.
	Replacement of 60-ft Motor Coaches		
	Replacement of 30-ft Motor Coaches		
	<i>Total SFMTA Programming</i>	79,638,569	
Total FY2017-18 Programming:		96,199,328	

Date: January 28, 2015
W.I.: 1511
Referred by: PAC
Revised: 09/23/15-C 01/27/16-C
12/21/16-C 03/22/17-C
12/20/17-C 06/27/18-C
01/23/19-C 05/22/19-C

Attachment A
Resolution No. 4169
Page 2 of 2

PROGRAM OF BATA PROJECT SAVINGS FUND PROJECTS

FY2018-19 Program of Projects

Operator	Project	Amount	Conditions
AC Transit Projects			
	Replace (24) 60-ft Urban Buses - Hybrid		
	<i>Total AC Transit Programming</i>	2,321,181	
SFMTA Projects			
	Fleet Expansion - LRV Purchase		Note: \$24,999,671 programmed in January 2019. Programming counts toward MTC share of replacement LRVs.
	40-ft Motor Coach Midlife Overhaul		
	Replace 35 Paratransit Cutaway Vans		
	<i>Total SFMTA Programming</i>	27,452,111	
Total FY2018-19 Programming:		29,773,292	

FY2019-20 Program of Projects

Operator	Project	Amount	Conditions
AC Transit Projects			
	Replace (27) 40-ft Urban Buses - Hybrid		
	<i>Total AC Transit Programming</i>	1,286,046	
SFMTA Projects			
	Muni Rail Replacement		
	40-ft Motor Coach Midlife Overhaul		
	<i>Total SFMTA Programming</i>	1,830,686	
Total FY2019-20 Programming:		3,116,732	

Date: January 28, 2015
 W.I.: 1511
 Referred by: PAC
 Revised: 01/27/16-C
 03/22/17-C
 12/20/17-C
 06/27/18-C
 01/23/19-C
 09/25/19-C

Attachment B
 Resolution No. 4169
 Page 1 of 1

ALLOCATIONS TO BATA PROJECT SAVINGS FUNDED PROJECTS

Operator	Project	Date	Amount	Allocation No.	Notes
AC Transit	Projects Listed on Attachment A	1/27/2016	24,922,916	16-4169-01	See Notes below
AC Transit	Projects Listed on Attachment A	3/22/2017	5,248,522	17-4169-01	See Notes below
SFMTA	Projects Listed on Attachment A	3/22/2017	4,649,495	17-4169-02	See Notes below
AC Transit	Projects Listed on Attachment A	12/20/2017	16,560,759	18-4169-01	See Notes below
SFMTA	Projects Listed on Attachment A	12/20/2017	4,956,713	18-4169-02	See Notes below
SFMTA	Projects Listed on Attachment A	6/27/2018	37,270,041	18-4169-03	See Notes below
SFMTA	Projects Listed on Attachment A	1/23/2019	59,118,014	19-4169-01	See Notes below
SFMTA	Projects Listed on Attachment A	9/25/2019	45,729,959	20-4169-01	See Notes below
Total Allocations:			198,456,419		

Notes:

- ¹ Acceptance of allocations requires operator agreement to comply with the provisions of the AB 664 Net Bridge Toll Revenues section of MTC Resolution No. 4015 and that any BATA Project Savings funds received shall be subject to MTC Resolution No. 4015, unless otherwise agreed to herein.



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-0857 **Version:** 1 **Name:**
Type: Resolution **Status:** Commission Approval
File created: 7/17/2019 **In control:** Programming and Allocations Committee
On agenda: 9/4/2019 **Final action:**

Title: MTC Resolution No. 4398. Policies and Procedures for the 2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP).

Adoption of the Policies and Procedures for the 2020 RTIP, which includes approximately \$70 million in new programming capacity for the Bay Area.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [7b PAC 4a Reso-4398 2020 RTIP.pdf](#)
[4a Reso 4398 2020 RTIP x.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/4/2019	1	Programming and Allocations Committee		

Subject:

MTC Resolution No. 4398. Policies and Procedures for the 2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP).

Adoption of the Policies and Procedures for the 2020 RTIP, which includes approximately \$70 million in new programming capacity for the Bay Area.

Presenter:

Karl Anderson

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Programming and Allocations Committee****September 4, 2019****Item Number 4a****MTC Resolution No. 4398**

Subject: Policies and Procedures for the 2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP).

Background: MTC is responsible for developing the region's funding priorities for the Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP), and for submitting the proposed projects to the California Transportation Commission (CTC) for adoption into the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). Resolution No. 4398 establishes MTC's policies, procedures, project criteria, schedule, and funding targets for the 2020 RTIP, and will include the program of projects due to the CTC by December 15, 2019. The 2020 STIP covers the fiscal years 2020-21 through 2024-25.

The 2020 RTIP provides about \$70 million in new programming capacity to the nine-county MTC region. Senate Bill (SB) 1, signed by the governor in 2017, stabilized the revenues for the State Highway Account that funds the STIP.

In addition to the new programming capacity in the 2020 RTIP, sponsors have the opportunity to update existing project funding plans and schedules. To meet the CTC deadline, the Bay Area County Transportation Agencies (CTAs) must submit their final project nominations to MTC in early November. Staff will evaluate all submitted project nominations for compliance with the policies and procedures. This Committee will review the project listing on December 11, 2019. The Commission is scheduled to consider adoption of the final 2020 RTIP at its December 18, 2019 meeting, via an amendment to this resolution. The 2020 guidance includes the latest updates to the CTC STIP Guidelines adopted on August 14, 2019 (see Attachment 1).

Staff met with the region's CTAs to solicit input on the proposed policies and procedures.

Staff recommends minor changes in the 2020 RTIP Policies and Procedures. A full summary of the proposed changes to the regional guidance is included in Attachment 2.

Issues: 1. Housing compliance requirements are expected to be part of a broader MTC and ABAG housing policy and governance discussion anticipated to occur over the next several months. Staff does not recommend conditioning 2020 RTIP funds to housing production or state law compliance requirements because of limited capacity in this RTIP cycle, and short notice for CTAs and sponsors to comply with potentially changing state housing laws. However, approving this recommendation

would not pre-empt the Commission's ability to consider other potential conditions that may attach to other fund sources in the future.

2. CTC's 2020 STIP guidelines allow sponsors to match SB1 competitive program projects with STIP funds. If the CTC does not select a project for funding in a competitive SB1 program, and alternative funding is not identified within six months, a STIP amendment will be required to delete or substitute the project for a project with a full funding plan commitment. MTC strongly encourages sponsors to use RTIP funds to match SB1 competitive program applications and will require match come from RTIP before committing other regional discretionary funding. If a county's RTIP shares are pre-committed or otherwise unavailable, MTC expects the CTA to examine local funds as match before MTC will consider committing other regional discretionary funding.

Recommendation: Refer MTC Resolution No. 4398 to the commission for approval.

Attachments: Attachment 1 – Highlights of CTC 2020 STIP Guidelines
Attachment 2 – MTC 2020 RTIP Changes to Policies and Procedures
MTC Resolution No. 4398



Therese W. McMillan

Highlights of CTC 2020 STIP Guidelines

- **Fund Capacity**

The 2020 STIP Fund Estimate identifies net new capacity only in the two years added to the STIP, FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25. No new capacity is identified for the first three years. Due to the lack of new capacity in the early years of the STIP, projects with cost increases that are currently programmed in the first three years of the STIP may be delayed to the last two years of the STIP.

- **Uncommitted funding for STIP projects**

The CTC will consider programming projects with uncommitted funds only from the Local Partnership Program, Solutions for Congested Corridors Program, and Trade Corridors Enhancement Program provided that the uncommitted funding is secured within six months of the adoption of these programs. If the funding commitment from these programs, or alternative funding, is not secured by the established date, a STIP amendment will be required to delete or substitute the project for a project with a full funding plan commitment.

- **Public Transportation Account**

Although the overall statewide capacity for the 2020 STIP Fund Estimate identifies new capacity for the STIP period, the 2020 STIP Fund Estimate indicates a negative program capacity for the Public Transportation Account (PTA). SB 1 did not provide additional funding for the PTA; instead, PTA resources for the STIP decreased as a result of SB 1. Therefore, all transit projects programmed in the STIP will need to be delivered with other STIP funds, if eligible. Regions may nominate transit and rail projects in its RTIP within SHA and Federal funding constraints (rolling stock may only be funded with Federal funds).

- **Advance Project Development Element**

There is no Advance Project Development Element capacity identified for the 2020 STIP. Therefore, Counties will have limited opportunity to advance county shares to develop new STIP projects for future STIP cycles.

MTC 2020 RTIP Changes to Policies and Procedures

- **Senate Bill 1 Competitive Programs Match**

CTC's 2020 STIP guidelines allow sponsors to match SB1 competitive program projects with STIP funds. If the CTC does not select a project for funding in a competitive SB1 program, and alternative funding is not identified within six months, a STIP amendment will be required to delete or substitute the project for a project with a full funding plan commitment. MTC strongly encourages sponsors to use RTIP funds to match SB1 competitive program applications and will require match come from RTIP before committing other regional discretionary funding. If a county's RTIP shares are pre-committed or otherwise unavailable, MTC expects the CTA to examine local funds as match before MTC will consider committing other regional discretionary funding.

- **Regional Communications Infrastructure**

MTC Resolution No. 4104, Traffic Operations System Policy, requires the installation and activation of freeway traffic operations system elements. In order to facilitate implementation of technology-based strategies focused on enhancing safety, mobility and economic vitality of communities, and to expand interoperability among partner agencies, projects must install fiber communications conduit infrastructure if project limits overlap with a proposed project in the final 2019 Regional Communications Strategic Investment Plan, when both financially feasible and consistent with goals stated in the Bay Area Regional Communications Infrastructure Plan.

Projects proposed for programming in the 2020 RTIP, seeking funds for environmental or plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) phases should consider incorporating communications infrastructure into project design, ideally at the project scoping phase leading to programming. A checklist of technical recommendations is listed in the final 2019 Regional Communications Infrastructure Plan (available at the MTC website at <https://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/operate-coordinate/intelligent-transportation-systems/regional-communications-network>). For future RTIP funding commitments on new projects, project sponsors should work with Caltrans and MTC to identify the appropriate communications component to support the completion of regional communications network throughout the Bay Area. A project is considered "new" if it does not have an approved Project Study Report or applicable scoping document as of December 15, 2019.

- **PPM Escalation Rate**

MTC has programmed Regional PPM amounts based on a letter of understanding from MTC's executive director Steve Heminger to the CMA directors in 2005. The letter based MTC's PPM amount on a base amount of \$500,000 in FY 2005-06 escalated annually thereafter. The 2020 RTIP Policies and Procedures memorializes the escalation rate, 3.5%. MTC has used a 3.5% escalation factor for calculating the annual funding levels based on the standard escalation rate used since FY 2005-06. The 3.5% rate ensures MTC staff will continue to meet the increased requirements in planning, programming, and monitoring.

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1515
Referred by: PAC

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4398

This resolution adopts the policies, procedures, and program of projects for the 2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) for the San Francisco Bay Area, for submission to the California Transportation Commission (CTC), consistent with the provisions of Senate Bill 45 (Chapter 622, Statutes 1997).

- Attachment A – Policies and Procedures for the 2020 RTIP (with appendices)
- Attachment B – 2020 RTIP Program of Projects
- Attachment C – STIP Amendment / Extension Rules and Procedures

Further discussion of these actions is contained in the Summary Sheet to the MTC Programming and Allocations Committee dated September 4, 2019.

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1515
Referred by: PAC

RE: Adoption of 2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP)
Program Policies, Procedures, Project Selection Criteria, and Program of Projects

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4398

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, MTC has adopted and periodically revises, pursuant to Government Code Sections 66508 and 65080, a Regional Transportation Plan (RTP); and

WHEREAS, MTC shares responsibility with the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) for developing and implementing a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) that integrates transportation, land use, and housing to meet greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction goals (Government Code Section 65080(b) 2(B)).

WHEREAS, MTC adopts, pursuant to Government Code Section 65082, a Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) when additional State Transportation Improvement Program funding is available, that is submitted, pursuant to Government Code Section 14527, to the California Transportation Commission (CTC) and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans); and

WHEREAS, MTC has developed, in cooperation with Caltrans, operators of publicly owned mass transportation services, congestion management agencies, countywide transportation planning agencies, and local governments, policies, procedures and project selection criteria to be used in the development of the 2020 RTIP, and a five-year program for the funding made available for highways, roadways and state-funded mass transit guideways and other transit capital improvement projects, to include projects programmed in fiscal years 2020-21 through 2024-25; and

WHEREAS, using the process and criteria set forth in the Attachments to this resolution, attached hereto as though set forth at length, a set of capital priorities for the 2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) was developed; and

WHEREAS, the 2020 RTIP has been developed consistent with the policies and procedures outlined in this resolution, and with the STIP Guidelines adopted by the CTC on August 14, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the 2020 RTIP will be subject to public review and comment; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that MTC approves the process and criteria to be used in the evaluation of candidate projects for inclusion in the 2020 RTIP, as set forth in Attachment A of this resolution, and be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC adopts the 2020 RTIP Program of Projects, attached hereto as Attachment B and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, and finds it consistent with the RTP; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC approves the STIP Amendment / Extension Rules and Procedures to be used in processing STIP amendment and extension requests, as set forth in Attachment C of this resolution, and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director may make adjustments to Attachment B in consultation with the respective Congestion Management Agency (CMA) or County Transportation Planning Agency, Collectively known as the Bay Area County Transportation Agencies (CTAs), to respond to direction from the California Transportation Commission and/or the California Department of Transportation; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC's adoption of the programs and projects in the 2020 RTIP is for planning purposes only, with each project still subject to MTC's project review and application approval pursuant to MTC Resolution Nos. 3115 and 3757; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director shall forward a copy of this resolution, and such other information as may be required to the CTC, Caltrans, and to such other agencies as may be appropriate.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Scott Haggerty, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California, on September 25, 2019.

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1515
Referred by: PAC

Attachment A
Resolution No. 4398
Page 1 of 30

2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program

**Policies and Procedures
September 25, 2019**

**MTC Resolution No. 4398
Attachment A**

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Programming and Allocations Section
<http://www.mtc.ca.gov/our-work/fund-invest>**

**2020 RTIP
Regional Transportation Improvement Program
Policies and Procedures
Table of Contents**

Background	4
2020 RTIP Development.....	4
Key Policies and Guidance.....	4
Key Eligibility Policies.....	4
Consistency with Regional and Local Plans.....	4
CTC Guidance	5
2020 RTIP Development Schedule.....	5
RTIP County Share Targets	5
Project Eligibility	5
RTIP Project Solicitation	5
Public Involvement Process.....	6
RTIP Projects in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	6
Regional Policies.....	6
Regional Set-Aside Programming	6
Housing Production and Preservation Incentive.....	6
Senate Bill 1 Competitive Programs Match.....	7
County Programming Priorities	7
Regional Advanced Mitigation Program (RAMP)	8
Regional Planning, Programming, and Monitoring (PPM) funds	8
Caltrans Project Nomination.....	8
Title VI Compliance	9
Intelligent Transportation Systems Policy	9
MTC Resolution No. 4104 Compliance – Traffic Operations System Policy.....	9
Regional Communications Infrastructure	10
Bay Area Forward and Regional Express Lane (HOT) Network.....	10
Bay Area Interregional Transportation Improvement Program (ITIP) Priorities	10
MTC Resolution No. 3866 Compliance – Transit Coordination Implementation Plan ...	11
Accommodations for Bicyclists, Pedestrians and Persons with Disabilities	11
State Policies	12
Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicle (GARVEE) Bonding	12
AB 3090 Project Replacement or Reimbursement	13
SB 184 Advance Expenditure of Funds.....	13
AB 608 Contract Award Provisions	14
Federal and State-Only Funding	14
Article XIX Compliance for Transit Projects	14

Matching Requirements on Highway and Transit Projects	14
Governor's Executive Orders	15
General Guidance	15
Project Advancements	15
Advance Project Development Element (APDE)	15
Unprogrammed Shares.....	15
Countywide RTIP Listing	15
Project Screening Criteria, Including Readiness	16
RTIP Applications	16
STIP Performance Measures: Regional and Project-Level Analyses.....	16
Completed Project Reporting.....	16
Regional Projects	17
85-115% Adjustments.....	17
MTC Resolution No. 3606 Compliance – Regional Project Delivery Policy	17
Allocation of Funds - Requirements	17
Notice of Cost Increase	18
Cost Escalation for Caltrans-Implemented Projects	18
Notice of Contract Award	18
Appendix A-1: 2020 RTIP Development Schedule	19
Appendix A-2: 2020 RTIP County Targets	20
Appendix A-3: 2020 RTIP Project Screening Criteria.....	21
Eligible Projects	21
Planning Prerequisites.....	21
Project Costs and Phases.....	21
Readiness Standards.....	23
Other Requirements	25
Appendix A-4: 2020 RTIP Project Application	26
Part 1: Sample Resolution of Local Support.....	26
Part 2: Project Study Report (PSR), or equivalent.....	29
Part 3: Project Programming Request (PPR) Form	30
Part 4: Performance Measures Worksheet.....	30
Part 5: Complete Streets Checklist	30

2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) Policies and Procedures

Background

The State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) provides funding for transportation projects around the State. As the Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA) for the Bay Area, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is responsible for developing regional STIP project priorities for the nine counties of the Bay Area.

The Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) is the region's proposal to the State for STIP funding, and is due to the California Transportation Commission (CTC) by December 15, 2019. The 2020 STIP will include programming for the five fiscal years from 2020-21 through 2024-25.

2020 RTIP Development

The following principles will frame the development of MTC's 2020 RTIP, the region's contribution to the 2020 STIP.

- MTC will work with CTC staff, each Congestion Management Agency and Countywide Transportation Planning Agency, collectively known as the Bay Area County Transportation Agencies (CTAs), transit operators, Caltrans, and project sponsors to prepare the 2020 STIP.
- Investments made in the RTIP must carry out the objectives of the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)/Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS), and be consistent with its improvements and programs.
- MTC may choose to consult with counties to consider programming a portion of their RTIP shares for projects that meet a regional objective.
- MTC will continue to work with CTAs, transit operators, Caltrans and project sponsors to aggressively seek project delivery solutions. Through the use of AB 3090 authority, GARVEE financing, and federal, regional, and local funds and funding exchanges, MTC will work with its transportation partners to deliver projects in the region.
- Each county's project list must be constrained within the county share limits unless arrangements have been made with other counties to aggregate the county share targets. MTC continues to support aggregation of county share targets to deliver ready-to-go projects in the region. CTAs that submit a list that exceeds their county share must identify and prioritize those projects that exceed the county share target.

Key Policies and Guidance

The following policies serve as the primary guidance in the development of the 2020 RTIP.

Key Eligibility Policies

Consistency with Regional and Local Plans

RTP/SCS Consistency

Plan Bay Area 2040, the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)/Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS), lays out a vision of what the Bay Area land use patterns and transportation network could look like in 2040. An objective of *Plan Bay Area 2040* is to encourage and promote the safe and efficient management, operation and development of a regional intermodal transportation system

that will serve the mobility needs of people and goods. Programming policies governing the STIP and other flexible, multi-modal discretionary funding sources such as the federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STBG), Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ), and Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) funds must be responsive to the strategies and goals of the Plan. New projects submitted for RTIP consideration must be included in the current RTP and should include a statement addressing how the project meets the strategies and goals set forth in the RTP.

Local Plans

Projects included in the RTIP must be included in a Congestion Management Plan (CMP) or Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

CTC Guidance

The California Transportation Commission (CTC) 2020 STIP Guidelines were adopted on August 14, 2019. The MTC 2020 RTIP Policies and Procedures includes all changes in STIP policy implemented by the CTC. The entire CTC STIP Guidelines are available on the internet at: <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/transportation-programming/office-of-capital-improvement-programming-ocip> or <https://catc.ca.gov/programs/state-transportation-improvement-program>. All CTAs and project sponsors must follow the MTC and CTC STIP Guidelines in the development and implementation of the 2020 RTIP/STIP.

2020 RTIP Development Schedule

Development of the 2020 RTIP under these procedures will be done in accordance with the schedule outlined in Appendix A-1 of these policies and procedures.

RTIP County Share Targets

Appendix A-2 of the Policies and Procedures provides the county share targets for each county for the 2020 RTIP. Each county's project list, due to MTC in draft form by October 9, 2019, should be constrained within these county share limits. It is expected that MTC's RTIP will be developed using a region-wide aggregate of county-share targets.

Project Eligibility

SB 45 (Chapter 622, Statutes 1997) defines the range of projects that are eligible for consideration in the RTIP. Eligible projects include state highway improvements, local road improvements and rehabilitation, public transit, intercity rail, pedestrian, and bicycle facilities, and grade separation, transportation system management, transportation demand management, soundwall projects, intermodal facilities, and safety projects.

RTIP Project Solicitation

Each CTA is responsible for soliciting projects for its county share of the RTIP where the county target is greater than \$0. The CTA must notify all eligible project sponsors, including Caltrans and transit operators, of the process and deadlines for applying for RTIP funding. If the CTA does not conduct a solicitation of projects, that CTA must provide justification to MTC that conforms to the

public involvement process described in the next section, and approved by that CTA's governing body.

Public Involvement Process

MTC is committed to having the CTAs as full partners in development of the RTIP. That participation likewise requires the full commitment of the CTAs to a broad, inclusive public involvement process consistent with MTC's adopted Public Participation Plan (available online at <http://mtc.ca.gov/about-mtc/public-participation/public-participation-plan>) and federal regulations, including Title VI of the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964. Federal regulations call for active outreach and public comment opportunities in any metropolitan planning process, and such opportunities an important step to any project selection process for the RTIP. CTAs shall document their public involvement opportunities, including how they included communities covered under Title VI, and submit the documentation along with their list of candidate projects.

RTIP Projects in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

In accordance with state and federal requirements, RTIP-funded projects must be programmed in the TIP prior to seeking a CTC allocation. In addition, a federal authorization to proceed (E-76) request must be submitted simultaneously with the RTIP allocation request to Caltrans and the CTC when the request includes federal funds. In the 2020 RTIP, all projects are subject to be a mix of federal and state funds, and may require a federal authorization to proceed. Additionally, all STIP projects are to be included in the TIP and must have funds escalated to the year of expenditure, in accordance with federal regulations.

Regional Policies

Regional Set-Aside Programming

In order to expedite obligation and expenditure of American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) funds, and to address the State's lack of funding at the time, MTC programmed \$31 million in ARRA funds to backfill unavailable STIP funds for the Caldecott Tunnel Fourth Bore project. Of the \$31 million, \$29 million came from Contra Costa's STIP county share, and \$2 million from Alameda's STIP county share. Further, in 2012, MTC programmed \$15 million to the Improved Bicycle/Pedestrian Access to the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge project from a portion of each county's STIP share (from former Transportation Enhancement (TE) funds). To address lack of funding in the 2016 STIP, MTC de-programmed both the \$31 million and \$15 million commitments to regional projects (total \$46 million). In January 2017 MTC committed the \$46 million to additional contingency for the Caltrain Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project (PCEP), through MTC Resolution No. 4267. If these funds are not needed for the PCEP, the RTIP funds will be re-programmed the Housing Production and Preservation Incentive Program (see next section), or to another regional priority project(s) at MTC's discretion. These funds have the highest priority for funding in the RTIP, after GARVEE, AB 3090, and PPM projects.

Housing Production and Preservation Incentive

On October 24, 2018, MTC approved Resolution No. 4348, which establishes the framework and qualifying criteria for the Housing Incentive Pool (HIP), an incentive program to reward Bay Area

local jurisdictions that produce or preserve the most affordable housing. This resolution builds on the HIP established in OBAG 2, MTC Resolution No. 4202, Revised.

As part of the 2020 RTIP, the OBAG 2 Housing Production Incentive challenge grant program described immediately above is augmented with \$46 million of regionally-controlled RTIP funds identified in the regional set-aside programming section above, conditioned on these funds not being needed for Caltrain's project contingency, either because the project can be completed within budget or because substitute contingency funds are identified.

The RTIP funding provided may be either federal or state funds, must be used only for federally- or State Highway Account-eligible transportation purposes, and must meet CTC STIP Guideline requirements.

Senate Bill 1 Competitive Programs Match

CTC's 2020 STIP guidelines allow sponsors to match SB1 competitive program projects with STIP funds. If the CTC does not select a project for funding in a competitive SB1 program, and alternative funding is not identified within six months, a STIP amendment will be required to delete or substitute the project for a project with a full funding plan commitment. MTC strongly encourages sponsors to use RTIP funds to match SB1 competitive program applications and will require match come from RTIP before committing other regional discretionary funding. If a county's RTIP shares are pre-committed or otherwise unavailable, MTC expects the CTA to examine local funds as match before MTC will consider committing other regional discretionary funding.

County Programming Priorities

Alameda County

Alameda County Transportation Commission (ACTC) Resolution No. 14-007 (Revised) identifies RTIP funds as a source to meet ACTC's \$40 million commitment to AC Transit's East Bay Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) project. Further, Commission action for the Regional Measure 2 (RM2) Strategic Plan in May 2014, and the March 2015 RM2 allocation to AC Transit for the BRT project require that ACTC commit the RTIP or other funds for the BRT project in order to retire the BRT commitment. Since the CTC removed the proposed AC Transit programming from the 2018 STIP, MTC expects ACTC to program its remaining commitment to AC Transit in the 2020 STIP, and reserves the right to program funds directly from Alameda County's STIP share if no other fund source is identified.

San Francisco County

MTC Resolution No. 4035, Revised, which sets forth the second cycle of federal Surface Transportation Program/Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (STP/CMAQ) funding, advanced \$34 million in federal funds for the Doyle Drive Replacement / Presidio Parkway project. In exchange, \$34 million San Francisco's STIP share shall be reserved for regional Freeway Performance Initiative (FPI)/Columbus Day Initiative (CDI)/Express Lanes projects. San Francisco shall commit these funds after PPM programming and the remaining commitment to the Central Subway project (about \$40.7 million).

San Francisco, San Mateo, and Santa Clara Counties

MTC Resolution No. 4267 identifies RTIP funds as a source to meet MTC's \$50 million contingency commitment to the Caltrain Peninsula Corridor Electrification Project, with the \$46 million identified in the "Regional Set-Aside Programming" section of these policies and procedures. If the PCEP cost exceeds the estimated project delivery cost and previously budgeted contingency, or a shortfall in revenue occurs, \$4 million would be reserved from future San Francisco, San Mateo, and Santa Clara county shares. If the \$50 million contingency commitment is not needed for PCEP, MTC will not withhold the \$4 million from the three counties' RTIP shares.

Regional Advanced Mitigation Program (RAMP)

As a part of *Plan Bay Area 2040* and through MTC Resolution No. 4290, MTC identified Regional Advance Mitigation Program (RAMP) as a mitigation strategy for the Bay Area. RAMP would mitigate certain environmental impacts from groups of planned transportation projects, rather than mitigating on an inefficient per-project level. RTIP funds may be used to implement RAMP, including purchasing mitigation land bank credits, establishing a greenfield mitigation site, contributing to an existing Habitat Conservation Plan, and purchasing conservation land easements and their endowments, as allowed under state and federal law. In instances where RTIP funds are not eligible for RAMP implementation, MTC encourages sponsors to exchange RTIP funds with eligible non-federal funds for RAMP. Such exchanges must be consistent with MTC's fund exchange policy, MTC Resolution No. 3331.

Regional Planning, Programming, and Monitoring (PPM) funds

Passage of Assembly Bill 2538 (Wolk, 2006) allows all counties to program up to 5% of their county share to Planning, Programming, and Monitoring (PPM) purposes in the STIP. Appendix A-2 identifies PPM amounts each county may program. As agreed with the CTAs, MTC will program a portion of each county's PPM for regional PPM activities each year beginning with a base amount of \$500,000 in FY 2005-06 escalated 3.5% annually thereafter. MTC's currently programmed amounts for regional PPM activities in FY 2020-21 through FY 2022-23 will not change in the 2020 RTIP; the CTAs may choose to redistribute their county portion of the PPM funds programmed in FY 2020-21, FY 2021-22, FY 2022-23, and FY 2023-24. Due to county share period restrictions, new PPM amounts may only be programmed in the amounts and years identified in Attachment 2.

Caltrans Project Nomination

Senate Bill 1768 (Chapter 472, Statutes 2002) authorizes the Department of Transportation to nominate or recommend projects to be included in the RTIP to improve state highways using regional transportation improvement funds. To be considered for funding in the RTIP, the Department must submit project nominations directly to the applicable CTA. The Department should also identify any additional state highway improvement needs within the county that could be programmed within the 3 years beyond the end of the current STIP period. The Department must submit these programming recommendations and identification of state highway improvement needs to the CTA within the timeframe and deadline prescribed by the applicable CTA. In addition, the Department must also provide a list of projects and funding amounts for projects currently planned on the State Highway System over the 2020 STIP period to be funded with local and regional funds.

Title VI Compliance

Investments made in the RTIP must be consistent with federal Title VI requirements. Title VI prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, disability, and national origin in programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance. Public outreach to and involvement of individuals in low income and minority communities covered under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and the Executive Order pertaining to Environmental Justice is critical to both local and regional decisions. The CTA must consider equitable solicitation and selection of project candidates in accordance with federal Title VI and Environmental Justice requirements.

Intelligent Transportation Systems Policy

In collaboration with federal, state, and local partners, MTC developed the regional Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Architecture. The San Francisco Bay Area Regional ITS Architecture is a roadmap for integrated and collaborative ITS projects in the Bay Area over the next 10 years and beyond. The Architecture provides the knowledge base necessary to make the most out of technological advances for planning and deployment of intelligent transportation systems that are connected and standardized across the region and beyond.

MTC, state and federal agencies require projects funded with federal highway trust funds to meet applicable ITS Architecture requirements. Since the 2006 RTIP, MTC requires all applicable projects to conform to the regional ITS architecture. Through the on-line Fund Management System (FMS) application process, 2020 RTIP project sponsors will identify the appropriate ITS category, if applicable. Information on the regional ITS architecture can be found at: <http://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/operate-coordinate/intelligent-transportation-systems-its>.

MTC Resolution No. 4104 Compliance – Traffic Operations System Policy

All major new freeway projects included in *Plan Bay Area 2040* and subsequent regional transportation plans shall include the installation and activation of freeway traffic operations system (TOS) elements to effectively operate the region's freeway system and coordinate with local transportation management systems. MTC requires all applicable RTIP projects to conform to the regional policy. For purposes of this policy, a major freeway project is a project that adds lanes to a freeway, constructs a new segment of freeway, upgrades a segment to freeway status, modifies a freeway interchange, modifies freeway ramps, or reconstructs an existing freeway. TOS elements may include, but are not limited to, changeable message signs, closed-circuit television cameras, traffic monitoring stations and detectors, highway advisory radio, and ramp meters.

As set forth in MTC Resolution No. 4104, for any jurisdiction in which MTC finds that ramp metering and TOS elements are installed but not activated or in operation, MTC will consider suspending fund programming actions for STIP funding until the Ramp Metering Plan is implemented and the ramp meters and related TOS elements are activated and remain operational, and MTC deems the requirements of the regional TOS policy have been met. Furthermore, in any county in which a jurisdiction fails to include the installation and activation of TOS elements in an applicable freeway project, including ramp metering as identified in the Ramp Metering Plan, projects to install and activate the appropriate ramp meters and TOS elements omitted from the project shall have priority for programming of new STIP funding for that county. STIP projects that

do not meet the provisions of MTC Resolution No. 4104 are subject to de-programming from the federal TIP.

Regional Communications Infrastructure

MTC Resolution No. 4104, Traffic Operations System Policy, requires the installation and activation of freeway traffic operations system elements. In order to facilitate implementation of technology-based strategies focused on enhancing safety, mobility and economic vitality of communities, and to expand interoperability among partner agencies, projects must install fiber communications conduit infrastructure if project limits overlap with a proposed project in the final 2019 Regional Communications Strategic Investment Plan, when both financially feasible and consistent with goals stated in the Bay Area Regional Communications Infrastructure Plan.

Projects proposed for programming in the 2020 RTIP, seeking funds for environmental or plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) phases should consider incorporating communications infrastructure into project design, ideally at the project scoping phase leading to programming. A checklist of technical recommendations are listed in the final 2019 Regional Communications Infrastructure Plan (available at the MTC website at <https://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/operate-coordinate/intelligent-transportation-systems/regional-communications-network>). For future RTIP funding commitments on new projects, projects sponsors should work with Caltrans and MTC to identify the appropriate communications component to support the completion of regional communications network throughout the Bay Area. A project is considered “new” if it does not have an approved Project Study Report or applicable scoping document as of December 15, 2019.

Bay Area Forward and Regional Express Lane (HOT) Network

All projects on the state highway system must demonstrate a scope and funding plan that includes Traffic Operations System (TOS) elements, consistent with the section above. Projects must also include any additional traffic operations and advanced technology improvements, and transportation demand management recommendations resulting from MTC’s Bay Area Forward (BAF). Additionally, projects on the State Highway System proposed for programming in the 2020 RTIP should be consistent with the planned Regional Express Lane (High-Occupancy Toll) Network. For new RTIP funding commitments on the Regional Express Lane Network, the CTAs should work with MTC to determine the appropriateness of advance construction elements (such as structures and conduit) to support the future conversion of general purpose/HOV lanes to express lanes if identified.

Bay Area Interregional Transportation Improvement Program (ITIP) Priorities

In order to support Caltrans District 4 in successfully programming ITIP projects in the Bay Area, MTC worked with the CTAs and District to formulate four guiding principles for prioritizing ITIP projects. The principles are:

- Support high cost-benefit ratio projects on the State Highway System
- Support High-Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lane gap closures, with emphasis on those that support the Regional Express Lane Network.
- Support high speed rail early investments and intercity/commuter rail

- Support future goods movement and trade corridors

These principles are consistent with *Plan Bay Area 2040* assumptions. MTC supported these principles in a comment letter to Caltrans regarding the 2015 Interregional Transportation Strategic Plan (ITSP).

MTC Resolution No. 3866 Compliance – Transit Coordination Implementation Plan

On February 24, 2010, MTC approved Resolution No. 3866, which documents coordination requirements for Bay Area transit operators to improve the transit customer experience when transferring between transit operators and in support of regional transit projects. *If a transit operator fails to comply with Res. 3866 requirements, MTC may withhold, restrict or reprogram funds or allocations.* Res. 3866 supersedes MTC's earlier coordination plan, Res. 3055.

One goal in establishing Res. 3866 was to incorporate detailed project information through reference rather than directly in the resolution in order to facilitate future updates of project-specific requirements. Transit operators must comply with these more detailed documents in order to comply with Res. 3866. MTC may periodically update these documents in consultation with transit agencies.

Accommodations for Bicyclists, Pedestrians and Persons with Disabilities

Federal, state and regional policies and directives emphasize the accommodation of bicyclists, pedestrians, and persons with disabilities when designing transportation facilities. Of particular note is Caltrans Deputy Directive 64 which stipulates: "pedestrians, bicyclists and persons with disabilities must be considered in all programming, planning, maintenance, construction, operations, and project development activities and products." In addition, MTC's Resolution No. 3765 requires project sponsors to complete a checklist that considers the needs of bicycles and pedestrians for applicable projects. MTC's Regional Bicycle Plan, adopted as a component of the 2001 RTP, requires that "all regionally funded projects consider enhancement of bicycle transportation consistent with Deputy Directive 64".

In selecting projects for inclusion in the RTIP, the CTAs and project sponsors must consider federal, state and regional policies and directives regarding non-motorized travel, including, but limited to, the following:

Federal Policy Mandates

The Federal Highways Administration Program Guidance on bicycle and pedestrian issues makes a number of clear statements of intent, and provides best practices concepts as outlined in the US DOT "Policy Statement on Bicycle and Pedestrian Accommodation Regulations and Recommendations."

(https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/bicycle_pedestrian/guidance/policy_accom.cfm)

State Policy Mandates

The California Complete Streets Act (AB 1358) of 2008 encourages cities to make the most efficient use of urban land and transportation infrastructure, and improve public health by encouraging physical activity to reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT). Government Code Section

65302(b)(2)(A) and (B) states that any substantial revision of the circulation element of the General Plan to consider all users.

California Government Code Section 65089(b)(1)(B)(5) requires that the design, construction and implementation of roadway projects proposed for funding in the RTIP must consider maintaining bicycle access and safety at a level comparable to that which existed prior to the improvement or alteration.

Caltrans Deputy Directive 64, states: “the Department fully considers the needs of non-motorized travelers (including pedestrians, bicyclists, and persons with disabilities) in all programming, planning, maintenance, construction, operations, and project development activities and products. This includes incorporation of the best available standards in all of the Department’s practices. The Department adopts the best practices concept in the US DOT Policy Statement on Integrating Bicycling and Walking into Transportation Infrastructure.”

Regional Policy Mandates

All projects programmed during the RTIP must consider the impact to bicycle transportation, pedestrians and persons with disabilities, consistent with MTC Resolution No. 3765. The Complete Streets Checklist (also known as “Routine Accommodations Checklist”) is incorporated as Part 5 of the Project Application. Furthermore, it is encouraged that all bicycle projects programmed in the RTIP support the Regional Bicycle Network. Guidance on considering bicycle transportation can be found in MTC’s 2009 Regional Bicycle Plan (a component of Transportation 2035) and Caltrans Deputy Directive 64. MTC’s Regional Bicycle Plan, containing federal, state and regional policies for accommodating bicycles and non-motorized travel, is available on MTC’s Web site at: <http://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/plans-projects/bicycle-pedestrian-planning>.

To be eligible for RTIP funds, a local jurisdiction with local streets and roads must have either a complete streets policy or resolution, or general plan updated after 2010, that complies with the Complete Streets Act of 2008 prior to January 31, 2016. Further information is available online at: http://mtc.ca.gov/sites/default/files/OBAG_2_Reso_Guidance_Final.pdf.

State Policies

Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicle (GARVEE) Bonding

Chapter 862 of the Statutes of 1999 (SB 928) authorizes the State Treasurer to issue GARVEE bonds and authorizes the California Transportation Commission (CTC) to select projects for accelerated construction from bond proceeds. Bond repayment is made through annual set asides of the county share of future State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) funds. Bond repayments are typically made over several STIP programming periods.

In accordance with state statute and the CTC GARVEE guidelines, GARVEE debt repayment will be the highest priority for programming and allocation within the particular county Regional Improvement Program (RIP) share until the debt is repaid. In the event that the RIP county share balance is insufficient to cover the GARVEE debt service and payment obligations, the RIP county

share balance for that particular county will become negative through the advancement of future RIP county share. Should a negative balance or advancement of capacity be unattainable, then funding for other projects using RIP county share within that particular county would need to be reprogrammed or deleted, to accommodate the GARVEE debt service and payment obligations.

The CTC is responsible for programming the funds, derived from federal sources, as GARVEE debt service and the State Treasurer is responsible for making the debt service payments for these projects. In the 2020 STIP, CTC will consider new GARVEE projects via STIP amendment only, and not during the 2020 STIP process.

AB 3090 Project Replacement or Reimbursement

AB 3090 (Statutes of 1992, Chapter 1243) allows a local jurisdiction to advance a project included in the STIP to an earlier fiscal year through the use of locally-controlled funds. With the concurrence of the appropriate CTA, MTC, the California Transportation Commission and Caltrans, one or more replacement state transportation project shall be identified and included in the STIP for an equivalent amount and in the originally scheduled fiscal year or a later year of the advanced project. Alternately, the advanced project can be reimbursed in the originally scheduled fiscal year or a later year.

Projects approved for AB 3090 consideration must award a contract within six months of the CTC approval. The allocation of AB 3090 reimbursement projects is the highest priority in the MTC region. In the 2020 STIP, CTC will consider new AB 3090 requests via STIP amendment only, and not during the 2020 STIP process. Sponsors wishing to use AB 3090s for their projects should contact MTC and CTC for inclusion in the AB 3090 Plan of Projects, which is updated on an as-needed basis.

SB 184 Advance Expenditure of Funds

SB 184 (Statutes of 2007, Chapter 462) authorizes a regional or local entity to expend its own funds for any component of a transportation project within its jurisdiction that is programmed in the current fiscal year and for which the Commission has not made an allocation. The amount expended would be authorized to be reimbursed by the state, subject to annual appropriation by the Legislature, if (1) the commission makes an allocation for, and the department executes a fund transfer agreement for, the project during the same fiscal year as when the regional or local expenditure was made; (2) expenditures made by the regional or local entity are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with state and federal laws and procedures; and (3) the regional or local entity complies with all legal requirements for the project, as specified.

MTC cautions against the use of SB 184 since allocation of funds is not guaranteed. If pursued, sponsors risk expending local funds with no guarantee that the STIP funds will be allocated.

Should a sponsor want to proceed with an SB 184 request, the sponsor must notify the CTA, MTC and Caltrans in writing on agency letterhead in accordance with Caltrans Local Assistance procedures.

AB 608 Contract Award Provisions

AB 608 authorizes the adjustment by the CTC of a programmed project amount in the STIP if the Caltrans-sponsored construction contract award amount for a project is less than 80% of the engineer's final estimate, excluding construction engineering.

The CTC will not approve any AB 608 request after 120 days from the contract award. Sponsors intending to take advantage of AB 608 project savings must notify Caltrans and the CTA within 30 days of the contract award, to ensure the request to the CTC can be processed in time to meet the CTC's deadline.

Federal and State-Only Funding

In 2017, the state adopted SB1, which stabilizes the excise tax on gasoline and pegs it to adjust with inflation. Excise taxes are deposited into the State Highway Account, which also includes federal funds. While SB1 stabilize STIP revenues, Caltrans determines the funding split between state-only and federal funding for projects funded in the STIP. Therefore, projects programmed in the 2020 STIP may receive a combination of state and federal funds. Project sponsors must federalize their projects by completing NEPA documentation and complying with federal project delivery rules, if they are assigned federal funds.

Article XIX Compliance for Transit Projects

Article XIX of the California State Constitution restricts the use of State Highway Account (SHA) funds on transit projects. In order for existing and new projects to be programmed in the STIP, the project sponsor or the CTA must provide documentation that verifies the STIP transit project is either 1) eligible for federal funds, or 2) meets Article XIX requirements that only fixed guideway projects in a county that has passed a measure authorizing the use of SHA funds on transit projects may use SHA funds. Also refer to the next section regarding "Matching Requirements."

Matching Requirements on Highway and Transit Projects

A local match is not required for projects programmed in the STIP, except under special situations affecting projects subject to Article XIX restrictions established by the State Constitution. Article XIX limits the use of state revenues in the State Highway Account (SHA) to state highways, local roads, and fixed guideway facilities. Other projects, such as rail rolling stock and buses, are not eligible to receive state funds from the SHA. Article XIX restricted projects must therefore be funded with either a combination of federal STIP funding and matching STIP funds from the Public Transportation Account (PTA), or with 100 percent federal STIP funds in the State Highway Account (which requires a non-federal local match of 11.47% from a non-STIP local funding source or approved use of toll credits).

Project sponsors wishing to use STIP PTA funds as matching funds for Article XIX restricted projects must note such a request in the "Special Funding Conditions" section of the RTIP Application Nomination sheet, and obtain approval from Caltrans through the state-only approval process as previously described. Caltrans has not identified any PTA capacity for the 2020 STIP. Therefore, the CTC will assume any Article XIX restricted STIP project will be funded with 100 percent federal funds using toll credits, or have the appropriate local match.

Governor's Executive Orders

The STIP Guidelines adopted by the CTC recognizes two proclamations and executive orders by Governor Brown. First, in recognition of the historic drought, the CTC expects any landscape projects currently programmed but not yet allocated and awarded, or any new landscape projects, will include drought tolerant plants and irrigation. Second, consistent with Executive Order B-30-15 (April 29, 2015), projects proposed for RTIP funds must consider the State's greenhouse gas emission reduction targets. Projects subject to a project-level performance evaluation are expected to include measures and analyses that address greenhouse gas emission reductions.

General Guidance

Project Advancements

If a project or project component is ready for implementation earlier than the fiscal year that it is programmed in the STIP, the implementing agency may request an allocation in advance of the programmed year. The CTC will consider making advanced allocations based on a finding that the allocation will not delay availability of funding for other projects programmed in earlier years than the project to be advanced and with the approval of the responsible regional agency if county share funds are to be advanced. In project and financial planning, sponsors should not expect the CTC to advance any projects.

Advance Project Development Element (APDE)

The 2020 STIP Fund Estimate does not identify funding for APDE. APDE funds may not be proposed in any year of the 2020 STIP.

Unprogrammed Shares

The counties and the region may propose to leave county share STIP funds unprogrammed for a time to allow adequate consideration of funding options for future projects. The CTC particularly encourages Caltrans and the regional agencies to engage in early consultations to coordinate their ITIP and RTIP proposals for such projects. Counties intending to maintain an unprogrammed balance of its county share for future program amendments prior to the next STIP must include a statement of the intentions for the funds, including the anticipated use of the funds, as well as the amount and timing of the intended STIP amendment(s). However, access to any unprogrammed balance is subject to availability of funds, and may not be approved by the CTC until the next STIP programming cycle.

Countywide RTIP Listing

By October 9, 2019, each CTA must submit to MTC a draft proposed countywide RTIP project listing showing the proposed programming of county shares. The final list is due to MTC by November 1, 2019, and must include the final project applications for any new projects added to the STIP (or any significantly revised existing STIP projects), details of projects completed since the last STIP, and appropriate project level performance measure analysis.

Project Screening Criteria, Including Readiness

In addition to the CTC Guidelines, all projects included in the 2020 RTIP must meet all MTC project-screening criteria listed in Appendix A-3 of this guidance, including the planning and the project readiness requirements.

RTIP Applications

Project sponsors must complete an application for each new project proposed for funding in the RTIP, consisting of the items included in Appendix A-4 of this guidance. In addition to MTC's Fund Management System (FMS) application, project sponsors must use the latest Project Programming Request (PPR) forms provided by Caltrans for all projects. CTAs should submit PPRs for all projects (including existing projects with no changes) on the revised form provided by Caltrans. The nomination sheet must be submitted electronically for upload into the regional and statewide databases. Existing projects already programmed in the STIP with proposed changes should propose an amendment in MTC's FMS, and submit both electronically and in hard copy a revised PPR provided by Caltrans.

STIP Performance Measures: Regional and Project-Level Analyses

The CTC continues to require performance measures in the RTIP and ITIP review process for the 2020 RTIP. According to the STIP Guidelines, a regional, system-level performance report must be submitted along with the RTIP submission. MTC staff will compile this report, focusing on applying the measures at the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) level.

In addition, the 2020 STIP Guidelines require a project-level performance measure evaluation on all projects with total project costs over \$50 million or over \$15 million in STIP funds programmed. The project-level evaluation should address performance indicators and measures identified in Table A of the 2020 STIP Guidelines (see Appendix A-4 Part 4). The evaluation should also include a Caltrans-generated benefit/cost estimate, estimated impacts the project will have on the annual cost of operating and maintaining the state's transportation system, and estimated impact to greenhouse gas reduction efforts. The project-level evaluation must also be completed, if it has not already, on existing STIP projects with construction programmed, that exceed \$50 million in total project cost/\$15 million in STIP programming, and have had CEQA completed after December 2011. The CTAs are required to submit the project-level performance measures to MTC by the final application due date.

Completed Project Reporting

The 2020 STIP Guidelines require a report on all RTIP projects over \$20 million in total project cost completed between the adoption of the RTIP and the adoption of the previous RTIP (from December 2017 to December 2019). The report must include a summary of the funding plan and programming/allocation/expenditure history, as well as a discussion of project benefits that were anticipated prior to construction compared with an estimate of the actual benefits achieved. The CTAs are required to submit the completed project reporting information to MTC by the final application due date.

Regional Projects

Applications for projects with regionwide or multi-county benefits should be submitted to both MTC and the affected county CTAs for review. Regional projects will be considered for programming in the context of other county project priorities. MTC staff will work with the interested parties (CTAs and project sponsors) to determine the appropriate level of funding for these projects and negotiate county contributions of the project cost. County contributions would be based on population shares of the affected counties, or other agreed upon distribution formulas.

85-115% Adjustments

MTC may, pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 188.8 (k), pool the county shares within the region, provided that each county shall receive no less than 85 percent and not more than 115 percent of its county share for any single STIP programming period and 100 percent of its county share over two STIP programming cycles.

MTC may recommend use of the 85%-115% rule provided for in SB 45 to ensure, as needed, that the proper scope of projects submitted for programming can be accommodated. MTC will also work with CTAs to recommend other options, such as phased programming across STIP cycles, to ensure that sufficient funding and concerns such as timely use of funds are adequately addressed.

MTC Resolution No. 3606 Compliance – Regional Project Delivery Policy

SB 45 established strict timely use of funds and project delivery requirements for transportation projects programmed in the STIP. Missing critical milestones could result in deletion of the project from the STIP, and a permanent loss of the funds to the county and region. Therefore, these timely use of funds deadlines must be considered in programming the various project phases in the STIP. While SB 45 provides some flexibility with respect to these deadlines by allowing for deadline extensions under certain circumstances, the CTC is very clear that deadline extensions will be the exception rather than the rule. MTC Resolution No. 3606, Revised, details the Regional Project Delivery Policy for Regional Discretionary Funding, which are more restrictive than the State's delivery policy. For instance, MTC expects STIP projects to request allocation of funds by January 31st of the programmed fiscal year. Further, MTC expects regular status reports from sponsors that will feed into the region's state allocation plan. See Attachment C to MTC Resolution No. 4398 for additional extension and amendment procedures.

Allocation of Funds - Requirements

To ensure there is no delay in the award of the construction contract (which CTC guidelines and MTC Resolution No. 3606 require within six months of allocation), STIP allocation requests for the construction phase of federally-funded projects must be accompanied by the complete and accurate Request for Authorization (RFA) package (also known as the E-76 package). Concurrent submittal of the CTC allocation request and the RFA will minimize delays in contract award. Additionally, for the allocation of any non-environmental phase funds (such as for final design, right of way, or construction), the project sponsor must demonstrate that both CEQA and NEPA documents are completed and certified for federalized projects.

Notice of Cost Increase

For projects with a total estimated cost over \$25 million, the implementing agency must perform quarterly project cost evaluations. If a cost increase greater than 10 percent of the total estimated cost of the particular phase is identified, the implementing agency must notify and submit an updated Project Programming Request (PPR) form to the appropriate CTA and MTC. In the event that a project is divided into sub-elements, the implementing agency will include all project sub-elements (i.e. landscaping, soundwalls, adjacent local road improvements) in the quarterly cost evaluation.

Early notification of cost increases allows the CTA and MTC to assist in developing strategies to manage cost increases and plan for future county share programming.

Cost Escalation for Caltrans-Implemented Projects

CTC remains very critical of unexpected cost increases to projects funded by the STIP. In order to ensure that the amounts programmed in the STIP are accurate, MTC encourages the CTAs to consult with Caltrans and increase Caltrans project costs by an agreed-upon escalation rate if funds are proposed to be shifted to a later year. This will currently only apply to projects implemented by Caltrans.

Notice of Contract Award

Caltrans has developed a procedure (Local Programs Procedures LPP-01-06) requiring project sponsors to notify Caltrans immediately after the award of a contract. Furthermore, Caltrans will not make any reimbursements for expenditures until such information is provided. Project sponsors must also notify MTC and the appropriate CTA immediately after the award of a contract. To ensure proper monitoring of the Timely Use of Funds provisions of SB 45, project sponsors are required to provide MTC and the county CTA with a copy of the LPP-01-06 “Award Information for STIP Projects – Attachment A” form, when it is submitted to Caltrans. This will assist MTC and the CTA in maintaining the regional project monitoring database, and ensure accurate reporting on the status of projects in advance of potential funding lapses. In accordance with CTC and Caltrans policies, construction funds must be encumbered in a contract within six months of allocation.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program
Development Schedule (Subject to Change)
August 5, 2019

March 13, 2019	Caltrans presentation of draft STIP Fund Estimate Assumptions (CTC Meeting – Los Angeles)
May 15, 2019	CTC adoption of STIP Fund Estimate Assumptions (CTC Meeting – San Diego)
June 26, 2019	Caltrans presentation of the draft STIP Fund Estimate and draft STIP Guidelines (CTC Meeting – Sacramento)
June 27, 2019	Governor signed State Budget
July 22, 2019	STIP Fund Estimate and Guidelines Workshop (Sacramento)
August 14, 2019	CTC adopts STIP Fund Estimate and STIP Guidelines (CTC Meeting – San José)
August 28, 2019	Draft RTIP Policies and Procedures published online and emailed to stakeholders for public comment
September 4, 2019	MTC Programming and Allocations Committee (PAC) scheduled review and recommendation of final proposed RTIP Policies and Procedures
September 25, 2019	MTC Commission scheduled adoption of RTIP Policies and Procedures
October 9, 2019	BACTAs submit to MTC, RTIP projects summary listings and identification of projects requiring project-level performance measure analysis. Deadline to submit Complete Streets Checklist for new projects.
November 1, 2019	Final Project Programming Request (PPR) forms due to MTC. Final RTIP project listing and performance measure analysis due to MTC. Final PSR (or PSR Equivalent), Resolution of Local Support, and Certification of Assurances due to MTC (Final Complete Applications due)
December 4, 2019	Draft RTIP scheduled to be available for public review
December 11, 2019	PAC scheduled review of RTIP and referral to Commission for approval
December 15, 2019	2020 RTIP due to CTC (PAC approved project list will be submitted)
December 18, 2019	MTC Commission scheduled approval of 2020 RTIP (Full RTIP to be transmitted to CTC within one week of Commission approval)
January 30, 2020	CTC 2020 STIP Hearing – Northern California (TBD)
February 6, 2020	CTC 2020 STIP Hearing – Southern California (TBD)
February 28, 2020	CTC Staff Recommendations on 2020 STIP released
March 25, 2020	CTC adopts 2020 STIP (CTC Meeting – Los Angeles)

Shaded Area – Actions by Caltrans or CTC

2020 RTIP Fund Estimate County Targets

Metropolitan Transportation Commission

8/14/2019

All numbers in thousands

Table 1: County Share Targets

FINAL	Through FY 2024-25 New Distrib.	Advanced Carryover and Lapsed	Regional Set-aside*	MTC PPM FY 2023-24 & FY 2024-25	2020 STIP CTA Target**
Alameda	16,481	18,188	(5,063)	(338)	29,268
Contra Costa	11,284	24,969	(31,090)	(220)	4,943
Marin	3,086	(25,337)	(571)	(63)	0
Napa	2,032	428	(376)	(39)	2,045
San Francisco	8,370	1,548	(1,548)	(173)	8,197
San Mateo	8,518	683	(1,598)	(179)	7,424
Santa Clara	19,526	(6,957)	(3,632)	(395)	8,542
Solano	5,114	5,147	(945)	(104)	9,212
Sonoma	6,284	(5,739)	(1,177)	(124)	0
County Totals	80,695	12,930	(46,000)	(1,635)	69,631

Note: Counties with negative balance have a "\$0" new share.

* Regional set-aside includes \$31 million from ARRA/Caldecott payback, and \$15 million from SFOBB Bike/Ped Access projects

** Does not include CTA PPM programming

Table 2: Planning, Programming, and Monitoring Amounts
FY 2020-21, FY 2021-22, FY 2022-23, FY 2023-24

	PPM Limit FY 2020-21 through FY 2023-24	MTC PPM FY 2020-21 through FY 2023-24	Programmed CTA PPM Current Share Period				PPM Available for FY 2023-24 or earlier CTA Share***
			FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	
Alameda	2,260	632	1,535	0	0	0	93
Contra Costa	1,545	410	355	356	356	0	68
Marin	423	118	287	0	0	0	18
Napa	278	72	65	64	64	0	13
San Francisco	1,146	322	260	259	259	0	46
San Mateo	1,167	334	263	262	262	0	46
Santa Clara	2,674	738	912	912	0	0	112
Solano	700	194	159	159	159	0	29
Sonoma	860	232	197	197	197	0	37
County Totals	11,053	3,052	4,033	2,209	1,297	0	462

Note: Counties may redistribute PPM amounts across all four fiscal years

*** CTA PPM share has not been subtracted from 2020 STIP CTA target identified in Table 1

Table 3: Planning, Programming, and Monitoring Amounts
FY 2024-25

	PPM Available for Programming MTC+CTA FY 2024-25	MTC Share for FY 2024-25	CTA Share for FY 2024-25***
Alameda	566	172	394
Contra Costa	387	112	275
Marin	106	32	74
Napa	70	20	50
San Francisco	287	88	199
San Mateo	292	91	201
Santa Clara	670	201	469
Solano	176	53	123
Sonoma	216	63	153
County Totals	2,770	832	1,938

*** CTA PPM share has not been subtracted from 2020 STIP CTA target identified in Table 1

**2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program
Policies and Procedures
Appendix A-3: 2020 RTIP Project Screening Criteria**

Eligible Projects

- A. Eligible Projects.** SB 45 (Chapter 622, Statutes 1997) defined the range of projects that are eligible for consideration in the RTIP. Eligible projects include, state highway improvements, local road improvements and rehabilitation, public transit, intercity rail, grade separation, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, transportation system management, transportation demand management, soundwall projects, intermodal facilities, and safety projects. Due to the current fund make up of the STIP, sponsors should expect that all projects programmed in the STIP include a mix of state and federal funds.

Planning Prerequisites

- B. RTP Consistency.** Projects included in the RTIP must be consistent with the adopted Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), which state law requires to be consistent with federal planning and programming requirements. Each project to be included in the RTIP must identify its relationship with meeting the goals and objectives of the RTP, and where applicable, the RTP ID number.
- C. CMP Consistency.** Local projects must also be included in a County Congestion Management Plan (CMP), or in an adopted Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for counties that have opted out of the CMP requirement, prior to inclusion in the RTIP.
- D. PSR or PSR Equivalent is Required.** Projects in the STIP must have a complete Project Study Report (PSR) or, for a project that is not on a state highway, a project study report equivalent or major investment study. The intent of this requirement is to ensure that the project scope, cost and schedule have been adequately defined and justified. Projects with a circulating draft or final environmental document do not need a PSR. This requirement is particularly important in light of SB 45 timely use of funds requirements, discussed below.

The required format of a PSR or PSR equivalent varies by project type. Additional guidance on how to prepare these documents is available on the internet at the addresses indicated within Part 3 (PSR, or equivalent) of Appendix A-4: 2020 RTIP Project Application, which includes a table categorizing PSR and PSR equivalent requirements by project type.

Project Costs and Phases

- E. Escalated Costs.** All projects will count against share balances on the basis of their fully escalated (inflated) costs. All RTIP project costs must be escalated to the year of expenditure.

As required by law, inflation estimates for Caltrans operations (capital outlay support) costs are based on the annual escalation rate established by the Department of Finance. Local project sponsors

may use the state escalation rates or their own rates in determining the escalated project cost in the year programmed.

F. Project Phases. Projects must be separated into the following project components:

1. Completion of all studies, permits and environmental studies (ENV)
2. Preparation of all Plans, Specifications, and Estimates (PS&E)
3. Acquisition of right-of-way (ROW)
4. Construction and construction management and engineering, including surveys and inspections.” (CON)

Note: Right-of-way and construction components on Caltrans projects must be further separated into capital costs and Caltrans support costs (ROW-CT and CON-CT).

The project sponsor/CTA must display the project in these four components (six for Caltrans projects) in the final submittal. STIP funding amounts programmed for any component shall be rounded to the nearest \$1,000. Additionally, unless substantially justified, no project may program more than one project phase in a single fiscal year. Caltrans-sponsored projects are exempt from this prohibition. Additionally, right of way (ROW) funds may be programmed in the same year as final design (PS&E) if the environmental document is approved. ROW funds may be programmed in the same year as construction (CON) only if the project does not have significant right of way acquisition or construction costs that require more than a simple Categorical Exemption or basic permitting approvals (see section L). The CTC will not allocate PS&E, ROW, or CON funding until CEQA and NEPA (if federalized) documents are complete and submitted to CTC.

All requests for funding in the RTIP for projects on the state highway system and implemented by an agency other than the Department must include any oversight fees within each project component cost, as applicable and as identified in the cooperative agreement. This is to ensure sufficient funding is available for the project component.

G. Minimum Project Size. New projects or the sum of all project components per project cannot be programmed for less than \$500,000 for counties with a population over 1 million (from 2010 U.S. Census data: Alameda, Contra Costa, and Santa Clara Counties), and \$250,000 for counties with a population under 1 million (Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, Solano, and Sonoma Counties), with the following exceptions:

- (a) Funds used to match federal funds;
- (b) Planning, Programming and Monitoring (PPM);
- (c) Projects for landscaping and mitigation of State highway projects, including soundwalls;
- (d) Caltrans project support components not allocated by the Commission; and
- (e) Right-of-way capital outlay for Caltrans, which is not allocated by the Commission on a project basis.

Other exceptions may be made on a case-by-case basis.

H. Fiscal Years of Programming. The 2020 STIP covers the five-year period from FY 2020-21 through 2024-25. If a project will not be ready for allocation in a certain year, project sponsors should delay funds to a later year of the five-year STIP period.

Readiness Standards

- I. Project Phases Must Be Ready in the Year Proposed.** Funds designated for each project component will only be available for allocation until the end of the fiscal year in which the funds are programmed in the STIP. Once allocated, the sponsor will have two additional years beyond the end of the programmed fiscal year to expend pre-construction STIP funds. For construction, the sponsor will have six months to award a contract and three years to expend funds after project award. Project sponsors must invoice at least once in a six-month period following the allocation of funds. It is therefore very important that projects be ready to proceed in the year programmed.
- J. Completion of Environmental Process.** Government Code Section 14529(c) requires that funding for right-of-way acquisition and construction for a project may be included in the STIP only if the CTC makes a finding that the sponsoring agency will complete the environmental process and can proceed with right-of-way acquisition or construction within the five year STIP period. Furthermore, in compliance with Section 21150 of the Public Resources Code, the CTC may not allocate funds to local agencies for design, right-of-way, or construction prior to documentation of environmental clearance under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) for federally-funded projects. Therefore, project sponsors must demonstrate to MTC that these requirements can be reasonably expected to be met prior to programming final design, right-of-way, or construction funds in the RTIP. Final CEQA documents (aside from Categorical Exemptions, or CEs) must be submitted to CTC prior to allocation. Additional information is available at: <https://catc.ca.gov/programs/environmental>.
- K. Programming Project Components in Sequential STIP Cycles.** Project components may be programmed sequentially. That is, a project may be programmed for environmental work only, without being programmed for plans, specifications, and estimates (design). A project may be programmed for design without being programmed for right-of-way or construction. A project may be programmed for right-of-way without being programmed for construction. The CTC recognizes a particular benefit in programming projects for environmental work only, since projects costs and particularly project scheduling often cannot be determined with meaningful accuracy until environmental studies have been completed. As the cost, scope and schedule of the project is refined, the next phases of the project may be programmed with an amendment or in a subsequent STIP.

When proposing to program only preconstruction components for a project, the implementing agency must demonstrate the means by which it intends to fund the construction of a useable segment, consistent with the regional transportation plan or the Caltrans interregional transportation strategic plan. The anticipated total project cost and source of any uncommitted future funding must be identified.

- L. Sequential Phasing.** For most projects, the different project phases should be programmed sequentially in the STIP, i.e. environmental before design before right of way before construction. Projects with significant right of way acquisition or construction costs that require more than a simple Categorical Exemption or basic permitting approvals, must not be programmed with the right of way and construction components in the same year as the environmental. Project sponsors must provide sufficient time between the scheduled allocation of environmental funds and the start of

design, right of way or construction. As prescribed in Section F, projects may not have more than one phase programmed per fiscal year, with the exceptions of Caltrans-sponsored preconstruction phases, and right of way (ROW) funds programmed with final design (PS&E) or construction (CON) where there are no significant ROW acquisitions necessary.

M. The Project Must Have a Complete Funding Commitment Plan. All local projects must be accompanied by an authorizing resolution stating the sponsor's commitment to complete the project as scoped with the funds requested. A model resolution including the information required is outlined in Appendix A-4 - Part 1 of this guidance.

The CTC may program a project component funded from a combination of committed and uncommitted funds. Uncommitted funds may only be nominated from the following competitive programs: Local Partnership Program, Solutions for Congested Corridors Program, or Trade Corridor Enhancement Program. All local projects requesting to be programmed with uncommitted funds must be accompanied with a plan for securing a funding commitment, explain the risk of not securing that commitment, and its plan for securing an alternate source of funding should the commitment not be obtained. If the funding commitment is not secured with the adoption of these programs and alternative funding is not identified within six months, the projects will be subject to deletion by the Commission. Projects programmed by the Commission in the STIP will not be given priority for funding in other programs under the Commission's purview.

The CTC will regard non-STIP funds as committed when the agency with discretionary authority over the funds has made its commitment to the project by ordinance or resolution. For federal formula funds, including STP, CMAQ, and Federal formula transit funds, the commitment may be by Federal TIP adoption. For federal discretionary funds, the commitment may be by federal approval of a full funding grant agreement or by grant approval.

All regional agencies with rail transit projects shall submit full funding plans describing each overall project and/or useable project segment. Each plan shall list Federal, State, and local funding categories by fiscal year over the time-frame that funding is sought, including funding for initial operating costs. Moreover, should the project schedule exceed the funding horizon, then the amount needed beyond what is currently requested shall be indicated. This information may be incorporated in the project application nomination sheets.

N. Field Review for Federally Funded Local Projects. One way to avoid unnecessary STIP amendment and extension requests is to conduct a field review with Caltrans as early as possible, so potential issues may be identified with sufficient time for resolution.

For all projects in the 2020 RTIP (anticipated to be a mix of federal and state funding), the project sponsor agrees to contact Caltrans and schedule and make a good faith effort to complete a project field review within 6-months of the project being included in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). For the 2020 STIP, Caltrans field reviews should be completed by September 1, 2020 for federal aid projects programmed in 2020-21 and 2021-22. The requirement does not apply to planning activities, state-only funded projects, or STIP funds to be transferred to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

Other Requirements

- O. Availability for Audits.** Sponsors must agree to be available for an audit if requested. Government Code Section 14529.1 “The commission [CTC] shall request that the entity receiving funds accept an audit of funds allocated to it by the commission, if an audit is deemed necessary.”
- P. Interregional Projects May Be Proposed Under Some Restrictive Circumstances.** The project must be a usable segment and be more cost-effective than a Caltrans alternative project. Government Code Section 14527 (c) “A project recommended for funding by the RTPA in the Interregional Improvement Program shall constitute a usable segment, and shall not be a condition for inclusion of other projects in the RTIP.” Government Code Section 14529 (k) “... the commission [CTC] must make a finding, based on an objective analysis, that the recommended project is more cost-effective than a project submitted by the department....”
- Q. Premature Commitment of Funds.** The project sponsor may not be reimbursed for expenditures made prior to the allocation of funds by the CTC (or by Caltrans under delegation authority), unless the provisions of Senate Bill 184 are met in accordance with the CTC Guidelines for Implementation of SB 184. Under no circumstances may funds be reimbursed for expenditures made prior to the funds being programmed in the STIP or prior to the fiscal year in which the project phase is programmed. In addition, the sponsor must make a written request to Caltrans prior to incurring costs, in accordance with Caltrans Local Assistance Procedures for SB 184 implementation.
- R. State-Only Funding.** The 2020 RTIP is expected to be funded with a mix of federal and state funds. Project sponsors must federalize their projects by completing NEPA documentation and complying with federal project delivery rules. Project sponsors are expected to meet all requirements of Article XIX in selecting projects receiving state-only funding. This includes sponsors or the CTA providing documentation verifying the county passed a measure allowing for the use of state-only State Highway Account funds on fixed guideway projects, should RTIP funds be proposed for use on non-federalized fixed guideway transit projects.
- S. Federal Transportation Improvement Program.** All projects programmed in the STIP must also be programmed in the federal Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), regardless of fund source. Project sponsors are encouraged to submit TIP amendment requests immediately following inclusion of the project into the STIP by the CTC. The project listing in the TIP must include total project cost by phase regardless of the phase actually funded by the CTC. STIP projects using federal funds will not receive federal authorization to proceed without the project being properly listed in the TIP.
- T. Agency Single Point of Contact.** Project sponsors shall assign a single point of contact within the agency to address programming and project delivery issues that may arise during the project life cycle. The name, title, and contact information of this person shall be furnished to the CTA and MTC at the time of project application submittal. This shall also serve as the agency contact for all FHWA-funded projects.

2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP)
Appendix A-4: 2020 RTIP Project Application

Project sponsors must submit a completed project application for each project proposed for funding in the 2020 RTIP. The application consists of the following five parts and are available on the Internet (as applicable) at: <http://www.mtc.ca.gov/funding/>

1. Resolution of local support
2. Project Study Report (PSR), or equivalent
3. RTIP Project Programming Request (PPR) form (with maps) (must be submitted electronically)
4. Performance Measures Worksheet (if applicable)
5. Complete Streets Checklist (if applicable: check with CTA or on MTC's website, listed above)

Part 1: Sample Resolution of Local Support

Note: Use the latest version of the Resolution of Local Support at:

<https://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/fund-invest/federal-funding/obag-2>

Resolution No. _____

Authorizing the filing of an application for funding assigned to MTC and committing any necessary matching funds and stating assurance to complete the project

WHEREAS, (INSERT APPLICANT NAME HERE) (herein referred to as APPLICANT) is submitting an application to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) for (INSERT FUNDING \$ AMOUNT HERE) in funding assigned to MTC for programming discretion, which includes federal funding administered by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and federal or state funding administered by the California Transportation Commission (CTC) such as Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STP) funding, Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (CMAQ) funding, Transportation Alternatives (TA) set-aside/Active Transportation Program (ATP) funding, and Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) funding (herein collectively referred to as REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING) for the (INSERT PROJECT TITLE(S) HERE) (herein referred to as PROJECT) for the (INSERT MTC PROGRAM(S) HERE) (herein referred to as PROGRAM); and

WHEREAS, the United States Congress from time to time enacts and amends legislation to provide funding for various transportation needs and programs, (collectively, the FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION ACT) including, but not limited to the Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STP) (23 U.S.C. § 133), the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (CMAQ) (23 U.S.C. § 149) and the Transportation Alternatives (TA) set-aside (23 U.S.C. § 133); and

WHEREAS, state statutes, including California Streets and Highways Code §182.6, §182.7, and §2381(a)(1), and California Government Code §14527, provide various funding programs for the programming discretion of the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and the Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION ACT, and any regulations promulgated thereunder, eligible project sponsors wishing to receive federal or state funds for a regionally-significant project shall submit an application first with the appropriate MPO, or RTPA, as applicable, for review and inclusion in the federal Transportation Improvement Program (TIP); and

WHEREAS, MTC is the MPO and RTPA for the nine counties of the San Francisco Bay region; and

WHEREAS, MTC has adopted a Regional Project Funding Delivery Policy (MTC Resolution No. 3606, revised) that sets out procedures governing the application and use of REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING; and

WHEREAS, APPLICANT is an eligible sponsor for REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING; and

WHEREAS, as part of the application for REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING, MTC requires a resolution adopted by the responsible implementing agency stating the following:

- the commitment of any required matching funds; and
- that the sponsor understands that the REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING is fixed at the programmed amount, and therefore any cost increase cannot be expected to be funded with additional REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING; and
- that the PROJECT will comply with the procedures, delivery milestones and funding deadlines specified in the Regional Project Funding Delivery Policy (MTC Resolution No. 3606, revised); and
- the assurance of the sponsor to complete the PROJECT as described in the application, subject to environmental clearance, and if approved, as included in MTC's federal Transportation Improvement Program (TIP); and
- that the PROJECT will have adequate staffing resources to deliver and complete the PROJECT within the schedule submitted with the project application; and
- that the PROJECT will comply with all project-specific requirements as set forth in the PROGRAM; and
- that APPLICANT has assigned, and will maintain a single point of contact for all FHWA- and CTC-funded transportation projects to coordinate within the agency and with the respective Congestion Management Agency (CMA), MTC, Caltrans, FHWA, and CTC on all communications, inquires or issues that may arise during the federal programming and delivery process for all FHWA- and CTC-funded transportation and transit projects implemented by APPLICANT; and
- in the case of a transit project, the PROJECT will comply with MTC Resolution No. 3866, revised, which sets forth the requirements of MTC's Transit Coordination Implementation Plan to more efficiently deliver transit projects in the region; and
- in the case of a highway project, the PROJECT will comply with MTC Resolution No. 4104, which sets forth MTC's Traffic Operations System (TOS) Policy to install and activate TOS elements on new major freeway projects; and
- in the case of an RTIP project, state law requires PROJECT be included in a local congestion management plan, or be consistent with the capital improvement program adopted pursuant to MTC's funding agreement with the countywide transportation agency; and

WHEREAS, that APPLICANT is authorized to submit an application for REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING for the PROJECT; and

WHEREAS, there is no legal impediment to APPLICANT making applications for the funds; and

WHEREAS, there is no pending or threatened litigation that might in any way adversely affect the proposed PROJECT, or the ability of APPLICANT to deliver such PROJECT; and

WHEREAS, APPLICANT authorizes its Executive Director, General Manager, or designee to execute and file an application with MTC for REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING for the PROJECT as referenced in this resolution; and

WHEREAS, MTC requires that a copy of this resolution be transmitted to the MTC in conjunction with the filing of the application.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the APPLICANT is authorized to execute and file an application for funding for the PROJECT for REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING under the FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION ACT or continued funding; and be it further

RESOLVED that APPLICANT will provide any required matching funds; and be it further

RESOLVED that APPLICANT understands that the REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING for

the project is fixed at the MTC approved programmed amount, and that any cost increases must be funded by the APPLICANT from other funds, and that APPLICANT does not expect any cost increases to be funded with additional REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING; and be it further

RESOLVED that APPLICANT understands the funding deadlines associated with these funds and will comply with the provisions and requirements of the Regional Project Funding Delivery Policy (MTC Resolution No. 3606, revised) and APPLICANT has, and will retain the expertise, knowledge and resources necessary to deliver federally-funded transportation and transit projects, and has assigned, and will maintain a single point of contact for all FHWA- and CTC-funded transportation projects to coordinate within the agency and with the respective Congestion Management Agency (CMA), MTC, Caltrans, FHWA, and CTC on all communications, inquires or issues that may arise during the federal programming and delivery process for all FHWA- and CTC-funded transportation and transit projects implemented by APPLICANT; and be it further

RESOLVED that PROJECT will be implemented as described in the complete application and in this resolution, subject to environmental clearance, and, if approved, for the amount approved by MTC and programmed in the federal TIP; and be it further

RESOLVED that APPLICANT has reviewed the PROJECT and has adequate staffing resources to deliver and complete the PROJECT within the schedule submitted with the project application; and be it further

RESOLVED that PROJECT will comply with the requirements as set forth in MTC programming guidelines and project selection procedures for the PROGRAM; and be it further

RESOLVED that, in the case of a transit project, APPLICANT agrees to comply with the requirements of MTC's Transit Coordination Implementation Plan as set forth in MTC Resolution No. 3866, revised; and be it further

RESOLVED that, in the case of a highway project, APPLICANT agrees to comply with the requirements of MTC's Traffic Operations System (TOS) Policy as set forth in MTC Resolution No. 4104; and be it further

RESOLVED that, in the case of an RTIP project, PROJECT is included in a local congestion management plan, or is consistent with the capital improvement program adopted pursuant to MTC's funding agreement with the countywide transportation agency; and be it further

RESOLVED that APPLICANT is an eligible sponsor of REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING funded projects; and be it further

RESOLVED that APPLICANT is authorized to submit an application for REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING for the PROJECT; and be it further

RESOLVED that there is no legal impediment to APPLICANT making applications for the funds; and be it further

RESOLVED that there is no pending or threatened litigation that might in any way adversely affect the proposed PROJECT, or the ability of APPLICANT to deliver such PROJECT; and be it further

RESOLVED that APPLICANT authorizes its Executive Director, General Manager, City Manager, or designee to execute and file an application with MTC for REGIONAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDING for the PROJECT as referenced in this resolution; and be it further

RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution will be transmitted to the MTC in conjunction with the filing of the application; and be it further

RESOLVED that the MTC is requested to support the application for the PROJECT described in the resolution, and if approved, to include the PROJECT in MTC's federal TIP upon submittal by the project sponsor for TIP programming.

RTIP Project Application

Part 2: Project Study Report (PSR), or equivalent

The required format of a PSR or PSR equivalent varies by project type. The following table categorizes PSR and PSR equivalent requirements by project type. Additional guidance on how to prepare these documents is available on the Internet at the addresses indicated below, or from MTC.

Project Study Report (PSR) Requirements PSR and Equivalents by Project Type

Project Type	Type of Document Required *	Where to get more information
State Highway	Full PSR or PD/ENV Only	https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/design/documents/apdx-l-template.docx
Local Roadway a. rehabilitation b. capacity increasing or other project	PSR for local rehabilitation PSR equivalent – project specific study with detailed scope and cost estimate	In most cases completing the Preliminary Environmental Study and Field Review forms in the Local Assistance Procedures Manual should be sufficient. These forms can be found at: <u>Preliminary Environmental--</u> https://dot.ca.gov/programs/local-assistance/guidelines-and-procedures/local-assistance-procedures-manual-lapm then look in chapter 6 pg 6-31. <u>Field Review --</u> https://dot.ca.gov/programs/local-assistance/guidelines-and-procedures/local-assistance-procedures-manual-lapm then look in chapter 7 pg 7-13.
Transit	State of California Uniform Transit Application	This file is being remediated and is available upon request
Other	PSR equivalent with detailed scope and cost estimate	To be determined on a case by case basis

* In some instances a Major Investment Study (MIS) prepared under federal guidance may serve as a PSR equivalent where information provided is adequate for programming purposes.

RTIP Project Application

Part 3: Project Programming Request (PPR) Form

Applicants are required to submit a Project Programming Request (PPR) form in order to be considered for funding from the 2020 RTIP.

The PPR for new projects will be made available at the following location:

<https://dot.ca.gov/programs/transportation-programming/office-of-capital-improvement-programming-ocip>

The PPRs for existing projects can be downloaded from the following location:

<https://dot.ca.gov/programs/transportation-programming/ca-transportation-improvement-program-system-ctips>

Part 4: Performance Measures Worksheet

Applicants submitting nominations for projects with total project costs exceeding \$50 million, or have over \$15 million in STIP funds programmed, are required to submit a Performance Measure Worksheet.

The Worksheet template is available at the following location:

<https://catc.ca.gov/programs/state-transportation-improvement-program>

Select the “2020 STIP Guidelines” document. The template begins on page 10 and continues on page 44 of the guidelines, under “Appendix B: Performance Indicators and Measures”.

Part 5: Complete Streets Checklist

Applicants are required to include the Complete Streets (Routine Accommodations) Checklist with the application submittal to MTC for projects that will have an impact on bicycles or pedestrians. The Checklist is available from the Congestion Management Agencies and at the MTC website at <http://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/plans-projects/bicycle-pedestrian-planning/complete-streets>.

MTC 2020 Regional Transportation Improvement Program

2020 RTIP

September 25, 2019

(all numbers in thousands)

Note: Project information will be included via amendment to this resolution in December 2019

County	Agency	PPNO	Project	2020 RTIP Total	2020 RTIP Funding by Fiscal Year				
					20-21	21-22	22-23	23-24	24-25
Alameda County Shares									
					-	-	-	-	-
Alameda County Total					-	-	-	-	-
Contra Costa County Shares									
					-	-	-	-	-
Contra Costa Total					-	-	-	-	-
Marin County Shares									
					-	-	-	-	-
Marin County Total					-	-	-	-	-
Napa County Shares									
					-	-	-	-	-
Napa County Total					-	-	-	-	-
San Francisco County Shares									
					-	-	-	-	-
San Francisco County Total					-	-	-	-	-
San Mateo County Shares									
					-	-	-	-	-
San Mateo County Total					-	-	-	-	-
Santa Clara County Shares									
					-	-	-	-	-
Santa Clara County Total					-	-	-	-	-
Solano County Shares									
					-	-	-	-	-
Solano County Total					-	-	-	-	-
Sonoma County Shares									
					-	-	-	-	-
Sonoma County Total					-	-	-	-	-
2020 RTIP Total - Bay Area					-	-	-	-	-

J:\PROJECT\Funding\RTIP\20 RTIP\P&Ps\tmp-4398_B_Program of Projects.xlsx\MTC 2019-10

Note: Detail on project programming by year and phase will be submitted to CTC

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1515
Referred by: PAC

Attachment C
Resolution No. 4398
Page 1 of 13

**2020
Regional Transportation Improvement Program**

**STIP Amendments / Extensions
Rules and Procedures**

September 25, 2019

**MTC Resolution No. 4398
Attachment C**

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Programming and Allocations Section
<http://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/fund-invest>**

RTIP
Regional Transportation Improvement Program
STIP Amendments / Extensions
Rules and Procedures
Table of Contents

What is the STIP?	3
When are Amendments and Extensions Allowed?	3
STIP Amendments	3
One-time Extension Requests	3
Roles and Responsibilities	4
Requesting STIP Amendments and Extensions	5
Step 1: Project Sponsor Requests STIP Amendment or Extension	5
<i>For currently programmed Caltrans projects:</i>	<i>5</i>
For a STIP Amendment:	5
For an Extension:	6
<i>For currently programmed local projects:</i>	<i>6</i>
For a STIP Amendment:	6
For an Extension:	7
<i>For all new projects:</i>	<i>8</i>
Step 2: MTC Review and Concurrence	8
<i>Major versus minor changes</i>	<i>9</i>
Additional/Supplemental Funds	9
Allocation of Funds	10
Timeline for STIP Amendment/Extension Approval	12
STIP Amendment Form/TIP Amendment Form	12
Contacts for STIP Amendments/Extensions:	13

Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) STIP Amendments / Extensions Rules and Procedures

What is the STIP?

The State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) is the State's spending program for state and federal funding. The STIP is comprised of the Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) and the Interregional Transportation Improvement Program (ITIP). The program is updated every two years and covers a five-year period. STIP funded projects, like all other state and federally funded projects, must be listed in the TIP in order for the sponsor to access the funding.

Seventy-five percent (75%) of the funding in the STIP flows to regions by formula through their RTIPs. Regions throughout the state are charged with developing an expenditure plan for the funds. Eligible project types include improvements to state highways, local roads, public transit, intercity rail, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, grade separations, transportation system management, transportation demand management, soundwall projects, intermodal facilities, and safety.

The remaining 25% of the funding flows to the ITIP, which is a statewide program managed by Caltrans. This funding is directed to projects that improve interregional transportation and is closely linked to Caltrans's Interregional Transportation Strategic Plan (ITSP). Eligible project types include intercity passenger rail, mass transit guideways, grade separation, and state highways.

When are Amendments and Extensions Allowed?

STIP Amendments

An amendment may change the cost, scope or schedule of a STIP project and its components. For instance, if the final cost estimate for a project is higher (or lower) than the amount programmed, a STIP amendment may be requested to increase or (decrease) the amount programmed. Or, as a project progresses through project development, it may be time to add the next component or phase. Likewise, if the project schedule is delayed significantly, an amendment may be warranted to request a change in program year of the funding in order to prevent a funding lapse. STIP amendments may also be requested to delete project funding or to add a new project into the STIP.

Important Tip: Once a state fiscal year (July 1 – June 30) has begun, the CTC will not allow STIP amendments to delete or change the funding programmed in that fiscal year. Instead, the project sponsor may request a one-time extension as described below.

One-time Extension Requests

SB 45 established deadlines for allocation, contract award, expenditure and reimbursement of funds for all projects programmed in the STIP. The CTC may, upon request, grant a one-time extension to each of these deadlines for up to 20 months. However, the CTC will only grant

an extension if it finds that an unforeseen and extraordinary circumstance beyond the control of the responsible agency has occurred that justifies the extension. Furthermore, the extension will not exceed the period of delay directly attributable to the extraordinary circumstance. Generally, the CTC does not grant extensions longer than 12 months. Additionally, project sponsors must be present at the CTC meeting where action is taken on any extension request, to answer questions the CTC staff or commissioners may have.

Roles and Responsibilities

The STIP Amendment and Extensions process requires review and approval by various agencies to ensure the action requested is appropriate, and consistent with state statutes, CTC guidance, Caltrans procedures and regional policies. Projects must be included in a county Congestion Management Program (CMP) or county Capital Improvement Program (CIP), and must be consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) to be programmed in the RTIP. Therefore, any additions or changes that may impact the priorities established within these documents must be reviewed and approved by the appropriate agency. Furthermore, improperly programmed funds or missed deadlines could result in funding being permanently lost to the region.

Project sponsors are responsible for reviewing and understanding the procedures, guidance and regulations affecting projects programmed in the STIP. Project sponsors must also assign a Single Point of Contact – an individual responsible for submitting documentation for STIP amendments and extensions that must have read and understood these policies and procedures, particularly the CTC STIP Guidelines available on the internet at <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/transportation-programming/office-of-capital-improvement-programming-ocip> and the MTC RTIP Policies and Application Procedures posted on the internet at: <http://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/fund-invest/investment-strategies-commitments/transit-21st-century/funding-sales-tax-and>. Project sponsors are ultimately responsible for ensuring the required documentation is provided to Caltrans by the deadlines established by MTC's Regional Project Delivery Policy (MTC Resolution No. 3606) and Caltrans for all allocations, extensions, and additional supplemental funds requests.

The Congestion Management Agencies/Transportation Authorities, collectively known as the Bay Area County Transportation Agencies (CTAs), are responsible for ensuring the packages submitted by the project sponsors are complete, and the proposed changes are consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), and Congestion Management Plans (CMPs) or Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The CTAs check to ensure the proposed changes meet MTC, CTC and other state or federal guidance and regulations. As mentioned in the Guiding Principles of the 2020 RTIP Policies and Procedures, the CTA must consider equitable distribution of projects in accordance with Title VI. Following CTA concurrence of the request, the complete package is forwarded to MTC.

The Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC), as the Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA) for the nine counties of the San Francisco Bay Area, provides concurrence for the STIP requests and formally submits all STIP Amendments to Caltrans for approval by the CTC. MTC also verifies compliance with established state and regional policies. Although MTC provides concurrence on extensions, additional supplemental funds

requests and some allocation requests, it is the responsibility of the project sponsor, not MTC, to ensure the required documentation is submitted to Caltrans by the established deadlines for these action requests.

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) processes the requests and makes recommendations to the California Transportation Commission (CTC) in accordance with Department procedures and CTC policies and guidelines.

The California Transportation Commission (CTC) approves or rejects the requests based on state statutes and its own established guidance and procedures.

Requesting STIP Amendments and Extensions

As described below, the procedures for processing STIP amendments and extensions vary depending on whether the project is sponsored by Caltrans or a local agency, and whether it has already received STIP funding. Extension Requests and STIP Amendments to delay projects programmed in the following fiscal year must be submitted to MTC and Caltrans by January 31 for CTC action no later than April.

Step 1: Project Sponsor Requests STIP Amendment or Extension

For currently programmed Caltrans projects:

- Caltrans and the appropriate CTA identify and discuss the issue(s) that may require an amendment or extension and notify MTC Programming and Allocations (P&A) Section staff that a change to the current STIP may be necessary and is being considered.
- Caltrans and CTA agree on proposed change(s).
- Where necessary, CTA staff requests policy board approval of proposed change.
- Once approved by the CTA, CTA notifies Caltrans in writing of the county's concurrence, with a copy sent to MTC P&A.
- Caltrans requests MTC concurrence for the STIP Amendment/Extension by transmitting the following to MTC P&A:
 - Letter requesting the STIP Amendment or Extension with explanation and justification of the need for the action with the following attachments:

For a STIP Amendment:

- Copy of CTA's letter of concurrence
- Revised Project Programming Request (PPR) Form – <http://mtc.ca.gov/stip>
- Submittal of TIP Revision Request through FMS – <http://fms.mtc.ca.gov>
- A construction 'STIP History' for each amendment that would delay the year of construction. The 'STIP History' outlines the project's construction history as programmed in the STIP with particular attention to any previous delays and reason for the previous and current delay. It must note the original inclusion of the project construction component in the STIP and each prior

project construction STIP amendment delay including for each, the amendment date, the dollar amount programmed for construction, and the scheduled year of construction delay. It must also include a statement on the financial impact of the construction delay on the project, and an estimated funding source for the additional funds necessary to complete the project under the delayed schedule. (A STIP History is only required for amendments to delay the year of construction.)

For an Extension:

- Copy of CTA's letter of concurrence
- A construction 'STIP History' for each extension that would delay construction as described above for a STIP Amendment.

For currently programmed local projects:

- Sponsor and the appropriate CTA identify and discuss the issue(s) that may require an amendment or extension and notify Caltrans and MTC Programming and Allocations Section staff that a change to the current STIP may be necessary and is being considered.
- Sponsor and CTA agree on proposed change(s).
- Sponsor requests CTA concurrence for the STIP Amendment/Extension by submitting the following to the CTA by January 31:
 - Letter requesting the STIP Amendment or Extension with explanation and justification of the need for the action with the following attachments:

For a STIP Amendment:

- Revised Project Programming Request (PPR) Form - <http://mtc.ca.gov/stip>
- Submittal of TIP Revision Request through FMS – <http://fms.mtc.ca.gov>
- A construction 'STIP History' for each amendment that would delay the year of construction. The 'STIP History' outlines the project's construction history as programmed in the STIP with particular attention to any previous delays and reason for previous and current delay. It must note the original inclusion of the project construction component in the STIP and each prior project construction STIP amendment delay including for each, the amendment date, the dollar amount programmed for construction, and the scheduled year of construction delay. It must also include a statement on the financial impact of the construction delay on the project, and an estimated funding source for the additional funds necessary to complete the project under the delayed schedule. (A STIP History is only required for amendments to delay the year of construction.)
- Any other documentation required by the CTA or Caltrans

For an Extension:

- Copy of completed Request for Time Extension form (Exhibit 23-B, located on the internet at: <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/local-assistance/forms/local-assistance-program-guidelines-forms>).
 - A construction ‘STIP History’ for each extension that would delay construction, as described above for a STIP Amendment.
 - A listing showing the status of all SB 45 and regional project delivery policy (MTC Resolution 3606) deadlines for all of the project sponsors’ allocated STIP projects, and all active projects funded through the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), including but not limited to Surface Transportation Program (STP), Congestion Mitigation Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ), and Active Transportation Program (ATP) projects. This is to ensure project sponsors are aware of the other deadlines facing other projects, and so that sponsors will work to meet those deadlines. A template is available online at: http://mtc.ca.gov/sites/default/files/Template_FHWA_Funded_Projects_Status.xlsx.
 - Any other documentation required by the CTA or Caltrans
- Where necessary, CTA staff requests policy board approval of proposed request.
 - Sponsor submits Caltrans’ “Request for Time Extension” form and any other required documentation to Caltrans.
 - CTA requests MTC concurrence for the STIP Amendment/Extension by transmitting a letter to MTC P&A requesting the STIP Amendment or Extension with explanation and justification of the need for the action along with the documentation submitted by the project sponsor. A copy of the request is also sent to Caltrans.
 - Sponsor must be present at the CTC meeting where action is being taken on the extension request to justify the reasons for the extension. Failure to be present may result in the CTC denying the extension request, and risk losing the programmed funds permanently due to missed deadlines. In limited instances, a project sponsor may request that their CTA be available in place of the project sponsor. The CTA and MTC must concur with this request via email.

Important Tip: For STIP Extensions, the CTC will only grant an extension if it finds that an unforeseen and extraordinary circumstance beyond the control of the responsible agency has occurred that justifies the extension. Furthermore, the extension will not exceed the period of delay directly attributable to the extraordinary circumstance, up to a maximum of 20 months (although the Commission generally does not grant any extension longer than 12 months). It is therefore absolutely necessary that the letter and supporting documentation clearly explains and justifies the extension request. Failure to provide adequate justification and not being present at the CTC meeting will most likely result in an extension not being approved.

For all new projects:

- Sponsor and the appropriate CTA identify and discuss the issue(s) that may require a new project to be added to the STIP and notify Caltrans and MTC Programming and Allocations (P&A) Section staff an amendment to the current STIP may be necessary and is being considered.
- Sponsor and CTA agree on proposed addition.
- Sponsor requests CTA concurrence for the STIP Amendment by submitting the following to the CTA:
 - Letter requesting the STIP Amendment with explanation and justification of the need for the project to be added to the STIP.
 - Submittal of TIP Revision Request through FMS – <http://fms.mtc.ca.gov>
 - RTIP Application form including: - <http://www.mtc.ca.gov/stip>
 - Resolution of local support
 - Project Programming Request (PPR) forms (with maps)
 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) amendment
 - Project Study Report (PSR), or equivalent.
 - Complete Streets Checklist and Performance Measures form, as applicable
 - Copy of State-Only Funding Request Exception Form (Only if requesting state-only funding and project is not on pre-approved state-only eligible funding list. Original request is to be submitted directly to Caltrans HQ Budgets for processing and approval prior to MTC submittal of the request to Caltrans/CTC).
- CTA staff obtains policy board approval of proposed addition.
- CTA requests MTC concurrence for the new project by transmitting a letter to MTC P&A requesting the STIP Amendment with an explanation and justification of the need for the project along with a copy of the CTA Resolution approving the project, and the documentation listed above provided by the project sponsor.

Step 2: MTC Review and Concurrence

- Once a complete request has been received, MTC P&A staff will place the request on the MTC Programming and Allocations Committee (PAC) meeting agenda for concurrence of major changes, or prepare a letter of concurrence for the Executive Director's signature for minor changes.
- Following approval by PAC and/or the Executive Director, MTC will send a Letter of Concurrence to Caltrans District 4 with a copy to the appropriate CTA. (District 4 will ensure that the request is copied to the appropriate contacts at Caltrans Headquarters and CTC.) MTC may concur with minor extensions administratively at the staff level, and with minor changes on Caltrans-sponsored projects administratively via email.

Major versus minor changes

- All major changes, including any requests to program a new project, will be presented to MTC's Programming and Allocations Committee (PAC) to determine MTC's concurrence. Major changes include:
 - request to program a new project (or delete a project)
 - schedule delay that affects air quality conformity analysis
 - project advance with reimbursement or replacement project per AB 3090
 - request to use Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicle (GARVEE) financing
 - For minor changes, MTC staff may write a letter of concurrence for the Executive Director's signature. Minor changes include:
 - Extension requests for allocation, award, expenditure and reimbursement/project completion deadlines (minor extensions may be concurred administratively by MTC staff)
 - schedule changes, except where change implies major cost or delivery ramifications
 - changes in implementing agency or project sponsor
 - changes to project budget that are less than 20% of the total project cost or less than \$1 million.
 - redirection of funds from one project component to another (e.g. from project engineering into environmental)
 - changes considered routine and not impacting project delivery
- * Amendments or extensions based on new federal or state requirements may need to go to MTC's PAC

Additional/Supplemental Funds

On occasion it may be necessary to provide additional 'Supplemental' funding to a project as a result of cost increases or revised cost estimates. There are several different processes to follow depending on where the project is within its delivery schedule. The various methods to add STIP funding to a project are as follow:

Biennial STIP Cycle: If additional funding is identified years before the actual allocation, the project sponsor may request the funding through the biennial STIP adoption process. This process is outlined in MTC's RTIP Policies and Application Procedures, and is the preferred method of requesting additional/supplemental funds.

STIP Amendment: If additional funding is identified prior to the allocation of funds, but is required prior to the next biennial STIP adoption, a STIP amendment adding the funds to the project may be requested as outlined in the STIP Amendment procedures above. However, in most cases the additional funds could be added at the time of allocation, thus foregoing the STIP amendment process.

Additional Funds at Time of Allocation: Often the simplest way to add supplemental funds is at the time of allocation. The process is the same as the procedures outlined above for a time extension, except that instead of a “Request for Time Extension” form, a “Request for STIP Funding Allocation” form is used (Exhibit 23-O, located on the internet at: <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/local-assistance/forms/local-assistance-program-guidelines-forms>). In all supplemental funding requests, the additional funding must be approved by the CTC.

Additional Funds After Allocation: It may be necessary to seek additional funds after an allocation, either to award the project or due to unforeseen cost increases while the project is under construction. In either case, an analysis should be performed to determine whether re-engineering (sometimes called “value engineering”) could achieve cost reductions to accommodate the increase. If additional funds are still necessary, a funding source outside the STIP should be pursued prior to seeking additional STIP funding. If it is determined that additional STIP funds are needed, then the project sponsor should proceed as with the procedures outlined for “Additional Funds at Time of Allocation”. It should be noted that once the funds are allocated, the project sponsor does not have the option to add the funds through a STIP amendment since the CTC does not allow amendments to change the programming for a given component after the funds have been allocated.

Allocation of Funds

Project sponsors request an allocation of funds directly to Caltrans, with Caltrans placing the request on the CTC Agenda for approval. The completed request package is due to Caltrans 60 days prior to the CTC meeting where the funds are anticipated to be allocated. MTC requires sponsors to obtain MTC concurrence on allocation requests in addition to the circumstances noted below:

Local Road Rehabilitation Projects: Allocation of funds for local road rehabilitation projects requires certification from MTC. Project sponsors should submit the “Pavement Management System Certification” form with the “Local Road Rehabilitation Project Certification” form attached (Exhibits 23-L and 23-K, both found on the internet at: <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/local-assistance/forms/local-assistance-program-guidelines-forms>) directly to MTC for signature. MTC will then transmit the signed form to Caltrans District 4 – Local Assistance. All other allocation request documentation should be sent directly to Caltrans District 4 – Local Assistance.

Allocation of State-Only Funds: MTC concurs with all State-Only funds allocations that are listed in the STIP as State-Only. Projects without State-Only funding pre-approved by CTC must request a State-Only Funding Exception form (Exhibit 23-F, found on the internet at: <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/local-assistance/forms/local-assistance-program-guidelines-forms>). MTC must concur with the exception request, and the form is submitted to Caltrans.

Funds Allocated Differently than Programmed: In some instances it may be necessary to allocate funds differently from what is programmed in the STIP. These situations

generally still require MTC concurrence. Fortunately a STIP amendment may not be required, and the funding may be revised at the time of the allocation, thus avoiding the long STIP amendment process. However, A TIP amendment is still required, especially if federal funds are involved. Changes that are allowed at the time of allocation are noted below; however, project sponsors should consult with Caltrans District 4 Local Assistance, the CTA and/or MTC to determine whether a change at the time of allocation is permissible before preparing the allocation request.

- Change in implementing agency
- Cost savings (allocation less than program amount)
- Redirection of funds among project components or phases within the project as long as total STIP funding has not increased or previously been allocated.
- Advancement of funding from future years (transit projects with funds to be transferred to FTA require a TIP amendment to advance funds)
- Change in funding type (a change to state-only funding requires approval from Caltrans with their “State-Only Funding Request Exception” form if the project type is not on the pre-approved state-only eligible funding list – see “Allocation of State-Only Funds” above).

STP/CMAQ Match Reserve: Project sponsors must work with the applicable CTA to obtain programming approval for STP/CMAQ match made available in the STIP. The CTA develops a countywide list for the use of the reserved funds and submits the list to MTC, who in turns provides Caltrans with the region-wide Match Program. Any deviation from this program, whether in the funding amount, project sponsor, or funding year, requires the CTA to resubmit an updated plan for the county to MTC. Caltrans cannot allocate the matching funds if they are inconsistent with the approved STIP - STP/CMAQ Match Program.

Funds allocated as programmed in the STIP: The allocation of funds as they are programmed in the STIP and TIP should receive MTC concurrence. Project sponsors work with Caltrans District 4 local assistance and MTC programming staff in obtaining the allocation. STIP projects using federal funds will not receive federal authorizations to proceed without the project being properly listed in the TIP. Federal authorization to proceed (E-76) requests must be submitted to Caltrans concurrently with the STIP allocation package to avoid delays to authorization.

Important Tip: Although some minor changes in the allocation of funds may not require a full STIP amendment, most changes still require MTC concurrence, and possibly a TIP amendment and a vote of the CTC. Project sponsors are encouraged to consult with the CTA, and Caltrans District 4 prior to preparing any allocation request, to ensure sufficient time is allowed for processing the allocation request, particularly toward the end of the year when the Timely Use of Funds provisions of SB 45 are of critical concern.

Timeline for STIP Amendment/Extension Approval

Completed documentation requesting MTC concurrence must be received by MTC staff no later than the first day of the month prior to the month in which the request will be heard by the Programming and Allocations Committee (PAC). (For example, requests received by January 1 will be reviewed at the February PAC meeting). Subsequently, requests with completed documentation and MTC concurrence must be submitted to the Caltrans District Office 60 to 90 days prior to the CTC meeting where the item will be considered. Therefore, requests for concurrence need to be submitted to MTC generally 150 days prior to CTC action for STIP Amendments and 120 days prior to CTC action for extensions.

For example, a STIP amendment request to add a new STIP project (considered a major amendment) is due to MTC by January 1, so it may be approved at the February PAC Meeting, and then submitted to Caltrans in time for the 60-day due date of March 2, so it may be noticed at the May 2 CTC meeting for action at the June 6 CTC meeting.

Important Tip: The CTC will not amend the STIP to delete or change the funding for any project component after the beginning of the fiscal year in which the funding is programmed. Therefore, all amendments to delay a project component must be approved by the CTC by the June meeting in the year prior to the programmed year of funding. To meet this deadline, amendments to delay delivery must be submitted to MTC no later than January 1 of the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year of the funding subject to delay.

Timely Delivery of Programmed Funds

Projects programmed in the STIP must adhere to the delivery policies established in MTC Resolution 3606. Unless coordination with other funding sources and programs require a later date, requests for STIP extensions, amendments to delay existing STIP projects and STIP allocations are due to Caltrans Local Assistance no later than January 31 of the fiscal year the funds are programmed in the STIP. This is to ensure STIP projects do not miss the June 30 end-of year delivery deadlines imposed by the CTC.

A due date schedule is prepared each year for the submittal of STIP requests. This schedule is posted on the internet at: <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/transportation-programming/office-of-ctc-liaison-octel> In addition, [MTC Resolution 3606](#) imposes regional deadlines in advance of state and federal timely use of funds deadlines, to ensure funds are not lost to the region.

STIP Amendment Form/TIP Amendment Form

The forms necessary to initiate the STIP Amendment process may be downloaded from the MTC website at: <http://mtc.ca.gov/stip>. TIP Amendments should be processed through the Fund Management System, also available at the website mentioned above.

Contacts for STIP Amendments/Extensions:

Name	Area	Phone	Email
Karl Anderson	STIP/TIP Amendments	415.778.6645	kanerson@bayareametro.gov
Kenneth Kao	STIP	415.778.6768	kkao@bayareametro.gov
Ross McKeown	STIP	415.778.5242	rmckeown@bayareametro.gov
Adam Crenshaw	TIP Amendments	415.778.6794	acrenshaw@bayareametro.gov



Metropolitan Transportation Commission

375 Beale Street, Suite 800
San Francisco, CA 94105

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-1059 **Version:** 1 **Name:**
Type: Resolution **Status:** Commission Approval
File created: 9/5/2019 **In control:** Operations Committee
On agenda: 9/13/2019 **Final action:**
Title: MTC Resolution No. 4390 - Bay Bridge Forward: Commuter Parking Initiative - Commuter Parking Facility Regulations

Resolution to adopt regulations for parking activities at the commuter parking lots.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [8a OPS 6a CPI Parking Regulations.pdf](#)
[6a CPI Parking Regulations.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/13/2019	1	Operations Committee		

Subject:

MTC Resolution No. 4390 - Bay Bridge Forward: Commuter Parking Initiative - Commuter Parking Facility Regulations

Resolution to adopt regulations for parking activities at the commuter parking lots.

Presenter:

Stefanie Hom

Recommended Action:

Commission Approval

Attachments:

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Operations Committee****September 13, 2019****Agenda Item 6a****MTC Resolution No. 4390 – Bay Bridge Forward: Commuter Parking Initiative –
Commuter Parking Facility Regulations**

Subject: Resolution to adopt regulations for parking activities at the commuter parking lots.

Background: In December 2016, the Commission approved \$40 million in funding for MTC to deliver a suite of operational, transit and shared mobility improvements to move more people into fewer cars across the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, the most congested corridor in the region (Resolution MTC Resolution 3801 Revised and No. 4202 Revised). At the September Operations Committee meeting, staff will provide an update on projects delivered to date and how they help squeeze capacity out of the existing system and advance our person throughput goal.


As part of the Bay Bridge Forward-Commuter Parking Initiative, MTC and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) entered into a Master Operation and Maintenance Agreement for commuter parking/transit hub facilities within State highway right of way in November 2017. This agreement authorizes MTC to plan, design, construct, operate and maintain commuter parking facilities. As such, MTC is constructing commuter parking facilities at I-80/Buchanan Avenue in Albany, and at I-880/High Street and I-880/Fruitvale Avenue in Oakland to provide more opportunities for commuters to take transit or share rides in carpools. The three locations combined will have approximately 800 parking spaces and will include new bus stops, loading areas for carpools/shuttles, bicycle storage, and electric vehicle (EV) chargers. AC Transit will also introduce a pilot Transbay Express Y line to serve the High St. and Fruitvale Ave. commuter lots and extend an existing Transbay Express LA line to serve the Buchanan commuter lot. MTC will also engage employers and our outreach and communications consultant will market and reach out to communities to raise awareness and build usage of the commuter lots.

To regulate parking activities at these commuter parking facilities and at future MTC parking facilities, the Commuter Parking Facility Regulations were developed in collaboration with Caltrans. The regulations found in the Commuter Parking Facility Regulations are in accordance with the California Vehicle Code and are intended to establish regulations for the proper use of the MTC commuter parking facilities. Additionally, MTC intends to enter into enforcement agreements with agencies that have jurisdiction to conduct code enforcement activities at the facilities in Albany and Oakland. The Commuter Parking Facility Regulations were reviewed and approved by Caltrans on July 24, 2019.

Issues: None identified.

Recommendation: Staff also recommends that the Operations Committee refer MTC Resolution No. 4390 to the Commission for approval.

Attachments: Attachment A: MTC Resolution No. 4390 - Bay Bridge Forward: Commuter Parking Initiative – Commuter Parking Regulations


Therese W. McMillan

MTC Resolution 4390 - Bay Bridge Forward: Commuter Parking Initiative – Commuter Parking Regulation

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1237
Referred by: OPS

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4390

This resolution adopts the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (“MTC”) Commuter Parking Facility Regulations for parking activities at I-880/High Street, I-880/Fruitvale Avenue, I-80/Buchanan Avenue, and any future commuter parking facilities established by MTC.

Further discussion of this action is contained in the MTC Executive Director’s memorandum dated September 13, 2019.

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1237
Referred by: OPS

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4390

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (“MTC”) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code § 66500 *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, the State of California, acting by and through the Department of Transportation (“Caltrans”), and MTC, pursuant to the Streets and Highways Code section 146.5 are authorized to enter into an agreement concerning the roles and responsibilities for transportation fringe facilities, including commuter parking facilities constructed on Caltrans property; and

WHEREAS, MTC and Caltrans entered into a Master Operation and Maintenance Agreement for Commuter Parking/Transit Hub Facilities within State Highway Right of Way, dated November 3, 2017, pursuant to Streets and Highway Code Section 146.5 for MTC to construct commuter parking facilities on Caltrans property; and

WHEREAS, MTC is currently in the process of planning, designing, and/or constructing commuter parking facilities on Caltrans property at I-880/High Street, I-880/Fruitvale Avenue, and I-80/Buchanan Avenue, and may construct additional MTC commuter parking facilities on Caltrans property in the future (collectively, “MTC Commuter Parking Facilities”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3.9 of the Master Operation and Maintenance Agreement for Commuter Parking/Transit Hub Facilities within State Highway Right of Way, MTC is required to develop and Caltrans to approve a set of regulations for the MTC Commuter Parking Facilities; and

WHEREAS, MTC developed the MTC Commuter Parking Facility Regulations, attached hereto as Attachment A, which were approved by Caltrans on July 24, 2019; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the general public to establish regulations for the proper use of the MTC Commuter Parking Facilities; and

WHEREAS, MTC intends to enter into agreements with agencies having necessary enforcement jurisdiction to conduct enforcement activities at the MTC Commuter Parking Facilities; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that MTC adopts Resolution No. 4390, establishing the MTC Commuter Parking Facility Regulations, which are attached here to as Attachment A, including those located at I-880/High Street, I-880/Fruitvale Avenue, and I-80/Buchanan Avenue, as well as any future MTC Commuter Parking Facilities established in accordance with the California Vehicle Code; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the violation of the MTC Commuter Parking Facility Regulations shall constitute an offense or conviction of which shall be punished as an infraction under the provisions of California Vehicle Code section 42001 or any other appropriate provision of law. Vehicles improperly parked may be removed or towed away at the owner's expense, as provided by Vehicle Code sections 22519 and 22651 or any other applicable provision of law; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director is hereby authorized to revise Attachment A as may be required from time to time due to changes in law, regulation or procedures relating to the MTC Commuter Parking Facilities and to take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate relating to the MTC Commuter Parking Facilities; and be it further

RESOLVED, that this Resolution shall take effect from and after its adoption.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Scott Haggerty, Chair

The above resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California, on September 25, 2019.

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1237
Referred by: OPS

Attachment A
MTC Resolution No. 4390

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION COMMUTER PARKING FACILITY REGULATIONS

Parking in the MTC operated commuter parking facilities shall be subject to the following;

1. All persons operating or parking a vehicle on property owned, leased or administered by MTC must comply with all applicable provisions of the California Vehicle Code and the regulations promulgated under the authority of this Resolution.
2. No person shall park or leave standing any vehicle in the MTC commuter parking facilities at I-880/High Street, I-880/Fruitvale Avenue, I-80/Buchanan Avenue, and any future commuter parking facilities established by MTC, without having a valid parking permit or immediately thereafter paying the posted parking fee.
3. No person shall park or leave standing any vehicle for 72 or more consecutive hours.
4. No person shall be allowed to stop, park, or leave standing any vehicle whether attended or unattended, on an MTC commuter parking facility - which are marked or signed clearly and legibly with the words "RESERVED PARKING," unless authorized by MTC's Project Manager do so.
5. No person at any time shall stop, park, or leave standing any vehicle in any MTC commuter parking facility, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic, or in compliance with the direction of a peace officer, in any of the following places:
 - a. Alongside curb space where no parking is indicated by a sign or curb space is painted red;
 - b. On a crosswalk;
 - c. In front of a driveway;
 - d. Within fifteen (15) feet of a fire hydrant, except for any clearly marked emergency vehicles;
 - e. Alongside curb space painted white except vehicles stopping to load and unload passengers but in no case for a period of time exceeding five (5) minutes;
 - f. In any place marked as parking for disabled parking unless disabled person license plate or valid disabled person placard is displayed;
 - g. In any place marked for electric vehicle charging if not connected for electric charging;
 - h. In any other place other than within a parking space clearly marked as such by white or blue lines on the pavement and in no such instance shall a vehicle occupy more than one parking space as delineated by such lines;

6. The MTC commuter parking facility shall be used only by persons using a bicycle or public transit, or engaged in ridesharing, including, but not limited to, carpools or vanpools during the posted operating hours.
7. The following uses are prohibited on any MTC commuter parking facility:
 - a. A person shall not park a vehicle 30 feet or more in length;
 - b. A person shall not engage in loitering or camping;
 - c. A person shall not engage in vending or any other commercial activity unrelated to the use of the MTC commuter parking facility for commuting purposes.

Metropolitan Transportation Commission

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 19-0904 **Version:** 1 **Name:**

Type: Report **Status:** Commission Approval

File created: 7/31/2019 **In control:** Joint MTC Planning Committee with the ABAG Administrative Committee

On agenda: 9/13/2019 **Final action:**

Title: MTC Resolution No. 4393: Plan Bay Area 2050: Cross-Cutting Issues, Vision and Guiding Principles

Overview of the Plan Bay Area 2050 process and seek approval of the Cross-Cutting Issues, Vision and Guiding Principles previously developed in consultation with the public, stakeholders, and elected officials through Horizon.

Sponsors:**Indexes:****Code sections:**

Attachments: [9a_PLANNING_5a_PlanBayArea2050Kickoff_VisionGuidingPrinciplesAdoption.pdf](#)
[5a_PlanBayArea2050Kickoff_VisionGuidingPrinciplesAdoption_rev.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/13/2019	1	Joint MTC Planning Committee with the ABAG Administrative Committee		

Subject:

MTC Resolution No. 4393: Plan Bay Area 2050: Cross-Cutting Issues, Vision and Guiding Principles

Overview of the Plan Bay Area 2050 process and seek approval of the Cross-Cutting Issues, Vision and Guiding Principles previously developed in consultation with the public, stakeholders, and elected officials through Horizon.

Presenter:

Dave Vautin

Recommended Action:

MTC Commission Approval

Attachments:

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission and the Association of Bay Area Governments
Joint MTC Planning Committee with the
ABAG Administrative Committee**

September 13, 2019

Agenda Item 5a

**ABAG Resolution No. 09-19 and MTC Resolution No. 4393:
Plan Bay Area 2050: Overview and Vision & Guiding Principles Approval**

Subject: Overview of the *Plan Bay Area 2050* process and seek approval of the Vision and Guiding Principles previously developed in consultation with the public, stakeholders, and elected officials through *Horizon*.

Background: MTC and ABAG are beginning development of *Plan Bay Area 2050* this month, which will serve as the region's next-generation long-range plan. *Plan Bay Area 2050* will tackle four topic areas – transportation, housing, the economy, and the environment – while integrating key themes of equity and resilience. Under federal and state planning regulations, *Plan Bay Area 2050* must be adopted by summer 2021, while at the same time meeting key requirements related to climate change, housing, and fiscal constraint, among others.

Staff plans on building upon the robust scenario planning, policy analysis, and project evaluation efforts from the predecessor *Horizon* initiative. *Horizon* has explored a suite of strategies to better prepare the Bay Area for an uncertain future. Key deliverables, including the Futures Final Report and Project Performance Assessment results, are slated for release this fall in time to inform the creation of the *Plan Bay Area 2050* Blueprint. Refer to **Attachment C** for more details on the integration of these planning processes.

While the Plan will integrate a broader range of topic areas than in the past, it is important to underscore that the development and implementation of *Plan Bay Area 2050* will require strengthening partnerships across the Bay Area. The first step of the *Plan Bay Area 2050* process will be the development of the Blueprint, which has previously been referred to as the “preferred scenario”. The Blueprint will detail strategies (e.g., public policies and investments) that could be considered by local, regional, and state agencies to address the significant challenges the Bay Area faces, both today and in the future. Staff will enhance and expand engagement with local jurisdictions and key stakeholders as we advance into this phase of the planning process.

To kick off the Blueprint phase, it is important to first solidify the vision and goals for *Plan Bay Area 2050*. A considerable months-long effort was undertaken as part of *Horizon* to identify a set of Guiding Principles for the San Francisco Bay Area. This included robust public engagement, integrating more than 10,000 unique comments, as well as refinements by working groups and committees; however, staff did not seek committee approval at the time. Given the efficacy of the Guiding Principles to date – which lay out an aspirational vision to make the Bay Area more **affordable, connected, diverse, healthy and vibrant** – staff recommends their continued use in *Plan Bay Area 2050* and is seeking joint Committee approval at this time.

By adopting the proposed Vision and Guiding Principles for use in *Plan Bay Area 2050*, MTC and ABAG will affirm its commitment to the priorities outlined by members of the public and refined by our partners, while also connecting *Horizon*

and *Plan Bay Area 2050* with a shared vision. Refer to **Attachment A** for more information on the proposed Vision and Guiding Principles, including their development and their use in planning processes to-date.

Issues:

Equity. Previous iterations of *Plan Bay Area* have performed much better on environmental goals than on equity goals (e.g., displacement risk, housing affordability, etc.). In part, this is driven by the strategies included in the Plan. Should the boards wish to tackle this growing regional challenge, more ambitious strategies may be necessary to address the systemic inequities in our region's development pattern and infrastructure investments. To begin that conversation, staff will highlight some potential equity strategies and their relative efficacy as part of the upcoming *Horizon* Futures Final Report.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions (GHG). Under Senate Bill 375, *Plan Bay Area 2050* must strive to meet or exceed a state-mandated per-capita greenhouse gas emissions reduction target for cars and light-duty trucks. In 2018, the Air Resources Board modified the reduction target for year 2035 for the San Francisco Bay Area from 15 percent to 19 percent. While this increase may not seem significant at first glance, staff analysis indicates that ambitious new strategies may be necessary to consider this Plan cycle. Under Senate Bill 1, the region would become ineligible for Solutions for Congested Corridors Program funding if it does not meet the target this Plan cycle.

New Revenues. New revenues for transportation, housing, sea level rise, and other key issue areas may help to address the challenges posed above. Staff is evaluating how to best capture potential new revenues in the development of the fiscally-constrained plan. Ideally our approach will allow the boards to consider integrating new revenues into the Plan; and highlight the potential benefits of new revenues to tackle regional challenges.

Next Steps:

Staff recommend that the Committees support and refer ABAG Resolution No. 09-19 and MTC Resolution No. 4393, which adopt the Vision and Guiding Principles for *Plan Bay Area 2050*, to the MTC Commission and ABAG Executive Board for approval. Staff will return to the Committees this fall to begin crafting the Draft Blueprint for *Plan Bay Area 2050*, as shown in **Attachment B** (Key Milestones).

Attachments:

Attachment A: Plan Bay Area 2050 Vision and Guiding Principles:
Summary of Development Process & Use in Horizon Initiative
Attachment B: Horizon and Plan Bay Area 2050: Key Milestones
Attachment C: ABAG Resolution No. 09-19 and MTC Resolution No. 4393
Attachment D: Presentation


Therese W. McMillan



**Plan Bay Area 2050 Vision and Guiding Principles:
Summary of Development Process & Use in Horizon Initiative**

Guiding Principles: A Proposed Framework for Plan Bay Area 2050

Over the past year and a half, *Horizon* has been centered on five Guiding Principles - *Affordable, Connected, Diverse, Healthy* and *Vibrant*. The Guiding Principles were developed in conjunction with members of the public, partners and elected officials between February and June 2018 through a wide range of public and stakeholder engagement; while there was consensus to move them forward, staff did not request formal adoption at the time.

Since then, the *Horizon* Guiding Principles have been used to assess strategies proposed by Perspective Papers, organize the evaluation of opportunities and challenges across Futures, evaluate potential transportation investments through Project Performance Assessment and focus public engagement on key issue areas. Given their effectiveness in the *Horizon* process, staff proposes to continue their use and recommends that they formally be adopted for *Plan Bay Area 2050*. Staff has also fused together the five Guiding Principles to craft a proposed Vision for the Plan.

Proposed Vision: To ensure by the year 2050 that the Bay Area is affordable, connected, diverse, healthy, and vibrant for all.

Proposed Guiding Principles

Guiding Principle	Description
Affordable	All Bay Area residents and workers have sufficient housing options they can afford – households are economically secure.
Connected	An expanded, well-functioning transportation system connects the Bay Area – fast, frequent, and efficient intercity trips are complemented by a suite of local transportation options, connecting communities and creating a cohesive region.
Diverse	The Bay Area is an inclusive region where people from all backgrounds, abilities, and ages can remain in place - with access to the region's assets and resources.
Healthy	The region's natural resources, open space, clean water, and clean air are conserved – the region actively reduces its environmental footprint and protects residents from environmental impacts.
Vibrant	The Bay Area is an innovation leader, creating quality job opportunities for all and ample fiscal resources for communities.

Development

Development of the Guiding Principles began in earnest in February 2018. MTC/ABAG organized 28 pop-up outreach events throughout the nine counties of the Bay Area, 17 of which were in Communities of Concern. MTC/ABAG also conducted an online survey over this same time period. Together, the two sources generated over 10,000 unique comments related to the public's vision and priorities for the future of the Bay Area. Staff analyzed the pop-up and online survey comments, identifying common themes that were consistent across the region. Originally, staff proposed four Guiding Principles - *Affordable, Connected, Diverse* and *Healthy*.

Staff presented the proposed Guiding Principles to the Policy Advisory Council, Regional Advisory Working Group and the Joint MTC Planning Committee with the ABAG Administrative Committee. Based on input from partners and elected officials, staff added a fifth Guiding Principle - *Vibrant* - to describe the regional vision for continued economic vitality and an economy that benefits all communities. The finalized Guiding Principles were presented to MTC/ABAG committees and partners in June 2018, with general consensus to advance them for use in *Horizon*.

Application of Guiding Principles in *Horizon*

To date, the Guiding Principles have been used for the following *Horizon* deliverables:

- **Perspective Papers:** MTC/ABAG has released four Perspective Papers to-date to inform the *Horizon* process, with a final paper on Bay Crossings slated for fall 2019. The Guiding Principles were used to qualitatively assess strategies proposed in Perspective Papers and identify tradeoffs associated with strategies.
- **Futures Planning:** In March 2019, MTC/ABAG concluded initial modeling work that project conditions through the year 2050 in each of the three *Horizon* futures. The findings were summarized in the *Futures Interim Report: Opportunities and Challenges* and published on *Vital Signs*, MTC/ABAG's regional performance monitoring initiative. The interim analysis examined conditions in the three futures through the lens of ten indicators sourced from *Vital Signs*. For example, the Healthy Guiding Principle was evaluated by looking at greenhouse gas emissions and greenfield development, whereas the Connected Guiding Principle was evaluated using commute times and mode shares.
- **Project Performance Assessment:** As in previous Plan cycles, projects are currently being evaluated through a Project Performance Assessment, which includes both a benefit-cost analysis and equity analysis using Travel Model 1.5. These analyses are being complemented by a qualitative secondary assessment, which considers how a project directly impacts the Guiding Principles.
- **Public Engagement:** The Guiding Principles have also been used for engagement with members of the general public as well as with partners, including at extended RAWG workshops and during the winter 2019 *Horizon* workshops.

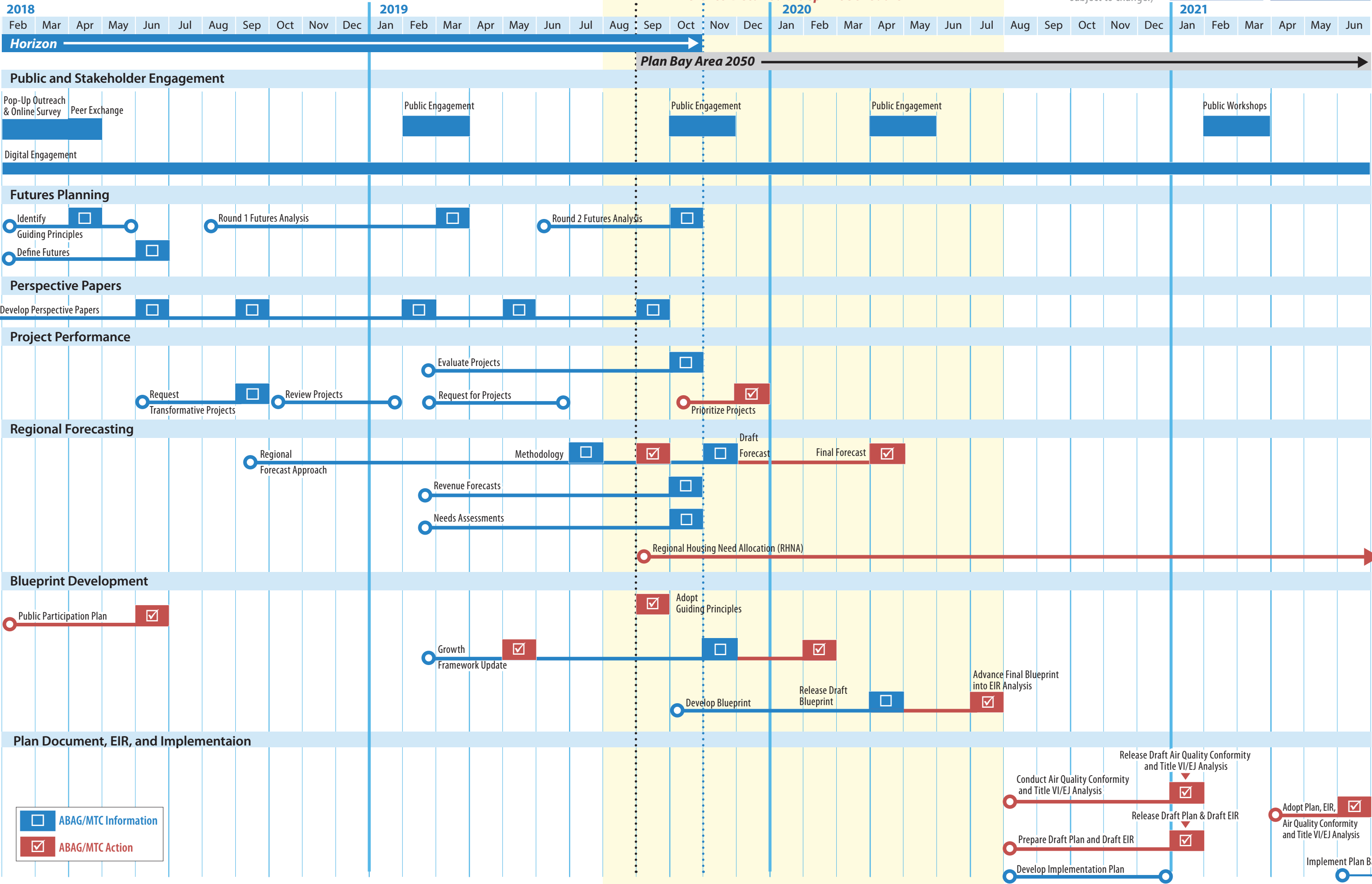
Application of Guiding Principles in *Plan Bay Area 2050*

The planning process for both *Plan Bay Area* and *Plan Bay Area 2040* began with the selection of goals, performance measures, and quantitative performance targets. For *Plan Bay Area 2050*, staff recommend taking a more dynamic approach to performance measurement. Instead of finalizing goals, performance measures, and targets at the start of the planning process, staff recommend that the Committees adopt the proposed Vision and Guiding Principles as a structure for future performance measurement.

In prior Plans, performance targets were set months prior to analysis and modeling necessary to understand the feasibility of such goals. This process also “locked in” a set of performance measures that sometimes proved ineffective in quantifying the effects of the Plan. For *Plan Bay Area 2050*, staff propose identifying performance measures during the Draft Blueprint process to help “tell the story of the Plan” with relevant data and model outputs. Rather than selecting brand-new performance measures, staff intend to develop a curated list of metrics from the *Vital Signs* performance monitoring initiative, which already tracks 41 different indicators. Staff will return to working groups and committees on this topic in early 2020 during the Blueprint development process.

Horizon and Plan Bay Area 2050: Key Milestones

(Dates are tentative and subject to change.)



Horizon

Plan Bay Area 2050

Public and Stakeholder Engagement

Pop-Up Outreach & Online SurveyPeer ExchangePublic EngagementPublic EngagementPublic EngagementPublic WorkshopsDigital Engagement

Futures Planning

Identify Guiding PrinciplesDefine FuturesRound 1 Futures AnalysisRound 2 Futures Analysis

Perspective Papers

Develop Perspective Papers

Project Performance

Evaluate ProjectsRequest Transformative ProjectsReview ProjectsRequest for ProjectsPrioritize Projects

Regional Forecasting

Regional Forecast ApproachMethodologyRevenue ForecastsNeeds AssessmentsDraft ForecastFinal ForecastRegional Housing Need Allocation (RHNA)

Blueprint Development

Public Participation PlanGrowth Framework UpdateAdopt Guiding PrinciplesDevelop BlueprintRelease Draft BlueprintAdvance Final Blueprint into EIR Analysis

Plan Document, EIR, and Implementaion

Conduct Air Quality Conformity and Title VI/EJ AnalysisRelease Draft Air Quality Conformity and Title VI/EJ AnalysisRelease Draft Plan & Draft EIRPrepare Draft Plan and Draft EIRDevelop Implementation PlanAdopt Plan, EIR, Air Quality Conformity and Title VI/EJ AnalysisImplement Plan Bay Area 2050

ABAG/MTC Information

ABAG/MTC Action

**ASSOCIATION OF BAY AREA GOVERNMENTS
EXECUTIVE BOARD**

RESOLUTION NO. 09-19

**APPROVAL OF PLAN BAY AREA 2050 CROSS-CUTTING ISSUES, VISION AND
GUIDING PRINCIPLES**

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG), a joint exercise of powers entity created pursuant to California Government Code Sections 6500 et seq., is the Council of Governments and the regional land use planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area; and

WHEREAS, California Government Code § 65080 et seq. requires MTC to prepare and update a long-range Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), including a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) prepared in conjunction with ABAG, every four years; and

WHEREAS, Plan Bay Area ("Plan") constitutes the Regional Transportation Plan and SCS for the San Francisco Bay Area; and

WHEREAS, MTC and ABAG jointly adopted the first Plan Bay Area in 2013 (Plan Bay Area) (MTC Resolution No. 4111 and ABAG Resolution No. 06-13), and the second Plan Bay Area in 2017 (Plan Bay Area 2040) (MTC Resolution No. 4300 and ABAG Resolution No. 10-17); and

WHEREAS, MTC and ABAG are beginning development of Plan Bay Area 2050 to serve as the next-generation regional plan for transportation, housing, the economy, and the environment; and

WHEREAS, the predecessor Horizon initiative has conducted extensive public and stakeholder engagement as well as technical analyses to form the foundation of Plan Bay Area 2050; and

WHEREAS, over 10,000 unique public comments collected in early 2018, as well as multiple rounds of feedback from MTC and ABAG Committees, local government staff, and stakeholders, provided the basis for development and revision of the Cross-Cutting Themes, the Vision and the Guiding Principles, which have successfully been integrated into multiple Horizon deliverables in 2018 and 2019; and

**ASSOCIATION OF BAY AREA GOVERNMENTS
RESOLUTION NO. 09-19**

WHEREAS, the Cross-Cutting Issues highlight the need to integrate equity and resilience across all topic areas and for all Guiding Principles in Plan Bay Area 2050; and

WHEREAS, the Vision outlines the intended outcomes of Plan Bay Area 2050; and

WHEREAS, the Guiding Principles provide a framework to inform qualitative and quantitative assessment of the performance of the Plan as well as strategies and projects included therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that ABAG hereby certifies that the foregoing recitals are true and correct and incorporated by this reference; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that ABAG, as a decision making body, hereby adopts the Cross-Cutting Issues, the Vision and the Guiding Principles, as identified in Attachment A to this Resolution, for use in Plan Bay Area 2050.

The foregoing was adopted by the Executive Board this 19th of September 2019.

David Rabbitt
President

Certification of Executive Board Approval

I, the undersigned, the appointed and qualified Clerk of the Board of the Association of Bay Area Governments (Association), do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the Executive Board of the Association at a duly called meeting held on the 19th day of September, 2019.

Frederick Castro
Clerk of the Board

**ASSOCIATION OF BAY AREA GOVERNMENTS
RESOLUTION NO. 09-19**

Attachment A

Re: Approval of *Plan Bay Area 2050* Cross-Cutting Issues, Vision and Guiding Principles

Cross-Cutting Issues: *Equity and Resilience*

Vision: To ensure by the year 2050 that the Bay Area is affordable, connected, diverse, healthy, and vibrant for all.

Guiding Principles

Guiding Principle	Description
Affordable	All Bay Area residents and workers have sufficient housing options they can afford – households are economically secure.
Connected	An expanded, well-functioning transportation system connects the Bay Area – fast, frequent, and efficient intercity trips are complemented by a suite of local transportation options, connecting communities and creating a cohesive region.
Diverse	The Bay Area is an inclusive region where people from all backgrounds, abilities, and ages can remain in place - with access to the region's assets and resources.
Healthy	The region's natural resources, open space, clean water, and clean air are conserved – the region actively reduces its environmental footprint and protects residents from environmental impacts.
Vibrant	The Bay Area is an innovation leader, creating quality job opportunities for all and ample fiscal resources for communities.

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1121
Referred by: Planning

ABSTRACT

Resolution No. 4393

This resolution adopts the Cross-Cutting Issues, the Vision and the Guiding Principles of *Plan Bay Area 2050*, the next-generation regional plan for transportation, housing, the economy, and the environment.

Further discussion of this subject is contained in the MTC Executive Director's Summary Sheet dated September 13, 2019.

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1121
Referred by: Planning

Re: Approval of *Plan Bay Area 2050* Cross-Cutting Issues, Vision and Guiding Principles

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 4393

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is the regional transportation planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area pursuant to Government Code Section 66500 *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG), a joint exercise of powers entity created pursuant to California Government Code Sections 6500 *et seq.*, is the Council of Governments and the regional land use planning agency for the San Francisco Bay Area; and

WHEREAS, California Government Code § 65080 *et seq.* requires MTC to prepare and update a long-range Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), including a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) prepared in conjunction with ABAG, every four years; and

WHEREAS, *Plan Bay Area* ("Plan") constitutes the Regional Transportation Plan and SCS for the San Francisco Bay Area; and

WHEREAS, MTC and ABAG jointly adopted the first *Plan Bay Area* in 2013 (*Plan Bay Area*) (MTC Resolution No. 4111 and ABAG Resolution No. 06-13), and the second *Plan Bay Area* in 2017 (*Plan Bay Area 2040*) (MTC Resolution No. 4300 and ABAG Resolution No. 10-17); and

WHEREAS, MTC and ABAG are beginning development of *Plan Bay Area 2050* to serve as the next-generation regional plan for transportation, housing, the economy, and the environment; and

WHEREAS, the predecessor *Horizon* initiative has conducted extensive public and stakeholder engagement as well as technical analyses to form the foundation of *Plan Bay Area 2050*; and

WHEREAS, over 10,000 unique public comments collected in early 2018, as well as multiple rounds of feedback from MTC and ABAG Committees, local government staff, and stakeholders, provided the basis for development and revision of the Cross-Cutting Themes, the Vision and the Guiding Principles, which have successfully been integrated into multiple *Horizon* deliverables in 2018 and 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Cross-Cutting Issues highlight the need to integrate equity and resilience across all topic areas and for all Guiding Principles in *Plan Bay Area 2050*; and

WHEREAS, the Vision outlines the intended outcomes of *Plan Bay Area 2050*; and

WHEREAS, the Guiding Principles provide a framework to inform qualitative and quantitative assessment of the performance of the Plan as well as strategies and projects included therein; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that MTC hereby certifies that the foregoing recitals are true and correct and incorporated by this reference; and, be it further

RESOLVED, that MTC, as a decision making body, hereby adopts the Cross-Cutting Issues, the Vision and the Guiding Principles, as identified in Attachment A to this Resolution, for use in *Plan Bay Area 2050*.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Scott Haggerty, Chair

This resolution was entered into by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission at a regular meeting of the Commission held in San Francisco, California on September 25, 2019.

Date: September 25, 2019
W.I.: 1121
Referred by: Planning

Attachment A
Resolution No. 4393
Page 1 of 1

Attachment A
Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Planning Committee

Re: Approval of Plan Bay Area 2050 Cross-Cutting Issues, Vision and Guiding Principles

Cross-Cutting Issues: *Equity and Resilience*

Vision: To ensure by the year 2050 that the Bay Area is affordable, connected, diverse, healthy, and vibrant for all.


Guiding Principles

Guiding Principle	Description
Affordable	All Bay Area residents and workers have sufficient housing options they can afford – households are economically secure.
Connected	An expanded, well-functioning transportation system connects the Bay Area – fast, frequent, and efficient intercity trips are complemented by a suite of local transportation options, connecting communities and creating a cohesive region.
Diverse	The Bay Area is an inclusive region where people from all backgrounds, abilities, and ages can remain in place - with access to the region's assets and resources.
Healthy	The region's natural resources, open space, clean water, and clean air are conserved – the region actively reduces its environmental footprint and protects residents from environmental impacts.
Vibrant	The Bay Area is an innovation leader, creating quality job opportunities for all and ample fiscal resources for communities.

PLAN BAY AREA 2050

Plan Bay Area 2050 Overview

Seeking Approval of Vision & Guiding Principles
MTC Planning Committee / ABAG Admin. Committee
Dave Vautin & Raleigh McCoy - September 13, 2019

A dramatic sunset scene with a bright sun low on the horizon, casting long rays of light across a green field. The sky is filled with large, dark, textured clouds that are illuminated from below by the sun's glow. A small body of water is visible in the foreground, reflecting the light.

We're excited to officially launch *Plan Bay Area 2050* this month. Over the next two years, MTC and ABAG will work together to plan for a better Bay Area - considering strategies to tackle the challenges of today and tomorrow.

What key themes are emerging from the *Horizon* process?

Marin County

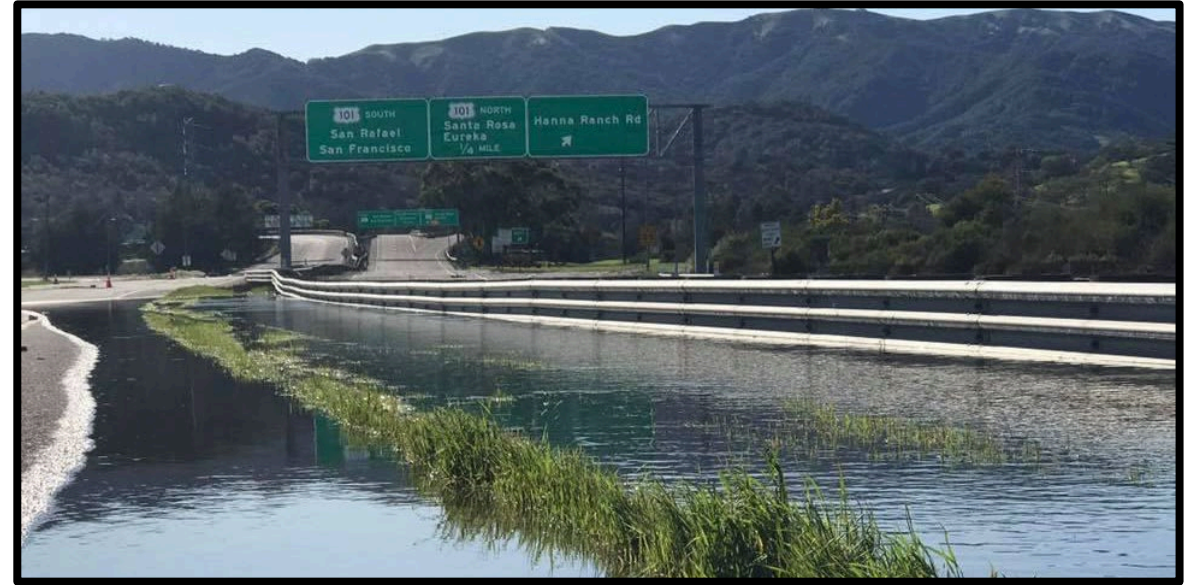
Source: Marin Community Development



Equity. Strategies included in past versions of *Plan Bay Area* have fallen short of key equity goals, such as addressing regional affordability. Bolder strategies may be required to effectively address this challenge.

Highway 37

Source: NorCal Public Media

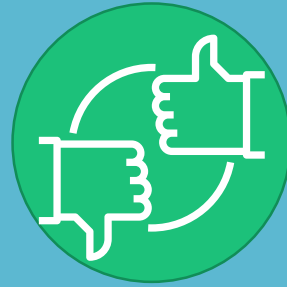


Resilience. The package of strategies from *Plan Bay Area 2040* generally struggled to be sufficiently resilient to technological, economic, political, and environmental uncertainties in the region's future.

Final *Horizon* activities will help build a stronger foundation for *Plan Bay Area 2050*.



Futures Final Report



Project Performance Results



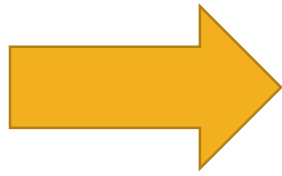
Crossings Perspective Paper

FALL 2019 RELEASE

Identifies which strategies are resilient across multiple futures.

Identifies which infrastructure projects are resilient across multiple futures.

Explores a suite of Bay Crossings in advance of the Plan.



Similar to *Horizon*, *Plan Bay Area 2050* will address **four core topic areas**, as we work to create a long-range integrated regional vision for the next 30 years.

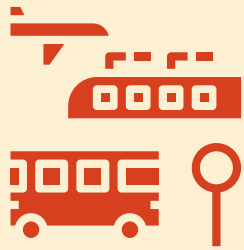
Cross-Cutting Issues



Equity



Resilience



Transportation



Housing



Environment



Economy

Central Theme: Partnership



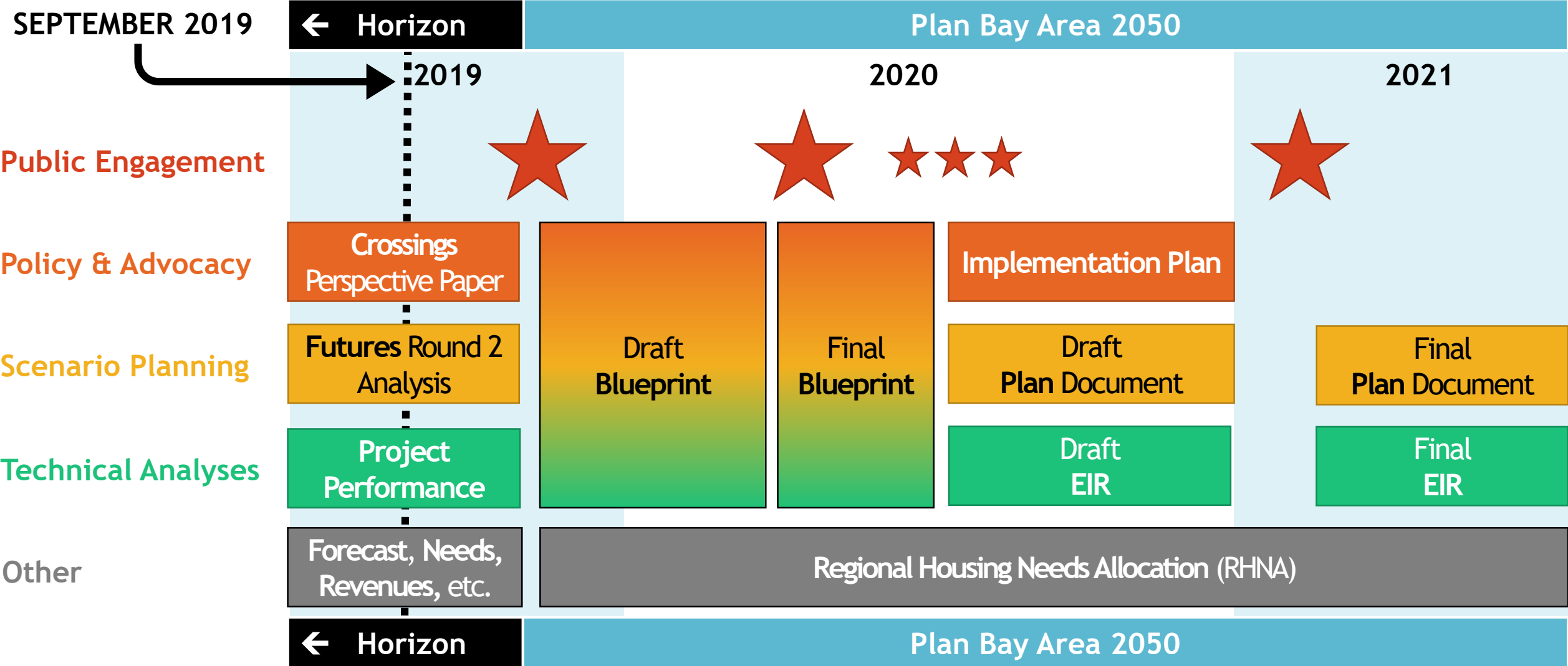
Strategies necessary to address challenges across these topic areas will ultimately require partnership with local, regional, and state governments - as well as the non-profit and private sectors.



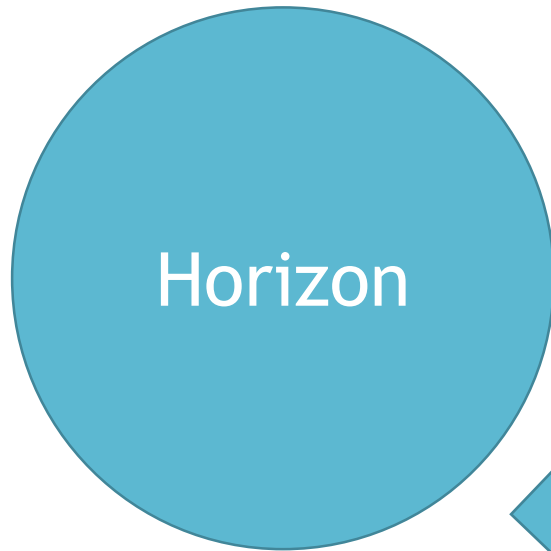
Simplified Flowchart - from 2018 to 2021



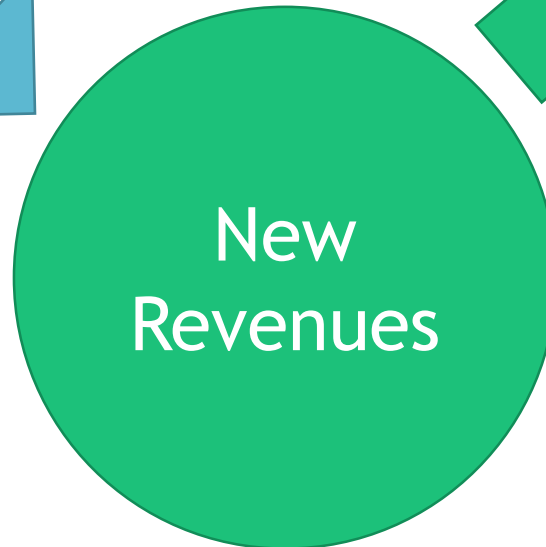
Plan Bay Area 2050 Schedule



Horizon will identify a shortlist of resilient and equitable strategies to form the foundation of Plan Bay Area 2050.



New revenues will be analyzed as part of the Plan Bay Area 2050 Blueprint.



The Horizon Project Performance Assessment & the Futures Final Report can help inform future revenue measures.

Decisions made during the Plan Bay Area 2050 process may influence current and future regional measures for transportation, resilience, housing, etc.

Three Topics to Think About...



- **Equity.** *Plan Bay Area 2040* performed much better on environmental goals than on equity goals; in concert with the Equity Platform effort, staff proposes to prioritize equity to a significantly greater degree this cycle.



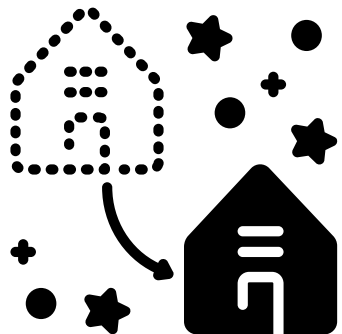
- **GHG.** The new 19 percent per-capita greenhouse gas emissions reduction target will require ambitious strategies going far beyond *Plan Bay Area 2050*; adopting a Plan that does not achieve the target puts the region's SB1 Solutions for Congested Corridors funding at risk post-2021.



- **New Revenues.** The Blueprint may be able to incorporate significant new revenues that could fund transportation, housing, economic, and/or environmental strategies.



Placing equity as a priority will require further refinement of Plan strategies.



The strategies of Plan Bay Area 2040 were **insufficient to prevent further growth in displacement risk.**

Through *Horizon*, we are testing the following strategies for the boards to consider including in the Plan, among others:

- Requiring a greater share of new housing to be deed-restricted affordable units
- Strengthening renter protections
- Increasing affordable housing preservation and production



The strategies of Plan Bay Area 2040 **did little to address the rising cost of living in the Bay Area.**

Through *Horizon*, we are testing the following strategies for the boards to consider including in the Plan, among others:

- Allowing housing near transit and in high-resource areas
- Providing free transit to lower-income households
- Subsidizing childcare for lower-income households



Meeting the new 2035 GHG target will only be possible with ambitious new strategies.

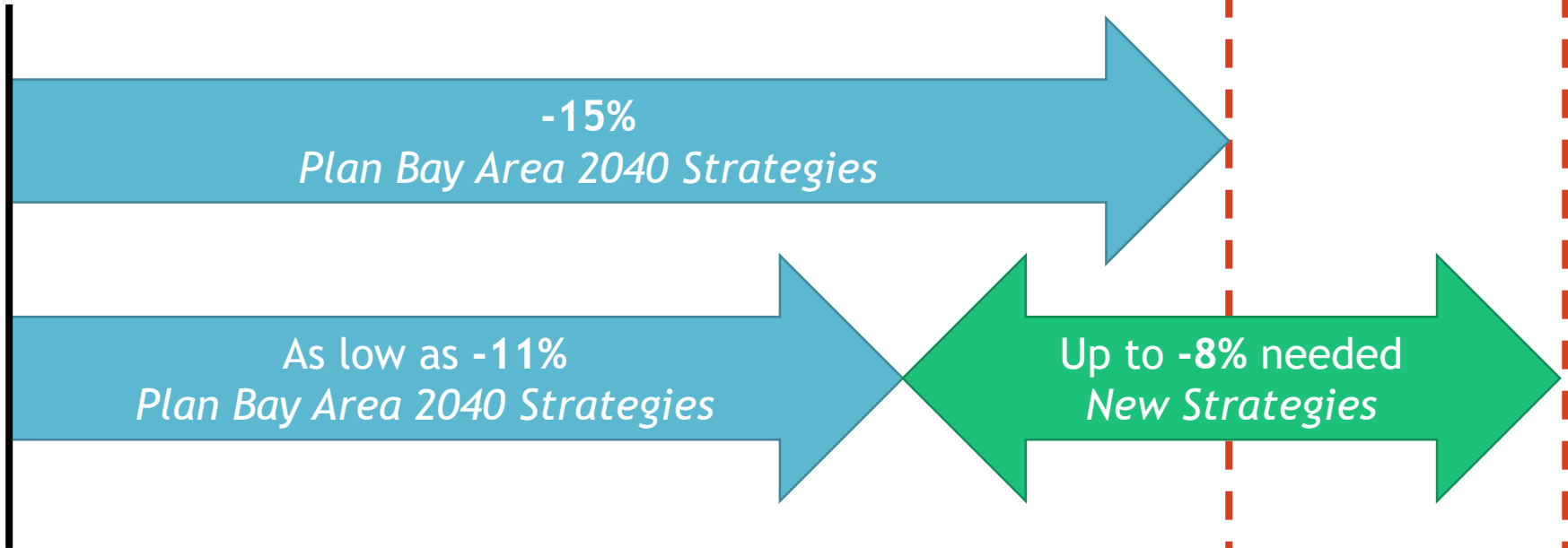
Preliminary Analysis for Illustrative Purposes

-15% per-capita
Previous CARB Target

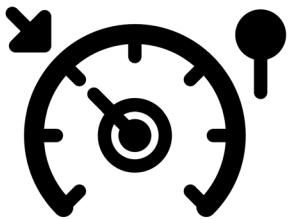
-19% per-capita
New Target

Plan
Bay Area
2040

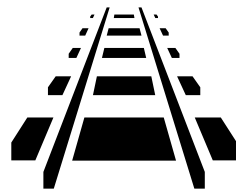
PLAN BAY AREA 2050



What magnitude of strategies would be necessary, if the boards want to close this gap?



approx. **-5%**
*Reduce freeway
speed limits to 55
mph with robust
enforcement*



approx. **-3%**
*Fund set of
transformative
transit megaprojects
with new revenues*



approx. **-5%**
*Incorporate strategies to enable
nearly all job and housing
growth to focus in the region's
lowest-VMT areas*

Engaging Stakeholders and the Public in Crafting the Blueprint



Stakeholder
Meetings
(RAWG, etc.)



Ongoing Local
Engagement



Pop-Up
Workshops

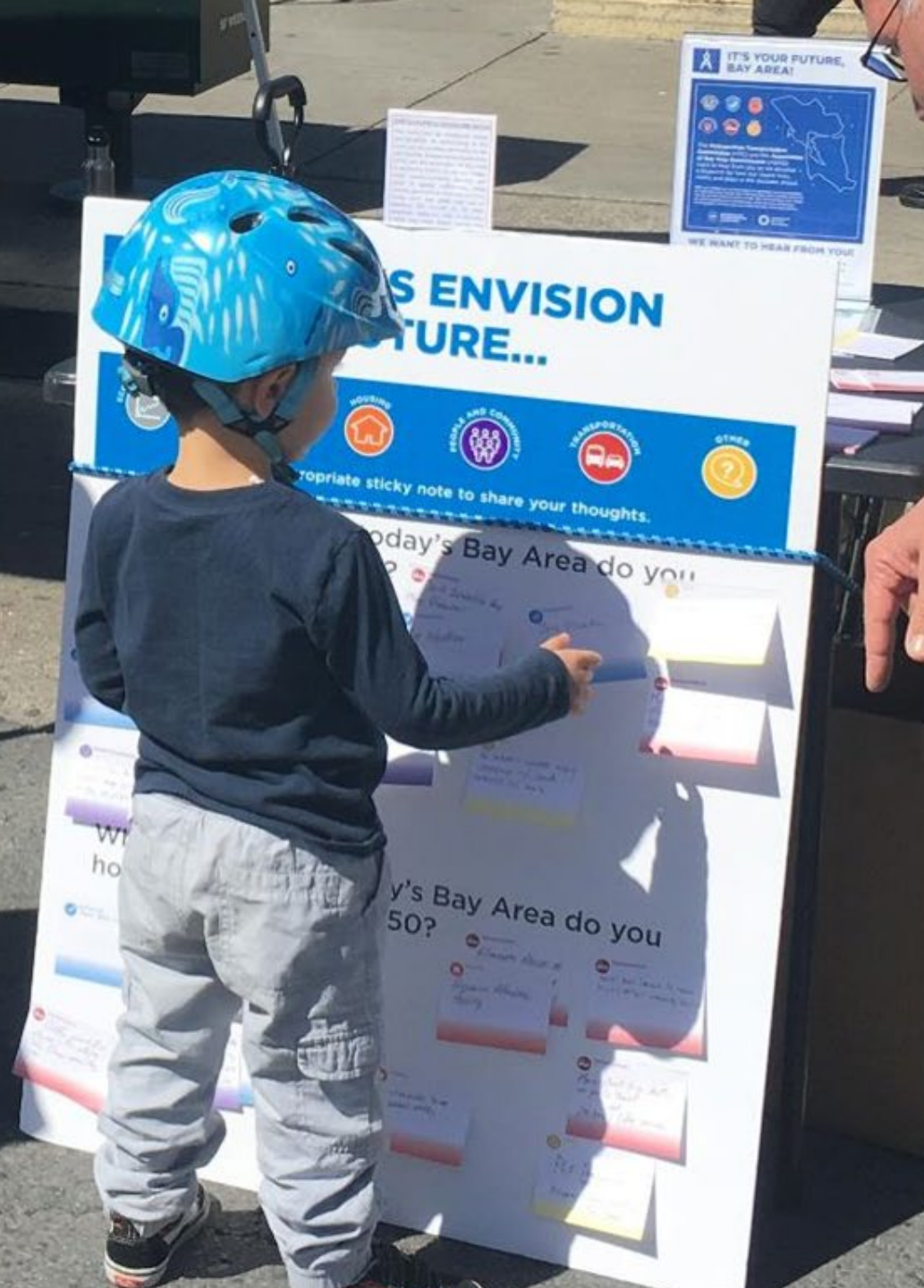


Mayor of Bayville
App, Webinars, etc.

PLAN BAY AREA 2050

Proposed Vision & Guiding Principles





10,000+ comments used to craft the Guiding Principles

Throughout the first half of 2018, staff worked with the public, stakeholders, and committees to craft the Guiding Principles for Horizon. Staff recommends continuing their use in Plan Bay Area 2050.

Vision for Plan Bay Area 2050

(seeking final approval from committees)



To ensure by the year 2050 that
the Bay Area is **affordable**,
connected, **diverse**, **healthy**
and **vibrant** for all.

Guiding Principles for Plan Bay Area 2050

(seeking final approval from committees)



AFFORDABLE

All Bay Area residents and workers have sufficient housing options they can afford - households are economically secure.



CONNECTED

An expanded, well-functioning transportation system connects the Bay Area - fast, frequent and efficient intercity trips are complemented by a suite of local transportation options, connecting communities and creating a cohesive region.



DIVERSE

The Bay Area is an inclusive region where people from all backgrounds, abilities, and ages can remain in place - with access to the region's assets and resources.



HEALTHY

The region's natural resources, open space, clean water and clean air are conserved - the region actively reduces its environmental footprint and protects residents from environmental impacts.



VIBRANT

The Bay Area region is an innovation leader, creating quality job opportunities for all and ample fiscal resources for communities.

How have we used the Guiding Principles for planning to date?



Perspective
Papers







Futures
Planning



Project
Performance



Public
Engagement

Cross-Cutting Issues	<div> <i>Equity</i></div> <div> <i>Resilience</i></div>	
Vision	To ensure by the year 2050 that the Bay Area is affordable, connected, diverse, healthy, and vibrant for all.	
Guiding Principles	<div> Affordable</div>	All Bay Area residents and workers have sufficient housing options they can afford - households are economically secure.
	<div> Connected</div>	An expanded, well-functioning transportation system connects the Bay Area - fast, frequent and efficient intercity trips are complemented by a suite of local transportation options, connecting communities and creating a cohesive region.
	<div> Diverse</div>	The Bay Area is an inclusive region where people from all backgrounds, abilities, and ages can remain in place - with access to the region’s assets and resources.
	<div> Healthy</div>	The region’s natural resources, open space, clean water and clean air are conserved - the region actively reduces its environmental footprint and protects residents from environmental impacts.
	<div> Vibrant</div>	The Bay Area region is an innovation leader, creating quality job opportunities for all and ample fiscal resources for communities.

PLAN BAY AREA 2050

Metropolitan Transportation Commission

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	19-0916	Version:	1	Name:	
Type:	Report	Status:		Informational	
File created:	7/31/2019	In control:		Joint MTC Legislation Committee and ABAG Legislation Committee	
On agenda:	9/13/2019	Final action:			
Title:	2019 Legislative Update on Priority Bills				
	Overview of the 2019 state legislative session, with a focus on bills for which MTC and ABAG have taken a position.				
Sponsors:					
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	10a LEGIS 4a Legislative Update on PriorityBills.pdf 4a Legislative Update on Priority Bills.pdf 4a HANDOUT—2019 Legislative Update on Priority Bills.pdf				
Date	Ver.	Action By	Action		Result

Subject:

2019 Legislative Update on Priority Bills

Overview of the 2019 state legislative session, with a focus on bills for which MTC and ABAG have taken a position.

Presenter:

Rebecca Long

Recommended Action:

Information

Attachments:

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission and Association of Bay Area Governments
Joint MTC Legislation Committee and ABAG Legislation Committee**

September 13, 2019

Agenda Item 4a

2019 Legislative Update on Priority Bills

Subject: Overview of the 2019 state legislative session, with a focus on bills for which MTC and ABAG have taken a position.

Overview: The California State Legislature is in the final sprint to deliver bills to Governor Newsom before the 2019 legislative session comes to an end on September 13. As of the writing of this memo, two MTC and ABAG priority bills related to transportation project delivery and updating California's use tax laws to account for today's e-commerce economy have been signed into law. With one week left before adjournment, 17 of our priority bills are pending before the Assembly or Senate. The Governor must either sign or veto bills passed by the Legislature in 2019 by October 13.

Housing

Housing affordability has been a focus of California lawmakers throughout 2019. Earlier this year, MTC and ABAG identified a package of more than a dozen housing protection, preservation and production bills that together could make progress on addressing the Bay Area's housing affordability challenges. Although two of the most high-profile measures – SB 50 (Wiener), which would have mandated upzoning areas close to jobs and transit, and AB 11 (Chiu), which would have revived a reformed version of redevelopment – are on hold until next January, having been designated “two year bills,” a number of other housing bills supported by MTC and ABAG's are still active, including AB 1487 (Chiu), authorizing ABAG and MTC to place on the ballot regional housing measures, which incorporated our requested amendments. Other ABAG and MTC-supported bills that are still active include: AB 1482 (Chiu), the anti-rent gouging measure; AB 1485 (Wicks), aimed at accelerating housing for the “missing middle;” AB 1486 (Ting) related to surplus land; AB 68 (Ting) related to accessory dwelling units; and SB 6 (Beall) related to an inventory of land suitable for residential development. Finally, SB 330 (Skinner), supported only by MTC, passed the Assembly Floor and awaits a concurrence vote on the Senate floor. That bill provides a five-year prohibition on downzoning in high-rent, low-vacancy areas unless there is “no net loss” and a five-year period of greater certainty for developers with respect to project approval requirements.

Transportation

As expected, transportation largely took a back seat to housing and other issues on the Legislature's agenda this session. Nonetheless, a number of MTC-supported transportation bills are still active, including SB 277 (Beall) related to increasing the share of Local Partnership Program funds that are distributed by formula (and would increase the region's level of annual formula funding by \$19 million/year), and SB 664 (Allen), which aims to clarify provisions related to the use of personally identifiable information by toll agencies.

A number of priority transportation bills failed to move forward this year, including the MTC and ABAG-supported SB 152 (Beall), related to the Active


Transportation Program, and the MTC-supported AB 1142 (Friedman) which aimed to provide transportation planners data related to transportation network companies (TNCs) to help inform transportation planning, policies and investment strategies.

Earthquake Safety

ABAG supported two seismic preparedness bills this year, both authored by Assemblymember Nazarian. AB 393 would have required the California Building Standards Commission to assemble a working group, including a representative of ABAG, to consider the merit of developing a “functional recovery” standard. That bill was held in the Senate Appropriations Committee. AB 429, on the other hand, is still active and awaits passage on the Senate floor. It would require the Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission to identify funding and develop a process for hiring a third-party contractor to create an inventory of potentially vulnerable buildings in counties with seismic risk, including all Bay Area counties and for such inventory to be completed by July 1, 2022, with periodic reports due to the Legislature on findings and recommendations to reduce the number of vulnerable buildings statewide.

Attachment A details the status of each MTC and ABAG priority bill, as of September 6. Staff will report on any updates at your September 13 Joint MTC Legislation Committee and ABAG Legislation Committee meeting.

Attachments: Attachment A: MTC and ABAG Priority Bill Update


Alix A. Bockelman



MTC and ABAG Priority Bills
Status Update: 9/6/2019 (8:30 AM)

Bill Number	Current Text	Status	Summary	MTC Position	ABAG Position
<u>AB 11</u> <u>Chiu</u>	Amended 4/11/2019	Assembly 2 year	Community Redevelopment Law of 2019. Current law dissolved redevelopment agencies as of February 1, 2012 and designates successor agencies to act as successor entities to the dissolved redevelopment agencies. This bill, the Community Redevelopment Law of 2019, would authorize a city or county, or two or more cities acting jointly, to propose the formation of an affordable housing and infrastructure agency by adoption of a resolution of intention that meets specified requirements, including that the resolution of intention include a passthrough provision and an override passthrough provision, as defined.	Support and Seek Amendments	Support and Seek Amendments
<u>AB 68</u> <u>Ting</u>	Amended 7/5/2019	Senate Third Reading	Land use: accessory dwelling units. The Planning and Zoning Law authorizes a local agency to provide, by ordinance, for the creation of accessory dwelling units in single-family and multifamily residential zones and sets forth required ordinance standards, including, among others, lot coverage. This bill would delete the provision authorizing the imposition of standards on lot coverage and would prohibit an ordinance from imposing requirements on minimum lot size.	Support	Support
<u>AB 69</u> <u>Ting</u>	Amended 6/20/2019	Senate Inactive File	Land use: accessory dwelling units. Current law requires the Department of Housing and Community Development to propose building standards to the California Building Standards Commission, and to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and regulations governing, among other things, apartment houses and dwellings, as specified. This bill would require the department to propose small home building standards governing accessory dwelling units smaller than 800 square feet, junior accessory dwelling units, and detached dwelling units smaller than 800 square feet, as specified, and to submit the small home building standards to the California Building Standards Commission for adoption on or before January 1, 2021.	Support	Support
<u>AB 147</u> <u>Burke</u>	Chaptered 4/25/2019	Assembly Chaptered	Use taxes: collection: retailer engaged in business in this state: marketplace facilitators. Would specify that, on and after April 1, 2019, a retailer engaged in business in this state includes any retailer that, in the preceding calendar year or the current calendar year, has total combined sales of tangible personal property for delivery in this state by the retailer and all persons related to the retailer that exceed \$500,000. The bill would allow the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration to grant relief to certain retailers engaged in business in this state for specified interest or penalties imposed on use tax liabilities due and payable for tax reporting periods beginning April 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2022.	Support	Support

<u>AB 252</u> <u>Daly</u>	Chaptered 7/31/2019	Assembly Chaptered	<p>Department of Transportation: environmental review program. Current federal law requires the United States Secretary of Transportation to carry out a surface transportation project delivery program, under which the participating states may assume certain responsibilities for environmental review and clearance of transportation projects that would otherwise be the responsibility of the federal government. Current law, until January 1, 2020, provides that the State of California consents to the jurisdiction of the federal courts with regard to the compliance, discharge, or enforcement of the responsibilities it assumed as a participant in the program. This bill would extend the operation of these provisions indefinitely.</p>	Support	Support
<u>AB 393</u> <u>Nazarian</u>	Amended 5/29/2019	Senate 2 year	<p>Building codes: earthquake safety: functional recovery standard. Would require the California Building Standards Commission, by June 30, 2020, to assemble a functional recovery working group comprised of certain state entities and members of the construction and insurance industries, as specified. The bill would require the working group, by June 30, 2021, to consider whether a “functional recovery” standard is warranted for all or some building occupancy classifications, using specified criteria, and to investigate the practical means of implementing that standard, as specified. The bill would require the working group to advise the appropriate state agencies to propose the building standards.</p>		Support
<u>AB 429</u> <u>Nazarian</u>	Amended 8/30/2019	Senate Third Reading	<p>Seismically vulnerable buildings: inventory. Current law establishes a program within all cities and all counties and portions thereof located within seismic zone 4, as defined, to identify all potentially hazardous buildings and to establish a mitigation program for these buildings. The mitigation program may include, among other things, the adoption by ordinance of a hazardous buildings program, measures to strengthen buildings, and the application of structural standards necessary to provide for life safety above current code requirements. Current law requires the Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission to report annually to the Legislature on the filing of mitigation programs relating to building construction standards from local jurisdictions. This bill would require the commission, by specified deadlines, to identify funding and develop a bidding process for hiring a third-party contractor to create an inventory of potentially vulnerable buildings, as defined.</p>		Support
<u>AB 784</u> <u>Mullin</u>	Amended 8/30/2019	Assembly Concurrence	<p>Sales and use taxes: exemption: California Hybrid and Zero-Emission Truck and Bus Voucher Incentive Project: transit buses. Current state sales and use tax laws impose taxes on retailers. The Sales and Use Tax Law provides various exemptions from those taxes. This bill would, until January 1, 2024, provide an exemption from those taxes with respect to the sale in this state of, and the storage, use, or other consumption in this state of, specified zero-emission technology transit buses sold to specified public agencies. The bill would provide that this exemption does not apply to specified state sales and use taxes from which the proceeds are deposited into the Local Revenue Fund, the Local Revenue Fund 2011, or the Local Public Safety Fund.</p>	Support	

AB 970 Salas	Enrollment 9/5/2019	Assembly Enrollment	California Department of Aging: grants: transportation. establishes certain wellness, injury prevention, and other programs within the California Department of Aging to serve both older individuals and persons with a disability, as defined. This bill would make grant awards available under the State Air Resources Board's Clean Mobility Options program for disadvantaged communities and low-income communities to eligible applicants, including, but not limited to, area agencies on aging and public transit operators. The grant awards would be used to fund transportation to and from nonemergency medical services for older individuals and persons with a disability, for the purpose of reducing greenhouse gas emissions.	Support Amended	COMMISSION AGENDA ITEM 10a
AB 1142 Friedman	Amended 8/12/2019	Senate 2 year	Regional transportation plans: transportation network companies. Current law requires a regional transportation plan to include a policy element, an action element, a financial element, and, if the transportation planning agency is also a metropolitan planning organization, a sustainable communities strategy. Under current law, the policy element describes the transportation issues in the region, identifies and quantifies regional needs, and describes the desired short-range and long-range transportation goals, as well as pragmatic objective and policy statements. Current law authorizes the policy element of transportation planning agencies with populations that exceed 200,000 persons to quantify a set of specified indicators. This bill would authorize the inclusion of an additional indicator regarding measures of policies to increase use of existing transit.	Support	
AB 1481 Grayson	Amended 5/20/2019	Assembly 2 year	Tenancy termination: just cause. Would, with certain exceptions, prohibit a lessor of residential property from terminating the lease without just cause, as defined, stated in the written notice to terminate.	Support	Support
AB 1482 Chiu	Amended 9/5/2019	Senate Rules	Tenant Protection Act of 2019: tenancy: rent caps. Would, with certain exceptions, prohibit an owner, as defined, of residential real property from terminating a tenancy without just cause, as defined, which the bill would require to be stated in the written notice to terminate tenancy when the tenant has continuously and lawfully occupied the residential real property for 12 months, except as provided. The bill would require, for certain just cause terminations that are curable, that the owner give a notice of violation and an opportunity to cure the violation prior to issuing the notice of termination. The bill, if the violation is not cured within the time period set forth in the notice, would authorize a 3-day notice to quit without an opportunity to cure to be served to terminate the tenancy. The bill would require, for no-fault just cause terminations, as specified, that the owner, at the owner's option, either assist certain tenants to relocate, regardless of the tenant's income, by providing a direct payment of one month's rent to the tenant, as specified, or waive in writing the payment of rent for the final month of the tenancy, prior to the rent becoming due. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.	Support	Support

<u>AB 1483</u> <u>Grayson</u>	Amended 9/4/2019	Senate Third Reading	Housing data: collection and reporting. Would require a city or county to maintain a current schedule of fees, exactions, and affordability requirements imposed by the city or county, and any dependent special district of the city or county, applicable to a proposed housing development project on its internet website. The bill would also require a city or county to make all zoning ordinances and development standards available on its internet website. By requiring a city or county to include this information on its internet website, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program. This bill contains other related provisions.	Support and Seek Amendments	Support and Seek Amendments
<u>AB 1485</u> <u>Wicks</u>	Amended 8/13/2019	Senate Third Reading	Housing development: streamlining. The Planning and Zoning Law requires that a development be subject to a requirement mandating a minimum percentage of below market rate housing based on one of 3 specified conditions. Current law requires, among those conditions, a development to dedicate a minimum of 10% of the total number of units to housing affordable to households making below 80% of the area median income, if the project contains more than 10 units of housing and the locality did not timely submit its latest production report to the Department of Housing and Community Development, or that production report reflects that there were fewer units of above moderate-income housing issued building permits than were required for the regional housing needs assessment cycle for that reporting period. This bill would modify that condition to authorize a development to instead dedicate 20% of the total number of units to housing affordable to households making below 120% of the area median income with the average income of the units at or below 100% of the area median income, except as provided.	Support	Support
<u>AB 1486</u> <u>Ting</u>	Amended 8/30/2019	Senate Third Reading	Surplus land. Current law prescribes requirements for the disposal of surplus land by a local agency. This bill would expand the definition of “local agency” to include sewer, water, utility, and local and regional park districts, joint powers authorities, successor agencies to former redevelopment agencies, housing authorities, and other political subdivisions of this state and any instrumentality thereof that is empowered to acquire and hold real property, thereby requiring these entities to comply with these requirements for the disposal of surplus land. The bill would specify that the term “district” includes all districts within the state, and that this change is declaratory of existing law.	Support	Support
<u>AB 1487</u> <u>Chiu</u>	Amended 8/28/2019	Senate Governance & Finance	San Francisco Bay area: housing development: financing. Current law provides for the establishment of various special districts that may support and finance housing development, including affordable housing special beneficiary districts that are authorized to promote affordable housing development with certain property tax revenues that a city or county would otherwise be entitled to receive. This bill, the San Francisco Bay Area Regional Housing Finance Act, would establish the Bay Area Housing Finance Authority (hereafter the authority) and would state that the authority’s purpose is to raise, administer, and allocate funding for affordable housing in the San Francisco Bay area, as defined, and provide technical assistance at a regional level for tenant protection, affordable housing preservation, and new affordable housing production.	Support if Amended	Support if Amended

ACA 1 Aguiar-Curry	Amended 3/18/2019	Assembly Third Reading	Local government financing: affordable housing and voter approval. The California Constitution prohibits the ad valorem tax rate on real property from exceeding 1% of the full cash value of the property, subject to certain exceptions. This measure would create an additional exception to the 1% limit that would authorize a city, county, city and county, or special district to levy an ad valorem tax to service bonded indebtedness incurred to fund the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or replacement of public infrastructure, affordable housing, or permanent supportive housing, or the acquisition or lease of real property for those purposes, if the proposition proposing that tax is approved by 55% of the voters of the city, county, or city and county, as applicable, and the proposition includes specified accountability requirements.	Support	Support
SB 5 Beall	Amended 9/5/2019	Assembly Third Reading	Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Program. Would establish the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Program. The bill would authorize a city, county, city and county, joint powers agency, enhanced infrastructure financing district, affordable housing authority, community revitalization and investment authority, transit village development district, or a combination of those entities, to apply to the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee to participate in the program and would authorize the committee to approve or deny plans for projects meeting specific criteria. The bill would also authorize certain local agencies to establish an affordable housing and community development investment agency and authorize an agency to apply for funding under the program and issue bonds, as provided, to carry out a project under the program.	Support	Support
SB 6 Beall	Amended 4/23/2019	Assembly Third Reading	Residential development: available land. Would require the Department of Housing and Community Development to furnish the Department of General Services with a list of local lands suitable and available for residential development as identified by a local government as part of the housing element of its general plan. The bill would require the Department of General Services to create a database of that information and information regarding state lands determined or declared excess and to make this database available and searchable by the public by means of a link on its internet website.	Support	Support
SB 13 Wieckowski	Amended 9/3/2019	Assembly Third Reading	Accessory dwelling units. Would authorize the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The bill would also revise the requirements for an accessory dwelling unit by providing that the accessory dwelling unit may be attached to, or located within, an attached garage, storage area, or other structure, and that it does not exceed a specified amount of total floor area.	Support if Amended	Support if Amended

<u>SB 137</u> <u>Dodd</u>	Amended 9/3/2019	Assembly Third Reading	Federal transportation funds: state exchange program. Current law requires that all moneys in the State Highway Account in the State Transportation Fund derived from federal sources or from appropriations to other state agencies, or deposited in the account by local agencies or by others, to be continuously appropriated to, and available for expenditure by, the Department of Transportation for the purposes for which the money was made available, including, among other purposes, transportation improvements. This bill would authorize the Department of Transportation to allow the above-described federal transportation funds that are allocated as local assistance to be exchanged for nonfederal State Highway Account funds appropriated to the department on a dollar-for-dollar basis for federal local assistance funds received by a city, county, or city and county, as specified. The bill would require, among other things, the total amount of federal funds exchanged to not exceed \$100,000,000 during each federal fiscal year.	Support	Support
<u>SB 152</u> <u>Beall</u>	Amended 4/25/2019	Senate 2 year	Active Transportation Program. Current law establishes the Active Transportation Program in the Department of Transportation for the purpose of encouraging increased use of active modes of transportation, such as biking and walking. Existing law requires specified funds for the program to be appropriated to the department in the annual Budget Act and allocated to eligible projects by the California Transportation Commission. This bill would require that 60% of available funds be awarded to projects selected by metropolitan planning organizations (MPO) in urban areas with populations greater than 200,000, with the available funds distributed to each MPO based on its relative share of the population, 15% to fund projects in small urban and rural regions, and 25% to projects competitively awarded by the commission on a statewide basis.	Support (Sponsor)	Support
<u>SB 277</u> <u>Beall</u>	Amended 9/3/2019	Assembly Third Reading	Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program: Local Partnership Program. Current law continuously appropriates \$200,000,000 annually from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account for allocation by the California Transportation Commission for a program commonly known as the Local Partnership Program to local or regional transportation agencies that have sought and received voter approval of taxes or that have imposed certain fees, which taxes or fees are dedicated solely for road maintenance and rehabilitation and other transportation improvement projects. Current law requires the commission, in cooperation with the Department of Transportation, transportation planning agencies, county transportation commissions, and other local agencies, to develop guidelines for the allocation of those moneys. This bill would require the commission to annually deposit 85% of these funds into the Local Partnership Formula Subaccount, which the bill would create, and 15% of these funds into the Small Counties and Uniform Developer Fees Competitive Subaccount, which the bill would create.	Support	

<u>SB 330</u> <u>Skinner</u>	Amended 8/12/2019	Senate Concurrence	<p>Housing Crisis Act of 2019. The Housing Accountability Act requires a local agency that proposes to disapprove a housing development project that complies with applicable, objective general plan and zoning standards and criteria that were in effect at the time the application was deemed to be complete, or to approve it on the condition that it be developed at a lower density, to base its decision upon written findings supported by substantial evidence on the record that specified conditions exist, and places the burden of proof on the local agency to that effect. The act requires a court to impose a fine on a local agency under certain circumstances and requires that the fine be at least \$10,000 per housing unit in the housing development project on the date the application was deemed complete. This bill would, until January 1, 2025, specify that an application is deemed complete for these purposes if a preliminary application was submitted, as specified.</p>	Support	
<u>SB 664</u> <u>Allen</u>	Amended 8/13/2019	Assembly Rules	<p>Electronic toll and transit fare collection systems. Current law requires the Department of Transportation, in cooperation with the Golden Gate Bridge, Highway and Transportation District and all known entities planning to implement a toll facility, to develop and adopt functional specifications and standards for an automatic vehicle identification system, in compliance with specified objectives, including that a vehicle owner shall not be required to purchase or install more than one device to use on all toll facilities, and generally requires any automatic vehicle identification system purchased or installed after January 1, 1991, to comply with those specifications and standards. This bill would expand the above-described objective so that a user of a toll facility shall also not be required to purchase or install more than one device to use on all toll facilities.</p>	Support	

COMMISSION AGENDA ITEM 10a

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission and Association of Bay Area Governments
Joint MTC Legislation Committee and ABAG Legislation Committee**

September 13, 2019

Agenda Item 4a

HANDOUT—2019 Legislative Update on Priority Bills

Subject: Bill status updates from the final week of the 2019 state legislative session, with a focus on bills for which MTC and ABAG have taken a position.

Overview: As usual, the last week of session included a flurry of activity, some positive, some disappointing on MTC and ABAG priority bills.

Bills on Governor's Desk

As of this morning, the following bills supported by MTC and/or ABAG have reached the Governor's desk.

AB 784 (Mullin) – Sales Tax Exemption for Zero-Emission Buses
AB 970 (Salas) – Non-Emergency Medical Transportation Grants
AB 1482 (Chiu) – Anti-rent gouging and Just Cause Evictions
AB 1483 (Grayson) – Housing Data: Collection & Reporting
AB 1486 (Ting) – Surplus Lands
AB 1487 (Chiu) – Bay Area Housing Finance Act
SB 5 (Beall) – Affordable Housing and Community Dev. Investment Program
SB 6 (Beall) – Database of Local Land for Residential Development
SB 137 (Dodd) – Federal Transportation Funds: State Exchange Program
SB 277 (Beall) – State/Local Partnership Program (SB 1 Update)
SB 330 (Skinner) – Housing Crisis Act of 2019

Two-Year Bills

Several other bills that were active last week that MTC and/or ABAG supported this year are now two-year bills. Regrettably, this includes SB 664 (Allen), the bill that aimed to achieve a key priority of our 2019 Advocacy Program, namely to clarify current law with respect to handling of personally identifiable information by toll agencies.

There are currently seven cases pending across the state, including two against BATA, that have already cost approximately \$10 million in legal expenses statewide. It is this litigation, which we and the other toll agencies in California strongly believe is based on a misreading of current law, that was the reason for pursuing a bill to clarify any ambiguity in the statutes in the first place.

This will be a major effort that we plan to take up next year and will follow up with details later this fall on the path forward.

Another disappointment was the placement of AB 429 (Nazarian) on the inactive file, essentially making it a two-year bill. This was the bill that would have required the creation of a statewide inventory of potentially vulnerable buildings in counties with seismic risk. According to the author's office, the Newsom

COMMISSION AGENDA ITEM 10a

Joint MTC Legislation Committee and ABAG Legislation Committee
September 13, 2019
Page 2 of 2

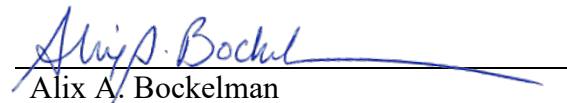
Handout - Agenda Item 4a

Administration had some technical concerns with the bill which will hopefully be resolved so that it can be amended and advance next year.

Attached is an update of the final status of bills on which ABAG and MTC took a position this year.

Next Steps

Staff will present a final “legislative scorecard” to the committee in October comparing this year’s track record to our 2019 Advocacy Program. Looking ahead, we plan to bring a draft 2020 Advocacy Program for your consideration in November. We welcome your input on next year’s priorities.



Alix A. Bockelman



Bill Number	Current Text	Status	Summary	MTC Position	ABAG Position
AB 11 Chiu	Amended 4/11/2019	Assembly 2 year	Community Redevelopment Law of 2019. Current law dissolved redevelopment agencies as of February 1, 2012, and designates successor agencies to act as successor entities to the dissolved redevelopment agencies. This bill, the Community Redevelopment Law of 2019, would authorize a city or county, or two or more cities acting jointly, to propose the formation of an affordable housing and infrastructure agency by adoption of a resolution of intention that meets specified requirements, including that the resolution of intention include a passthrough provision and an override passthrough provision, as defined.	Support and Seek Amendments	Support and Seek Amendments
AB 68 Ting	Amended 9/9/2019	Senate Third Reading	Land use: accessory dwelling units. The Planning and Zoning Law authorizes a local agency to provide, by ordinance, for the creation of accessory dwelling units in single-family and multifamily residential zones and requires such an ordinance to impose standards on accessory dwelling units, including, among others, lot coverage. Current law also requires such an ordinance to require that the accessory dwelling units to be either attached to, or located within, the living area of the proposed or existing primary dwelling, or detached from the proposed or existing primary dwelling and located on the same lot as the proposed or existing primary dwelling. This bill would delete the provision authorizing the imposition of standards on lot coverage and would prohibit an ordinance from imposing requirements on minimum lot size.	Support	Support
AB 69 Ting	Amended 6/20/2019	Senate Inactive File	Land use: accessory dwelling units. Current law requires the Department of Housing and Community Development to propose building standards to the California Building Standards Commission, and to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and regulations governing, among other things, apartment houses and dwellings, as specified. This bill would require the department to propose small home building standards governing accessory dwelling units smaller than 800 square feet, junior accessory dwelling units, and detached dwelling units smaller than 800 square feet, as specified, and to submit the small home building standards to the California Building Standards Commission for adoption on or before January 1, 2021.	Support	Support

AB 147 Burke	Chaptered 4/25/2019	Assembly Chaptered	Use taxes: collection: retailer engaged in business in this state: marketplace facilitators. Would specify that, on and after April 1, 2019, a retailer engaged in business in this state includes any retailer that, in the preceding calendar year or the current calendar year, has total combined sales of tangible personal property for delivery in this state by the retailer and all persons related to the retailer that exceed \$500,000. The bill would allow the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration to grant relief to certain retailers engaged in business in this state for specified interest or penalties imposed on use tax liabilities due and payable for tax reporting periods beginning April 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2022.	Support	Support
AB 252 Daly	Chaptered 7/31/2019	Assembly Chaptered	Department of Transportation: environmental review process: federal program. Current federal law requires the United States Secretary of Transportation to carry out a surface transportation project delivery program, under which the participating states may assume certain responsibilities for environmental review and clearance of transportation projects that would otherwise be the responsibility of the federal government. Current law, until January 1, 2020, provides that the State of California consents to the jurisdiction of the federal courts with regard to the compliance, discharge, or enforcement of the responsibilities it assumed as a participant in the program. This bill would extend the operation of these provisions indefinitely.	Support	Support
AB 393 Nazarian	Amended 5/29/2019	Senate 2 year	Building codes: earthquake safety: functional recovery standard. Would require the California Building Standards Commission, by June 30, 2020, to assemble a functional recovery working group comprised of certain state entities and members of the construction and insurance industries, as specified. The bill would require the working group, by June 30, 2021, to consider whether a "functional recovery" standard is warranted for all or some building occupancy classifications, using specified criteria, and to investigate the practical means of implementing that standard, as specified. The bill would require the working group to advise the appropriate state agencies to propose the building standards, as specified.		Support

AB 429 Nazarian	Amended 8/30/2019	Senate Inactive File	Seismically vulnerable buildings: inventory. Current law establishes a program within all cities and all counties and portions thereof located within seismic zone 4, as defined, to identify all potentially hazardous buildings and to establish a mitigation program for these buildings. The mitigation program may include, among other things, the adoption by ordinance of a hazardous buildings program, measures to strengthen buildings, and the application of structural standards necessary to provide for life safety above current code requirements. Current law requires the Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission to report annually to the Legislature on the filing of mitigation programs relating to building construction standards from local jurisdictions. This bill would require the commission, by specified deadlines, to identify funding and develop a bidding process for hiring a third-party contractor to create an inventory of potentially vulnerable buildings, as defined.		Support
AB 784 Mullin	Amended 8/30/2019	Assembly Enrollment	Sales and use taxes: exemption: California Hybrid and Zero-Emission Truck and Bus Voucher Incentive Project: transit buses. Current state sales and use tax laws impose a tax on retailers measured by the gross receipts from the sale of tangible personal property sold at retail in this state or on the storage, use, or other consumption in this state of tangible personal property purchased from a retailer for storage, use, or other consumption in this state. The Sales and Use Tax Law provides various exemptions from those taxes. This bill would, until January 1, 2024, provide an exemption from those taxes with respect to the sale in this state of, and the storage, use, or other consumption in this state of, specified zero-emission technology transit buses sold to specified public agencies. The bill would provide that this exemption does not apply to specified state sales and use taxes from which the proceeds are deposited into the Local Revenue Fund, the Local Revenue Fund 2011, or the Local Public Safety Fund.	Support	
AB 970 Salas	Enrollment 9/11/2019	Assembly Enrolled	California Department of Aging: grants: transportation. Current law establishes certain wellness, injury prevention, and other programs within the California Department Of Aging to serve both older individuals and persons with a disability, as defined. This bill would make grant awards available under the State Air Resources Board's Clean Mobility Options program for disadvantaged communities and low-income communities to eligible applicants, including, but not limited to, area agencies on aging and public transit operators. The grant awards would be used to fund transportation to and from nonemergency medical services for older individuals and persons with a disabilities, for the purpose of reducing greenhouse gas emissions.	Support if Amended	

AB 1142 Friedman	Amended 8/12/2019	Senate 2 year	Regional transportation plans: transportation network companies. Current law requires a regional transportation plan to include a policy element, an action element, a financial element, and, if the transportation planning agency is also a metropolitan planning organization, a sustainable communities strategy. Under current law, the policy element describes the transportation issues in the region, identifies and quantifies regional needs, and describes the desired short-range and long-range transportation goals, as well as pragmatic objective and policy statements. Current law authorizes the policy element of transportation planning agencies with populations that exceed 200,000 persons to quantify a set of specified indicators. This bill would authorize the inclusion of an additional indicator regarding measures of policies to increase use of existing transit.	Support	
AB 1481 Grayson	Amended 5/20/2019	Assembly 2 year	Tenancy termination: just cause. Would, with certain exceptions, prohibit a lessor of residential property from terminating the lease without just cause, as defined, stated in the written notice to terminate.	Support	Support
AB 1482 Chiu	Enrollment 9/11/2019	Assembly Enrollment	Tenant Protection Act of 2019: tenancy: rent caps. Would, with certain exceptions, prohibit an owner, as defined, of residential real property from terminating a tenancy without just cause, as defined, which the bill would require to be stated in the written notice to terminate tenancy when the tenant has continuously and lawfully occupied the residential real property for 12 months, except as provided. The bill would require, for certain just cause terminations that are curable, that the owner give a notice of violation and an opportunity to cure the violation prior to issuing the notice of termination. The bill, if the violation is not cured within the time period set forth in the notice, would authorize a 3-day notice to quit without an opportunity to cure to be served to terminate the tenancy. The bill would require, for no-fault just cause terminations, as specified, that the owner, at the owner's option, either assist certain tenants to relocate, regardless of the tenant's income, by providing a direct payment of one month's rent to the tenant, as specified, or waive in writing the payment of rent for the final month of the tenancy, prior to the rent becoming due. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.	Support	Support

AB 1483 Grayson	Enrollment 9/12/2019	Assembly Enrollment	Housing data: collection and reporting. This bill would require a city, county, or special district to maintain on its internet website, as applicable, a current schedule of fees, exactions, and affordability requirements imposed by the city, county, or special district, including any dependent special district, applicable to a proposed housing development project, all zoning ordinances and development standards, and annual fee reports or annual financial reports, as specified. The bill would require a city, county, or special district to provide on its internet website an archive of impact fee nexus studies, cost of service studies, or equivalent, as specified. By requiring a city or county to include this information on its internet website, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program.	Support and Seek Amendments	Support and Seek Amendments
AB 1485 Wicks	Amended 9/6/2019	Assembly Desk	Housing development: streamlining. The Planning and Zoning Law requires that a development be subject to a requirement mandating a minimum percentage of below market rate housing based on one of 3 specified conditions. This bill would modify that condition to authorize a development that is located within the San Francisco Bay area, as defined, to instead dedicate 20% of the total number of units to housing affordable to households making at or below 120% of the area median income with the average income of the units at or below 100% of the area median income, except as provided.	Support	Support
AB 1486 Ting	Enrollment 9/12/2019	Assembly Enrollment	Surplus land. Current law prescribes requirements for the disposal of surplus land by a local agency. Current law defines "local agency" for these purposes as every city, county, city and county, and district, including school districts of any kind or class, empowered to acquire and hold real property. This bill would expand the definition of "local agency" to include sewer, water, utility, and local and regional park districts, joint powers authorities, successor agencies to former redevelopment agencies, housing authorities, and other political subdivisions of this state and any instrumentality thereof that is empowered to acquire and hold real property, thereby requiring these entities to comply with these requirements for the disposal of surplus land. The bill would specify that the term "district" includes all districts within the state, and that this change is declaratory of existing law.	Support	Support

AB 1487 Chiu	Enrollment 9/12/2019	Assembly Enrollment	San Francisco Bay area: housing development financing. Current law provides for the establishment of various special districts that may support and finance housing development, including affordable housing special beneficiary districts that are authorized to promote affordable housing development with certain property tax revenues that a city or county would otherwise be entitled to receive. This bill, the San Francisco Bay Area Regional Housing Finance Act, would establish the Bay Area Housing Finance Authority (hereafter the authority) and would state that the authority's purpose is to raise, administer, and allocate funding for affordable housing in the San Francisco Bay area, as defined, and provide technical assistance at a regional level for tenant protection, affordable housing preservation, and new affordable housing production.	Support if Amended	Support if Amended
ACA 1 Aguilar-Curry	Amended 3/18/2019	Assembly Third Reading	Local government financing: affordable housing and public infrastructure: voter approval. The California Constitution prohibits the ad valorem tax rate on real property from exceeding 1% of the full cash value of the property, subject to certain exceptions. This measure would create an additional exception to the 1% limit that would authorize a city, county, city and county, or special district to levy an ad valorem tax to service bonded indebtedness incurred to fund the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or replacement of public infrastructure, affordable housing, or permanent supportive housing, or the acquisition or lease of real property for those purposes, if the proposition proposing that tax is approved by 55% of the voters of the city, county, or city and county, as applicable, and the proposition includes specified accountability requirements.	Support	Support
SB 5 Beall	Enrollment 9/11/2019	Senate Enrollment	Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Program. Would establish in state government the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Program, which would be administered by the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee. The bill would authorize a city, county, city and county, joint powers agency, enhanced infrastructure financing district, affordable housing authority, community revitalization and investment authority, transit village development district, or a combination of those entities, to apply to the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee to participate in the program and would authorize the committee to approve or deny plans for projects meeting specific criteria. The bill would also authorize certain local agencies to establish an affordable housing and community development investment agency and authorize an agency to apply for funding under the program and issue bonds, as provided, to carry out a project under the program. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.	Support	Support

<u>SB 6</u> <u>Beall</u>	Enrollment 9/11/2019	Senate Enrollment	Residential development: available land. Would require the Department of Housing and Community Development to furnish the Department of General Services with a list of local lands suitable and available for residential development as identified by a local government as part of the housing element of its general plan. The bill would require the Department of General Services to create a database of that information and information regarding state lands determined or declared excess and to make this database available and searchable by the public by means of a link on its internet website.	Support	Support
<u>SB 13</u> <u>Wieckowski</u>	Amended 9/6/2019	Assembly Third Reading	Accessory dwelling units. Would authorize the creation of accessory dwelling units in areas zoned to allow single-family or multifamily dwelling residential use. The bill would also revise the requirements for an accessory dwelling unit by providing that the accessory dwelling unit may be attached to, or located within, an attached garage, storage area, or other structure, and that it does not exceed a specified amount of total floor area.	Support if Amended	Support if Amended
<u>SB 137</u> <u>Dodd</u>	Enrolled 9/12/2019	Senate Enrollment	Federal transportation funds: state exchange programs. Current law requires that all moneys in the State Highway Account in the State Transportation Fund derived from federal sources or from appropriations to other state agencies, or deposited in the account by local agencies or by others, to be continuously appropriated to, and available for expenditure by, the Department of Transportation for the purposes for which the money was made available, including, among other purposes, transportation improvements. This bill would authorize the Department of Transportation to allow the above-described federal transportation funds that are allocated as local assistance to be exchanged for nonfederal State Highway Account funds appropriated to the department on a dollar-for-dollar basis for federal local assistance funds received by a city, county, or city and county, as specified. The bill would require, among other things, the total amount of federal funds exchanged to not exceed \$100,000,000 during each federal fiscal year.	Support	Support

SB 152 Beall	Amended 4/25/2019	Senate 2 year	Active Transportation Program. Current law establishes the Active Transportation Program in the Department of Transportation for the purpose of encouraging increased use of active modes of transportation, such as biking and walking. Existing law requires specified funds for the program to be appropriated to the department in the annual Budget Act and allocated to eligible projects by the California Transportation Commission. This bill would require that 60% of available funds be awarded to projects selected by metropolitan planning organizations (MPO) in urban areas with populations greater than 200,000, with the available funds distributed to each MPO based on its relative share of the population, 15% to fund projects in small urban and rural regions, and 25% to projects competitively awarded by the commission on a statewide basis.	Support (Sponsor)	Support
SB 277 Beall	Enrollment 9/11/2019	Senate Enrollment	Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program: Local Partnership Program. Current law continuously appropriates \$200,000,000 annually from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account for allocation by the California Transportation Commission for a program commonly known as the Local Partnership Program to local or regional transportation agencies that have sought and received voter approval of taxes or that have imposed certain fees, which taxes or fees are dedicated solely for road maintenance and rehabilitation and other transportation improvement projects. Current law requires the commission, in cooperation with the Department of Transportation, transportation planning agencies, county transportation commissions, and other local agencies, to develop guidelines for the allocation of those moneys. This bill would require the commission to annually deposit 85% of these funds into the Local Partnership Formula Subaccount, which the bill would create, and 15% of these funds into the Small Counties and Uniform Developer Fees Competitive Subaccount, which the bill would create.	Support	
SB 330 Skinner	Enrolled 9/11/2019	Senate Enrollment	Housing Crisis Act of 2019. The The Housing Accountability Act requires a local agency that proposes to disapprove a housing development project that complies with applicable, objective general plan and zoning standards and criteria that were in effect at the time the application was deemed to be complete, or to approve it on the condition that it be developed at a lower density, to base its decision upon written findings supported by substantial evidence on the record that specified conditions exist, and places the burden of proof on the local agency to that effect. The act requires a court to impose a fine on a local agency under certain circumstances and requires that the fine be at least \$10,000 per housing unit in the housing development project on the date the application was deemed complete. This bill would, until January 1, 2025, specify that an application is deemed complete for these purposes if a preliminary application was submitted, as specified.	Support	

SB 664 Allen	Amended 9/10/2019	Assembly P. & C.P.	Electronic toll and transit fare collection systems. Current law requires the Department of Transportation, in cooperation with the Golden Gate Bridge, Highway and Transportation District and all known entities planning to implement a toll facility, to develop and adopt functional specifications and standards for an automatic vehicle identification system, in compliance with specified objectives, including that a vehicle owner shall not be required to purchase or install more than one device to use on all toll facilities, and generally requires any automatic vehicle identification system purchased or installed after January 1, 1991, to comply with those specifications and standards. Current law authorizes operators of toll facilities on federal-aid highways engaged in an interoperability program to provide only specified information regarding a vehicle's use of the toll facility. This bill would expand the above-described objective so that a user of a toll facility shall also not be required to purchase or install more than one device to use on all toll facilities.	Current	Support
---	----------------------	--------------------	--	---------	---------